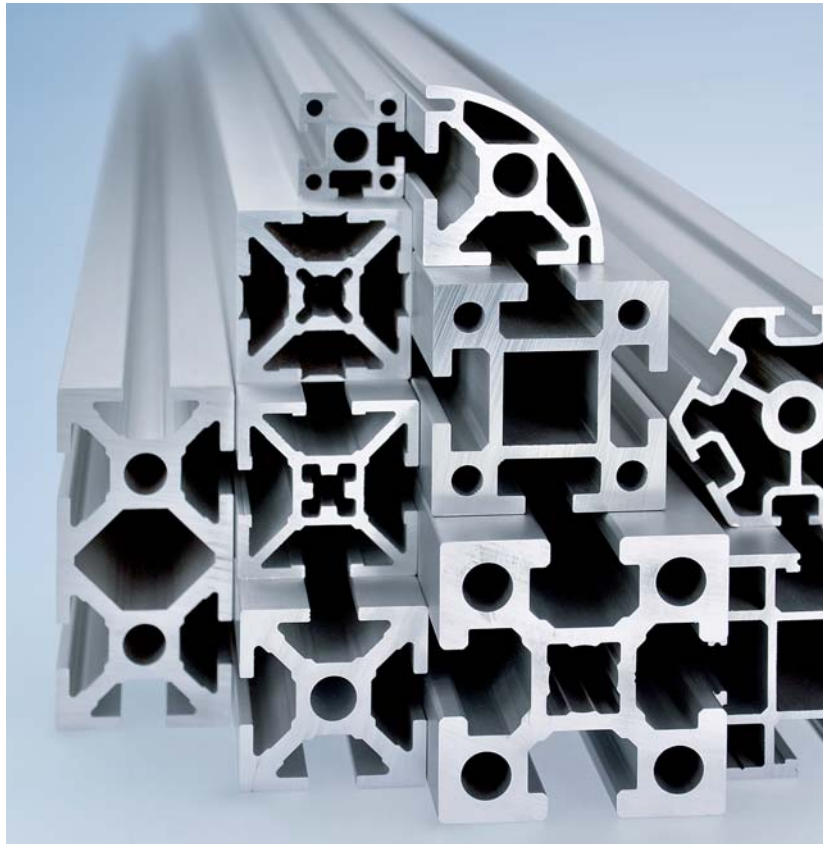




# Profile Technology



Profile System. Guarding.  
Industrial Workstations. Platforms.

**One Construction Kit. Countless Possibilities.**



## Profile Technology



» Components, modules and solutions for factory automation. «

## Conveyor Technology



Maschinenbau Kitz, the parent company of the mk Technology Group, was founded in 1966 in Troisdorf, near Bonn, Germany. mk is one of the leading suppliers of components, modules and systems for factory automation.

Its portfolio of profile technology includes workstation set-ups, guarding and custom-designed machine frames and platforms, in addition to the aluminium profile system on which these are based.

## System Solutions



In terms of conveyor technology, mk offers an extensive range of standardised conveyor types, supplemented with linear technology for precision handling applications.

Furthermore, mk is at hand to assist its customers with system solutions, from project planning and design to the commissioning of complete transfer systems.

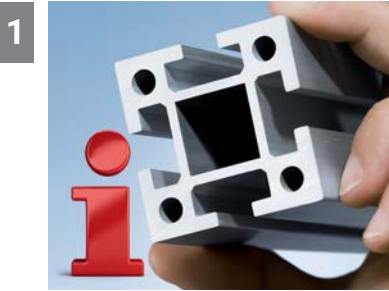
Our services round off the product portfolio and include repairs, maintenance and a spare parts supply service.

## Services



With our dense production, sales and service network consisting of subsidiaries, sales partners and external service providers, we guarantee our customers fast access to our expert advice and outstanding products.

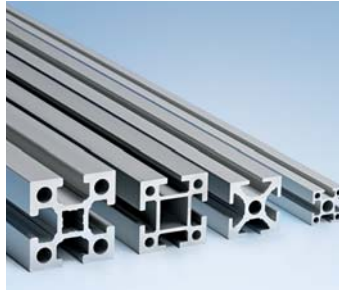
# Overview of Sections



## Notes

Benefits of mk profile technology  
Explanation of symbols  
Shop and CAD data

1



## Profiles

Choosing a profile  
Profile machining  
Overview of profiles with properties  
Series 25 profiles  
Series 40 profiles  
Series 50 profiles  
Series 60 profiles  
Foamed combined profiles

2



## Connecting Elements

Choosing a connection  
Angle fasteners  
Plate fasteners  
Internal fasteners  
Corner block joints  
Profile clamps  
Nuts/T-nuts  
Standard parts

3



## Covers/ Wear Strips

End caps  
Closure strips  
Cover profiles  
Wear strips  
Brush strips

4



## Floor Elements

Levelling feet  
Plates for levelling feet  
Floor plates  
Base plates  
Support brackets  
Fixed and swivel casters

5



## Accessory Components

Cover profiles  
Hinges  
Installation elements  
Operating elements  
Conveying elements  
Other accessories

6



## Guarding

7

Notes on guarding	210
Partitions and doors	214
Windows	226
Panelling	232
Door and window components	250
Safety accessories	260
Handles	268

## Industrial Workstations

8

Notes on industrial workstations	274
Table frames	278
Table tops	284
Drawer cabinets	286
Risers	288
Provision of material	290
Lighting	298
Power supply	300
Accessories	304
Application profiles for workstations	306

## Stairs and Platforms

9

Notes on stairs and platforms	312
Stairs	314
Platforms	318
Guardrails	320



## Tools

10

Drills	326
Taps and forming taps	326
Installation tools	326
Allen wrench set	327
Magnetic holders for nuts	327
Parting tool for cleanroom profiles	327
Sanding sponge	327
Drilling jigs	328

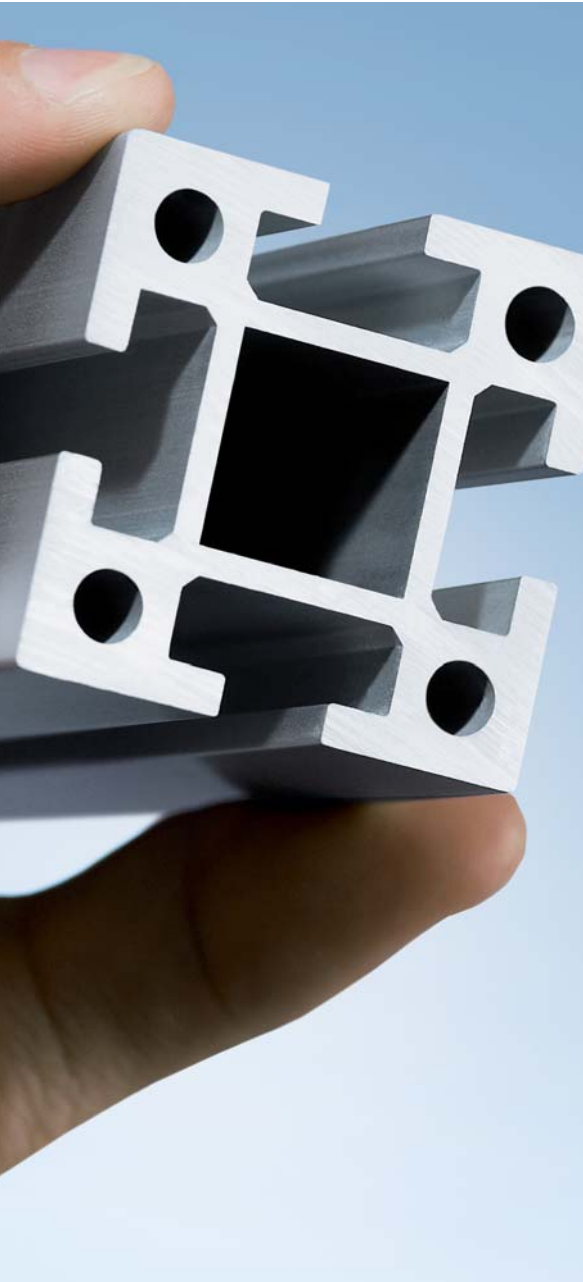
## Application Examples

11

Application examples	332
----------------------	-----

# Benefits of mk Profile Technology

1



» mk profile technology offers maximum flexibility and reliability. «

Our profile technology consists of the proven, versatile mk profile system as the common base technology as well as the workshop and industrial applications that are based on this system.

## **Profile System**

The modular mk profile system has the right profile, the right connection technology and the right accessories for every application. The system's flexible modular design provides virtually endless possibilities for custom-designed structures and solutions.

## **Guarding**

Our guarding range is based on the mk profile system and offers functional machine housings, enclosures and protective fences. Their flexible, modular design ensures that systems, machines and production areas can be secured effectively and economically.

## **Workstation Set-Ups**

Industrial workstations built from mk's profile system offer maximum ergonomics and functionality to optimise your employees' productivity. These workstations can be expanded into complete assembly lines including workstation inter-linking to ensure optimised process flows.

## **Machine Frames and Platforms**

Frames for machines and other systems are custom-manufactured and optimised for the customer's particular requirements and loads. Platforms with stairs offer safe access to various levels, whether mobile or stationary, to allow employees to maintain or work on machines and systems.

## Benefits of mk Profile Technology

- Comprehensive profile system for maximum flexibility in all industries and applications
- No welding, abrasive grinding or painting necessary, unlike steel structures
- Sturdy profiles that combine high load capacity with attractive design
- Profiles and components can be reused
- 1 mm edge radius for virtually gap-free connections between profiles
- Sturdy and diverse connection technology with standard screws
- Online profile system shop with free CAD data
- Machine housings, enclosures and protective fences for effective and highly functional guarding of machines and systems
- Ergonomic industrial workstations built from mk profiles can be interlinked into assembly lines for maximum productivity
- Stairs and platforms for safe access to machines or production areas
- High degree of standardisation for short planning, design and assembly times
- Degree of assembly can be selected, from individual pieces, to assemblies, to custom-built frames and complete applications
- Expert on-site consulting by mk sales engineers

### Profile System



### Guarding



### Industrial Workstations



### Stairs and Platforms



# Explanation of Symbols

1

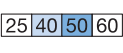
## Profile Series

These symbols indicate the profile series in which a connecting element or accessory component can be used. Connecting elements and accessory components without a series symbol can be used in all profile series.

 Series 25

 Series 40

 Series 40, limited compatibility with Series 50

 Series 50, limited compatibility with Series 40

 Series 50


 Series 60


## Slot Widths


These symbols indicate the slot width of the profile or profile series in millimetres.



## Screws

 These symbols indicate the screws to be used (thread x length in mm). If screws compliant with a specific standard are required, this is also indicated.







## Cross References

The cross reference symbol with a corresponding page number refers you to complimentary products or information that can be found elsewhere in the catalogue.



## Curved Profiles

This symbol identifies select profiles that are also available in a curved variant. The number indicates the minimum possible inner radius in millimetres. The profiles can only be bent along the narrow side of the profile (horizontal bending axis).



## ESD (Electrostatic Discharge)

Items labelled with the ESD symbol have a discharging or conductive design and are therefore suitable for used in ESD-sensitive areas or for creating ESD protection zones. These products guarantee a resistance to earth from the contact point of  $< 10^{11}$  ohms. Common items include nuts/T-nuts, which have a conductive design with  $< 10^2$  ohms.

## Item Number and Name

When placing an order, please always provide the item number and the product name. Our profiles can be ordered in one of our stock lengths or cut to a custom length. The last four digits indicate the desired length in mm.

Name  
Profile mk 2040.01

Item number

**54.01. ....**

Length in mm (4 digits)

Profile ID number





[www.aluprofil.shop](http://www.aluprofil.shop)



## 24/7 Online Shop\*

All products in our proven profile system are available to you after a one-time registration.

- Accessible from a computer, tablet or smartphone
- Products clearly organised into categories
- Images and product descriptions help you make your selection
- Search by name or item number
- Direct access to CAD data



## CAD Data

Reduce your planning and design time by using our CAD parts library.

- Online in our shop or from the Cadenas Part Community
- Free access to CAD data
- Native and neutral CAD formats for easy processing
- 3D models or 2D CAD drawings
- Can be imported directly into customers' CAD programs

\*Only for commercial customers in Germany and Austria

# Section 2 Profiles

2



## Choosing a Profile

Features of mk aluminium profiles	12
Deflection calculator	13
Standards and basic information	14



## Profile Machining

Overview of end machining	16
End machining on the face	18
End machining for angle braces	20
Curved profiles	21

**Overview of Profiles with Properties**

Construction Profiles

	Area A [mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Mass m [kg/m]	Moments I <sub>x</sub> I <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	
<b>Series 40 Profiles</b>				
mk 2040.31 (extra light duty) 54.31. ....	561	1.50	9.69	9.69
mk 2040.40 (light duty) 54.40. ....	606	1.64	10.50	10.50

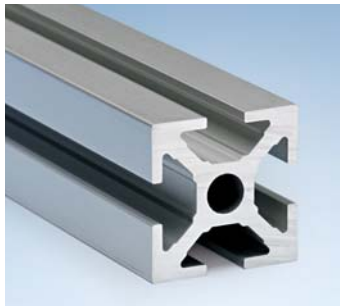
## Overview of Profiles with Properties

Construction profiles	22
Application profiles	32



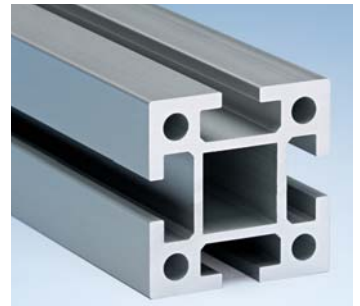
## Series 25 Profiles

Basic profiles	38
Series 25/40 adapter profiles	42
Profiles for fastening panelling	44



## Series 40 Profiles

Basic profiles	46
Cleanroom profiles	52
Profiles for fastening panelling	55



## Series 50 Profiles

Basic profiles	58
Cleanroom profiles	62
Profiles for telescoping	63



**Series 60 Profiles**

Basic profiles

64



**Foamed combined profiles** 67



**Application Profiles**

The application profiles are included in the profile overview, and some are addressed in more detail in various sections for specific topics; see the cross references in the profile overview.

# Choosing a Profile










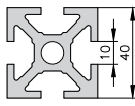
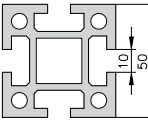
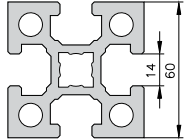
2

## Features of mk Aluminium Profiles

With a large selection of profiles, divided into four series with grid dimensions of 25, 40, 50 and 60 mm, we have the perfect profile for any application and for all load-capacity and design requirements. Our profiles are made from a high-quality aluminium alloy with an extremely durable anodised coating and employ connection technology designed to ensure maximum stability – for sturdiness and dependability that is never in doubt, and without

compromising on design. They can be used to construct anything from light-duty fixtures, structures and frames to load-bearing structures for machine construction applications. In addition to construction profiles, our portfolio also includes application profiles for a range of different purposes, e.g. for guarding and workstation set-ups and for conveyor frames and side rails for use in conveyor technology.

## Overview of Profile Series

				
	Series 25	Series 40	Series 50	Series 60
Slot width				
Designs	Normal	Normal, light duty, extra light duty	Normal, light duty	Normal
Material	EN AW 6063 T66 AlMgSi 0.5 F25	EN AW 6063 T66 AlMgSi 0.5 F25	EN AW 6005A T6 AlMgSi 0.7 F27*	EN AW 6005A T6 AlMgSi 0.7 F27*
Applications	Light-duty frames, showcases, cabinets, test set-ups, measurement and test units, electronics housings	Moderate to light-duty machine frames, guarding, industrial workstations, exhibit construction, work platforms	Machine frames, load-bearing structures	Machine frames under very high loads, gantries
Grid dimensions	 25 x 25 mm	 40 x 40 mm	 50 x 50 mm	 60 x 60 mm
Maximum dimensions	25 x 150 mm or 50 x 50 mm	160 x 160 mm	50 x 200 mm or 100 x 100 mm	120 x 240 mm
Standard fasteners	M5	M8	M8	M12

\*May differ in certain cases

## Deflection Calculator

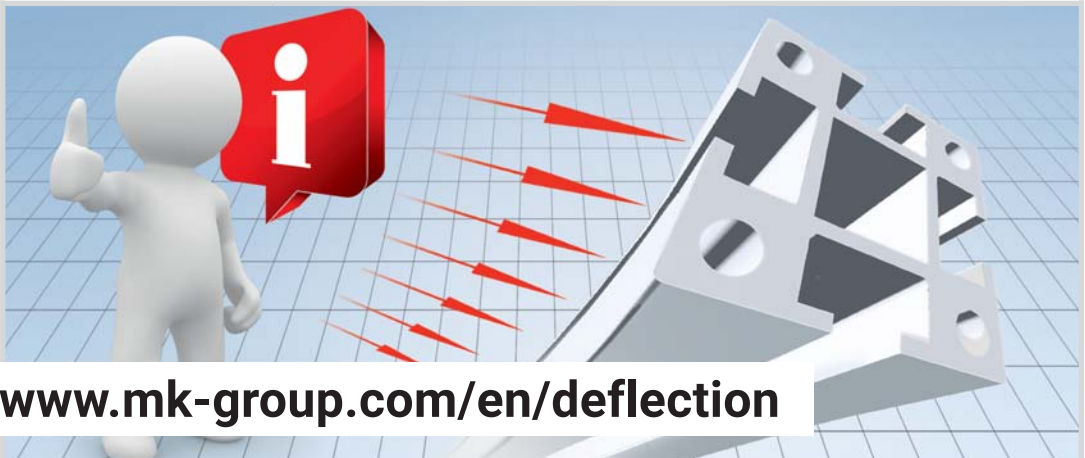
Will your profile structure withstand the loads it is meant to support? Find out quickly and conveniently using our online tool for calculating the deflection of mk profiles as a function of load. The following formulas are used for the calculation.

$$\sigma_b = \frac{M_{bmax}}{W_{x,y}}$$

$$S = \frac{R_{p0.2}}{\sigma_b}$$

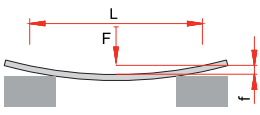
$R_{p0.2} = 200 \text{ N/mm}^2$  (AlMgSi 0.5 F25)

$R_{p0.2} = 215 \text{ N/mm}^2$  (AlMgSi 0.7 F27)



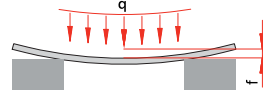
[www.mk-group.com/en/deflection](http://www.mk-group.com/en/deflection)

Load scenario 1 (profile on two supports, flexible joints)



$$M_{bmax} = \frac{F \cdot L}{4}$$

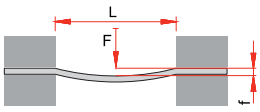
$$f = \frac{F \cdot L^3}{48 \cdot E \cdot I_{x,y}}$$



$$M_{bmax} = \frac{q \cdot L^2}{8}$$

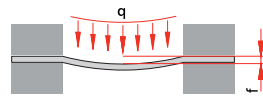
$$f = \frac{5}{384} \cdot \frac{q \cdot L^4}{E \cdot I_{x,y}}$$

Load scenario 2 (profile on two supports, clamped at both ends)



$$M_{bmax} = \frac{F \cdot L}{8}$$

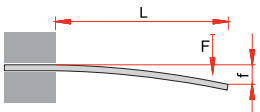
$$f = \frac{F \cdot L^3}{192 \cdot E \cdot I_{x,y}}$$



$$M_{bmax} = \frac{q \cdot L^2}{12}$$

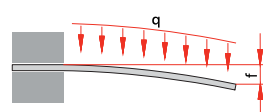
$$f = \frac{q \cdot L^4}{384 \cdot E \cdot I_{x,y}}$$

Load scenario 3 (profile clamped at one end)



$$M_{bmax} = F \cdot L$$

$$f = \frac{F \cdot L^3}{3 \cdot E \cdot I_{x,y}}$$



$$M_{bmax} = \frac{q \cdot L^2}{2}$$

$$f = \frac{q \cdot L^4}{8 \cdot E \cdot I_{x,y}}$$

# Choosing a Profile

2

## Standards and Basic Information

The profiles are made from extruded aluminium and are available in a standard length of 5100 mm. They can also be cut to length. Lengths in excess of the standard length are available on request. All construction profiles are pretreated with the E6 chemical process, which removes grooves and scratches in the surface. The profiles are anodised

with a coating that is approx. 10 µm thick and with colour C0 (natural colour). The coating is resistant to acids and bases (alkali bases up to pH 9.5 and acids up to pH 4). The values shown in the table below are the highest permissible deviations as specified in the standard.

## Materials of mk Profiles

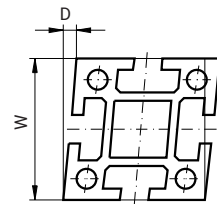
According to DIN EN 755-2

mk generally uses two different materials for its profile technology. AlMgSi 0.5 F25 is used for Series 25 and 40, and AlMgSi 0.7 F27 is primarily used for Series 50 and 60, which exhibits 7% higher strength.

Material name according to DIN EN 573-3			EN AW 6063 T66	EN AW 6005A T6
Material abbreviation according to DIN 1725-1			AlMg0.7Si	AlSiMg(A)
Material number			AlMgSi 0.5 F25	AlMgSi 0.7 F27
Density	$\rho$	g/cm <sup>3</sup>	2.7	2.7
Elastic modulus	E	N/mm <sup>2</sup>	70,000	70,000
Tensile strength	Rm	N/mm <sup>2</sup>	245	270
0.2% offset yield stress	Rp0.2	N/mm <sup>2</sup>	200	215
Elongation at break	A5	%	8	8
Brinell hardness	HB		80	85
Coefficient of thermal expansion (up to 20° C/up to 293° K) (20°–100°C/293°–373°K)	$\alpha$	1/K	21.8*10 <sup>-6</sup> 23.2*10 <sup>-6</sup>	21.8*10 <sup>-6</sup> 23.2*10 <sup>-6</sup>
Thermal conductivity	$\lambda$	W/(m*K)	200–220	180–220
Electrical conductivity (20° C/293° K)	$\kappa$	m/( $\Omega$ *mm <sup>2</sup> )	28–34	26–32

## Squareness Tolerance\*

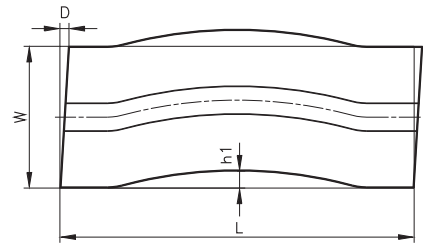
Width W (mm) range		Squareness tolerance for cross section D (mm)
over	up to	
–	40	0.20
40	60	0.30
60	90	0.40
90	120	0.45
120	150	0.55
150	180	0.65
180	210	0.70



Profiles may exhibit web marks. Tolerances for flatness and contour deviations available on request.

## Straightness Tolerance\*

The straightness tolerance  $h_1$  must not exceed the values in the table for a given length; the deviation must also not exceed 0.3 mm over a distance of 300 mm.



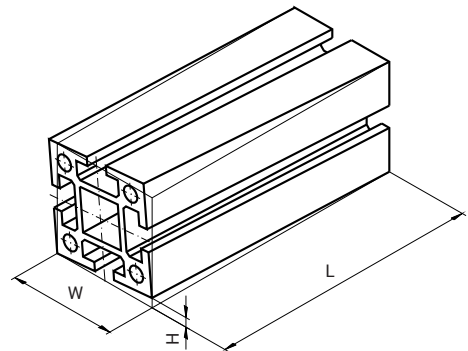
Length L	up to 1000	up to 2000	up to 3000	up to 4000	up to 5000	up to 6000	over 6000
Tolerance $h_1$	0.7	1.3	1.8	2.2	2.6	3	3.5

## Tolerances for Cut Profiles\*

Length L	up to 500	up to 1000	up to 2000	up to 6000
Tolerance	± 0.5	± 0.8	± 1.2	± 2.0
Width W	up to 50	up to 100	up to 200	up to 300
Angular tolerance D	0.2 mm	0.4 mm	0.8 mm	1.2 mm

If the length tolerances above are insufficient, optional machining of the profile face is also available.

## Twisting



Width W		Twisting tolerance H for lengths L							As agreed
over	up to	up to 1000	over 1000 up to 2000	over 2000 up to 3000	over 3000 up to 4000	over 4000 up to 5000	over 5000 up to 6000	over 6000	
—	25	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	As agreed	
25	50	1.0	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.0	2.0		
50	75	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.5	2.0	2.0		
75	100	1.0	1.2	1.5	2.0	2.2	2.5		
100	125	1.0	1.5	1.8	2.2	2.5	3.0		
125	150	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.2	2.5	3.0		
150	200	1.5	1.8	2.2	2.6	3.0	3.5		
200	300	1.8	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5		

\* According to DIN 171615 or DIN EN 12020



# Profile Machining

## Overview of End Machining

To achieve positive-locked connections, the ends of profiles often need to be machined. For example, bores may have to be drilled for tension plugs, or profiles may need to be mitre-cut. Below are diagrams showing the various end machining options.

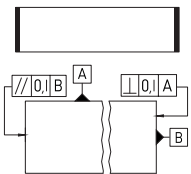
The subsequent section presents the most common end machining option for each profile, along with the item number. Other end machining options are possible and can be delivered on request.

**Note**

Our online shop and our CAD library let you conveniently select and order end machining options as well as the corresponding CAD data ([www.aluprofil.shop](http://www.aluprofil.shop)).

## End Machining Legend

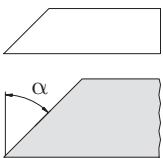
### Facing



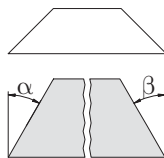
The profile face can also be machined to provide a more exact right angle.

### Mitre Cutting

#### One end



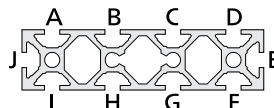
#### Both ends



For non-square cross sections, mitre cuts are made on the long side as standard. For mitre cuts on both ends, the cuts are always in opposing directions, as shown here. Other mitre cuts according to a drawing are available on request.

For lateral bores, you have to indicate the positions of the bores, i.e. the particular slots:

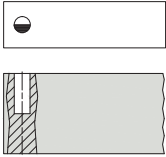
Example for mk 2040.06 profile



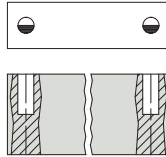


**Lateral bores to the profile centre**

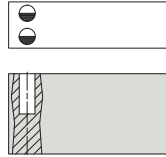
One end



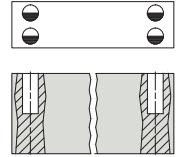
Both ends



2 x on one end

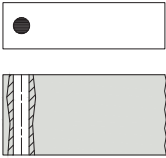


2 x on both ends

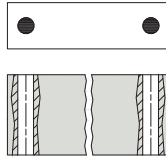


**Lateral through bores**

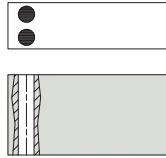
One end



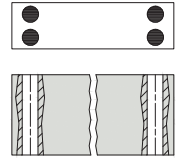
Both ends



2 x on one end

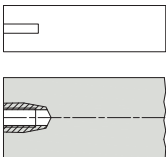


2 x on both ends

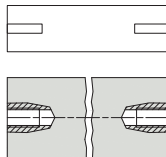


**Threads on the face**

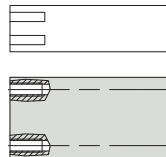
One end



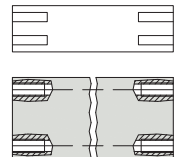
Both ends



2 x or 4 x on one end

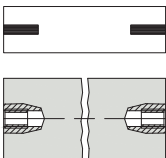


2 x or 4 x on both ends

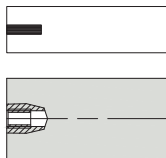


**Threaded inserts on the face**

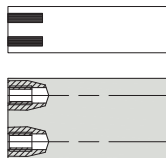
One end



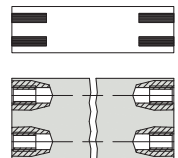
Both ends



2 x or 4 x on one end

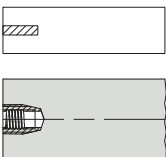


2 x or 4 x on both ends

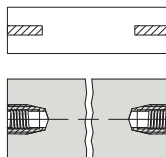


**HELICOIL on the face**

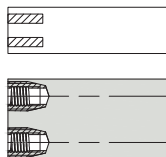
One end



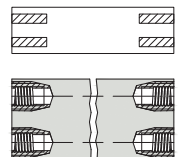
Both ends



2 x or 4 x on one end



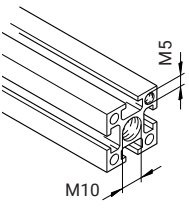
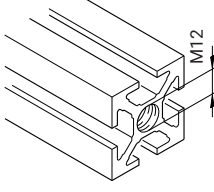
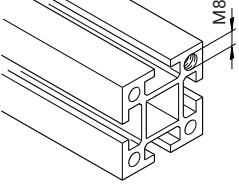
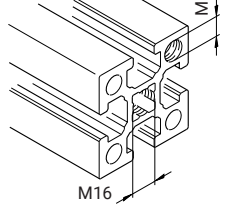
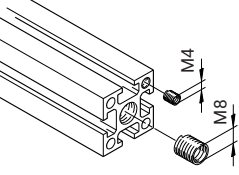
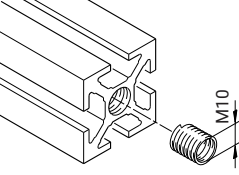
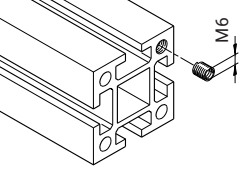
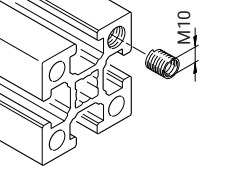
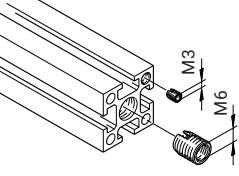
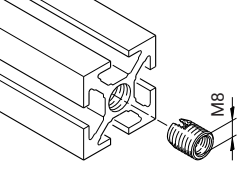
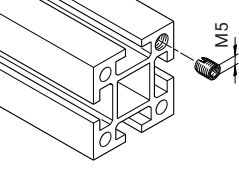
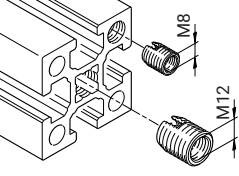
2 x or 4 x on both ends



# Profile Machining

2

## End Machining on the Face

Series 25	Series 40	Series 50	Series 60
 <p>M5 or M10 thread</p>	 <p>M12 thread M8 for extra light duty</p>	 <p>M8 thread</p>	 <p>M12 or M16 thread Reduced load capacity with M16 thread</p>
 <p>M4 HELICOIL K112030104</p> <p>M8 HELICOIL K112030109</p>	 <p>M10 HELICOIL K112030110</p>	 <p>M6 HELICOIL K112030106</p>	 <p>M10 HELICOIL K112030110</p>
 <p>M3 threaded insert K112030002</p> <p>M6 threaded insert K112030006</p>	 <p>M8 threaded insert K112030008</p>	 <p>M5 threaded insert K112030005</p>	 <p>M8 threaded insert K112030008</p> <p>M12 threaded insert K112030010</p>

## End Machining on the Face

Below is an overview of the taps and installation tools needed for end machining, as well as the necessary threaded inserts and HELICOILs. The machining can be done with a hand-held drill. The installation tools are meant to be used by hand.

2

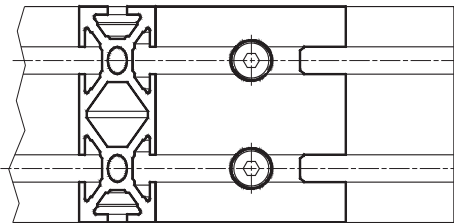
Threaded insert/ HELICOIL		Series	Bore channel ø [mm]	Tool	Thread depth [mm]
M5 thread		25	4.2	M5 tap	K903060005 15
M10 thread		25	8.5	M10 tap	K903060010 30
M3 threaded insert	K112030002	25	4.2	M5x0.5 mm tap, installation tool	K903060105 K902010004 10
M6 threaded insert	K112030006	25	8.5	M9x1 mm tap, installation tool	K903060109 K902010010 15
M4 HELICOIL	K112030104	25	4.2	M4 HELICOIL tap, installation tool	K903060204 K902010204 10
M8 HELICOIL	K112030109	25	8.5	M8 HELICOIL tap, installation tool	K903060208 K902010208 15
M8 thread		40 extra light duty	7.4	M8 forming tap	K903070008 20
M12 thread		40	10.0	M12 tap	K903060012 35
M8 threaded insert	K112030008	40	10.0	M12x1.5 mm tap, installation tool	K903060113 K902010012 20
M10 HELICOIL	K112030110	40	10.0	M10 HELICOIL tap, installation tool	K903060210 K902010210 20
M8 thread		50	7.0	M8 tap	K903060008 25
M5 threaded insert	K112030005	50	7.0	M8x1 mm tap, installation tool	K903060108 K902010008 15
M6 HELICOIL	K112030106	50	7.0	M6 HELICOIL tap, installation tool	K903060206 K902010206 15
M12 thread		60	10.5	M12 tap	K903060012 35
M16 thread		60	14.5	M16 tap	K903060016 45
M8 threaded insert	K112030008	60	10.5	M12x1.5 mm tap, installation tool	K903060113 K902010012 20
M12 threaded insert	K112030010	60	14.5	M16x1.5 mm tap, installation tool	K903060116 K902010016 25
M10 HELICOIL	K112030110	60	10.5	M10 HELICOIL tap, installation tool	K903060210 K902010210 20

# Profile Machining

## End Machining for Angle Braces

Angle braces are a simple option for lending higher stability to a profile structure under heavy loads. The angle braces are installed using cylinder head screws and nuts, making them suitable for later installation into existing systems. End machining includes the 45° mitre cuts on both ends and the bores for inserting the cylinder head screws. You can choose between angle brace 1, built from the mk 2040.01 profile (40 x 40 mm), and angle brace 2, built from the mk 2040.02 profile (40 x 80 mm), in stock lengths of 200, 300, 400 and 500 mm.

Material: anodised aluminium



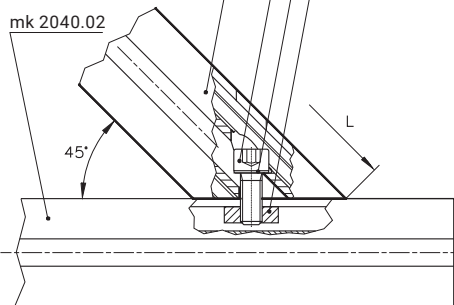
Nut 1 M8, galvanised steel, 34.01.0001

Ribbed washer  $\varnothing$  8.4, galvanised steel, K111010017

Cylinder head screw M8x20, DIN 912, D0912820

mk 2040.02, 5402CA ....\*

mk 2040.02

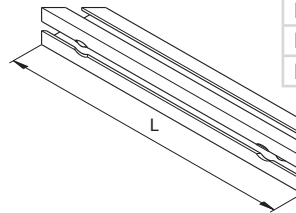


M8x20

Angle brace 01  
(profile mk 2040.01)

**5401CC ....**

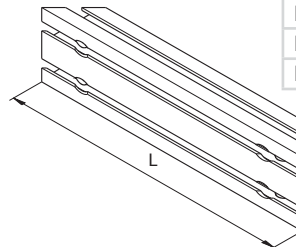
L = 200	<b>5401CC0200</b>
L = 300	<b>5401CC0300</b>
L = 400	<b>5401CC0400</b>
L = 500	<b>5401CC0500</b>

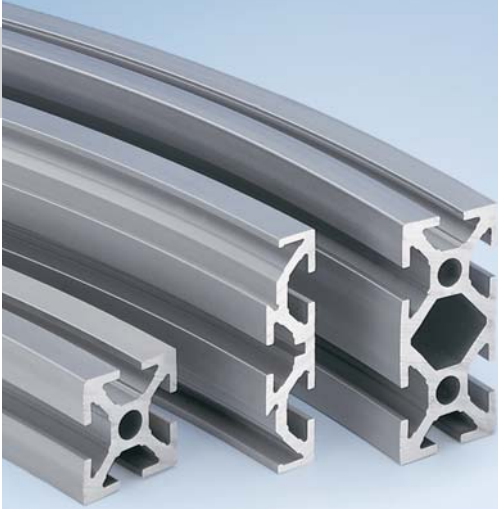


Angle brace 02  
(mk 2040.02)

**5402CA ....**

L = 200	<b>5402CA0200</b>
L = 300	<b>5402CA0300</b>
L = 400	<b>5402CA0400</b>
L = 500	<b>5402CA0500</b>



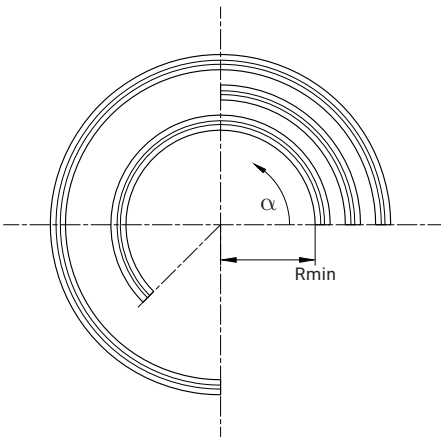


## Curved Profiles

Selected profiles are also available in a curved variant. Profiles with this curved option are labelled with the corresponding symbol. The number indicates the minimum inner radius in millimetres. The profiles can only be bent along the narrow side of the profile (horizontal bending axis).

### Information required for ordering (example for mk 2040.01 profile)

- Profile ID number: 54.01.
- Inner radius R: 250 mm
- Angle  $\alpha$ : 180°








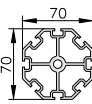
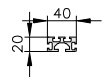

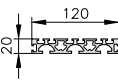
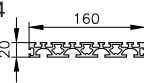
# Overview of Profiles with Properties

## Construction Profiles

2



	Area A [mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Mass m [kg/m]	Moments of inertia			Section moduli			Page	
			I <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>t</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	W <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>p</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]		
<b>Series 25 Profiles</b>										
mk 25.01 25.01. ....		279	0.75	1.73	1.73	0.40	1.38	1.38	0.38	<b>38</b>
mk 25.31 25.31. ....		284	0.77	1.73	1.62	0.46	1.42	1.29	0.32	<b>44</b>
mk 25.35 25.35. ....		275	0.75	1.71	1.68	—	1.38	1.34	—	<b>44</b>
mk 25.37 25.37. ....		267	0.73	1.32	1.28	—	1.14	1.12	—	<b>45</b>
mk 25.38 25.38. ....		290	0.79	1.52	1.48	—	1.27	1.25	—	<b>45</b>
mk 25.02 25.02. ....		501	1.35	12.20	3.30	2.20	4.87	2.64	1.25	<b>39</b>
mk 25.32 25.32. ....		475	1.29	3.22	12.00	—	2.60	4.81	—	<b>45</b>
mk 25.36 25.36. ....		462	1.25	3.12	11.90	—	2.58	4.81	—	<b>45</b>
mk 25.39 25.39. ....		407	1.10	2.05	9.44	—	1.81	3.77	—	<b>45</b>
mk 25.03 25.03. ....		945	2.55	87.00	6.44	6.53	17.40	5.15	3.03	<b>39</b>
mk 25.22 25.22. ....		837	2.26	64.30	5.84	—	12.90	4.67	—	<b>40</b>
mk 25.04 25.04. ....		1390	3.75	280.00	9.58	11.00	37.30	7.66	4.64	<b>39</b>

		Area A [mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Mass m [kg/m]	Moments of inertia			Section moduli			Page
				I <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>t</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	W <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>p</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	
<b>Series 25 Profiles</b>										
mk 2025.05 <b>25.05. ....</b>		816	2.21	22.30	22.30	11.90	8.90	8.90	3.91	<b>39</b>
mk 2025.25 <b>25.25. ....</b>		482	1.30	9.99	9.99	—	3.76	3.76	—	<b>45</b>
mk 2025.18 <b>25.18. ....</b>		376	1.02	3.72	5.06	—	1.77	2.14	—	<b>45</b>
mk 2025.20 <b>25.20. ....</b>		783	2.12	15.50	15.50	8.62	6.20	5.45	2.13	<b>41</b>
mk 2025.21 <b>25.21. ....</b>		1100	2.98	43.60	43.60	27.20	12.50	12.50	5.00	<b>41</b>
<b>Series 25/40 Adapter Profiles</b>										
mk 2025.41 <b>25.41. ....</b>		377	1.02	6.20	1.49	—	3.10	1.39	—	<b>42</b>
mk 2025.42 <b>25.42. ....</b>		717	1.94	42.50	2.97	—	10.60	2.88	—	<b>42</b>
mk 2025.43 <b>25.43. ....</b>		1060	2.86	136.00	4.44	—	22.70	4.37	—	<b>43</b>
mk 2025.44 <b>25.44. ....</b>		1400	3.77	315.00	5.90	—	39.30	5.86	—	<b>43</b>

# Overview of Profiles with Properties

## Construction Profiles

2

		Area A [mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Mass m [kg/m]	Moments of inertia			Section moduli			Page
				I <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>t</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	W <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>p</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	
<b>Series 40 Profiles</b>										
mk 2040.31 (extra light duty) <b>54.31. ....</b>		561	1.50	9.69	9.69	0.66	4.84	4.84	0.53	<b>46</b>
mk 2040.40 (light duty) <b>54.40. ....</b>		606	1.64	10.50	10.50	0.79	5.26	5.26	0.57	<b>47</b>
mk 2040.01 <b>54.01. ....</b>		742	2.00	12.10	12.10	1.17	6.06	6.06	0.98	<b>47</b>
mk 2040.92 <b>54.92. ....</b>		623	1.68	11.00	10.60	1.83	5.40	5.28	0.74	<b>52</b>
mk 2040.93 <b>54.93. ....</b>		634	1.72	11.00	11.00	2.91	5.40	5.40	1.28	<b>52</b>
mk 2040.94 <b>54.94. ....</b>		634	1.72	11.40	10.50	3.86	5.73	5.28	1.19	<b>52</b>
mk 2040.95 <b>54.95. ....</b>		647	1.75	11.00	11.40	6.04	5.41	5.74	1.40	<b>53</b>
mk 2040.96 <b>54.96. ....</b>		659	1.78	11.50	11.50	—	5.74	5.74	—	<b>53</b>
mk 2040.110 <b>54.110. ....</b>		535	1.44	7.41	7.68	—	3.15	3.21	—	<b>53</b>
mk 2040.16 <b>54.16. ....</b>		463	1.25	5.28	6.22	—	2.87	3.11	—	<b>53</b>
mk 2040.21 <b>54.21. ....</b>		685	1.84	11.00	10.20	2.60	5.42	5.10	1.28	<b>55</b>
mk 2040.11 <b>54.11. ....</b>		696	1.88	11.10	11.10	3.36	5.50	5.50	1.35	<b>55</b>



	Area A [mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Mass m [kg/m]	Moments of inertia			Section moduli			Page	
			I <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>t</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	W <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>p</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]		
<b>Series 40 Profiles</b>										
mk 2040.14 <b>54.14. ....</b>		604	1.62	8.30	8.30	—	4.75	4.75	—	<b>56</b>
mk 2040.15 <b>54.15. ....</b>		561	1.51	7.85	7.85	—	4.54	4.54	—	<b>56</b>
mk 2040.52 (extra light duty) <b>54.52. ....</b>		988	2.67	64.10	17.50	—	16.00	8.76	—	<b>48</b>
mk 2040.41 (light duty) <b>54.41. ....</b>		1160	2.85	68.90	18.70	6.65	17.20	9.33	2.70	<b>48</b>
mk 2040.02 <b>54.02. ....</b>		1340	3.62	83.30	22.60	12.60	20.80	11.30	5.16	<b>49</b>
mk 2040.100 <b>54.100. ....</b>		1090	2.94	19.70	70.80	12.90	9.63	17.70	2.61	<b>53</b>
mk 2040.101 <b>54.101. ....</b>		1100	2.97	19.70	72.70	14.10	9.64	18.00	2.66	<b>53</b>
mk 2040.104 <b>54.104. ....</b>		1140	3.07	20.60	75.50	30.60	18.80	10.30	3.26	<b>53</b>
mk 2040.22 <b>54.22. ....</b>		1270	3.43	21.50	75.50	18.80	10.70	18.90	3.37	<b>56</b>
mk 2040.12 <b>54.12. ....</b>		1270	3.43	21.40	77.90	22.00	10.90	19.90	2.59	<b>56</b>
mk 2040.05 <b>54.05. ....</b>		1740	4.69	257.00	31.60	19.70	43.70	15.80	6.24	<b>50</b>
mk 2040.06 <b>54.06. ....</b>		2320	6.26	576.00	41.40	37.50	72.00	20.70	11.20	<b>50</b>


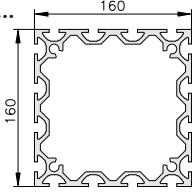
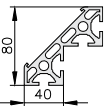
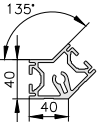
# Overview of Profiles with Properties

## Construction Profiles

2













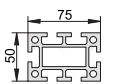
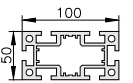
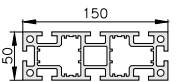
	Area A [mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Mass m [kg/m]	Moments of inertia			Section moduli			Page	
			I <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>t</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	W <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>p</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]		
<b>Series 40 Profiles</b>										
mk 2040.45 (light duty) <b>54.45. ....</b>		1760	4.75	127.90	128.00	53.70	31.90	31.90	9.88	<b>49</b>
mk 2040.03 <b>54.03. ....</b>		2060	5.57	150.00	150.00	88.70	37.40	37.40	12.30	<b>49</b>
mk 2040.73 <b>54.73. ....</b>		2110	5.72	150.00	150.00	80.50	37.10	37.40	12.30	<b>50</b>
mk 2040.109 <b>54.109. ....</b>		1860	5.04	138.00	138.00	145.00	34.50	34.50	7.47	<b>53</b>
mk 2040.46 <b>54.46. ....</b>		2020	5.44	145.00	146.00	79.40	35.60	36.40	9.27	<b>57</b>
mk 2040.13 <b>54.13. ....</b>		1970	5.32	142.00	142.00	—	36.00	36.00	—	<b>57</b>
mk 2040.07 <b>54.07. ....</b>		2580	6.96	441.00	208.00	146.00	73.40	52.10	18.20	<b>50</b>
mk 2040.08 <b>54.08. ....</b>		3500	9.46	949.00	272.00	321.00	119.00	68.00	29.00	<b>51</b>
mk 2040.10 <b>54.10. ....</b>		3060	8.26	585.00	585.00	312.00	97.50	97.50	31.80	<b>51</b>


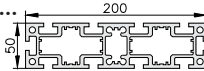
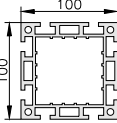
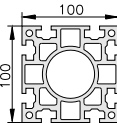
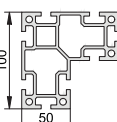
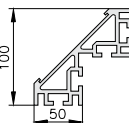
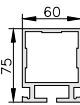

	Area A [mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Mass m [kg/m]	Moments of inertia			Section moduli			Page
			I <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>t</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	W <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>p</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	
<b>Series 40 Profiles</b>									
mk 2040.09 <b>54.09. ....</b> 	4220	11.40	—	—	—	—	—	—	51
mk 2040.04 <b>54.04. ....</b> 	1340	3.61	71.80	71.80	6.51	18.80	18.80	3.00	57
mk 2040.19 <b>54.19. ....</b> 	943	2.54	22.10	30.50	—	6.64	8.10	—	57

# Overview of Profiles with Properties

## Construction Profiles

2

		Area A [mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Mass m [kg/m]	Moments of inertia			Section moduli			Page
				I <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>t</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	W <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>p</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	
<b>Series 50 Profiles</b>										
mk 2001 <b>51.01. ....</b>		542	1.49	14.30	2.67	—	5.70	1.82	—	<b>59</b>
mk 2030 <b>51.30. ....</b>		394	1.06	3.12	4.45	—	2.08	2.96	—	<b>59</b>
mk 2002 (extra light duty) <b>51.02. ....</b>		693	1.75	19.60	19.60	—	7.83	7.83	—	<b>59</b>
mk 2014 (light duty) <b>51.14. ....</b>		760	1.98	21.20	21.20	2.96	8.51	8.51	1.91	<b>59</b>
mk 2000 <b>51.00. ....</b>		1080	2.85	29.90	29.90	5.23	12.00	12.00	2.85	<b>59</b>
mk 2019 <b>51.19. ....</b>		1100	3.00	30.60	30.00	—	12.10	11.90	—	<b>62</b>
mk 2018 <b>51.18. ....</b>		1110	3.00	30.60	30.60	—	12.10	12.10	—	<b>62</b>
mk 2017 <b>51.17. ....</b>		1120	3.03	30.60	31.30	16.10	12.10	12.50	2.70	<b>62</b>
mk 2003 <b>51.03. ....</b>		762	2.00	14.00	14.00	—	6.49	6.49	—	<b>59</b>
mk 2023 <b>51.23. ....</b>		1400	3.78	89.30	39.60	—	23.80	15.80	—	<b>60</b>
mk 2004 <b>51.04. ....</b>		1810	4.87	200.00	55.40	24.40	40.00	22.10	6.39	<b>60</b>
mk 2006 <b>51.06. ....</b>		2600	7.00	597.00	80.50	49.20	79.70	32.10	13.20	<b>61</b>


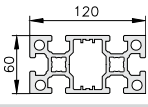
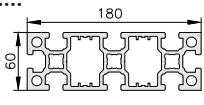
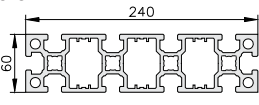
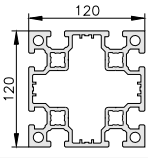
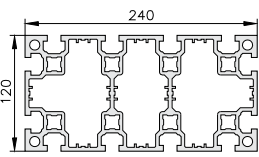
	Area A [mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Mass m [kg/m]	Moments of inertia			Section moduli			Page
			I <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>t</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	W <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>p</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	
<b>Series 50 Profiles</b>									
mk 2008 <b>51.08. ....</b> 	3370	9.09	1300.00	107.00	72.70	130.00	42.70	17.50	<b>61</b>
mk 2005 (light duty) <b>51.05. ....</b> 	2650	7.00	335.00	335.00	153.00	67.00	67.00	18.10	<b>60</b>
mk 2011 <b>51.11. ....</b> 	3670	9.70	383.00	383.00	226.00	76.70	76.70	26.50	<b>61</b>
mk 2009 <b>51.09. ....</b> 	2320	6.27	239.00	239.00	—	42.00	42.00	—	<b>60</b>
mk 2072 <b>51.72. ....</b> 	1710	4.62	152.00	152.00	—	28.70	28.70	—	<b>61</b>
mk 2031 <b>51.31. ....</b> 	1120	2.85	79.20	55.60	—	23.20	18.50	—	<b>63</b>
mk 2033 <b>51.33. ....</b> 	554	1.50	5.22	27.70	—	4.94	9.24	—	<b>63</b>


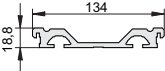
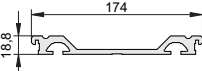
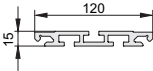
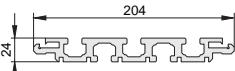
# Overview of Profiles with Properties

## Construction Profiles

2




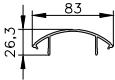
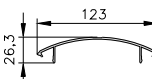
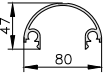
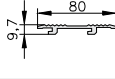
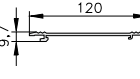
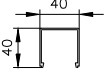
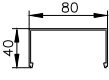


	Area A [mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Mass m [kg/m]	Moments of inertia			Section moduli			Page
			I <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>t</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	W <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>p</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	
<b>Series 60 Profiles</b>									
mk 2060.01 <b>60.01. ....</b> 	1600	4.31	60.20	60.20	7.18	20.00	20.00	3.05	<b>65</b>
mk 2060.02 <b>60.02. ....</b> 	2580	6.95	404.00	103.00	50.20	67.30	34.50	9.13	<b>65</b>
mk 2060.03 <b>60.03. ....</b> 	3540	9.57	1210.00	147.00	70.70	134.00	48.90	22.30	<b>65</b>
mk 2060.04 <b>60.04. ....</b> 	4520	12.20	2660.00	190.00	155.00	221.00	63.30	25.60	<b>65</b>
mk 2060.05 <b>60.05. ....</b> 	3800	10.30	660.00	660.00	225.00	110.00	110.00	31.90	<b>66</b>
mk 2060.07 <b>60.07. ....</b> 	6700	18.10	4090.00	1180.00	591.00	340.00	169.00	58.30	<b>66</b>

	Area A [mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Mass m [kg/m]	Moments of inertia			Section moduli			Page
			I <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>t</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	W <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>p</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	
<b>Connection Profiles for Foamed Combined Profiles</b>									
mk 2040.72 <b>54.72. ....</b> 	1140	3.09	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>68</b>
mk 2040.90 <b>54.90. ....</b> 	1340	3.64	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>69</b>
mk 2067 <b>51.67. ....</b> 	935	2.48	112.00	2.25	—	18.6	2.80	—	<b>70</b>
mk 2060.41 <b>60.41. ....</b> 	2240	6.04	718.00	12.70	—	70.40	10.20	—	<b>71</b>












# Overview of Profiles with Properties

## Application Profiles

2

	Area A [mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Mass m [kg/m]	Moments of inertia			Section moduli			Page
			I <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>t</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	W <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>p</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	
<b>Cover Profiles</b>									
mk 2040.43 <b>54.43.</b> .... 	151	0.41	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>186</b>
mk 2040.42 <b>54.42.</b> .... 	251	0.68	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>186</b>
mk 2040.44 <b>54.44.</b> .... 	316	0.85	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>186</b>
mk 2040.32 <b>54.32.</b> .... 	464	1.26	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>186</b>
mk 2040.67 <b>54.67.</b> .... 	289	0.78	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>187</b>
mk 2040.85 <b>54.85.</b> .... 	344	0.93	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>187</b>
mk 2040.50 <b>54.50.</b> .... 	189	0.51	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>194</b>
mk 2040.51 <b>54.51.</b> .... 	249	0.67	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>194</b>
mk 2050 <b>51.50.</b> .... 	158	0.43	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>194</b>
mk 2051 <b>51.51.</b> .... 	203	0.56	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>194</b>

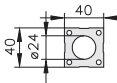
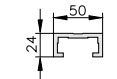
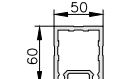
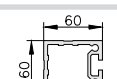
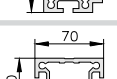
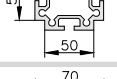
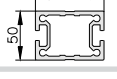
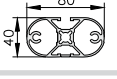
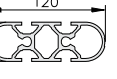
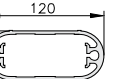
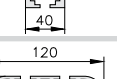
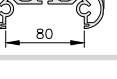






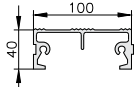
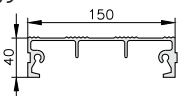
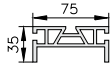
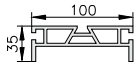
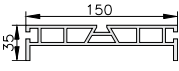

	Area A [mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Mass m [kg/m]	Moments of inertia			Section moduli			Page
			I <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>t</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	W <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>p</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	
<b>Closure Strips</b>									
mk 2225 52.25. .... 	29	0.08	–	–	–	–	–	–	146
mk 2060.30 60.30. .... 	55	0.15	–	–	–	–	–	–	146
<b>Profiles for Panelling</b>									
mk 2206 52.06. .... 	52	0.14	–	–	–	–	–	–	238
mk 2207 52.07. .... 	102	0.28	–	–	–	–	–	–	238
mk 2203 52.03. .... 	130	0.37	–	–	–	–	–	–	238
mk 2210 52.10. .... 	93	0.25	–	–	–	–	–	–	238
mk 2211 52.11. .... 	174	0.47	–	–	–	–	–	–	238
mk 2214 52.14. .... 	91	0.25	–	–	–	–	–	–	238
mk 2215 52.15. .... 	174	0.47	–	–	–	–	–	–	238
mk 2040.60 54.60. .... 	120	0.32	–	–	–	–	–	–	243
mk 2220 52.20. .... 	119	0.32	–	–	–	–	–	–	246

# Overview of Profiles with Properties

## Application Profiles

2

	Area A [mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Mass m [kg/m]	Moments of inertia			Section moduli			Page	
			I <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>t</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	W <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>p</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]		
<b>Profiles for Industrial Workstations</b>										
mk 2040.36 54.36. ....		1050	2.83	17.50	17.50	27.20	8.75	8.75	8.02	306
mk 2040.37 54.37. ....		426	1.17	2.74	14.60	—	1.09	9.73	—	307
mk 2040.38 54.38. ....		933	2.52	43.10	32.40	26.00	13.60	13.00	3.65	307
mk 2040.39 54.39. ....		1110	3.00	49.90	49.90	28.60	16.30	16.30	4.18	307
mk 2040.74 54.74. ....		1300	3.50	74.30	56.40	32.80	21.20	18.70	4.83	307
mk 2040.75 54.75. ....		1120	3.01	68.40	38.60	30.80	27.30	11.00	4.04	307
mk 2040.23 54.23. ....		785	2.12	42.60	12.00	—	10.70	5.90	—	308
mk 2040.34 54.34. ....		1310	3.56	140.00	24.10	28.30	23.50	12.00	4.67	308
mk 2040.30 54.30. ....		1590	4.29	234.00	67.10	—	39.10	21.30	—	308
mk 2040.33 54.33. ....		1170	3.15	162.00	14.00	—	27.30	9.66	—	308
mk 2040.70 54.70. ....		1310	3.53	—	—	—	—	—	—	309
mk 2040.35 54.35. ....		593	1.60	19.20	3.16	—	6.40	2.50	—	308

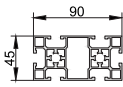
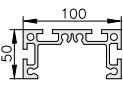
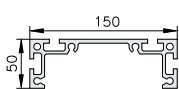
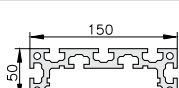
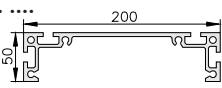
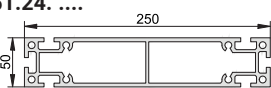
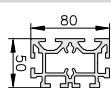
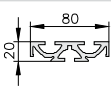
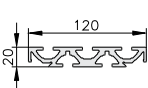
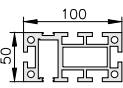
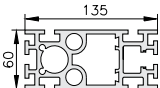
	Area A [mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Mass m [kg/m]	Moments of inertia			Section moduli			Page
			I <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>t</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	W <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>p</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	
<b>Profiles for Sliding Doors and Windows</b>									
mk 2240 52.40. ....		173	0.47	–	–	–	–	–	229
mk 2241 52.41. ....		248	0.67	–	–	–	–	–	229
mk 2245 52.45. ....		569	1.54	14.40	12.70	–	4.86	6.33	218/ 294
mk 2244 52.44. ....		321	0.87	–	–	–	–	–	271
<b>Profiles for Stairs and Platforms</b>									
mk 2040.68 54.68. ....		878	2.37	–	14.2	–	–	8.71	317
mk 2040.69 54.69. ....		1063	2.87	–	16.8	–	–	11.74	317
<b>Profiles for Conveyor Technology*</b>									
mk 2075 51.75. ....		830	2.24	49.60	6.81	–	13.20	5.34	CT
mk 2100 51.76. ....		980	2.65	103.00	8.00	–	20.60	6.49	CT
mk 2150 51.77. ....		1370	3.70	607.00	10.50	–	40.90	8.97	CT
mk 2045.41 45.41. ....		563	1.52	11.20	11.20	–	5.00	5.00	CT

\* See conveyor technology catalogue (CT)

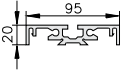
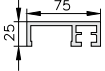
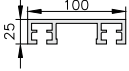
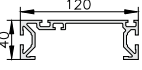
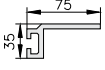
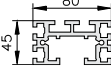
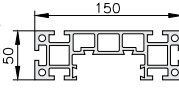



# Overview of Profiles with Properties

## Application Profiles

2

	Area A [mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Mass m [kg/m]	Moments of inertia			Section moduli			Page	
			I <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>t</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	W <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>p</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]		
<b>Profiles for Conveyor Technology*</b>										
mk 2045.42 45.42. .... 	956	2.58	79.20	19.80	—	17.60	8.80	—	CT	
mk 2026 51.26. .... 	1310	3.56	172.00	32.80	—	34.50	10.30	—	CT	
mk 2027 51.27. .... 	1520	4.10	476.00	37.40	—	63.50	11.00	—	CT	
mk 2007 51.07. .... 	2381	6.42	622.00	48.70	5.07	83.00	27.40	4.02	CT	
mk 2028 51.28. .... 	1710	4.64	969.00	40.90	—	96.90	11.50	—	CT	
mk 2024 51.24. .... 	3140	8.48	2210.00	121.00	—	177.00	48.70	—	CT	
mk 2251 52.51. .... 	1340	3.62	81.80	35.80	—	20.40	13.30	—	CT	
mk 2040.80 54.80. .... 	679	1.83	2.40	36.30	—	2.76	9.06	—	CT	
mk 2040.86 54.86. .... 	1074	2.90	122.00	4.12	—	20.3	4.47	—	CT	
mk 2010 51.10. .... 	1800	4.87	193.00	51.40	10.60	38.30	19.90	4.89	CT	
mk 2012 51.12. .... 	2840	7.67	502.00	118.00	68.40	71.90	39.40	10.20	CT	

\* See conveyor technology catalogue (CT)

	Area A [mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Mass m [kg/m]	Moments of inertia			Section moduli			Page	
			I <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	I <sub>t</sub> [cm <sup>4</sup> ]	W <sub>x</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>y</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]	W <sub>p</sub> [cm <sup>3</sup> ]		
<b>Profiles for Conveyor Technology*</b>										
mk 2254 52.54. ....		767	2.08	56.60	2.88	—	11.90	2.44	—	CT
mk 2065 51.65. ....		627	1.68	39.80	4.23	—	11.70	4.63	—	CT
mk 2066 51.66. ....		877	2.36	98.70	6.15	—	19.70	6.40	—	CT
mk 2255 52.55. ....		906	2.45	182.00	16.50	—	29.00	6.27	—	CT
mk 2086 51.86. ....		616	1.64	—	—	—	—	—	—	CT
mk 2060 51.60. ....		1245	3.24	88.10	25.80	—	22.00	12.50	—	CT
mk 2061 51.61. ....		2280	6.17	595.00	57.60	25.90	79.30	26.30	8.76	CT
mk 2238 52.38. ....		148	0.40	—	—	—	—	—	—	CT
mk 2239 52.39. ....		138	0.37	—	—	—	—	—	—	CT
mk 2260 52.60. ....		428	1.16	1.75	7.5	—	1.36	3.54	—	CT

\* See conveyor technology catalogue (CT)



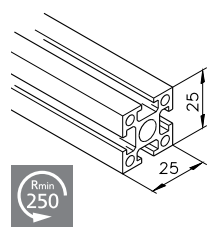
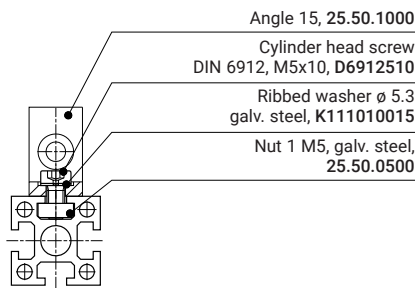
# Series 25 Profiles

## Basic Profiles

Series 25 profiles are based on a grid dimension of 25 x 25 mm. They are generally used for light-duty frames, cabinets, test set-ups, measurement and test units, as well as electronics housings. The slot width of 6 mm and slot depth of 6.5 mm are designed for use with DIN M5 screws. However, M4 and M6 screws can also be used. The profile's bore channels are designed for tapping threads or for inserting a threaded insert or HELICOIL.

Material: Anodised aluminium

Example of fastening with an angle

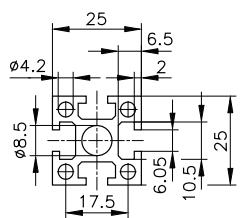


Profile mk 2025.01

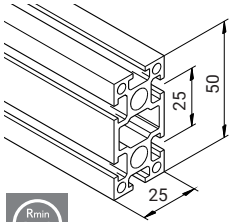
0.75 kg/m

Stock length	<b>25.01.5100</b>
Cut	<b>25.01. ....</b>

Standard profile dimensions for the example of mk 2025.01



End machining	Item no.
α	<b>2501AE....</b>
α and β	<b>2501AF....</b>
ø 5.8	<b>2501BA....</b>
ø 5.8	<b>2501BB....</b>
M10	<b>2501AA....</b>
M10	<b>2501AB....</b>
4 x M5	<b>2501AD....</b>
M6	<b>B25.01.002....</b>
M8	<b>B25.01.011....</b>



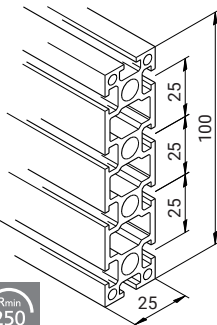
Profile mk 2025.02

1.35 kg/m

Stock length	<b>25.02.5100</b>
Cut	<b>25.02. ....</b>

**End machining****Item no.**

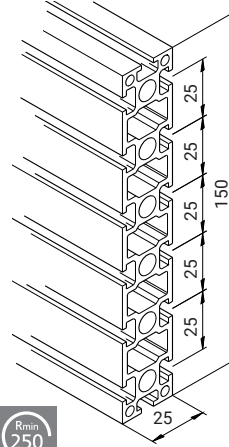
	$\alpha$ and $\beta$	<b>2502AF...</b>
	$\varnothing$ 5.8	<b>2502BA....</b>
	$\varnothing$ 5.8	<b>2502BB....</b>
	M10	<b>2502AC....</b>
	M10	<b>2502AD....</b>
	M6	<b>B25.02.002....</b>
	M8	<b>B25.02.011....</b>



Profile mk 2025.03

2.55 kg/m

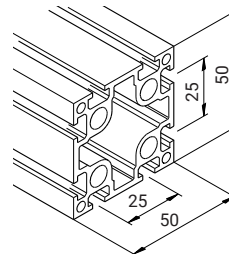
Stock length	<b>25.03.5100</b>
Cut	<b>25.03. ....</b>



Profile mk 2025.04

3.75 kg/m

Stock length	<b>25.04.5100</b>
Cut	<b>25.04. ....</b>



Profile mk 2025.05

2.21 kg/m

Stock length	<b>25.05.5100</b>
Cut	<b>25.05. ....</b>

**End machining****Item no.**

	$\alpha$ and $\beta$	<b>2505AF...</b>
	4 x M6	<b>B25.05.002....</b>



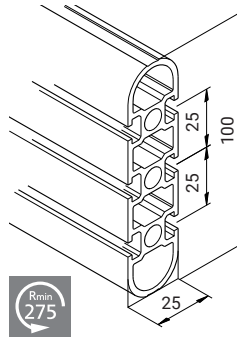
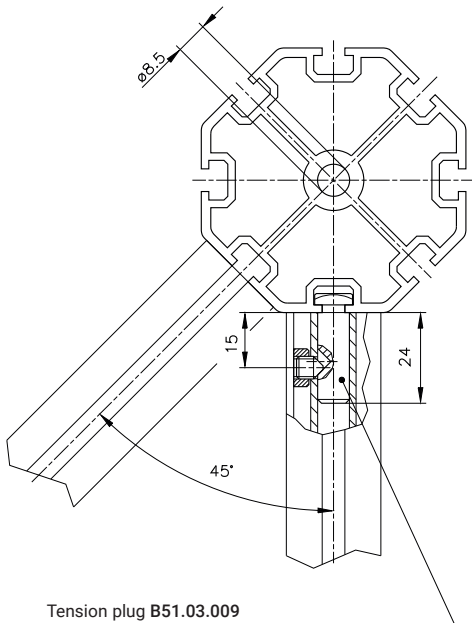
## Series 25 Profiles

### Basic Profiles

Typical applications include trade fair construction, variable partitions, frames or applications where the profiles need to be 45° or 60° apart.

Material: Anodised aluminium

Example of fastening with a tension plug

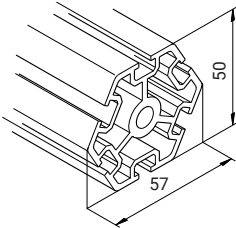


Profile mk 2025.22

2.26 kg/m

Stock length	<b>25.22.5100</b>
Cut	<b>25.22. ....</b>



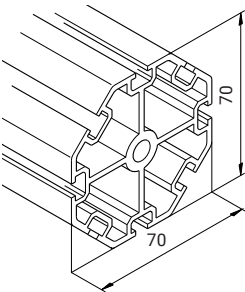


Profile mk 2025.20

2.12 kg/m

Stock length	<b>25.20.5100</b>
Cut	<b>25.20. ....</b>

End machining	Item no.
M10	<b>2520AB....</b>
M6	<b>B25.20.002....</b>
M8	<b>B25.20.011....</b>



Profile mk 2025.21

2.98 kg/m

Stock length	<b>25.21.5100</b>
Cut	<b>25.21. ....</b>

End machining	Item no.
M10	<b>2521AB....</b>
M6	<b>B25.21.002....</b>
M8	<b>B25.21.011....</b>



## Series 25 Profiles

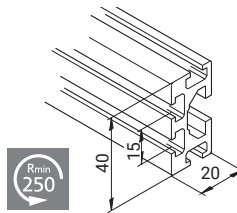
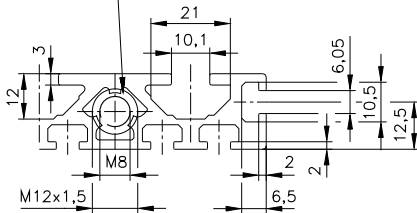
### Series 25/40 Adapter Profiles

One side of the profile has a slot width of 6 mm for Series 25 and the other has a slot width of 10 mm for Series 40. Applications include base plates for laboratory benches or test set-ups as well as general structures that combine Series 25 and 40 profiles.

Material: Anodised aluminium

#### Standard dimensions with threaded insert

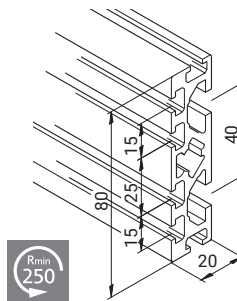
Threaded insert M8  
K112030008



Profile mk 2025.41

1.02 kg/m

Stock length	<b>25.41.5100</b>
Cut	<b>25.41. ....</b>



Profile mk 2025.42

1.94 kg/m

Stock length	<b>25.42.5100</b>
Cut	<b>25.42. ....</b>

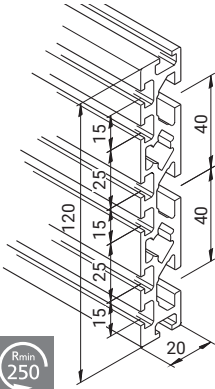
End machining

Item no.



M8

**B25.42.002....**



Profile mk 2025.43

2.86 kg/m

Stock length	<b>25.43.5100</b>
Cut	<b>25.43. ....</b>



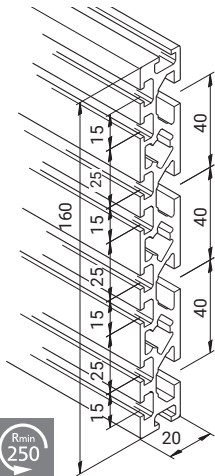
**End machining**

**Item no.**



2 x M8

**B25.43.002....**



Profile mk 2025.44

3.77 kg/m

Stock length	<b>25.44.6200</b>
Cut	<b>25.44. ....</b>



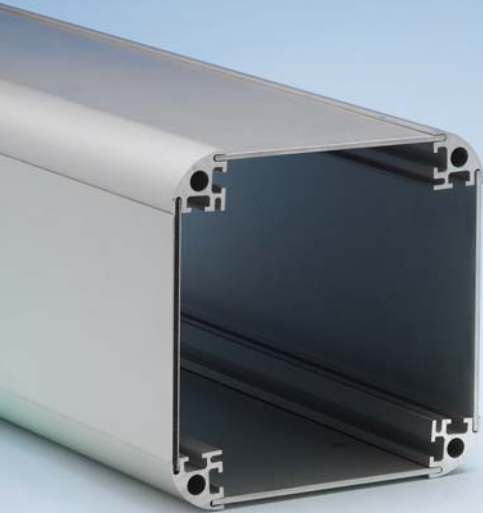
**End machining**

**Item no.**



3 x M8

**B25.44.002....**



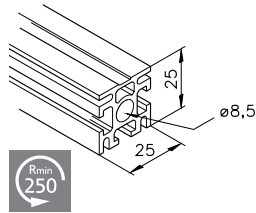
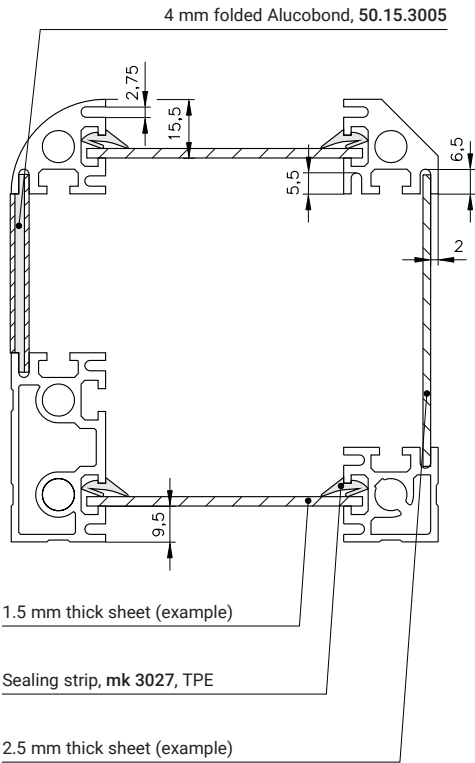
## Series 25 Profiles

### Profiles for Fastening Panelling

mk Series 25 profiles with closed slots have, in addition to the system slot, a second, smaller slot for attaching panelling.

Material: Anodised aluminium

#### Example of fastening with panelling



Profile mk 2025.31

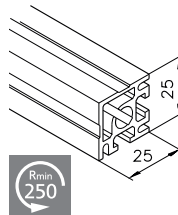
0.77 kg/m

Stock length	<b>25.31.5100</b>
Cut	<b>25.31. ....</b>

#### End machining

#### Item no.

	ø 5.8	<b>2531BA....</b>
	ø 5.8	<b>2531BB....</b>
	M6	<b>B25.31.002....</b>



Profile mk 2025.35

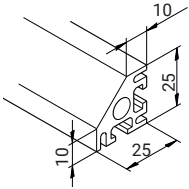
0.75 kg/m

Stock length	<b>25.35.5100</b>
Cut	<b>25.35. ....</b>

#### End machining

#### Item no.

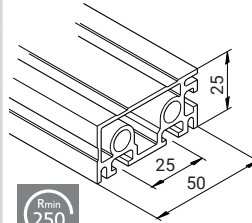
	ø 5.8	<b>2535BB....</b>
	M6	<b>B25.35.002....</b>



Profile mk 2025.38

0.79 kg/m

Stock length	<b>25.38.5100</b>
Cut	<b>25.38. ....</b>



Profile mk 2025.36

1.25 kg/m

Stock length	<b>25.36.5100</b>
Cut	<b>25.36. ....</b>



**End machining**

**Item no.**

∅ 5.8

**2538BB...**

M6

**B25.38.002....**

**End machining**

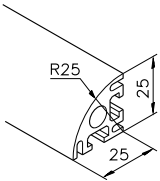
**Item no.**

∅ 5.8

**2536BB...**

M6

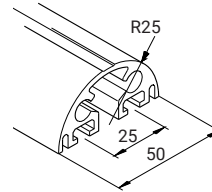
**B25.36.002....**



Profile mk 2025.37

0.73 kg/m

Stock length	<b>25.37.5100</b>
Cut	<b>25.37. ....</b>



Profile mk 2025.39

1.1 kg/m

Stock length	<b>25.39.5100</b>
Cut	<b>25.39. ....</b>

**End machining**

**Item no.**

∅ 5.8

**2537BB...**

M6

**B25.37.002....**

**End machining**

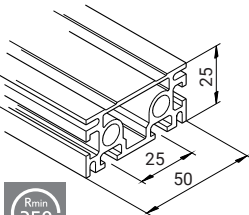
**Item no.**

∅ 5.8

**2539BB...**

M6

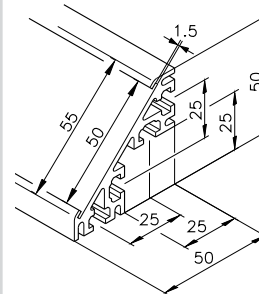
**B25.39.002....**



Profile mk 2025.32

1.29 kg/m

Stock length	<b>25.32.5100</b>
Cut	<b>25.32. ....</b>



Profile mk 2025.25

1.30 kg/m

Stock length	<b>25.25.5100</b>
Cut	<b>25.25. ....</b>

**End machining**

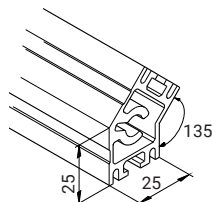
**Item no.**

∅ 5.8

**2532BB...**

M6

**B25.32.004....**



Profile mk 2025.18

1.02 kg/m

Stock length	<b>25.18.5100</b>
Cut	<b>25.18. ....</b>

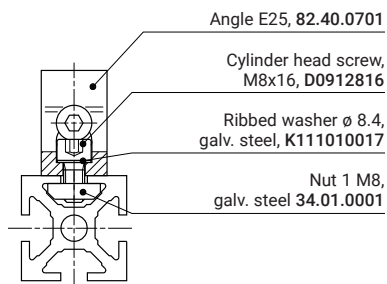
## Series 40 Profiles

### Basic Profiles

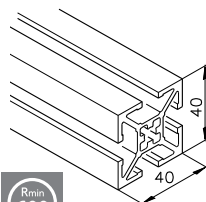
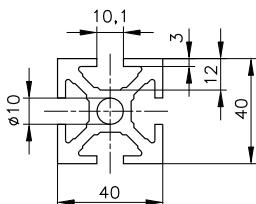
Series 40 profiles are based on a grid dimension of 40 x 40 mm. They are generally used for moderate to light-duty machine frames, guarding, assembly work stations, exhibit construction and work platforms. The slot width of 10 mm and slot depth of 12 mm are designed for use with DIN M8 screws. However, M4, M5 and M6 screws can also be used. The profile's bore channels are designed for tapping threads or for inserting a threaded insert or HELICOIL.

Material: Anodised aluminium

#### Example of fastening with an angle



#### Standard profile dimensions for the example of mk 2040.01



Profile mk 2040.31  
(extra light duty)

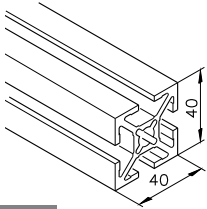
1.50 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.31.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.31. ....</b>

#### End machining

#### Item no.

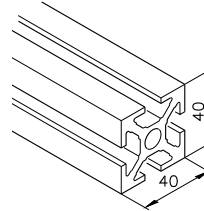
	$\alpha$ and $\beta$	<b>5431AF...</b>
	$\varnothing$ 10	<b>5431BV...</b>
	$\varnothing$ 10	<b>5431BW...</b>
	M8	<b>5431AA....</b>
	M8	<b>5431AB....</b>



Profile mk 2040.40  
(light duty)

1.64 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.40.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.40. ....</b>



Profile mk 2040.01

2.00 kg/m

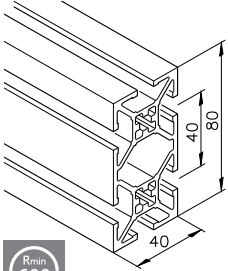
Stock length	<b>54.01.5100</b>
Stock length	<b>54.01.6100</b>
Cut	<b>54.01. ....</b>



End machining	Item no.	End machining	Item no.
	<b>5440AI....</b>		<b>5401AI....</b>
$\alpha$ and $\beta$	<b>5440AC....</b>	$\alpha$	<b>5401AE....</b>
$\varnothing 10$	<b>5440BA....</b>	$\alpha$ and $\beta$	<b>5401AF....</b>
$\varnothing 10$	<b>5440BB....</b>	$\varnothing 10$	<b>5401BA....</b>
$\varnothing 10$	<b>5440BV....</b>	$\varnothing 10$	<b>5401BB....</b>
$\varnothing 10$	<b>5440BW....</b>	$\varnothing 10$	<b>5401BV....</b>
$\varnothing 14$	<b>5440BY....</b>	$\varnothing 10$	<b>5401BW....</b>
$\varnothing 14$	<b>5440BZ....</b>	$\varnothing 14$	<b>5401BY....</b>
M12	<b>5440AA....</b>	$\varnothing 14$	<b>5401BZ....</b>
M12	<b>5440AB....</b>	M12	<b>5401AA....</b>
M8	<b>B54.40.002....</b>	M12	<b>5401AB....</b>
M8	<b>B54.40.001....</b>	M8	<b>B54.01.003....</b>
M10	<b>B54.40.004....</b>	M8	<b>B54.01.002....</b>
		M10	<b>B54.01.001....</b>

# Series 40 Profiles

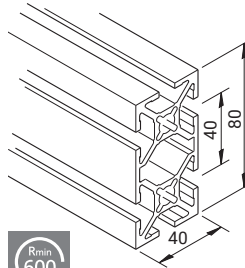
2



Profile mk 2040.52  
(extra light duty)

2.67 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.52.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.52. ....</b>



Profile mk 2040.41  
(light duty)

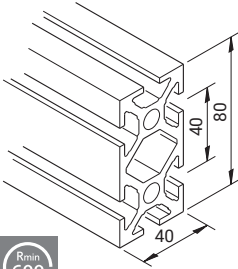
2.85 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.41.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.41. ....</b>



End machining	Item no.	End machining	Item no.
$\alpha$ and $\beta$	<b>5452AH....</b>		<b>5441Al....</b>
$\varnothing 10$	<b>5452BV....</b>	$\alpha$ and $\beta$	<b>5441AH....</b>
$\varnothing 10$	<b>5452BW....</b>	$\varnothing 10$	<b>5441BA....</b>
M8	<b>5452AA....</b>	$\varnothing 10$	<b>5441BB....</b>
M8	<b>5452AB....</b>	$\varnothing 10$	<b>5441BV....</b>
		$\varnothing 10$	<b>5441BW....</b>
		$\varnothing 14$	<b>5441BY....</b>
		$\varnothing 14$	<b>5441BZ....</b>
		M12	<b>5441AC....</b>
		M12	<b>5441AB....</b>
		M8	<b>B54.41.002....</b>
		M8	<b>B54.41.001....</b>

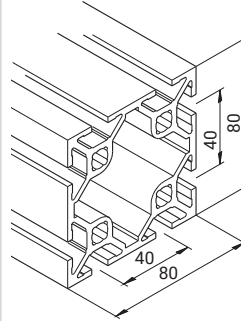




Profile mk 2040.02

3.62 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.02.5100</b>
Stock length	<b>54.02.6100</b>
Cut	<b>54.02. ....</b>



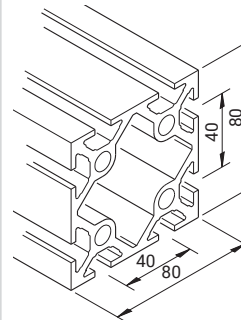
Profile mk 2040.45  
(light duty)

4.75 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.45.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.45. ....</b>

End machining	Item no.
	<b>5402AI....</b>
α and β	<b>5402AH....</b>
ø 10	<b>5402BA....</b>
ø 10	<b>5402BB....</b>
ø 10	<b>5402BV....</b>
ø 10	<b>5402BW....</b>
ø 14	<b>5402BY....</b>
ø 14	<b>5402BZ....</b>
M12	<b>5402AA....</b>
M12	<b>5402AB....</b>
M8	<b>B54.02.002....</b>
M8	<b>B54.02.001....</b>

End machining	Item no.
α and β	<b>5445AF....</b>
ø 14	<b>5445BY....</b>
ø 14	<b>5445BZ....</b>
4 x M12	<b>5445AA....</b>
4 x M12	<b>5445AB....</b>
4 x M8	<b>B54.45.002....</b>
4 x M8	<b>B54.45.001....</b>



Profile mk 2040.03

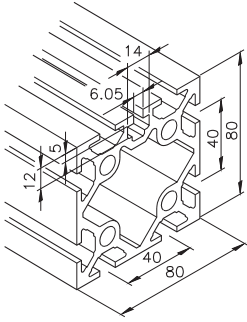
5.57 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.03.5100</b>
Stock length	<b>54.03.6100</b>
Cut	<b>54.03. ....</b>

End machining	Item no.
α and β	<b>5403AF....</b>
ø 14	<b>5403BY....</b>
ø 14	<b>5403BZ....</b>
4 x M12	<b>5403AA....</b>
4 x M12	<b>5403AB....</b>
4 x M8	<b>B54.03.002....</b>
4 x M8	<b>B54.03.001....</b>

# Series 40 Profiles

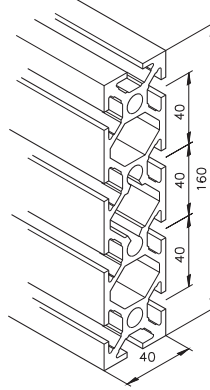
2



Profile mk 2040.73

5.72 kg/m

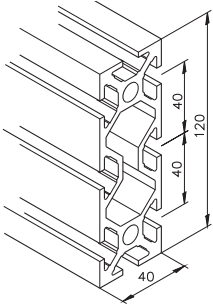
Stock length	<b>54.73.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.73. ....</b>



Profile mk 2040.06

6.26 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.06.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.06. ....</b>

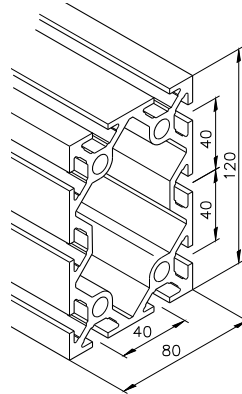


Profile mk 2040.05

4.69 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.05.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.05. ....</b>

End machining	Item no.
α	<b>5406AC....</b>
ø 10	<b>5406BB....</b>
ø 14	<b>5406BY....</b>
ø 14	<b>5406BZ....</b>
M8	<b>B54.06.001....</b>



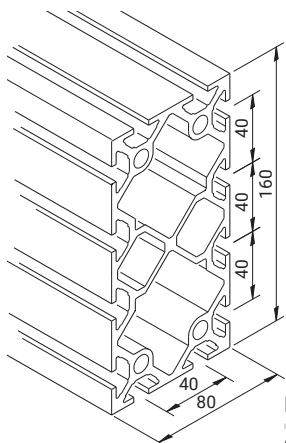
Profile mk 2040.07

6.96 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.07.5100</b>
Stock length	<b>54.07.7500</b>
Cut	<b>54.07. ....</b>

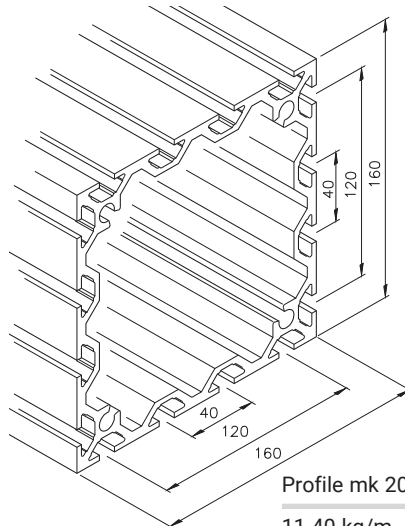
End machining	Item no.
α	<b>5405AG....</b>
ø 10	<b>5405BB....</b>
ø 10	<b>5405BV....</b>
ø 14	<b>5405BY....</b>
ø 14	<b>5405BZ....</b>
M8	<b>B54.05.001....</b>

End machining	Item no.
ø 14	<b>5406BY....</b>
ø 14	<b>5406BZ....</b>
4 x M8	<b>B54.07.001....</b>



Profile mk 2040.08

9.46 kg/m

Stock length **54.08.5100**Stock length **54.08.6100**Cut **54.08. ....**

Profile mk 2040.09

11.40 kg/m

Stock length **54.09.5100**Cut **54.09. ....****End machining****Item no.**

ø 14

**5408BY....**

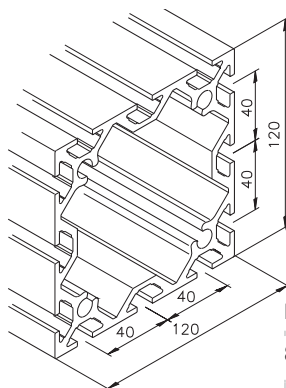
ø 14

**5408BZ....**

4 x M8

**B54.08.001....****End machining****Item no.**

4 x M8

**B54.09.001....**

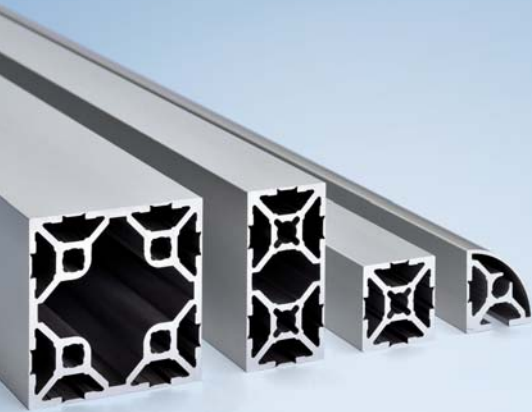
Profile mk 2040.10

8.26 kg/m

Stock length **54.10.5100**Cut **54.10. ....****End machining****Item no.**

4 x M8

**B54.10.001....**



## Series 40 Profiles

### Cleanroom Profiles

mk cleanroom profiles feature a smooth and closed surface that prevents dirt from accumulating. This makes the profiles ideally suited for environments that place stringent requirements on cleanliness or design. The typical mk edge radius of only 1 mm ensures smooth connections between profiles without any gaps or spaces. The profiles' slots can be opened if necessary.

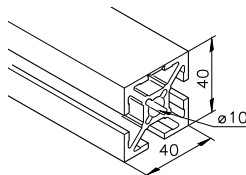
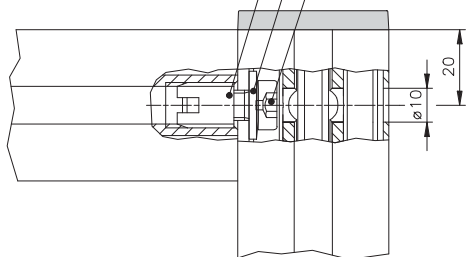
Material: Anodised aluminium

#### Fastening example

Cylinder head screw DIN 6912,  
M8x20, stainless steel, D6912820A2

Waster  $\varnothing$  8.4, stainless steel  
D67968.4A2

M8 threaded insert, stainless steel  
K112030020



Profile mk 2040.92

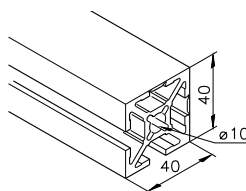
1.68 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.92.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.92. ....</b>

#### End machining

#### Item no.

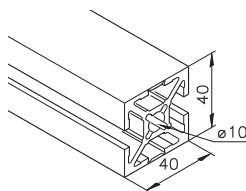
 $\varnothing$ 14	<b>5492BY...</b>
 $\varnothing$ 14	<b>5492BZ....</b>



Profile mk 2040.93

1.72 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.93.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.93. ....</b>



Profile mk 2040.94

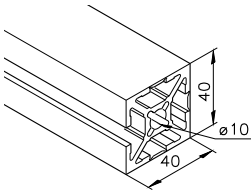
1.72 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.94.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.94. ....</b>

#### End machining

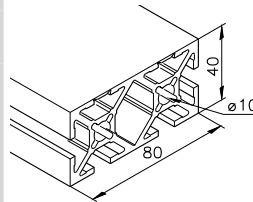
#### Item no.

 $\varnothing$ 14	<b>5494BY...</b>
 $\varnothing$ 14	<b>5494BZ....</b>



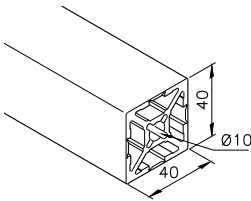
Profile mk 2040.95

1.75 kg/m

Stock length **54.95.5100**Cut **54.95. ....**

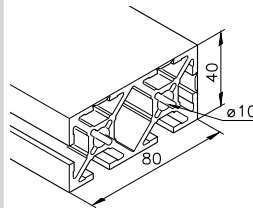
Profile mk 2040.100

2.94 kg/m

Stock length **54.100.5100**Cut **54.100. ....**

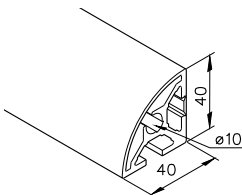
Profile mk 2040.96

1.78 kg/m

Stock length **54.96.5100**Cut **54.96. ....**

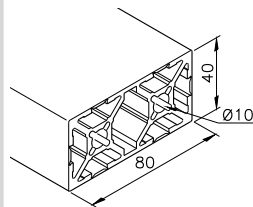
Profile mk 2040.101

2.97 kg/m

Stock length **54.101.5100**Cut **54.101. ....**

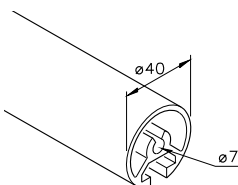
Profile mk 2040.110

1.44 kg/m

Stock length **54.110.5100**Cut **54.110. ....**

Profile mk 2040.104

3.07 kg/m

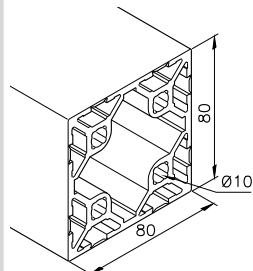
Stock length **54.104.5100**Cut **54.104. ....**

Profile mk 2040.16

1.25 kg/m

Stock length **54.16.5100**Cut **54.16. ....**

M8 thread possible



Profile mk 2040.109

5.04 kg/m

Stock length **54.109.5100**Cut **54.109. ....****End machining****Item no.**
**M8**
**5416AB....**

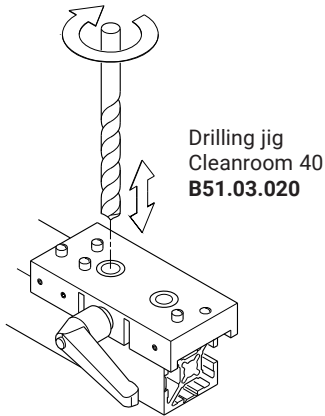


## Series 40 Profiles


### Cleanroom Profiles – Machining

The slot in a cleanroom profile can be manually opened, either partially or completely, without any complicated procedures. A parting tool is used to open the profile at the desired location. This can be done without significant exertion. If you want to open the profile only partway, use the drilling jig to drill a bore at the end of the desired section.

#### Drilling

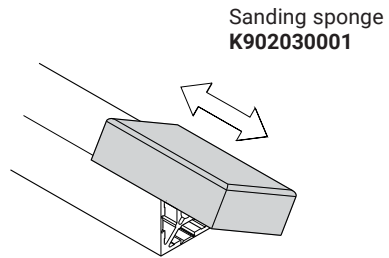


Drilling jig  
Cleanroom 40  
**B51.03.020**

 For drilling jigs, see page 329

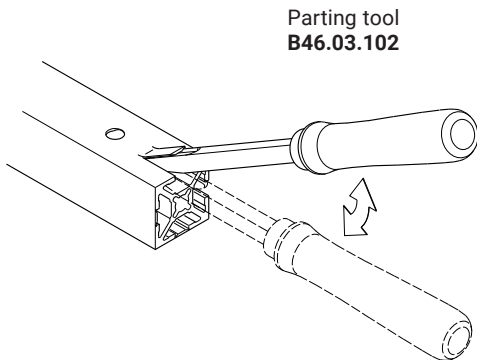
#### Deburring

A sanding sponge can be used to easily and manually deburr the profiles during assembly.



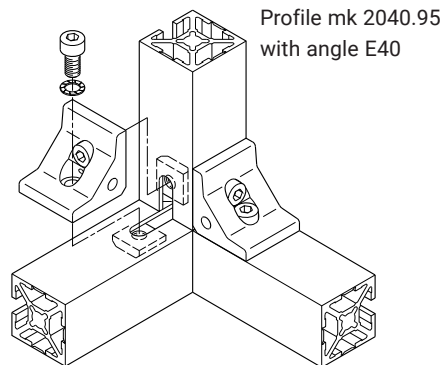
Sanding sponge  
**K902030001**

#### Parting

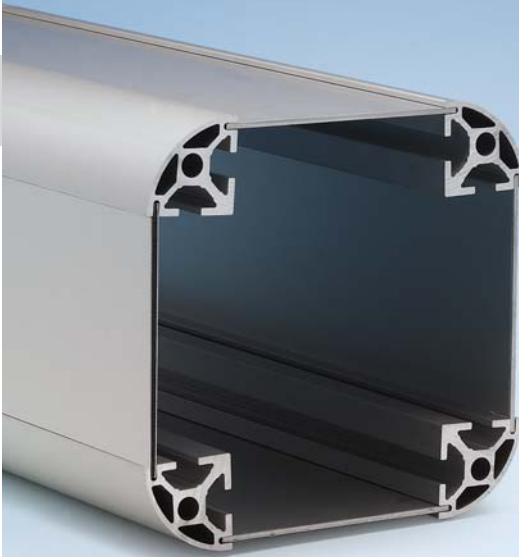


Parting tool  
**B46.03.102**

#### Profile with angle



Profile mk 2040.95  
with angle E40

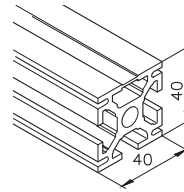
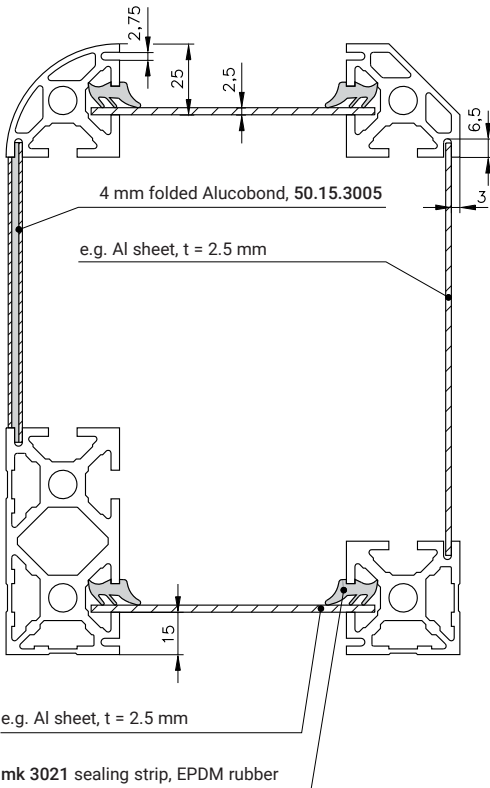


## Profiles for Fastening Panelling

mk Series 40 profiles with closed slots on one or both sides have, in addition to the system slot, a second, smaller 2.75 mm slot for attaching panelling. This allows the main slot to remain free, for example for attaching angles.

Material: Anodised aluminium

Example of fastening with panelling



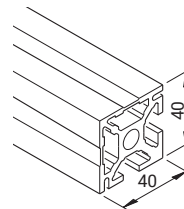
Profile mk 2040.21

1.84 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.21.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.21. ....</b>

### End machining

End machining	Item no.
	<b>5421Al....</b>
	<b>5421BB....</b>
	<b>5421BW....</b>
	<b>5421BY....</b>
	<b>5421BZ....</b>
	<b>5421AA....</b>
	<b>B54.21.001....</b>



Profile mk 2040.11

1.88 kg/m

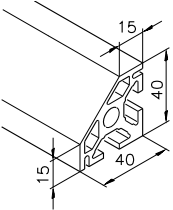
Stock length	<b>54.11.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.11. ....</b>

### End machining

End machining	Item no.
	<b>5411Al....</b>
	<b>5411BB....</b>
	<b>5411BW....</b>
	<b>5411AA....</b>
	<b>B54.11.001....</b>

# Series 40 Profiles

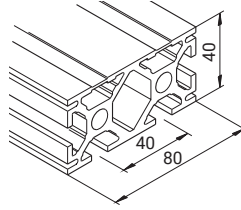
2



Profile mk 2040.14

1.62 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.14.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.14. ....</b>



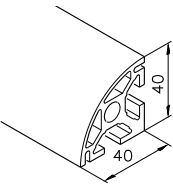
Profile mk 2040.22

3.43 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.22.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.22. ....</b>

End machining	Item no.
$\varnothing 10$	<b>5414BB....</b>
$\varnothing 10$	<b>5414BW....</b>
M12	<b>5414AA....</b>
M8	<b>B54.14.001....</b>

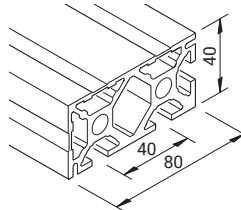
End machining	Item no.
$\varnothing 14$	<b>5422BY....</b>
$\varnothing 14$	<b>5422BZ....</b>



Profile mk 2040.15

1.51 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.15.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.15. ....</b>



Profile mk 2040.12

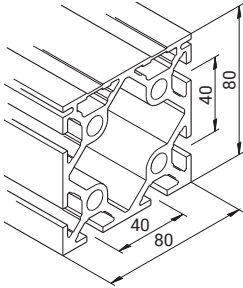
3.43 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.12.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.12. ....</b>

End machining	Item no.
$\varnothing 10$	<b>5415BB....</b>
$\varnothing 10$	<b>5415BW....</b>
M12	<b>5415AA....</b>
M8	<b>B54.15.001....</b>

End machining	Item no.
M8	<b>B54.12.001....</b>

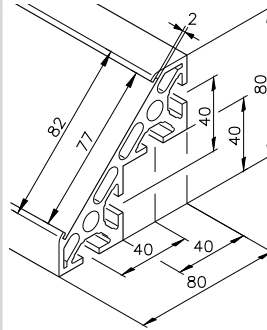




Profile mk 2040.46

5.44 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.46.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.46. ....</b>

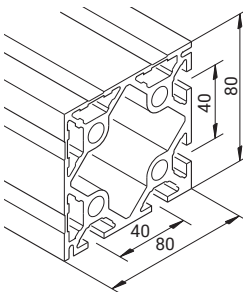


Profile mk 2040.04

3.61 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.04.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.04. ....</b>

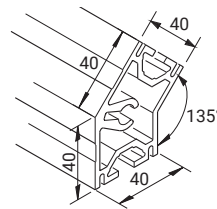
End machining	Item no.
ø 14	<b>5446BY....</b>
ø 14	<b>5446BZ....</b>
4 x M8	<b>B54.46.002....</b>



Profile mk 2040.13

5.32 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.13.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.13. ....</b>



Profile mk 2040.19

2.54 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.19.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.19. ....</b>

For corner blocks, see page 122

End machining	Item no.
4 x M8	<b>B54.13.001....</b>

End machining	Item no.
M8	<b>B54.19.002....</b>
M8	<b>B54.19.001....</b>

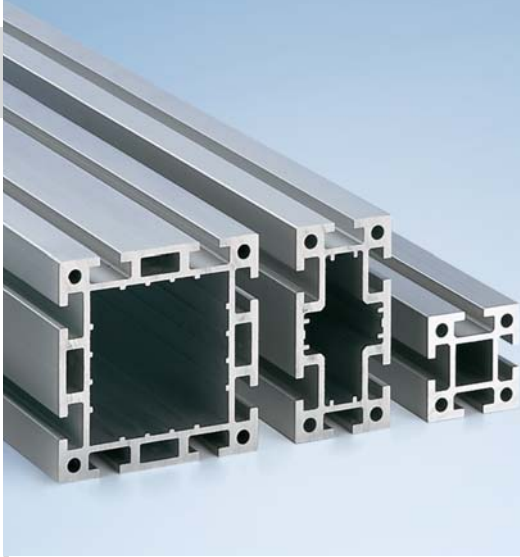
# Series 50 Profiles

## Basic Profiles

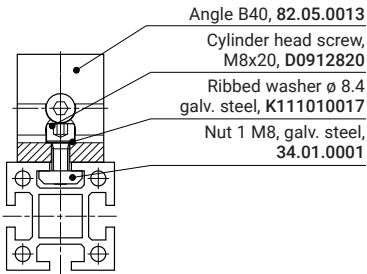
Series 50 profiles are based on a grid dimension of 50 x 50 mm. They are generally used for heavy-duty machine frames, frames with high static loads and load-bearing structures. The slot width of 10 mm and slot depth of 12 mm are designed for use with DIN M8 screws. However, M4, M5 and M6 screws can also be used. The profile's bore channels are designed for tapping threads or for inserting a threaded insert or HELICOIL.

Material: Anodised aluminium

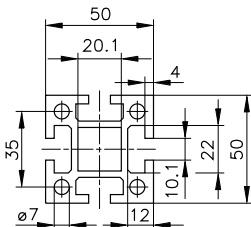
2



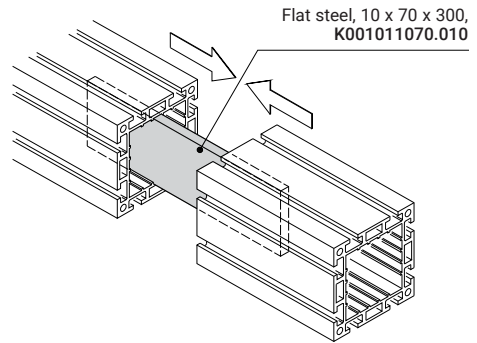
Example of fastening with an angle



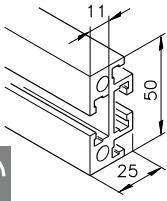
Standard profile dimensions for the example of mk 2000



Example of fastening with flat steel



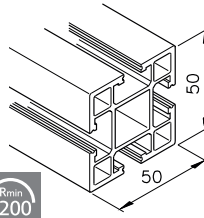
A flat steel plate can be inserted to join two profiles at their faces. Screw connections are used to fasten the profiles. The steel plate should extend into each profile a distance of at least twice its width.



Profile mk 2001

1.59 kg/m

Stock length	<b>51.01.5100</b>
Cut	<b>51.01. ....</b>



Profile mk 2014  
(light duty)

1.98 kg/m

Stock length	<b>51.14.5100</b>
Cut	<b>51.14. ....</b>

**End machining**

**Item no.**

M8

**5101AA....**

**End machining**

**Item no.**

α

**5114AE....**

α and β

**5114AF....**

ø 10

**5114BG....**

ø 14

**5114BY....**

ø 14

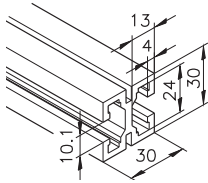
**5114BZ....**

4 x M8

**B51.14.022....**

4 x M8

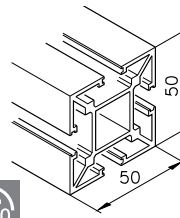
**B51.14.021....**



Profile mk 2030

1.06 kg/m

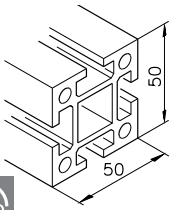
Stock length	<b>51.30.5100</b>
Cut	<b>51.30. ....</b>



Profile mk 2002  
(extra light duty)

1.75 kg/m

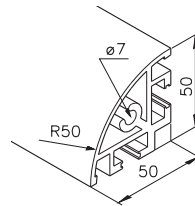
Stock length	<b>51.02.5100</b>
Cut	<b>51.02. ....</b>



Profile mk 2000

2.85 kg/m

Stock length	<b>51.00.5100</b>
Stock length	<b>51.00.6100</b>
Cut	<b>51.00. ....</b>



Profile mk 2003

2.00 kg/m

Stock length	<b>51.03.5100</b>
Cut	<b>51.03. ....</b>

**End machining**

**Item no.**

α and β

**5100AF....**

ø 10

**5100BG....**

ø 14

**5100BY....**

ø 14

**5100BZ....**

4 x M8

**5100AC....**

4 x M8

**5100AD....**

**End machining**

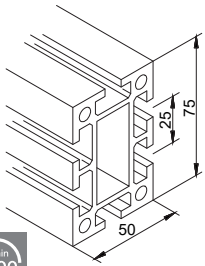
**Item no.**

M8

**5103AA....**

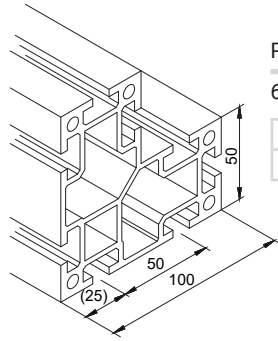
# Series 50 Profiles

2



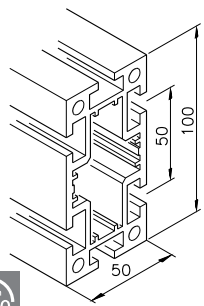
Profile mk 2023  
3.78 kg/m

Stock length	<b>51.23.5100</b>
Cut	<b>51.23. ....</b>



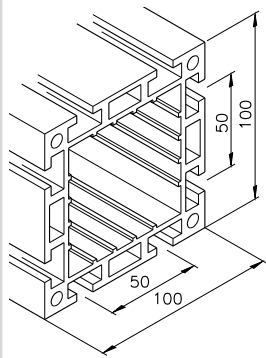
Profile mk 2009  
6.27 kg/m

Stock length	<b>51.09.5100</b>
Cut	<b>51.09. ....</b>



Profile mk 2004  
4.87 kg/m

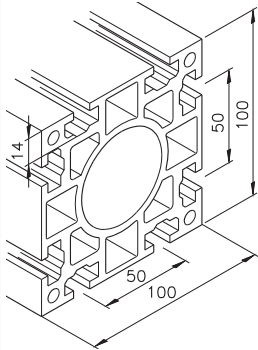
Stock length	<b>51.04.5100</b>
Stock length	<b>51.04.6100</b>
Cut	<b>51.04. ....</b>



Profile mk 2005  
(light duty)  
7.00 kg/m

Stock length	<b>51.05.5100</b>
Stock length	<b>51.05.6100</b>
Cut	<b>51.05. ....</b>

End machining	Item no.	End machining	Item no.
	<b>5104AI....</b>		<b>5105AI....</b>
ø 14	<b>5104BY....</b>	ø 14	<b>5105BY....</b>
ø 14	<b>5104BZ....</b>	ø 14	<b>5105BZ....</b>
4 x M8	<b>5104AA....</b>	4 x M8	<b>5105AB....</b>
4 x M8	<b>5104AC....</b>	4 x M8	<b>5105AA....</b>



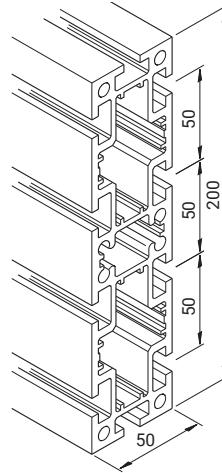
Profile mk 2011

9.70 kg/m

Stock length **51.11.5100**

Stock length **51.11.6100**

Cut **51.11. ....**



Profile mk 2008

9.09 kg/m

Stock length **51.08.5100**

Stock length **51.08.6100**

Cut **51.08. ....**

**End machining**

**Item no.**

• ◻ ∅ 14

**5111BY....**

• • ∅ 14

**5111BZ....**

▨ ◻ 4 x M8

**5111AA....**

▨ ▨ 4 x M8

**5111AB....**

**End machining**

**Item no.**

• ◻ ∅ 14

**5108BY....**

• • ∅ 14

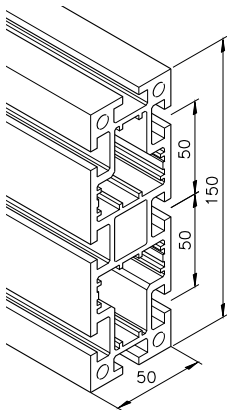
**5108BZ....**

▨ ◻ 4 x M8

**5108AA....**

▨ ▨ 4 x M8

**5108AB....**

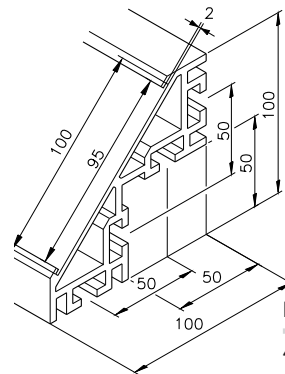


Profile mk 2006

7.00 kg/m

Stock length **51.06.5100**

Cut **51.06. ....**



Profile mk 2072

4.62 kg/m

Stock length **51.72.5100**

Cut **51.72. ....**

**End machining**

**Item no.**

• ◻ ∅ 14

**5106BY....**

• • ∅ 14

**5106BZ....**

▨ ◻ 4 x M8

**5106AA....**

▨ ▨ 4 x M8

**5106AB....**



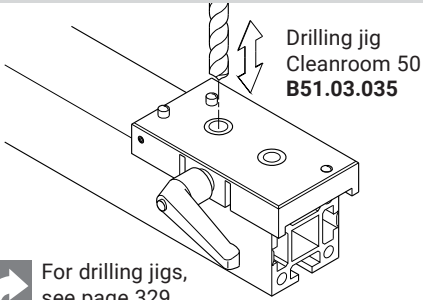
## Series 50 Profiles

### Cleanroom Profiles

mk cleanroom profiles feature a completely smooth surface on their closed sides. This makes them ideally suited for environments with stringent cleanliness requirements. The typical mk edge radius of only 1 mm ensures smooth connections between profiles without any gaps. The profiles' slots can be opened without complicated machining so that all connecting elements in the standard mk product range can be used.

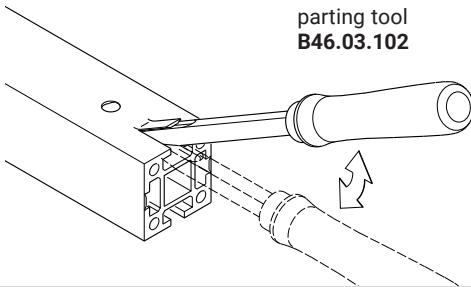
Material: Anodised aluminium

#### Drilling



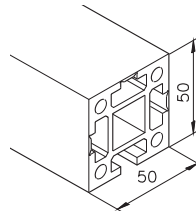
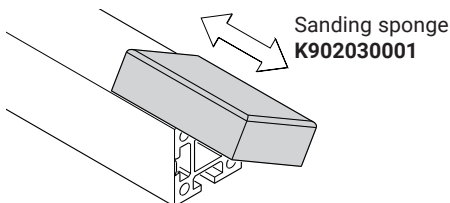
For drilling jigs, see page 329

#### Parting



#### Deburring

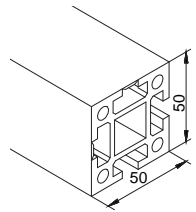
A sanding sponge can be used to easily and manually deburr the profiles during assembly.



Profile mk 2017

3.03 kg/m

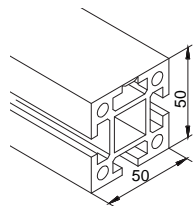
Stock length	<b>51.17.5100</b>
Cut	<b>51.17. ....</b>



Profile mk 2018

3.00 kg/m

Stock length	<b>51.18.5100</b>
Cut	<b>51.18. ....</b>



Profile mk 2019

3.00 kg/m

Stock length	<b>51.19.5100</b>
Cut	<b>51.19. ....</b>



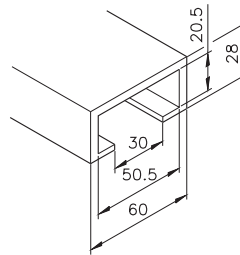
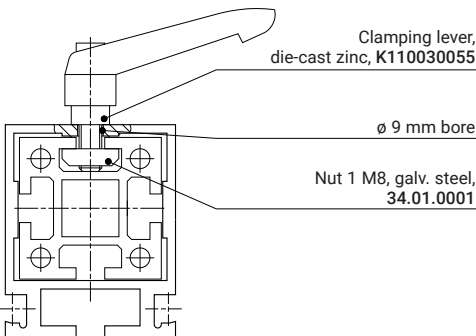
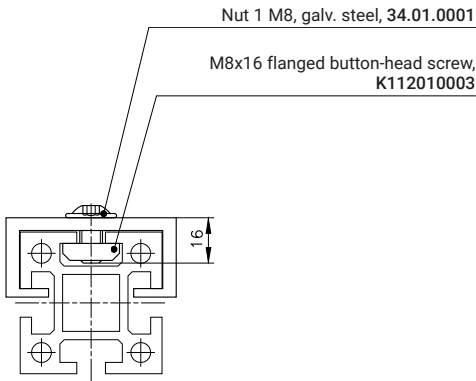
## Profiles for Telescoping

These profiles can be combined with the mk 2000 basic profile (50 x 50 mm) to allow for quick and easy height adjustment with a screw or clamping lever, for example in a support frame.

Material: Anodised aluminium



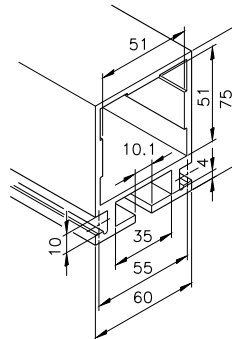
for series 40 telescoping profiles, see page 306



Profile mk 2033

1.50 kg/m

Stock length	<b>51.33.5100</b>
Cut	<b>51.33. ....</b>



Profile mk 2031

2.85 kg/m

Stock length	<b>51.31.5100</b>
Cut	<b>51.31. ....</b>



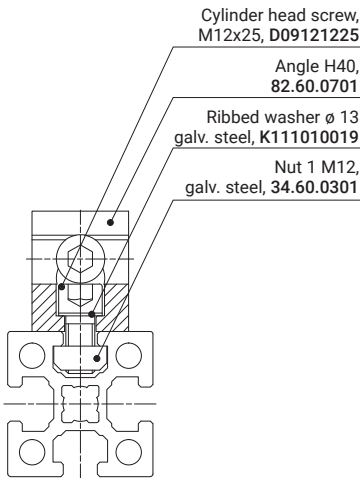
## Series 60 Profiles

### Basic Profiles

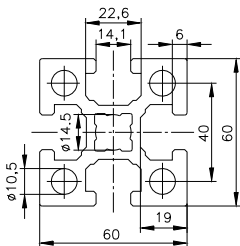
Series 60 profiles are based on a grid dimension of 60 x 60 mm. They are generally used for large gantries and machine frames subject to the heaviest loads, applications which are usually reserved for steel constructions. The slot width of 14 mm and slot depth of 19 mm are designed for use with DIN M12 screws. However, M6, M8 and M10 screws can also be used. The profile's bore channels are designed for tapping threads or for inserting a threaded insert or HELICOIL.

Material: Anodised aluminium

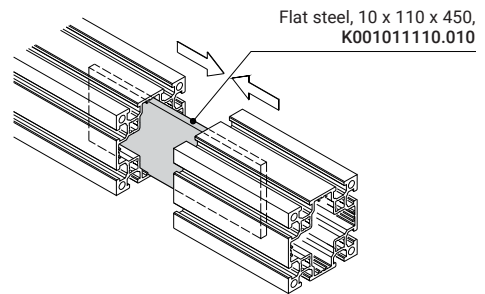
Example of fastening with an angle



Standard profile dimensions for the example of mk 2060.01

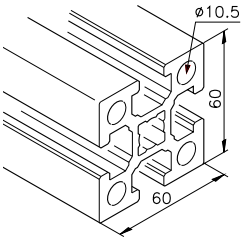


Example of fastening with flat steel



A flat steel plate can be inserted to join two profiles at their faces. Screw connections are used to fasten the profiles. The steel plate should extend into each profile a distance of at least twice its width.



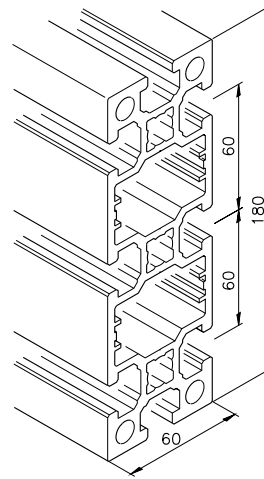


Profile mk 2060.01

4.31 kg/m

Stock length	<b>60.01.5100</b>
Cut	<b>60.01. ....</b>

End machining	Item no.
α and β	<b>6001AF...</b>
4 x M12	<b>6001AA....</b>
4 x M12	<b>6001AB....</b>
M12	<b>B60.01.606....</b>

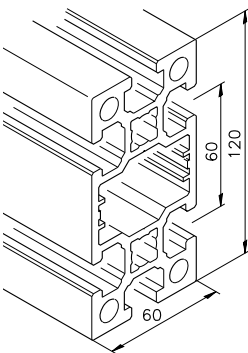


Profile mk 2060.03

9.57 kg/m

Stock length	<b>60.03.5100</b>
Cut	<b>60.03. ....</b>

End machining	Item no.
4 x M12	<b>6003AB....</b>

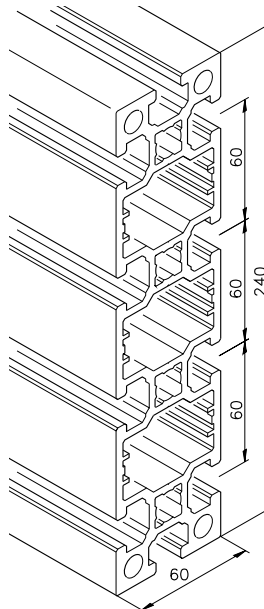


Profile mk 2060.02

6.95 kg/m

Stock length	<b>60.02.5100</b>
Cut	<b>60.02. ....</b>

End machining	Item no.
4 x M12	<b>6002AA....</b>
4 x M12	<b>6002AB....</b>
4 x M8	<b>B60.02.601....</b>



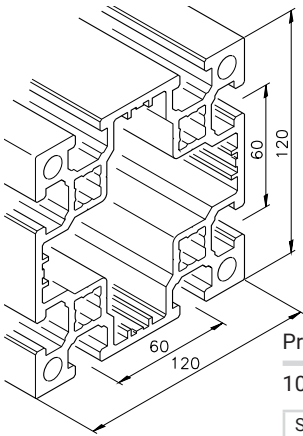
Profile mk 2060.04

12.20 kg/m

Stock length	<b>60.04.5100</b>
Cut	<b>60.04. ....</b>

# Series 60 Profiles

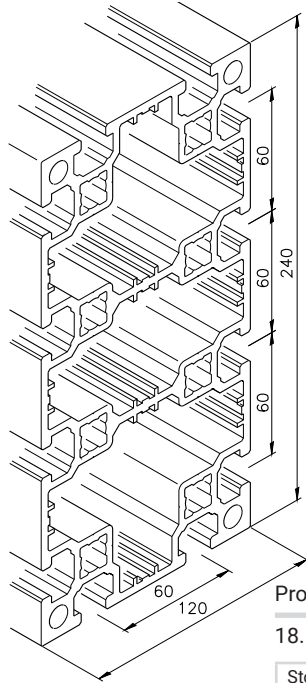
2



Profile mk 2060.05

10.30 kg/m

Stock length	<b>60.05.5100</b>
Cut	<b>60.05. ....</b>



Profile mk 2060.07

18.10 kg/m

Stock length	<b>60.07.5100</b>
Cut	<b>60.07. ....</b>

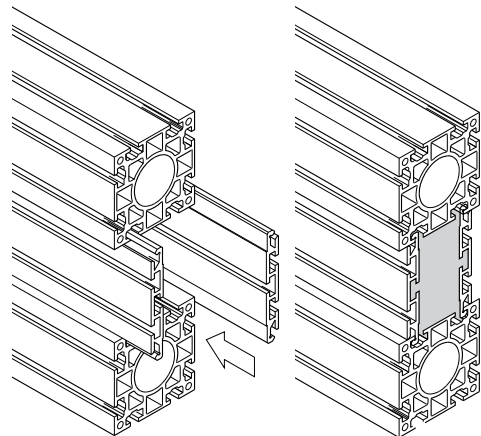
End machining		Item no.
	4 x M12	<b>6005AA....</b>
	4 x M12	<b>6005AB....</b>
	4 x M12	<b>B60.05.605....</b>



## Foamed Combined Profiles

Foamed combined profiles are combinations of Series 40, 50 or 60 profiles and special connection profiles that are filled with foam. Filling the hollow spaces between the profiles with foam permanently binds the profiles together. This results in beams that are custom-tailored to the particular application and that can withstand even dynamic loads.

They are frequently used as columns and beams for gantries and machine frames with high loads, span widths and vibrations and as beams for long, heavy linear axes.



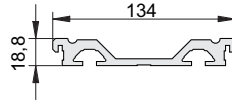
The 300 x 100 mm foamed profile shown here is built from mk 2011 and mk 2067 profiles and exhibits similar deflection to an IPE 220 steel T-beam with dimensions of 220 x 110 mm.

The properties of the combined profiles shown below are available on request.

# Foamed Combined Profiles

## Series 40

... with mk 2040.72 connection profile



2

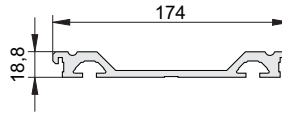
B54.72.001	
Design 1	Design 2

B54.72.002				
Design 1	Design 2	Design 3	Design 4	Design 5

B54.72.003				
Design 1	Design 2	Design 3	Design 4	Design 5

## Series 40

... with mk 2040.90 connection profile



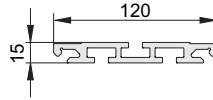
B54.90.001	
Design 1	Design 2
<p>Technical drawing of B54.90.001 Design 1. The drawing shows a cross-section of the profile with a height of 240 and a width of 80. The profile has a complex, lattice-like internal structure.</p>	<p>Technical drawing of B54.90.001 Design 2. The drawing shows a cross-section of the profile with a height of 320 and a width of 80. The profile has a complex, lattice-like internal structure.</p>

B54.90.002				
Design 1	Design 2	Design 3	Design 4	Design 5
<p>Technical drawing of B54.90.002 Design 1. The drawing shows a cross-section of the profile with a height of 240 and a width of 80. The profile has a complex, lattice-like internal structure.</p>	<p>Technical drawing of B54.90.002 Design 2. The drawing shows a cross-section of the profile with a height of 280 and a width of 80. The profile has a complex, lattice-like internal structure.</p>	<p>Technical drawing of B54.90.002 Design 3. The drawing shows a cross-section of the profile with a height of 320 and a width of 80. The profile has a complex, lattice-like internal structure.</p>	<p>Technical drawing of B54.90.002 Design 4. The drawing shows a cross-section of the profile with a height of 320 and a width of 120. The profile has a complex, lattice-like internal structure.</p>	<p>Technical drawing of B54.90.002 Design 5. The drawing shows a cross-section of the profile with a height of 320 and a width of 160. The profile has a complex, lattice-like internal structure.</p>

# Foamed Combined Profiles

## Series 50

... with mk 2067 connection profile



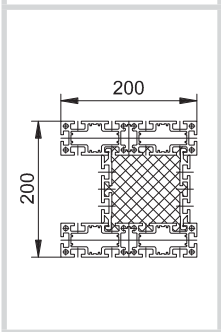
2

### B51.67.002

Design 1	Design 2	Design 3	Design 4	Design 5

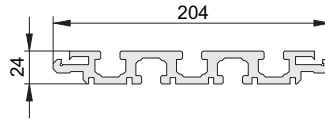
### B51.67.003

#### Design 1



## Series 60

... with mk 2060.41 connection profile



2

### B60.41.002

Design 1	Design 2	Design 3	Design 4

### B60.41.003

Design 1	Design 2	Design 3

### B60.41.004

Design 1	Design 2	Design 3

# Section 3 Connecting Elements

3



## Choosing a Connection

Features of mk connection technology	74
Selection matrix for connecting elements	75



## Angle Fasteners

90° angles	76
90° angle brackets	87
30/45/60° angles	91
Adjustable angle brackets	92



## Plate Fasteners

Plate fasteners	94
Heavy-duty plate fasteners	98



## Internal Fasteners

Tension plugs and screw connections	104
Anchor fasteners	110
Clamping jaws	111
Bolt fasteners	112
Hinge tension plugs	113
Longitudinal tension plugs	114
Parallel connectors	115
Parallel clamping connectors	117



## Corner Block Joints

Corner blocks	118
Truss blocks	125



## Profile Clamps

128





**Nuts/T-nuts**

Nuts	130
Countersunk nuts	132
T-slot nuts	133
Nuts for later mounting	134
Nut fixtures	136



**Standard Parts**

Cylinder head screws	137
Countersunk head screws	137
Flanged button-head screws	138
Hexagon head screws	138
Threaded pins	139
Hexagon nuts	139
Ribbed washers	139
Tension washers	139

# Choosing a Connection

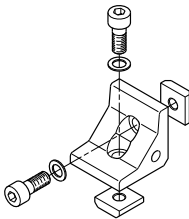
3

## Features of mk Connection Technology

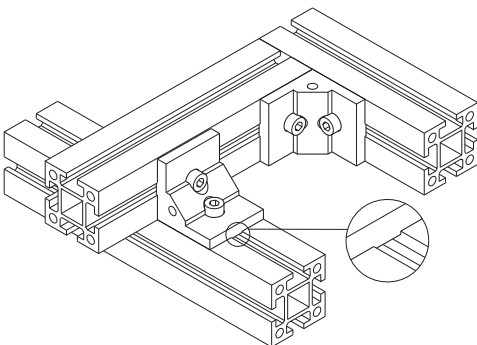
The mk profile system offers a wide range of connection options and gives you ultimate flexibility in designing your structure. You can select from a variety of different connectors, each with their own special features and advantages, for example angle fasteners, internal fasteners, plate fasteners, corner

blocks, truss blocks and clamped connections. With the mk profile system, you can create connections at any angle. All connecting elements use standard screws. Whatever your requirements, we always have the perfect connection technology.

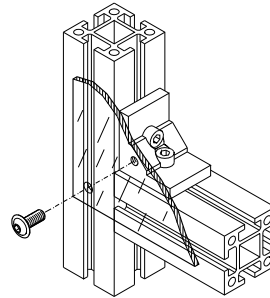
The connection used most frequently at mk is the solid angle fastener. It is a simple and extremely sturdy screw connection that can be used without profile machining. For each angle we also offer a complete assembly kit (item numbers beginning with T) that contains the necessary fastening accessories (screws, ribbed washers, nuts/T-nuts) in the appropriate quantities.



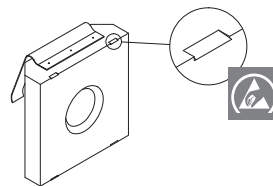
Angles can also be mounted or removed later and allow profiles from various series or other components to be connected to each other. Angles with a key prevent undesired twisting and provide a perfectly aligned connection.



Threads for inserting panelling elements can be tapped into the angle's lateral bores.



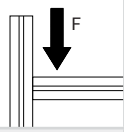
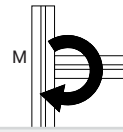
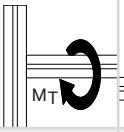
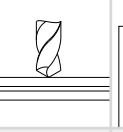
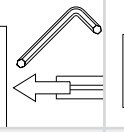
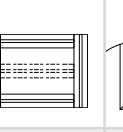
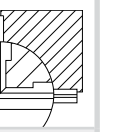
To create a conductive connection using angles, simply use the nuts/T-nuts labelled with the ESD symbol. It may be possible to adapt nuts not labelled for ESD use; please contact us.



In addition to angle fasteners, we also offer a range of other connectors. The matrix below will give you a brief overview of which connectors are suitable for your requirements. If you need exact data about load capacity, we are happy to provide these on request.

## Selection Matrix for Connecting Elements

**++ Recommended**   **+ Suitable**   **o Not suitable**

	High load capacity 	High torque capacity 	High twisting moment 	Little machining required 	Little assembly work required 	Later mounting in frames 	Internal slots remain free 
Angles (one side)	+	+	+	++	++	++	o
Angles (two sides)	++	++	++	++	++	++	o
Plates	+	+	+	++	++	++	++
Tension plugs	+	o	o	+	++	o	++
Cleanroom fasteners	+	o	o	+	++	o	++
Clamping jaws	+	o	o	+	+	++	o
Anchor fasteners	+	o	o	++	+	o	o
Bolt fasteners	++	+	+	+	+	++	o
Corner blocks	+	o	o	+	+	o	o
Clamps	+	o	o	++	+	o	o

# Angle Fasteners

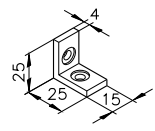
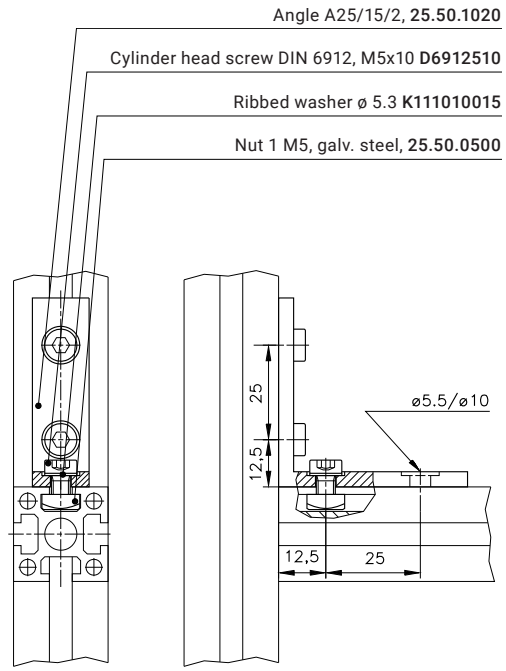
## 90° Angles

The angle fastener is a simple and extremely sturdy screw connection that can be used without profile machining. Angles with a key prevent undesired twisting and provide a perfectly aligned connection.

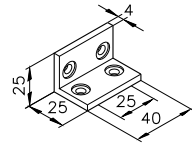
Material: Tumbled aluminium

**25** | 40 | 50 | 60 | **M5x10** | DIN 6912

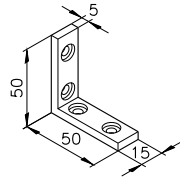
### Fastening example



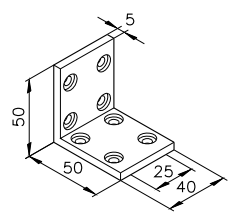
Angle 15  
**25.50.1000**  
**T25.50.1000\***



Angle 40  
**25.50.1001**  
**T25.50.1001\***



Angle A25/15/2  
**25.50.1020**  
**T25.50.1020\***



Angle A25/40/2  
**25.50.1021**  
**T25.50.1021\***



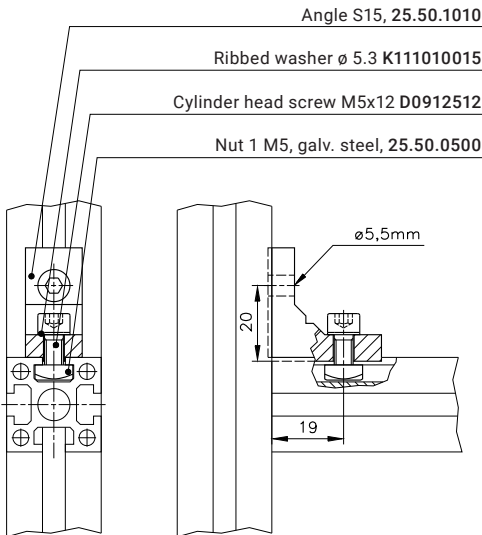
## 90° Angles

The assembly kit for each angle (item numbers beginning with T) contains the necessary fastening accessories (screws, ribbed washers, nuts/T-nuts).

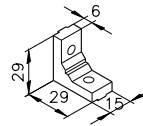
Material: Tumbled aluminium

25 40 50 60 M5x12

### Fastening example

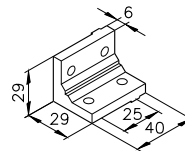


### Angle (with key)



Angle S15  
**25.50.1010**

**T25.50.1010\***



Angle S40  
**25.50.1012**

**T25.50.1012\***

\*With fastening accessories



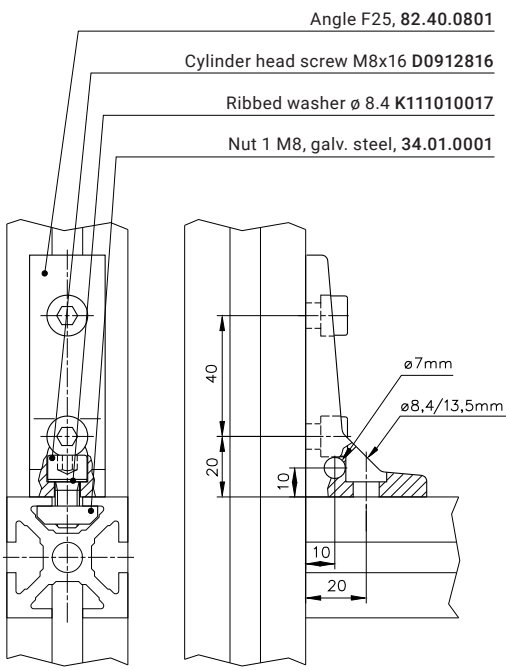
# Angle Fasteners

## 90° Angles

Material: Tumbled aluminium

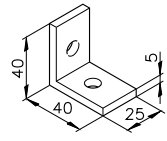
25 40 50 60 M8x16

### Fastening example



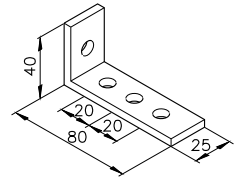
Threads for inserting panelling elements can be tapped into the angle's lateral bores.

### Angle P



Angle P1  
**82.00.0023**

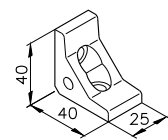
**T82.00.0023\***



Angle P3  
**82.00.0024**

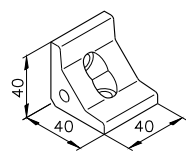
**T82.00.0024\***

### Angle E



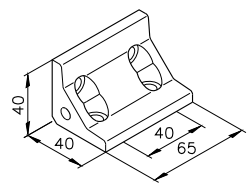
Angle E25  
**82.40.0701**

**T82.40.0701\***



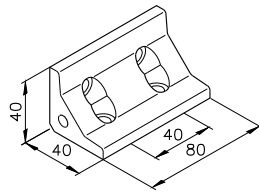
Angle E40  
**82.40.0702**

**T82.40.0702\***



Angle E65  
**82.40.0704**

**T82.40.0704\***



Angle E80  
**82.40.0703**

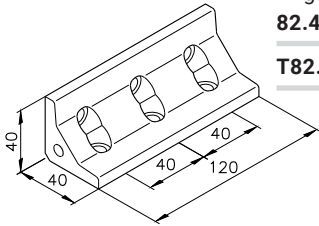
**T82.40.0703\***

\*With fastening accessories

25 | 40 | 50 | 60

M8x16

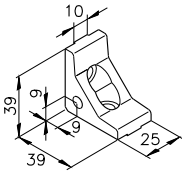
**Angle E**



Angle E120  
**82.40.0705**

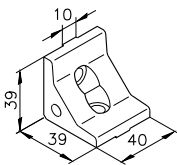
**T82.40.0705\***

**Angle Es (with key)**



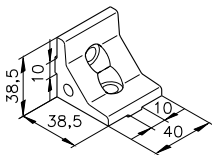
25 | 40 | 50 | 60  
 Angle E25s  
**82.40.0741**

**T82.40.0741\***



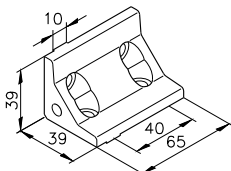
25 | 40 | 50 | 60  
 Angle E40s  
**82.40.0742**

**T82.40.0742\***



Angle E40s3  
**82.40.0747**

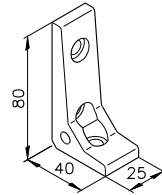
**T82.40.0747\***



Angle E65s  
**82.40.0744**

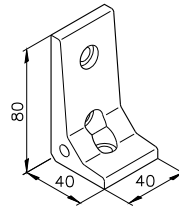
**T82.40.0744\***

**Angle F**



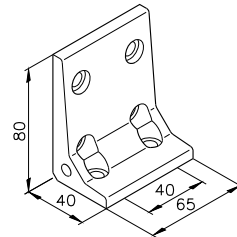
25 | 40 | 50 | 60  
 Angle F25  
**82.40.0801**

**T82.40.0801\***



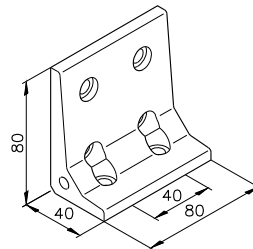
25 | 40 | 50 | 60  
 Angle F40  
**82.40.0802**

**T82.40.0802\***



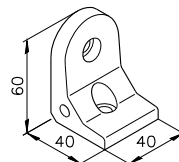
Angle F65  
**82.40.0804**

**T82.40.0804\***



Angle F80  
**82.40.0803**

**T82.40.0803\***



Angle F40/R  
**82.40.0805**

**T82.40.0805\***

for attaching partitions  
 to posts

\*With fastening accessories

# Angle Fasteners

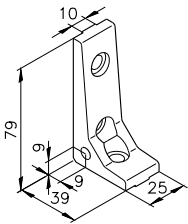
3

## 90° Angles

Material: Tumbled aluminium

25 | 40 | 50 | 60 | M8x16

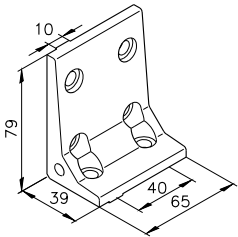
### Angle Fs (with key)



25 | 40 | 50 | 60

Angle F25s  
82.40.0841

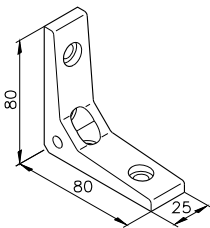
T82.40.0841\*



Angle F65s  
82.40.0844

T82.40.0844\*

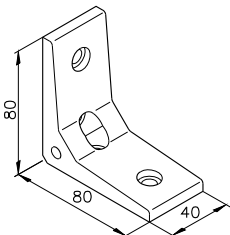
### Angle G



25 | 40 | 50 | 60

Angle G25  
82.40.0901

T82.40.0901\*

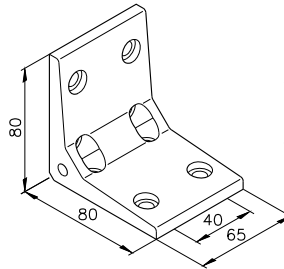


25 | 40 | 50 | 60

Angle G40  
82.40.0902

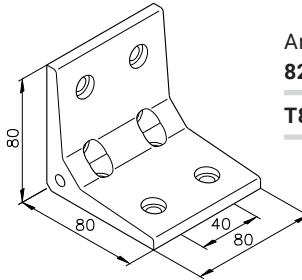
T82.40.0902\*

### Angle G



Angle G65  
82.40.0904

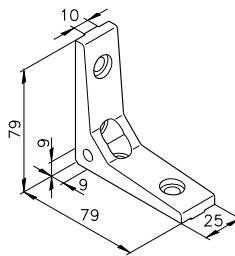
T82.40.0904\*



Angle G80  
82.40.0903

T82.40.0903\*

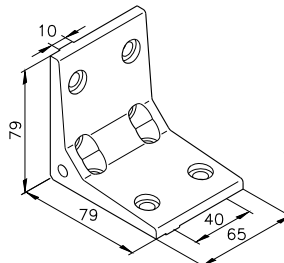
### Angle Gs (with key)



25 | 40 | 50 | 60

Angle G25s  
82.40.0941

T82.40.0941\*



Angle G65s  
82.40.0942

T82.40.0942\*





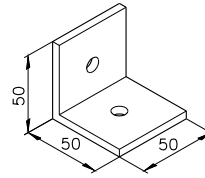
## 90° angle

Material: Tumbled aluminium

25 | 40 | 50 | 60

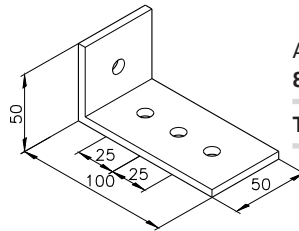
### Angle A

M8x16



Angle A1  
**82.02.0001**

**T82.02.0001\***



Angle A3  
**82.03.0001**

**T82.03.0001\***

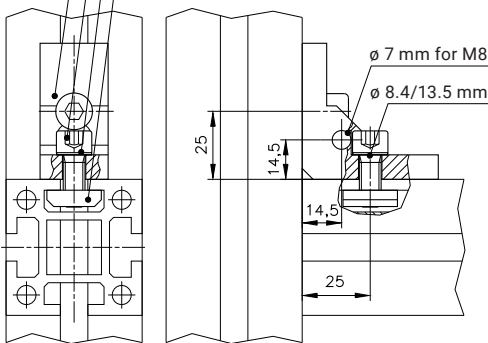
### Fastening example

Angle B25, 82.05.0003

Cylinder head screw M8x20, D0912820

Ribbed washer  $\varnothing$  8.4 K111010017

Nut 1 M8, galv. steel, 34.01.0001



Threads for inserting panelling elements can be tapped into the angle's lateral bores.

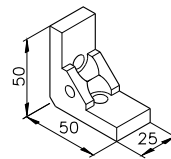
### Angle B

M8x20

25 | 40 | 50 | 60

Angle B25  
**82.05.0003**

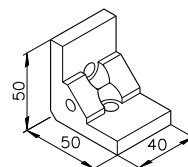
**T82.05.0003\***



25 | 40 | 50 | 60

Angle B40  
**82.05.0013**

**T82.05.0013\***



\*With fastening accessories

# Angle Fasteners

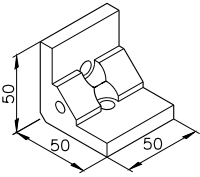
3

## 90° angle

Material: Tumbled aluminium

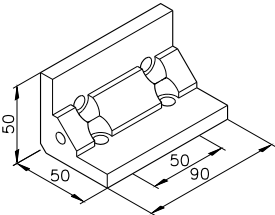
25 | 40 | 50 | 60 M8x20

### Angle B



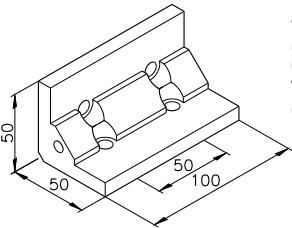
Angle B50  
82.05.0004

T82.05.0004\*



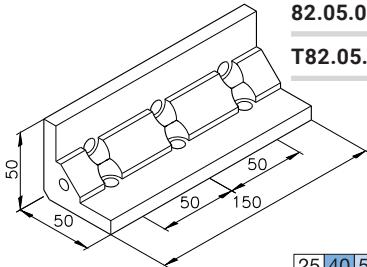
Angle B90  
82.05.0022

T82.05.0022\*



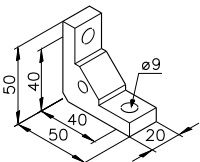
Angle B100  
82.05.0006

T82.05.0006\*



Angle B150  
82.05.0012

T82.05.0012\*



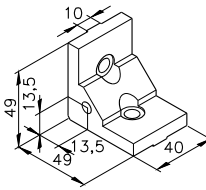
25 | 40 | 50 | 60  
Angle B20/40  
82.05.0026

T82.05.0026\*

for attaching partitions  
to posts

### Angle Bs (with key)

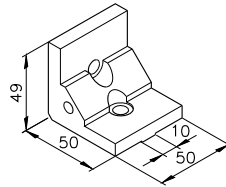
M8x20



25 | 40 | 50 | 60

Angle B40s2  
82.05.0055

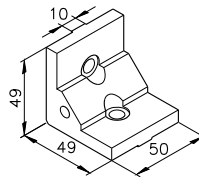
T82.05.0055\*



25 | 40 | 50 | 60

Angle B50s1  
82.05.0051

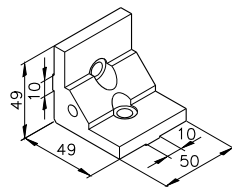
T82.05.0051\*



25 | 40 | 50 | 60

Angle B50s2  
82.05.0052

T82.05.0052\*

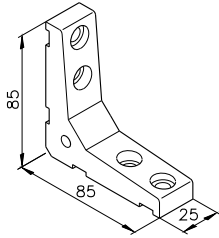


Angle B50s3  
82.05.0053

T82.05.0053\*

**Angle C**

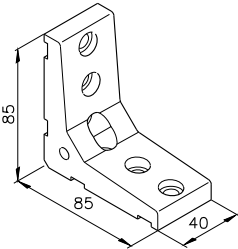
M8x20



25 40 50 60

Angle C25  
**82.06.0001**

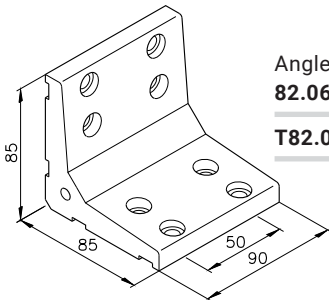
**T82.06.0001\***



25 40 50 60

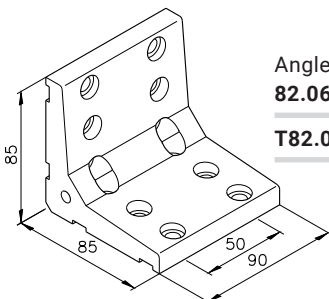
Angle C40/3  
**82.06.0014**

**T82.06.0014**



Angle C90  
**82.06.0003**

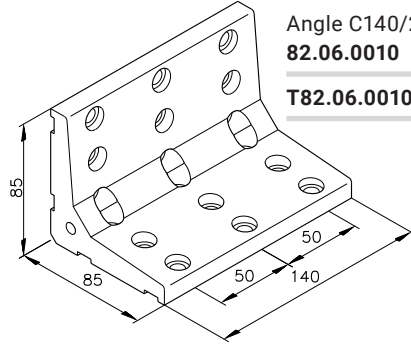
**T82.06.0003\***



Angle C90/2  
**82.06.0009**

**T82.06.0009\***

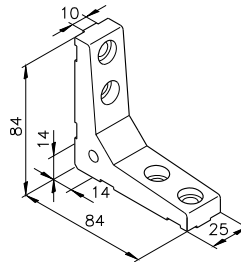
**Angle C**



Angle C140/2  
**82.06.0010**

**T82.06.0010\***

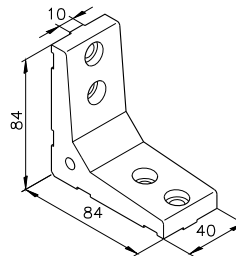
**Angle Cs (with key)**



25 40 50 60

Angle C25s  
**82.06.0040**

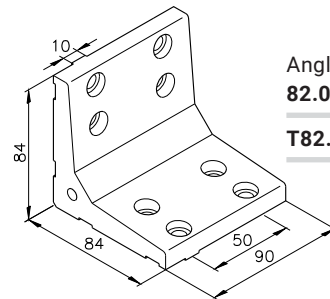
**T82.06.0040\***



25 40 50 60

Angle C40s  
**82.06.0041**

**T82.06.0041\***



Angle C90s  
**82.06.0042**

**T82.06.0042\***

\*With fastening accessories

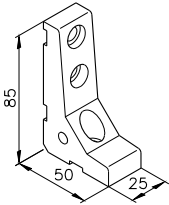
# Angle Fasteners

## 90° angle

Material: Tumbled aluminium

25 40 50 60 M8x20

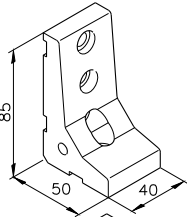
### Angle D



25 40 50 60

Angle D25  
82.07.0001

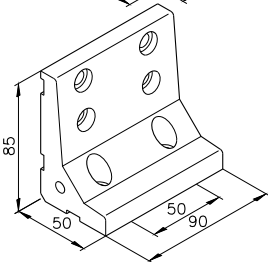
T82.07.0001\*



25 40 50 60

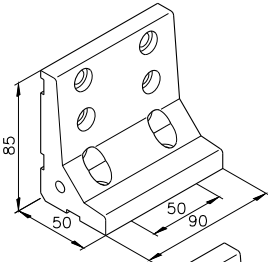
Angle D40/3  
82.07.0013

T82.07.0013\*



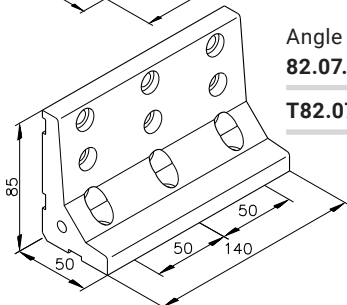
Angle D90  
82.07.0003

T82.07.0003\*



Angle D90/2  
82.07.0009

T82.07.0009\*

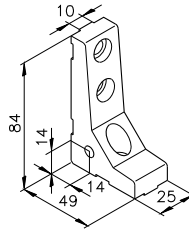


Angle D140/2  
82.07.0010

T82.07.0010\*

## Angle Ds (with key)

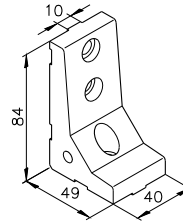
M8x20



25 40 50 60

Angle D25s  
82.07.0040

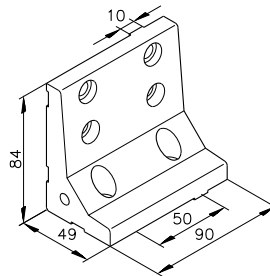
T82.07.0040\*



25 40 50 60

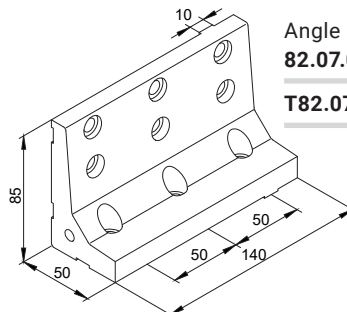
Angle D40s  
82.07.0041

T82.07.0041\*



Angle D90s  
82.07.0042

T82.07.0042\*



Angle D140s  
82.07.0043

T82.07.0043\*

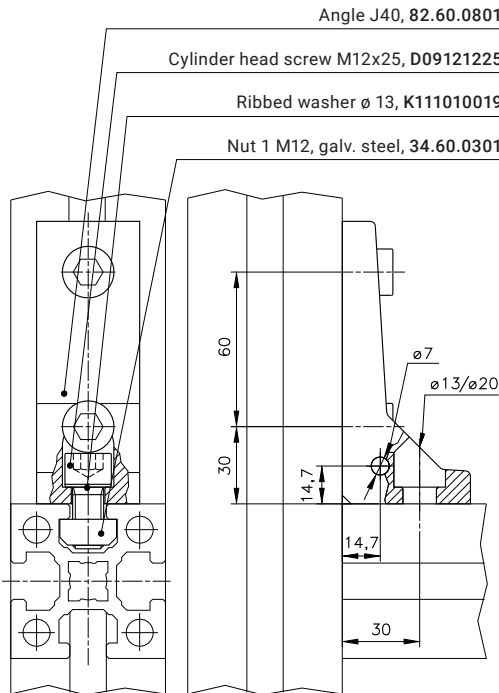


## 90° angle

Material: Tumbled aluminium

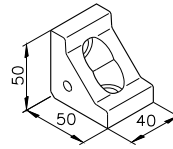
25 40 50 60 M12x25

### Fastening example



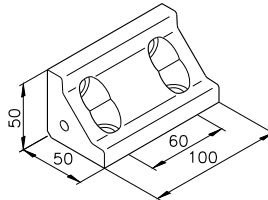
Threads for inserting panelling elements can be tapped into the angle's lateral bores.

### Angle H



Angle H40  
**82.60.0701**

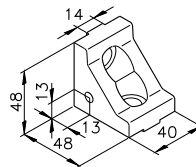
**T82.60.0701\***



Angle H100  
**82.60.0702**

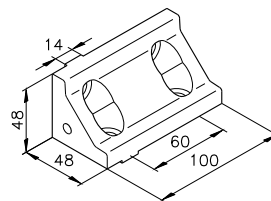
**T82.60.0702\***

### Angle Hs (with key)



Angle H40s  
**82.60.0741**

**T82.60.0741\***



Angle H100s  
**82.60.0742**

**T82.60.0742\***

# Angle Fasteners

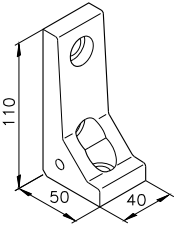
3

## 90° angle

Material: Tumbled aluminium

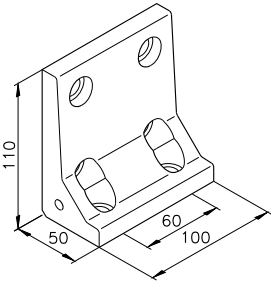
25 40 50 60 M12x25

### Angle J



Angle J40  
**82.60.0801**

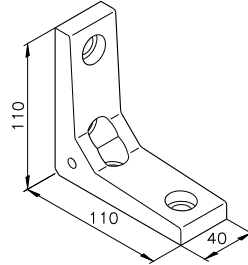
**T82.60.0801\***



Angle J100  
**82.60.0802**

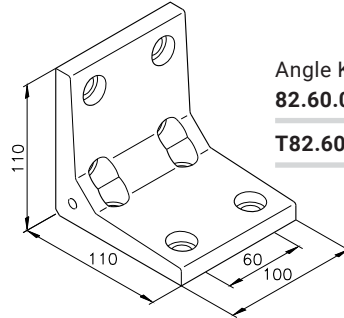
**T82.60.0802\***

### Angle K



Angle K40  
**82.60.0901**

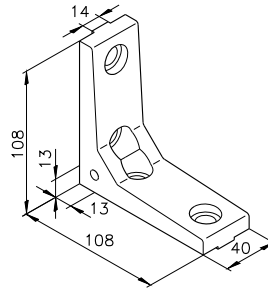
**T82.60.0901\***



Angle K100  
**82.60.0902**

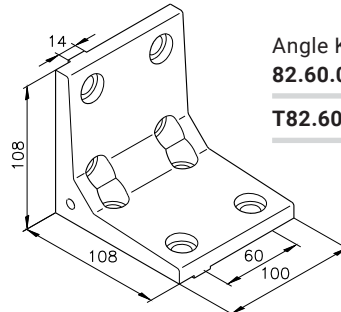
**T82.60.0902\***

### Angle Ks (with key)



Angle K40s  
**82.60.0941**

**T82.60.0941\***



Angle K100s  
**82.60.0942**

**T82.60.0942\***



## 90° Angle Brackets

mk angle brackets are an excellent addition to mk's range of angles, designed for structures subject to high static loads and for connecting heavy, third-party components.

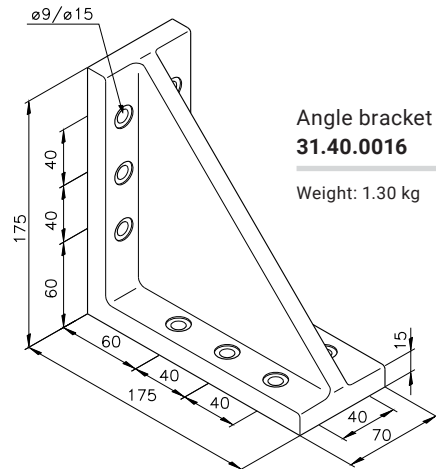
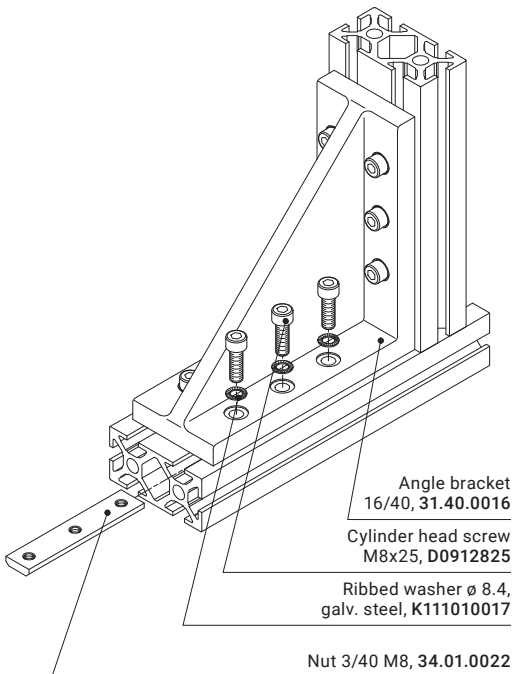
Material: Die-cast aluminium, milled at right angles

25 40 50 60

M8x25

3

### Fastening example



Angle bracket 16/40  
**31.40.0016**

Weight: 1.30 kg

# Angle Fasteners

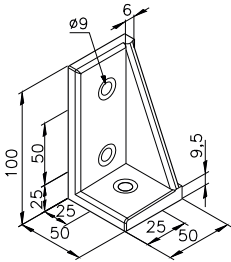
## 90° Angle Brackets

Material: Die-cast aluminium, milled at right angles

25 40 50 60

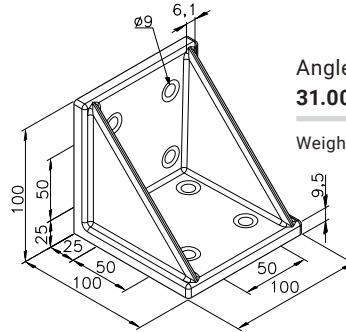
M8x20

3



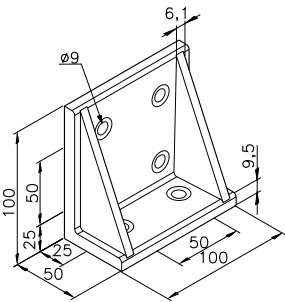
Angle bracket 1  
**31.00.0001**

Weight: 0.25 kg



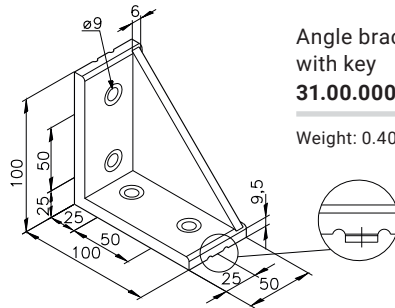
Angle bracket 5  
**31.00.0005**

Weight: 0.70 kg



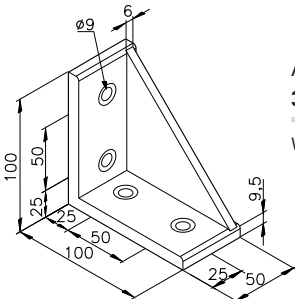
Angle bracket 2  
**31.00.0002**

Weight: 0.50 kg



Angle bracket 7  
with key  
**31.00.0007**

Weight: 0.40 kg



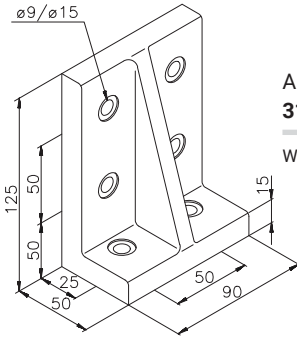
Angle bracket 4  
**31.00.0004**

Weight: 0.35 kg



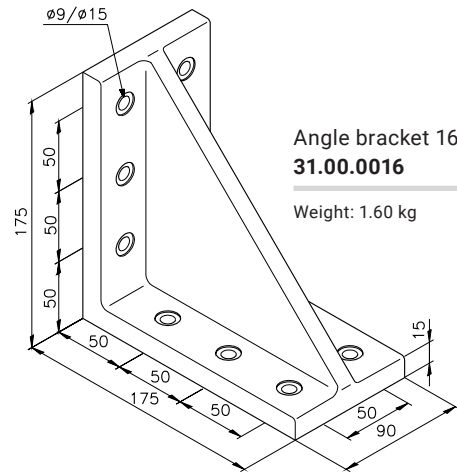
25 40 50 60

M8x25



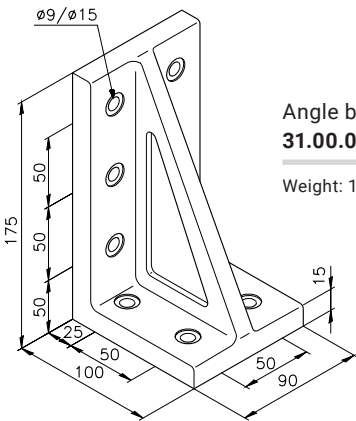
Angle bracket 14  
**31.00.0014**

Weight: 0.70 kg



Angle bracket 16  
**31.00.0016**

Weight: 1.60 kg



Angle bracket 15  
**31.00.0015**

Weight: 1.20 kg

# Angle Fasteners

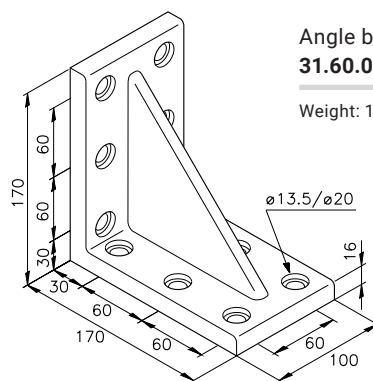
## 90° Angle Brackets

Material: Die-cast aluminium, milled at right angles

25 | 40 | 50 | 60 | M12x30

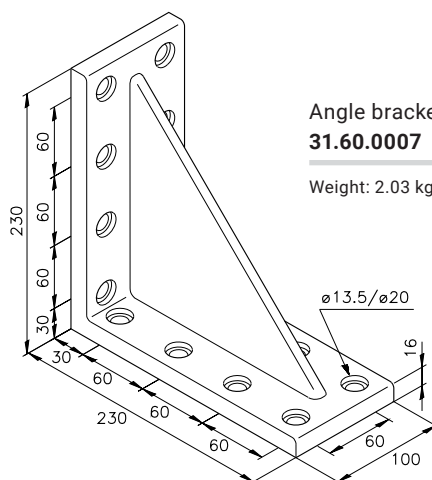
Angle bracket 60/1  
**31.60.0001**

Weight: 1.38 kg



Angle bracket 60/7  
**31.60.0007**

Weight: 2.03 kg

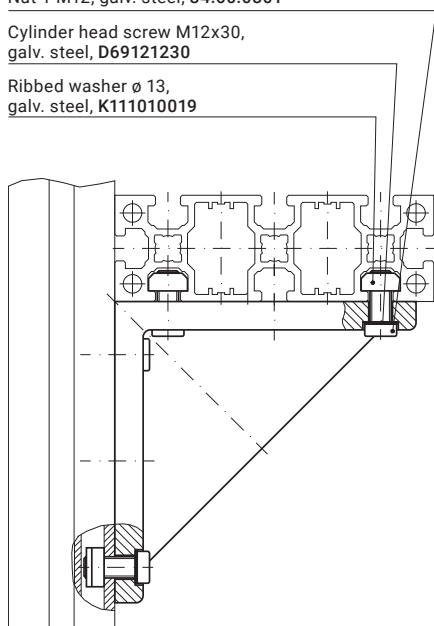


### Fastening example

Nut 1 M12, galv. steel, 34.60.0301

Cylinder head screw M12x30,  
galv. steel, D69121230

Ribbed washer  $\phi 13$ ,  
galv. steel, K111010019





## 30/45/60° Angles

The L (30°), M (45°) and N (60°) angles are ideal for reinforcing corners. In rectangular frame structures, you must always combine two M angles or one L angle and one N angle. This will make the profiles line up automatically.

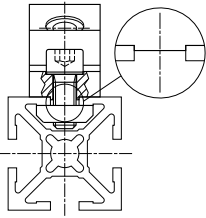
Material: Tumbled aluminium

25 40 50 60

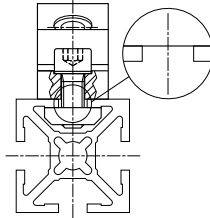
M8x20

### Angle with and without key

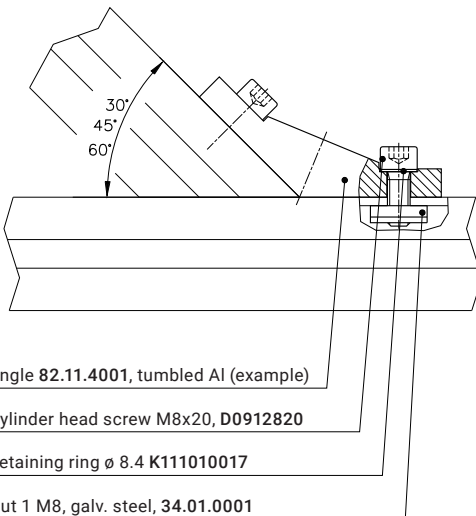
Angle M25s



Angle M25



### Fastening example

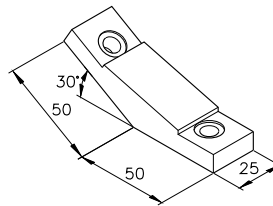


Angle 82.11.4001, tumbled Al (example)

Cylinder head screw M8x20, D0912820

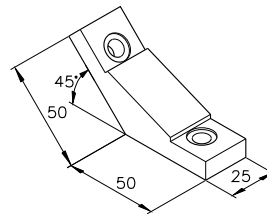
Retaining ring ø 8.4 K111010017

Nut 1 M8, galv. steel, 34.01.0001



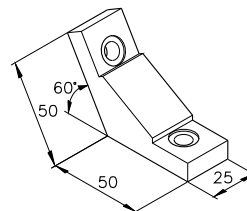
Angle L25  
**82.10.4001**

Angle L25s  
 (with key)  
**82.10.4041**



Angle M25  
**82.11.4001**

Angle M25s  
 (with key)  
**82.11.4041**



Angle N25  
**82.12.4001**

Angle N25s  
 (with key)  
**82.12.4041**

# Angle Fasteners

## Adjustable Angle Brackets

Adjustable angle brackets make it possible to connect mk profiles at continuously variable angles. The assembly kit with fastening accessories also includes screws, ribbed washers and nuts/T-nuts.

Material: Tumbled aluminium

25 | 40 | 50 | 60    M6x16

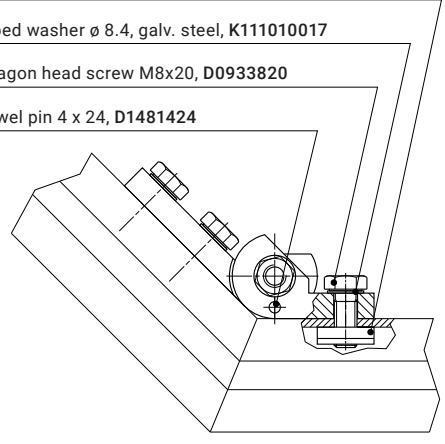
### Series 40 fastening example

Nut 1 M8, galv. steel, 34.01.0001

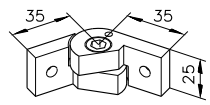
Ribbed washer  $\varnothing$  8.4, galv. steel, K111010017

Hexagon head screw M8x20, D0933820

\*Dowel pin 4 x 24, D1481424

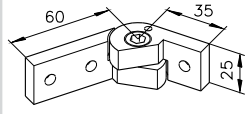


\*If needed, the adjustable angle brackets can be easily dowelled. The dowel pin is included with delivery.



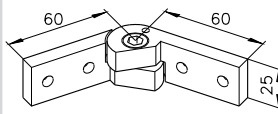
Adjustable angle bracket A25/1  
**B46.00.035**

**B46.00.025\***



Adjustable angle bracket A25/2  
**B46.00.036**

**B46.00.026\***

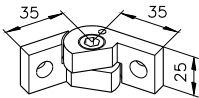


Adjustable angle bracket A25/3  
**B46.00.034**

**B46.00.024\***

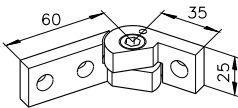
\*With fastening accessories

25 40 50 60 M8x20



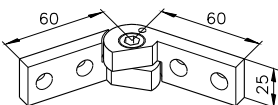
Adjustable angle  
 bracket B25  
**B46.00.033**

**B46.00.021\***



Adjustable angle  
 bracket C25  
**B46.00.037**

**B46.00.027\***



Adjustable angle  
 bracket D25  
**B46.00.032**

**B46.00.020\***

\*With fastening accessories



# Plate Fasteners

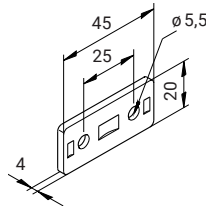
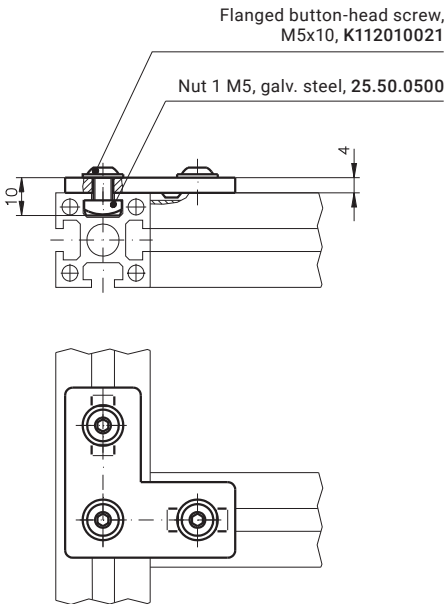
## Plate Fasteners

Depending on your installation situation, you can choose among straight plates, T-plates or angle plates. The plates have a pressed indentation to ensure that they do not twist in the slot. The assembly kit (item numbers beginning with T) contains the necessary fastening accessories (screws, nuts/T-nuts).

Material: Tumbled aluminium

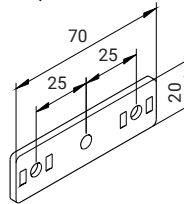
**25** **40** **50** **60** **M5x10** Flanged button-head screw

### Fastening example



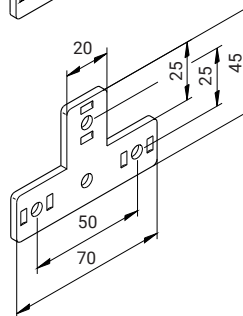
Straight plate 01  
**25.50.3000**

**T25.50.3000\***



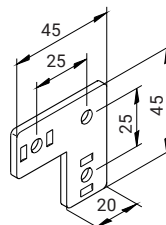
Straight plate 02  
**25.50.3001**

**T25.50.3001\***



T-plate 01  
**25.50.3006**

**T25.50.3006\***



Angle plate 01  
**25.50.3002**

**T25.50.3002\***



## Plate Fasteners

Plate fasteners are also used to connect guard partitions. The inner slots remain unobstructed and can thus be used to attach panelling. Straight plate 05, shown here, can be used to connect two guard partitions without a gap.

Material: Tumbled aluminium

25 40 50 60

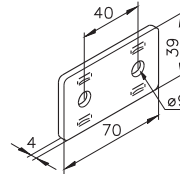
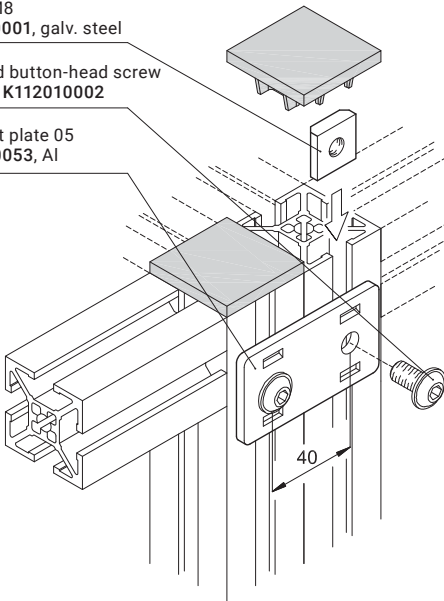
M8x12 Flanged button-head screw

### Fastening example

Nut 1 M8  
 34.01.0001, galv. steel

Flanged button-head screw  
 M8x12, K112010002

Straight plate 05  
 50.05.0053, Al



Straight plate 05  
**50.05.0053**

**T50.05.0053\***

\*With fastening accessories

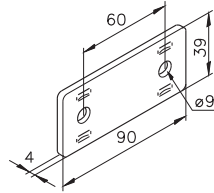


# Plate Fasteners

## Plate Fasteners

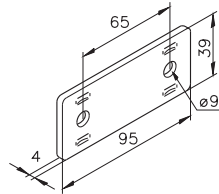
Material: Tumbled aluminium

**25 40 50 60** **M8x12** Flanged button-head screw



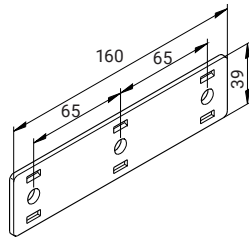
Straight plate 04  
**50.05.0077**

**T50.05.0077\***



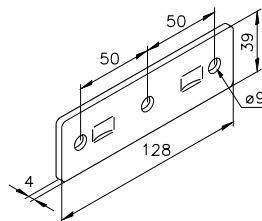
Straight plate 03  
**50.05.0052**

**T50.05.0052\***



Straight plate 09  
**50.05.0070**

**T50.05.0070\***

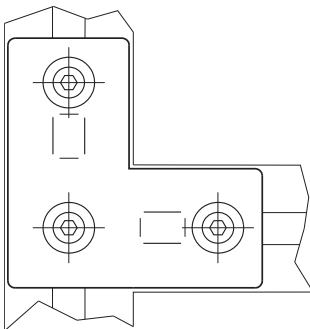
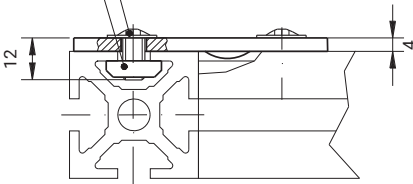


Straight plate 07  
**50.05.0047**

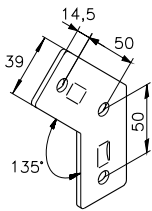
**T50.05.0047\***

### Fastening example

Nut 1 M8, galv. steel, 34.01.0001  
Flanged button-head screw M8x12,  
K112010002

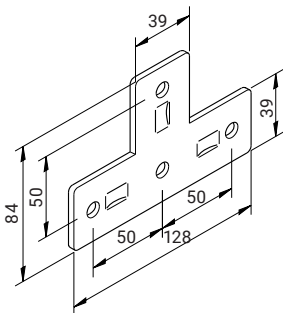






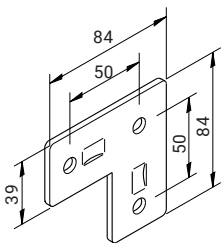
Angle plate 13  
**50.05.0051**

**T50.05.0051\***



T-plate 03  
**50.05.0046**

**T50.05.0046\***



Angle plate 03  
**50.05.0045**

**T50.05.0045\***

\*With fastening accessories



# Plate Fasteners

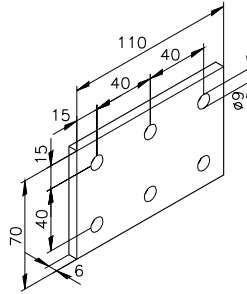
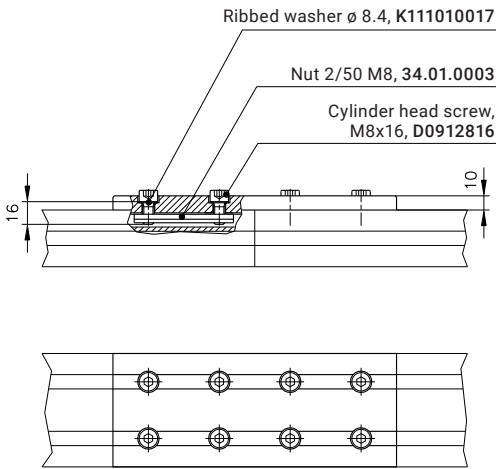
## Heavy-Duty Plate Fasteners

The heavy-duty plate fasteners have a plate thickness of 6 mm and are designed for higher loads. Plates with a key ensure that profile paths are exactly aligned and that the connections do not twist in the slot.

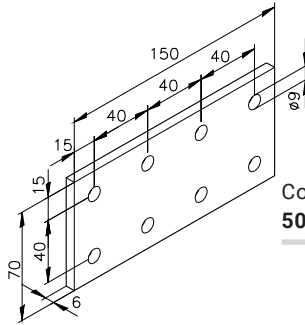
Material: Tumbled aluminium

25 40 50 60 M8x16

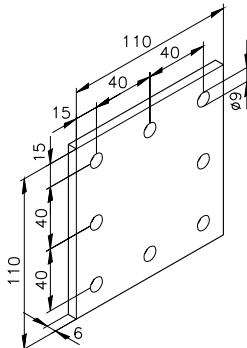
Fastening example



Connection plate 40/2  
50.05.0060



Connection plate 40/3  
50.05.0061



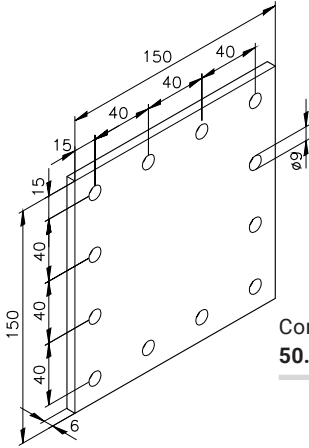
Connection plate 40/4  
50.05.0062

## Heavy-Duty Plate Fasteners

... with Key

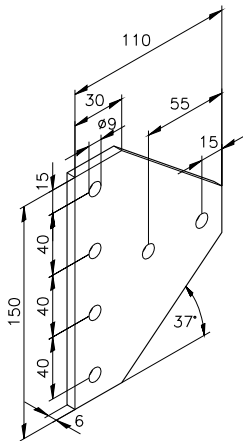
Material: Anodised aluminium

25 40 50 60 M8x16

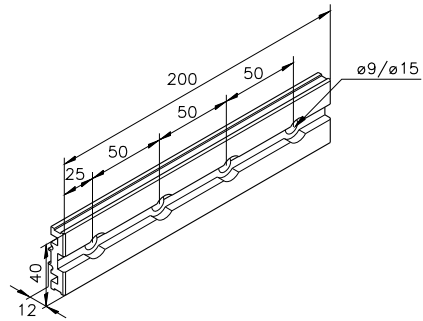


Connection plate 40/6  
**50.05.0064**

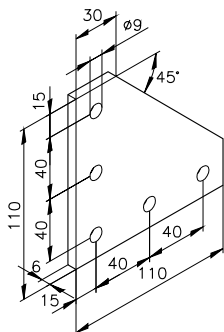
Connection profile 3855  
**3855BF0200**



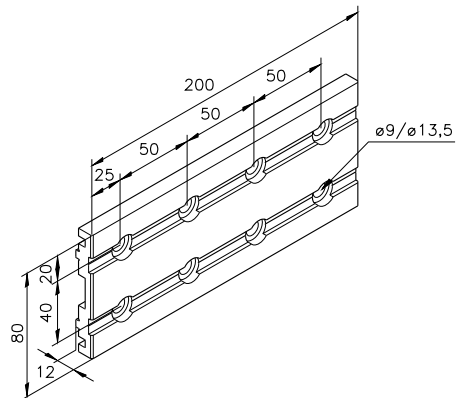
Connection plate 40/7  
**50.05.0065**



Connection profile 3856  
**3856BD0200**



Connection plate 40/8  
**50.05.0066**



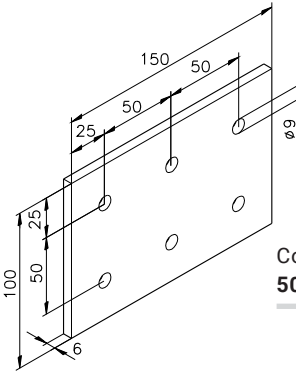


# Plate Fasteners

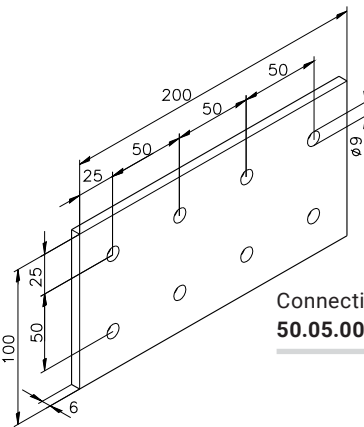
## Heavy-Duty Plate Fasteners

Material: Tumbled aluminium

25 40 50 60 M8x16

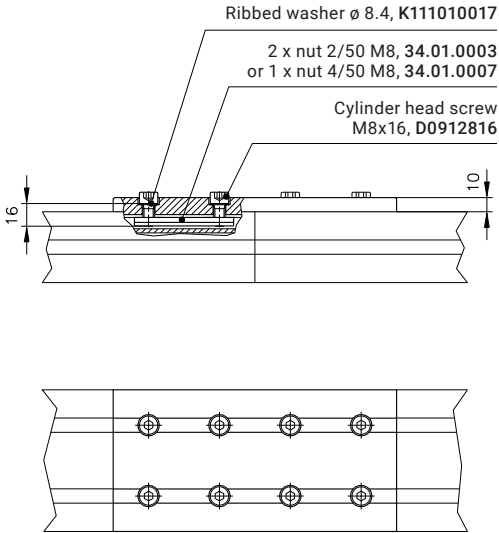


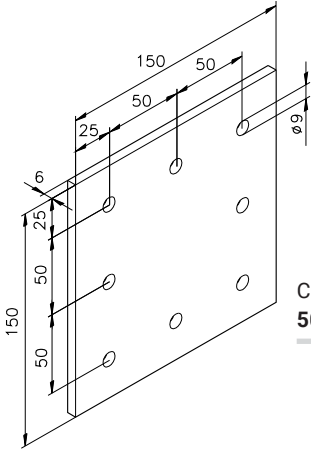
Connection plate 16  
50.05.0016



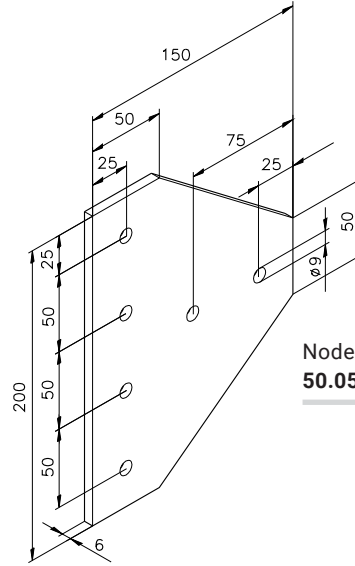
Connection plate 17  
50.05.0017

### Fastening example

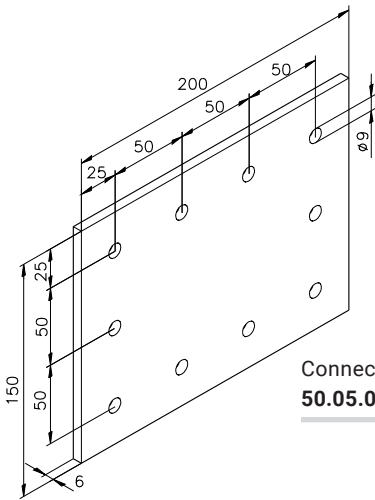




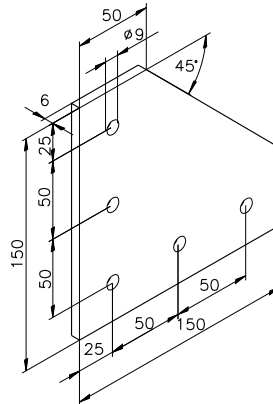
Connection plate 13  
**50.05.0013**



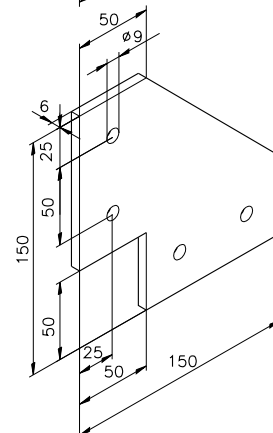
Node plate 12  
**50.05.0012**



Connection plate 18  
**50.05.0018**



Node plate 10  
**50.05.0010**



Node plate 11  
**50.05.0011**

# Plate Fasteners

## Heavy-Duty Plate Fasteners

... with Key

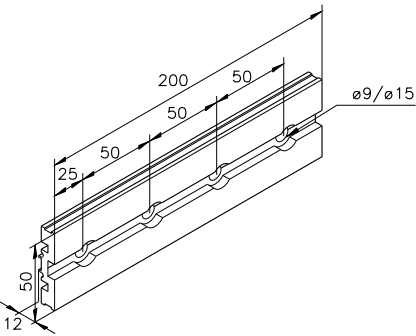
Material: Anodised aluminium

3

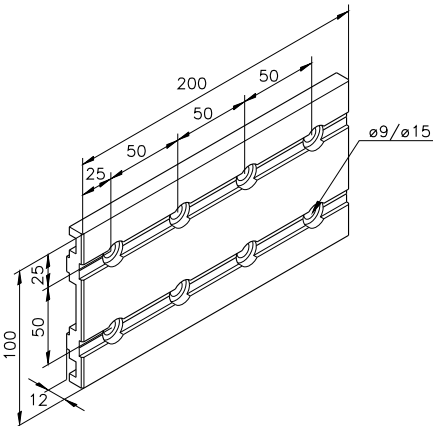
25 40 50 60

M8x16

Connection profile 3860  
**3860BD0200**



Connection profile 3861  
**3861BD0200**

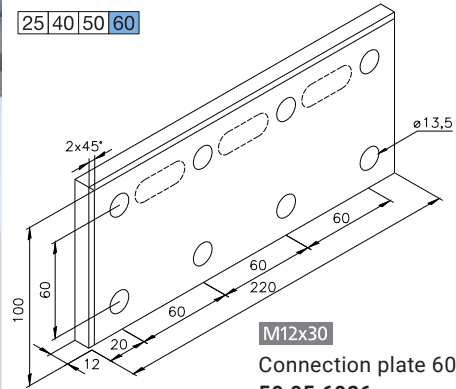




## Heavy-Duty Plate Fasteners

Material: Tumbled aluminium

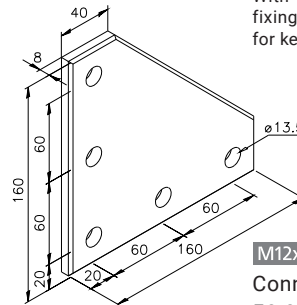
25 | 40 | 50 | 60



**M12x30**

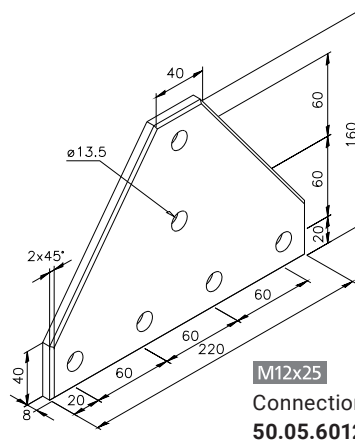
Connection plate 60/26  
**50.05.6026**

With 14 mm key slots for fixing plate in profile slot, for keys D6885A14940



**M12x25**

Connection plate 60/10  
**50.05.6010**



**M12x25**

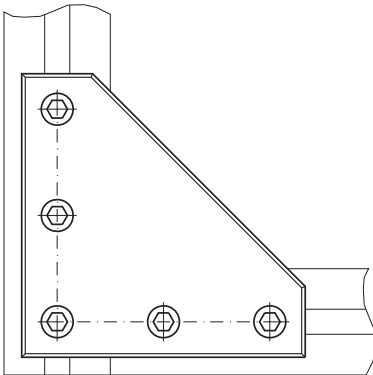
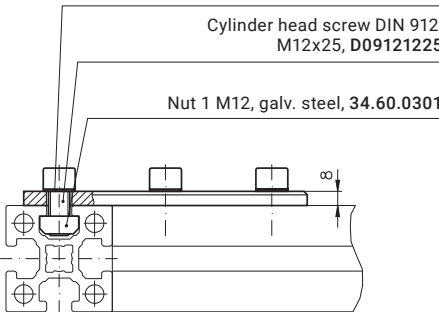
Connection plate 60/12  
**50.05.6012**

### Fastening example

Ribbed washer ø 13, galv. steel, K111010019

Cylinder head screw DIN 912, M12x25, D09121225

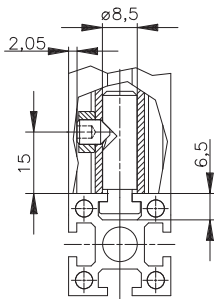
Nut 1 M12, galv. steel, 34.60.0301





Tools starting on page 324  
End machining starting on page 16

#### Fastening example



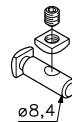
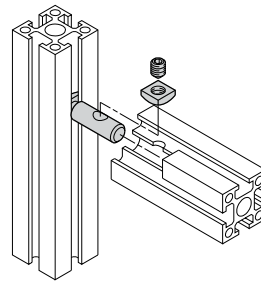
## Internal Fasteners

### Tension plugs

Tension plugs are an alternative to angles when the slots must be left free for inserting panelling or when structures are to be created without visible connecting elements. Tension plugs are therefore often used with protective panels or in light-duty frame construction.

Material: Galvanised steel

25 | 40 | 50 | 60



Tension plug  
**B51.03.009**


End machining BA, BB  
( $\varnothing$  5.8 mm bore to centre, 15 mm distance)





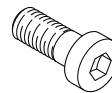
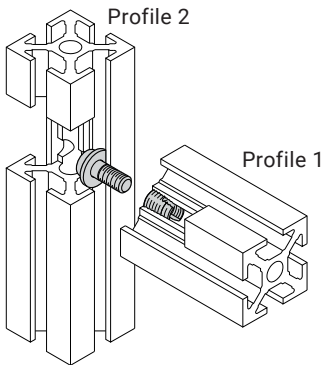
## Screw Connections

Screw connections allow users to create profile structures using only standard parts. The connection requires an M8 thread in profile 1 (extra light duty profile) or an M8 threaded insert. In profile 2, a  $\varnothing$  10 mm bore is required at the spot of the connection to tighten the screw with an Allen key. For a seamless closure with an end cap, the bore should be 15 mm from the edge.

 Tools starting on page 324  
 End machining starting on page 16

25 | 40 | 50 | 60

### Fastening example

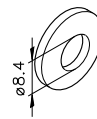


Cylinder head screw  
 M8x20  
**D6912820**

DIN 6912, 8.8 galv. steel

**D6912820A2**

DIN 6912, 4.6 stainless steel

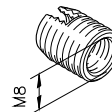


Tension washer  
**D67968**

Galv. steel

**D67968A2**

Stainless steel



M8 threaded insert  
**K112030008**

Galv. steel

( $\varnothing$  10 mm through-bore)

## Internal Fasteners

### Screw Connections

#### ... for Cleanrooms

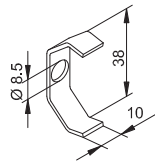
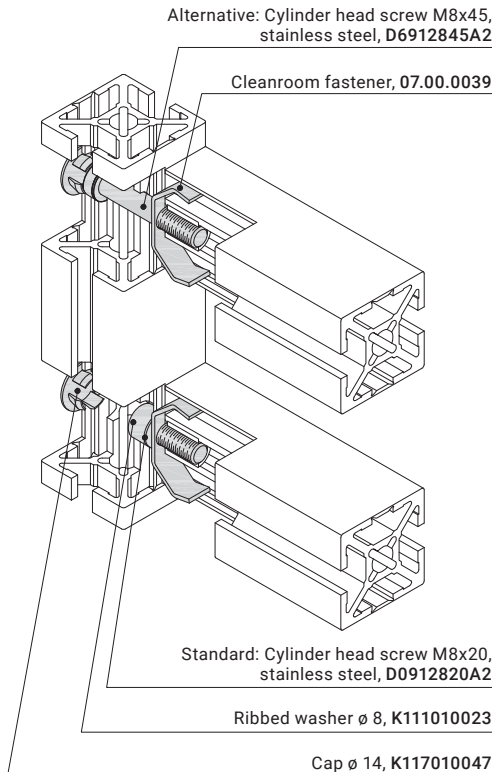
mk's cleanroom fastener is a hidden fastener that securely connects Series 40 cleanroom profiles while also preventing twisting. The connector is clipped into the face of a profile equipped with a threaded insert. When the profiles are screwed together, the connector is pulled into the closed slot and displaces the removable material covering the slot. This produces a particularly close fit.

25 | 40 | 50 | 60



Tools starting on page 324  
End machining starting on page 16

#### Fastening example



Cleanroom fastener  
with silver cap  
**B51.03.100.SI**

with black cap  
**B51.03.100.SW**

Including screw,  
ribbed washer and cap



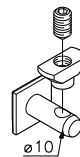
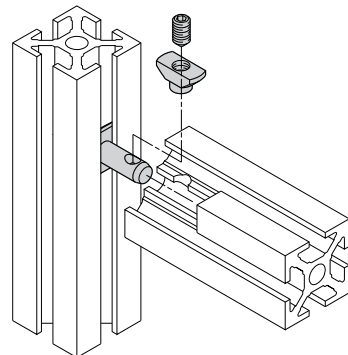
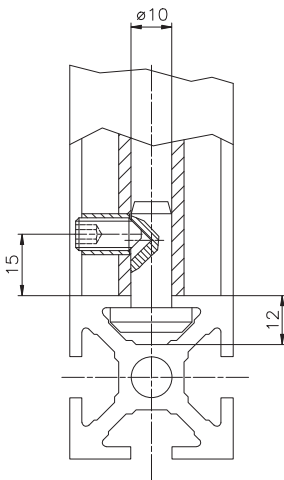
## Tension Plugs

Tension plugs are an alternative to angles when structures need to have hidden connecting elements and unobstructed slots. As an alternative to the tension plugs listed below, you can also use tension plugs with a thrust part; see the following page. The plugs with thrust parts are more versatile and have additional benefits, but they have a smaller contact surface in the slot than the connectors shown here.

Tools starting on page 324  
 End machining starting on page 16

25 40 50 60

### Fastening example



Tension plug  
**B51.03.004**

Galv. steel

**B51.03.030**

Stainless steel

End machining BA, BB  
 (ø 10 mm bore to centre, 15 mm distance)

# Internal Fasteners

## Tension Plugs

... with Thrust Part

Tension plugs with a thrust part are ideally suited for frame structures containing panelling, since all slots remain free. The tension plugs also allow profiles to be retrofitted onto existing structures, even if the faces of the profiles are already sealed. The connector is fastened in the slot using the thrust part (ball with spring), which eases mounting in a vertical position and provides an additional mounting option.

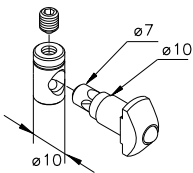
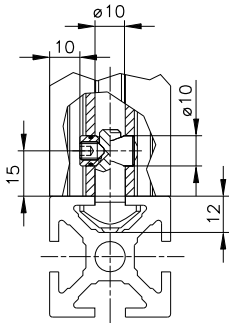
Material: Galvanised steel

25 40 50 60



Tools starting on page 324  
End machining starting on page 16

Fastening example

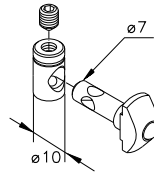
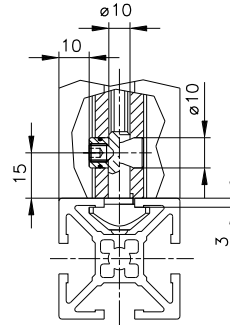


**Tension plug  
B51.03.040**

for series 40 profiles,  
light duty and normal

End machining BV, BW  
( $\varnothing$  10 mm through-bore, 15 mm distance)

Fastening example



**Tension plug  
B51.03.041**

for series 40 profiles,  
extra light duty

End machining BV, BW  
( $\varnothing$  10 mm through-bore, 15 mm distance)



## Tension Plugs

A tension plug is also available for Series 50 structures that require hidden connecting elements and unobstructed slots.

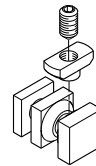
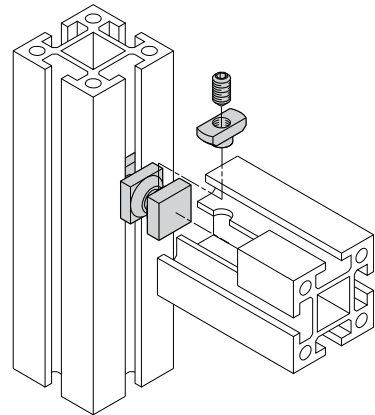
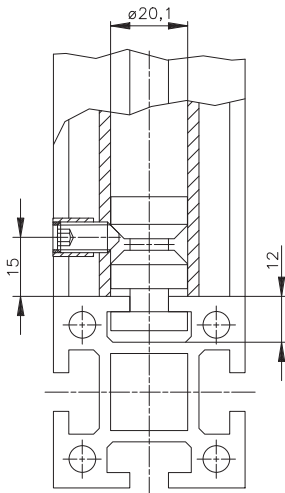
Material: Galvanised steel

3

➔ Tools starting on page 324  
 End machining starting on page 16

25 | 40 | 50 | 60

### Fastening example



Tension plug  
**B51.03.006**

End machining BF, BG  
 (ø 10 mm bore to centre, 15 mm distance)

## Internal Fasteners

### Anchor Fasteners

Anchor fasteners are an innovative type of hidden connector that can be used without profile machining. They are slid into the  $\varnothing 10$  mm bore channel of a Series 40 profile and clamped using a screw. The side anchors are used to fasten the connector to the other profile while also preventing twisting.

Material: Galvanised steel

25 | 40 | 50 | 60

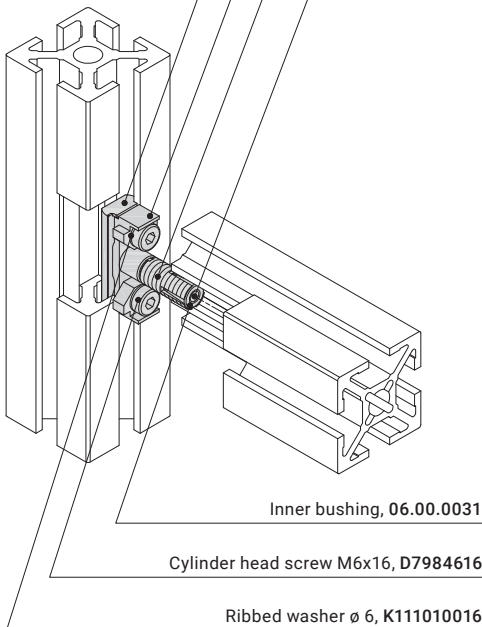
#### Fastening example

Cylinder head screw M5x35, D0912535

Outer bushing, 06.00.0030

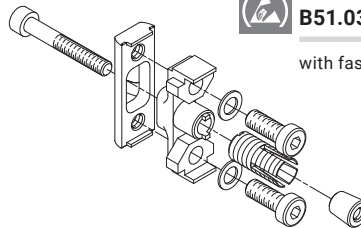
Anchor clamp,  
die-cast steel, 79.00.0050

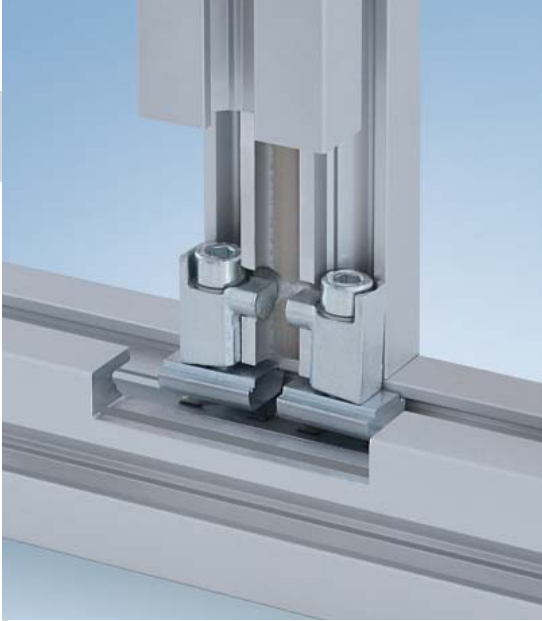
Swivel-in nut 2 M6 ESD,  
for anchor, 34.16.0636



Anchor fastener  
**B51.03.050**

with fastening accessories





## Clamping Jaws

Clamping jaws are a versatile and hidden connection for Series 40 and Series 50 profiles. The screw can be easily tightened in the slot and they are suitable for later mounting in existing structures, making them appropriate for a wide range of applications. They can be used in profiles with two, four, eight or even "n" slots. The connection requires standard end machining with a  $\varnothing$  10 mm bore that is 15 mm from the edge for Series 40 and 14 mm from the edge for Series 50.

Material: Galvanised steel

25 40 50 60

M6x25



Tools starting on page 324  
 End machining starting on page 16

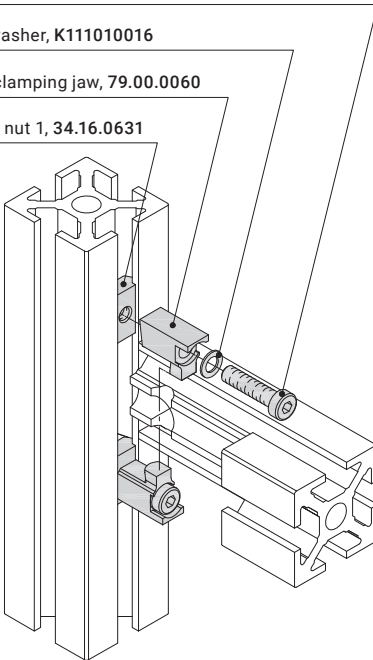
### Fastening example

Cylinder head screw M6x25, D7984625

Ribbed washer, K111010016

Slanted clamping jaw, 79.00.0060

Swivel-in nut 1, 34.16.0631

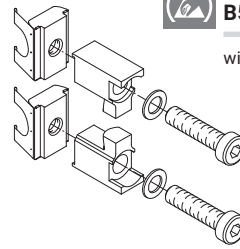


Series 40 end machining BV, BW (15 mm distance)  
 Series 50 end machining BF, BG (14 mm distance)  
 ( $\varnothing$  10 mm through-bore)



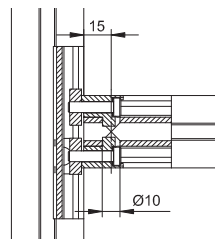
Clamping jaw  
**B51.03.060**

with fastening accessories

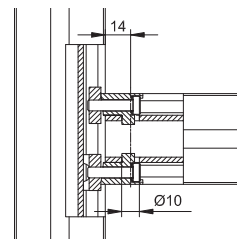


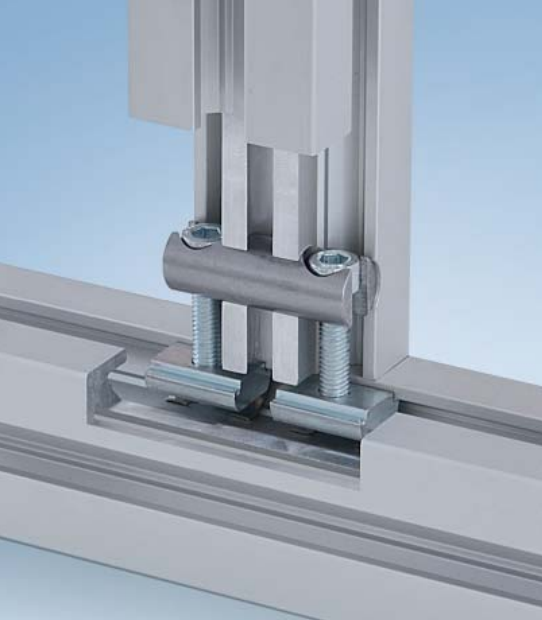
### Dimensional sketch

Series 40



Series 50





# Internal Fasteners

## Bolt Fasteners

Bolt fasteners are compact and highly stable connectors. They are ideal for applications where you need a sturdy connection but want to avoid the obstructing edge produced by an angle. In order to use the bolt fastener, end machining is required to provide a  $\varnothing 14$  mm bore at a distance of 20 mm from the edge. Different variants allow you to use the connectors in Series 40 and Series 50 profiles.

Material: Galvanised steel

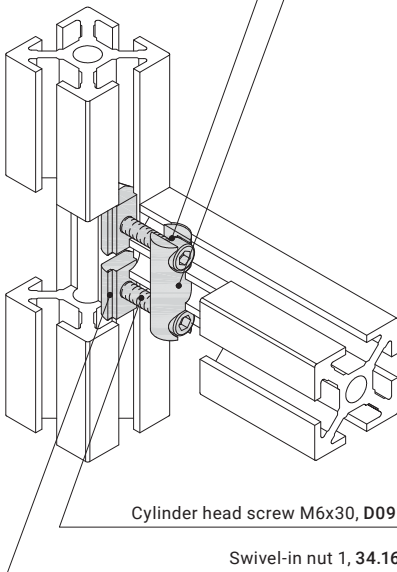


End machining starting on page 16

### Fastening example

Bolt fastener, 05.03.0019

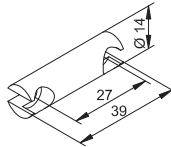
Ribbed washer  $\varnothing 8$ , K111010023



Cylinder head screw M6x30, D0912630

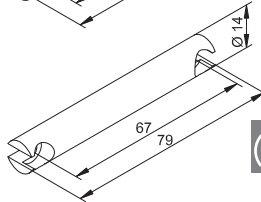
Swivel-in nut 1, 34.16.0631

25 40 50 60



Bolt fastener 40  
**B51.03.070SI\***

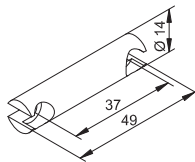
**B51.03.070SW\***



Bolt fastener 80  
**B51.03.071SI\***

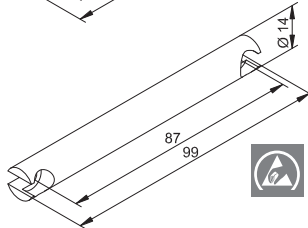
**B51.03.071SW\***

25 40 50 60



Bolt fastener 50  
**B51.03.073SI\***

**B51.03.073SW\***



Bolt fastener 100  
**B51.03.074SI\***

**B51.03.074SW\***

End machining BY, BZ  
( $\varnothing 14$  mm through-bore, 20 mm distance)

\*With fastening accessories and cap (SI = silver, SW = black)






## Hinge Tension Plugs

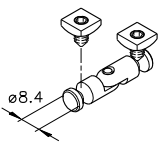
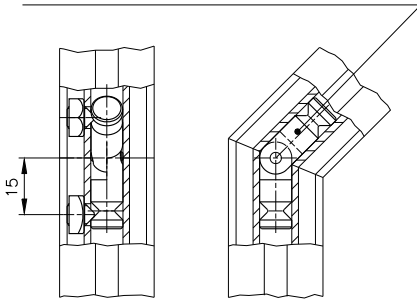
Hinge tension plugs allow you to connect mitre-cut profiles. Profiles can be connected at all angles within  $\pm 90^\circ$ .

Material: Galvanised steel

 Tools starting on page 324  
 End machining starting on page 16

### Fastening example

Series 25 hinge tension plug,  
 galv. steel, B51.03.010



25 | 40 | 50 | 60



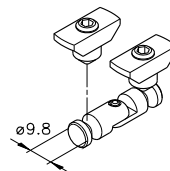
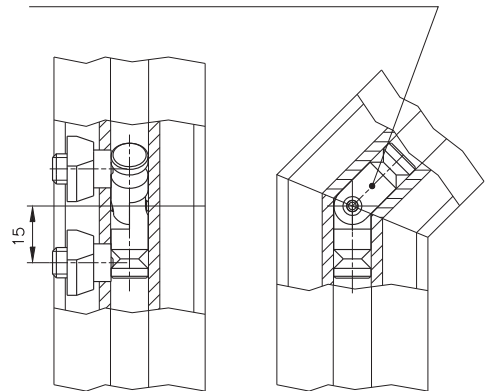
Hinge tension plug  
**B51.03.010**

$\pm 90^\circ$

( $\varnothing 5.8$  mm bore to centre, 15 mm distance)

### Fastening example

Series 40 hinge tension plug,  
 galv. steel, B51.03.011



25 | 40 | 50 | 60



Hinge tension plug  
**B51.03.011**

$\pm 90^\circ$

( $\varnothing 10$  mm bore to centre, 15 mm distance)


# Internal Fasteners

## Longitudinal Tension Plugs

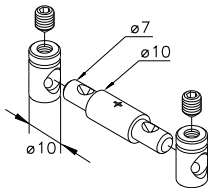
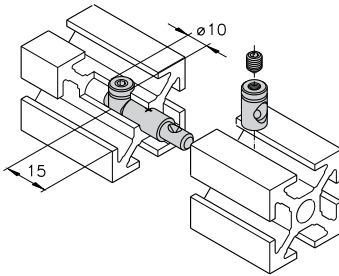
Longitudinal tension plugs create a gap-free connection between the faces of Series 40 profiles. In contrast to plate fasteners, all slots on the profiles remain free.

Material: Galvanised steel

25 | 40 | 50 | 60

 Tools starting on page 324  
End machining starting on page 16

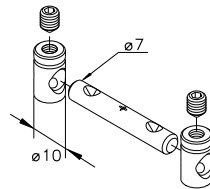
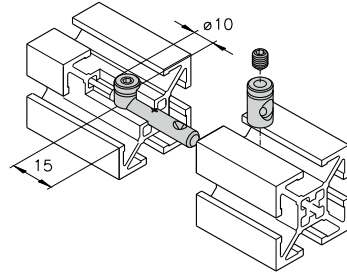
Fastening example



**Longitudinal tension plug  
B51.03.043**

for series 40 profiles,  
light duty and normal

Fastening example



**Longitudinal tension plug  
B51.03.044**

for series 40 profiles,  
extra light duty

(ø 10 mm through-bore)



## Parallel Connectors

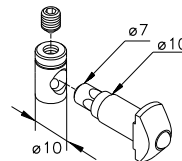
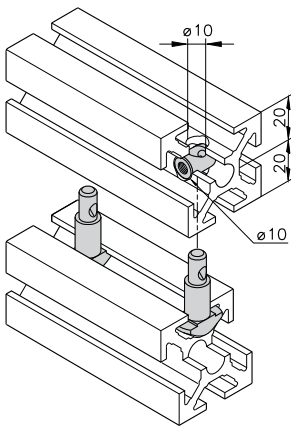
Parallel tension plugs create a gap-free paraxial connection between two profiles. The connector is fastened in the slot using the thrust part (ball with spring), which eases mounting in a vertical position. To be able to use the parallel connector, you have to drill an additional bore that is 90° to the through-bore; see the fastening example. A second connector ensures protection against twisting. Generally, a tension plug should be set at least every 1,000 mm.

Material: Galvanised steel

➔ Tools starting on page 324  
 End machining starting on page 16

25 | 40 | 50 | 60

### Fastening example



Parallel tension plug  
**B51.03.042**

( $\varnothing$  10 mm through-bore)



# Internal Fasteners

## Parallel Connectors

... Paraxial or Angled

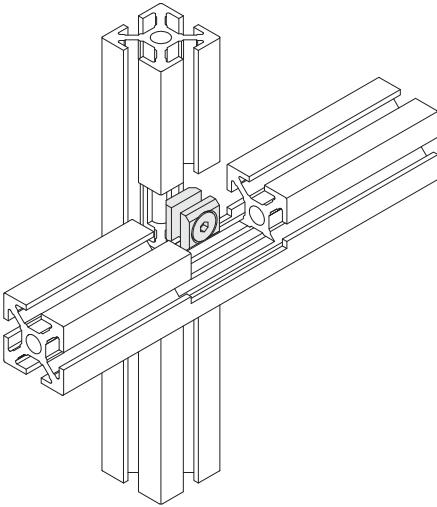
Parallel connectors made from a countersunk nut, screws and a standard nut can be used to create a gap-free connection between two profiles, either paraxial or at an angle of your choosing (single parallel connector only). In the profile to which you are connecting, one or two  $\varnothing$  10 mm bores are required at the spot of the connection to tighten the screw with an Allen key.

Material: Galvanised steel

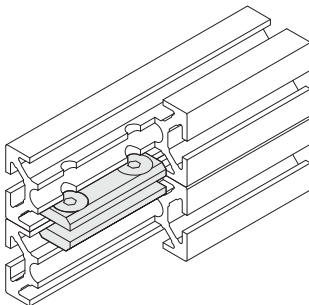


Tools starting on page 324

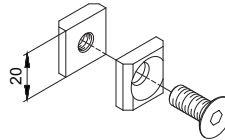
Fastening example for B51.03.055



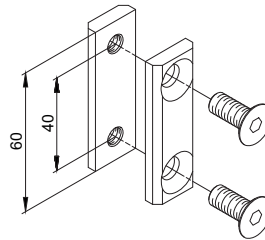
Fastening example for B51.03.056



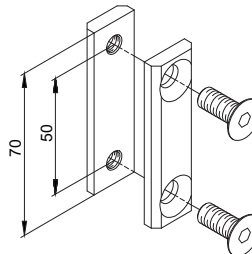
25 | 40 | 50 | 60 | M8x20



Parallel connector, single M8  
**B51.03.055\***



Parallel connector 2/40 double M8  
**B51.03.056\***



Parallel connector 2/50 double M8  
**B51.03.057\***

( $\varnothing$  10 mm through-bore)

\*With fastening accessories



## Parallel Clamping Connectors

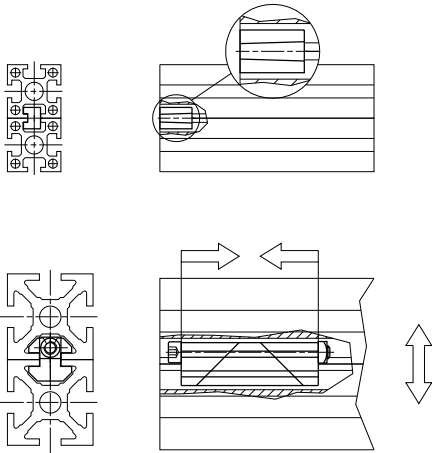
... without Machining

Parallel clamping connectors without machining are used to create gap-free, paraxial connections between two profiles without having to drill holes in the profile. When using parallel clamping connectors, you can disconnect the profiles at any time.

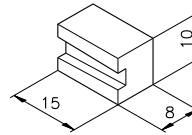
Material: Tumbled aluminium

3

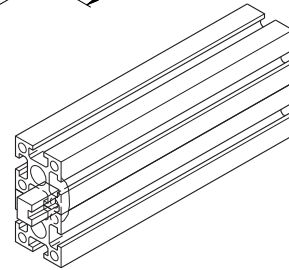
### Fastening example



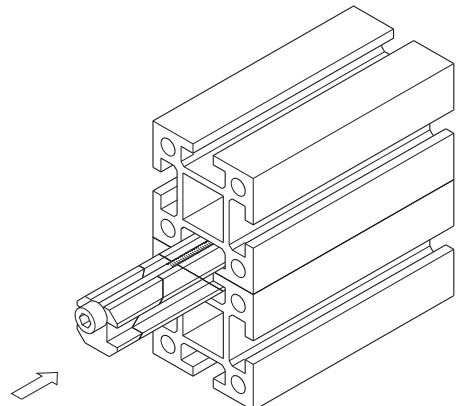
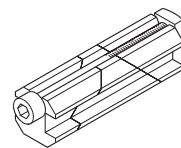
The tension causes the individual components of the connector to move against the slant, resulting in a clamping of the profile. 40/50 parallel connectors connect Series 40 profiles to Series 50 profiles.



25 40 50 60  
 Parallel clamp  
 Series 25 **25.50.3330**



25 40 50 60  
 Parallel clamping  
 connector  
 Series 40 **B51.03.017**  
 Series 50 **B51.03.016**  
 Series 40/50 **B51.03.018**





# Corner Block Joints

## Corner Blocks

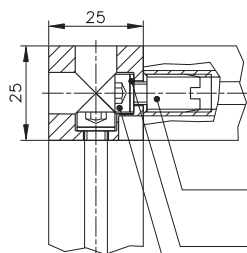
Corner blocks connect profile faces at corner joints. They produce smooth, aesthetically pleasing structures. The profile slots remain unobstructed on all sides. Open corner blocks are fastened using standard screws, while closed corner blocks are fastened with the included internal fastener.

Material: Tumbled aluminium



Tools starting on page 324  
End machining starting on page 16

### Fastening example with open corner blocks

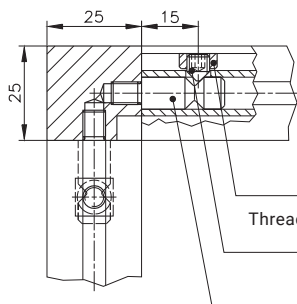


Threaded insert M6,  
9S20K, K112030006

Ribbed washer  $\varnothing$  6,  
galv. steel, K111010016

Cylinder head screw M6x16,  
DIN 6912, D6912616

### Fastening example for closed corner blocks

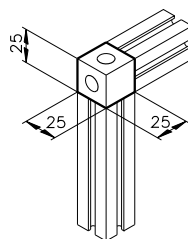


Nut 1 M6, galv. steel,  
25.50.0512

Threaded pin M6x8, DIN 914,  
galv. steel, D091468

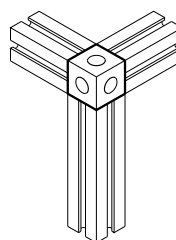
Tension plug,  
galv. steel, 25.50.3321

25 40 50 60 M6x16



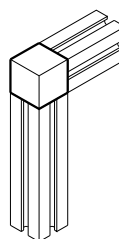
Corner block 25  
**25.50.3300**

Connects 2 x mk 2025.01  
profiles (example)



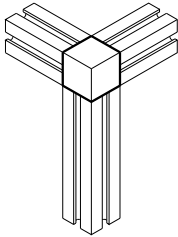
Corner block 26  
**25.50.3301**

Connects 3 x mk 2025.01  
profiles (example)



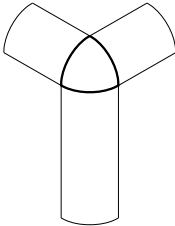
Corner block 30  
**B46.05.001\***

Connects 2 x mk 2025.01  
profiles (example)



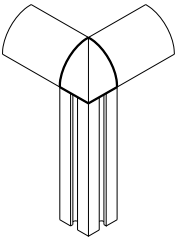
Corner block 31  
**B46.05.002\***

Connects 3 x mk 2025.01 profiles (example)



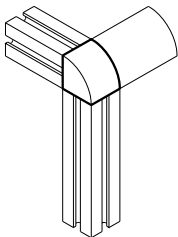
Corner block 32  
**B46.05.003\***

Connects 3 x mk 2025.37 profiles (example)



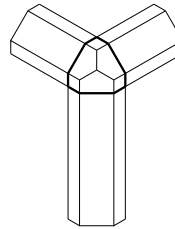
Corner block 33  
**B46.05.004\***

Connects  
 1 x mk 2025.01 profile  
 2 x mk 2025.37 profiles (examples)



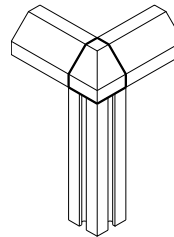
Corner block 34  
**B46.05.005\***

Connects  
 2 x mk 2025.01 profiles  
 1 x mk 2025.37 profile (examples)



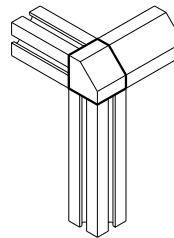
Corner block 35  
**B46.05.006\***

Connects 3 x mk 2025.38 profiles (example)



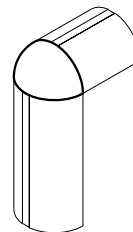
Corner block 36  
**B46.05.007\***

Connects  
 1 x mk 2025.01 profile  
 2 x mk 2025.38 profiles (examples)



Corner block 37  
**B46.05.008\***

Connects  
 2 x mk 2025.01 profiles  
 1 x mk 2025.38 profile (examples)



Corner block 38  
**B46.05.009\***

Connects 2 x mk 2025.39 profiles (example)

(∅ 10 mm bore to centre, 15 mm distance)

(∅ 10 mm bore to centre, 15 mm distance)

\*With fastening accessories

# Corner Block Joints

## Corner Blocks

Corner blocks connect profile faces at corner joints. They produce smooth, aesthetically pleasing structures. The profile slots remain unobstructed on all sides. Open corner blocks are fastened using standard screws, while closed corner blocks are fastened with the included internal fastener.

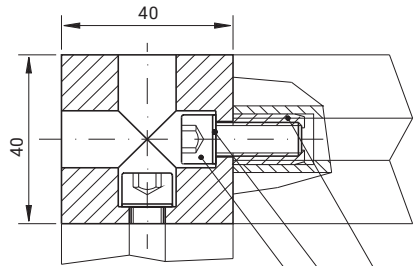
Material: Tumbled aluminium

25 40 50 60 M8x20



Tools starting on page 324  
End machining starting on page 16

Fastening example with open corner blocks

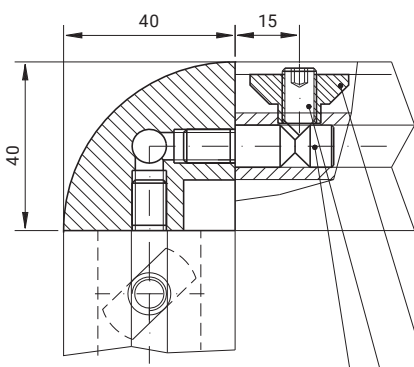


Cylinder head screw M8x20, DIN 912, D0912820

Ribbed washer  $\varnothing$  8.4, galv. steel, K111010017

Threaded insert M8, 9S20K, K112030008

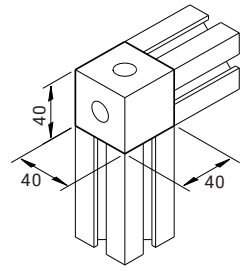
Fastening example for closed corner blocks



Tension plug, galv. steel, 05.03.0004

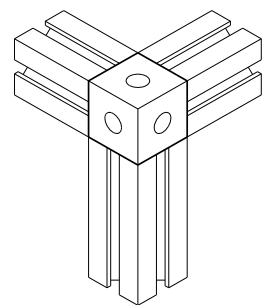
Threaded pin M8x16, DIN 914, galv. steel, D0914816

T-slot nut M8, galv. steel, 34.06.0003



Corner block 6  
**79.01.0006**

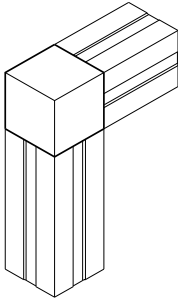
Connects 2 x mk 2040.01 profiles (example)



Corner block 5  
**79.01.0005**

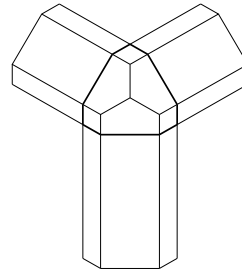
Connects 3 x mk 2040.01 profiles (example)





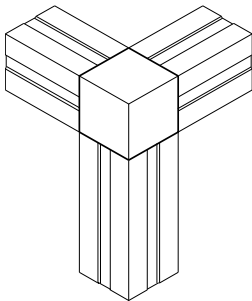
Corner block 40  
**B46.05.041\***

Connects 2 x mk 2040.11 profiles (example)



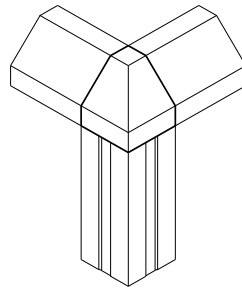
Corner block 43  
**B46.05.044\***

Connects 3 x mk 2040.14 profiles



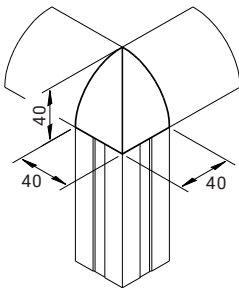
Corner block 39  
**B46.05.040\***

Connects 3 x mk 2040.11 profiles



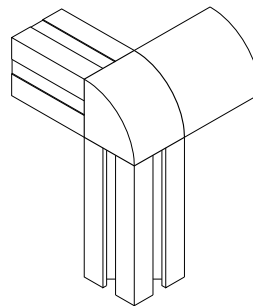
Corner block 44  
**B46.05.045\***

Connects  
 2 x mk 2040.14 profiles  
 1 x mk 2040.01 profile (example)



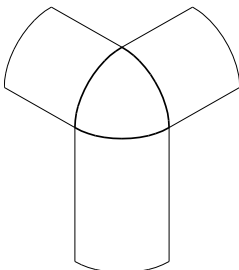
Corner block 42  
**B46.05.043\***

Connects  
 2 x mk 2040.15 profiles  
 1 x mk 2040.01 profile (example)



Corner block 46  
**B46.05.039\***

Connects  
 2 x mk 2040.11 profiles  
 1 x mk 2040.15 profile (example)



Corner block 41  
**B46.05.042\***

Connects 3 x mk 2040.15 profiles

(ø 10 mm bore to centre, 15 mm distance)

(ø 10 mm bore to centre, 15 mm distance)

\*With fastening accessories



# Corner Block Joints

## Corner Blocks

Corner block 48 below can be connected to mk 2040.19 profiles to create aesthetically pleasing connections at 45° or 135° angles, allowing you to build even complex structures.

Material: Tumbled aluminium



Tools starting on page 324  
End machining starting on page 16

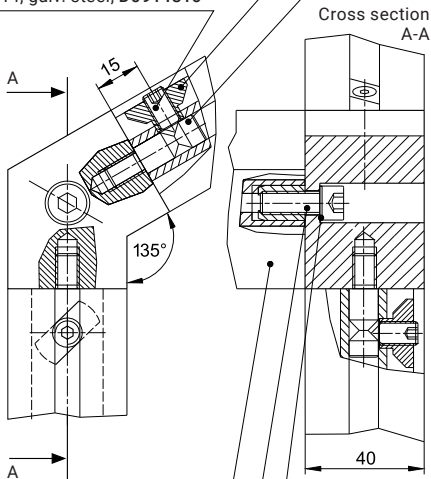
25 40 50 60 M8x20

### Fastening example

Tension plug, galv. steel, 05.03.0004

T-slot nut M8, galv. steel, 34.06.0003

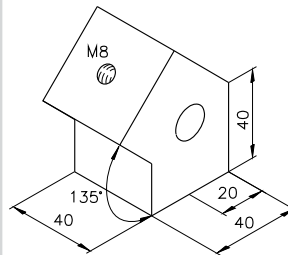
Threaded pin M8x16,  
DIN 914, galv. steel, D0914816



Profile 54.19. ....  
with 1 x M8 end machining

Cylinder head screw M8x20,  
DIN 912, D0912820

Ribbed washer  $\varnothing$  8.4, K111010017



Corner block 48  
**B46.05.048\***

for mk 2040.19 profiles

( $\varnothing$  10 mm bore to centre, 15 mm distance)




## Corner Blocks

Corner blocks connect profile faces at corner joints. They produce smooth, aesthetically pleasing structures. The profile slots remain unobstructed on all sides. To connect mk 2000 profiles, holder 5 is also inserted in the profile and screwed in place; see the fastening example on page 124.

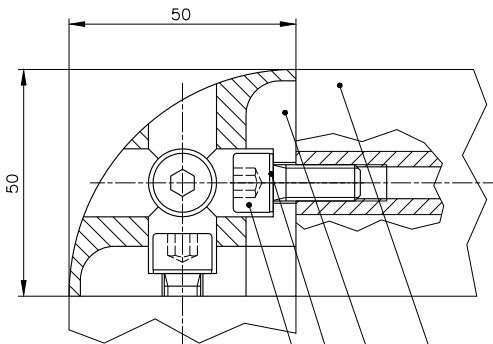
Material: Tumbled aluminium

3

 Tools starting on page 324  
 End machining starting on page 16

25 40 50 60 M8x20

Fastening example for mk 2003 profiles

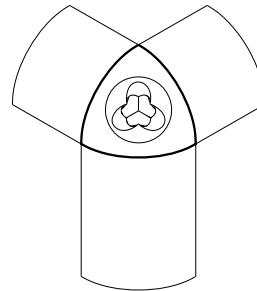


Cylinder head screw M8x20,  
 DIN 912, D0912820

Ribbed washer ø 8.4,  
 galv. steel, K111010017

Corner block 2, tumbled Al, 79.01.0002

5103AA. ....

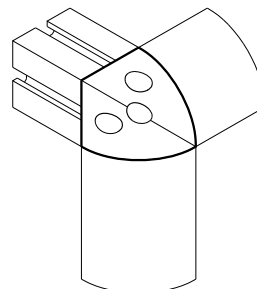


Corner block 1  
**79.01.0001**

Connects 3 x mk 2003  
 profiles

**B51.03.003**

with cap



Corner block 2  
**79.01.0002**

Connects  
 1 x mk 2000 profile  
 2 x mk 2003 profiles  
 (example)



# Corner Block Joints

## Corner Blocks

Corner blocks connect profile faces at corner joints. They produce smooth, aesthetically pleasing structures. The profile slots remain unobstructed on all sides. To connect mk 2000 profiles, holder 5 is also inserted in the profile and screwed in place; see the fastening example.

Material: Tumbled aluminium

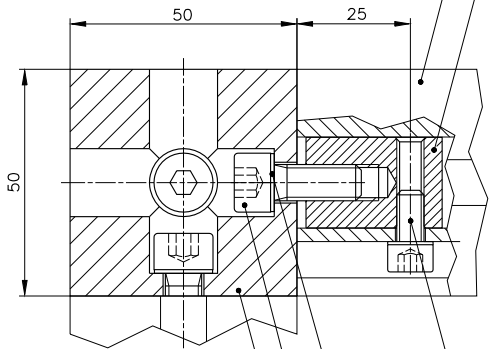


Tools starting on page 324  
End machining starting on page 16

### Fastening example for mk 2000 profiles

Holder 5, 79.00.0001

5100Bl. ....



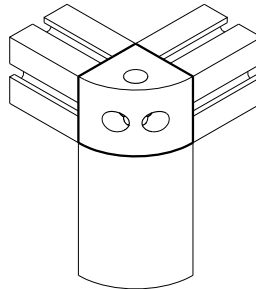
Corner block 4, tumbled Al, 79.01.0004

Cylinder head screw M8x20, DIN 912, D0912820

Ribbed washer  $\varnothing$  8.4, galv. steel, K111010017

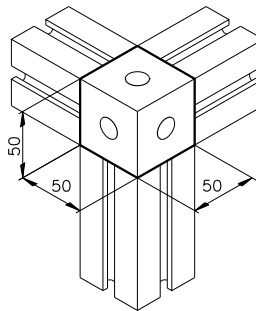
Cylinder head screw M6x12, DIN 912, D0912612

25 | 40 | 50 | 60 | M8x20



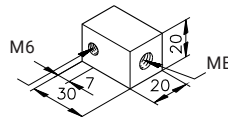
Corner block 3  
**79.01.0003**

Connects  
2 x mk 2000 profiles  
1 x mk 2003 profile  
(example)



Corner block 4  
**79.01.0004**

Connects 3 x mk 2000 profiles (example)



Holder 5  
**79.00.0001**



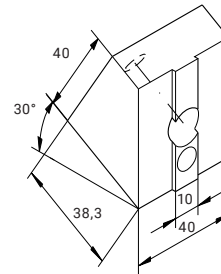
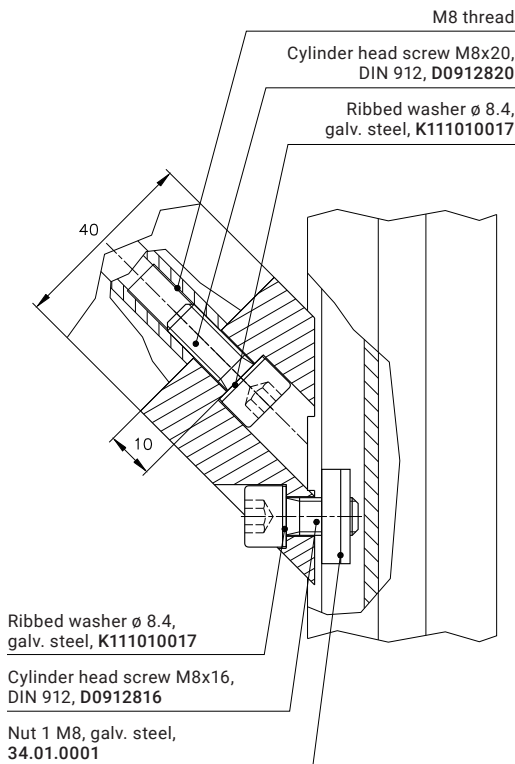
## Truss Blocks

Truss blocks were specially developed to reinforce frames, frame structures, substructures, platforms, etc. and eliminate the need to mitre-cut the connection profiles. A rectangular connection requires two 45° truss blocks or one 30° and one 60° truss block. Various profiles can be used, for example the mk 2040.01.

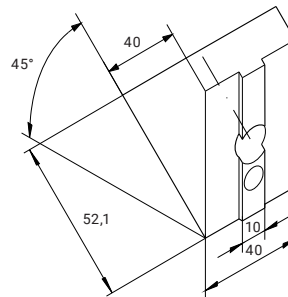
Material: Tumbled aluminium

25 40 50 60

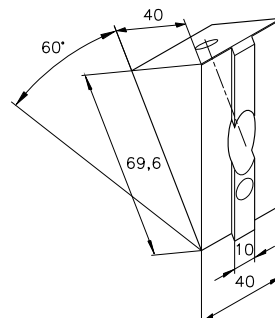
### Fastening example



30° block  
**79.01.0062**



45° block  
**79.01.0066**



60° block  
**79.01.0068**



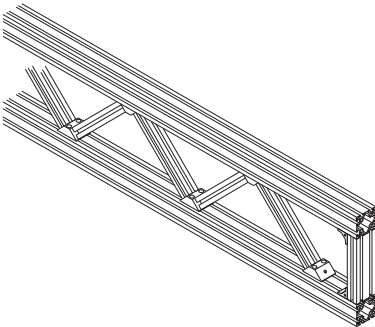
# Corner Block Joints

## Truss Blocks

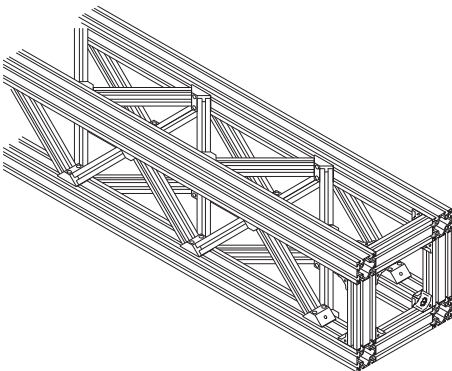
The truss blocks shown below allow you to create beam structures of any height and with combinations of different profiles. This allows large distances to be overcome and heavy loads to be carried. They can be used to build linear axis gantries, as well as for exhibit construction, etc. Describe your application to us and we'll supply you with the right truss along with the corresponding calculation.

Material: Tumbled aluminium

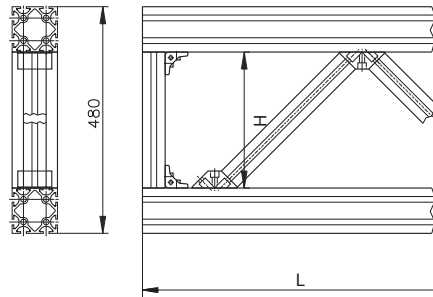
Truss beam



Box truss



Example:



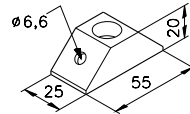
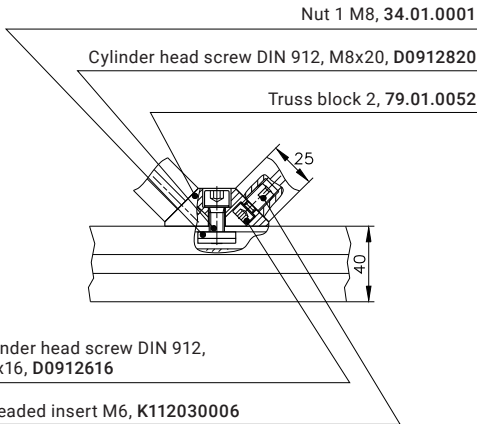
Top and bottom profiles    mk 2040.03  
 Strut profiles                mk 2040.01

Ix    16,794.00 cm<sup>4</sup>  
 Iy    643.00 cm<sup>4</sup>  
 Wx    705.00 cm<sup>3</sup>  
 Wy    87.00 cm<sup>3</sup>

Strut length =  $\sqrt{2} \cdot (H - 31.7)$  for strut 40  
                   =  $\sqrt{2} \cdot (H - 22.3)$  for strut 25

Number of struts  $\approx \frac{L}{H}$

Fastening example 79.01.0052

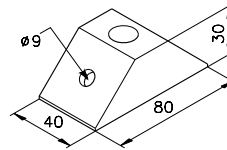
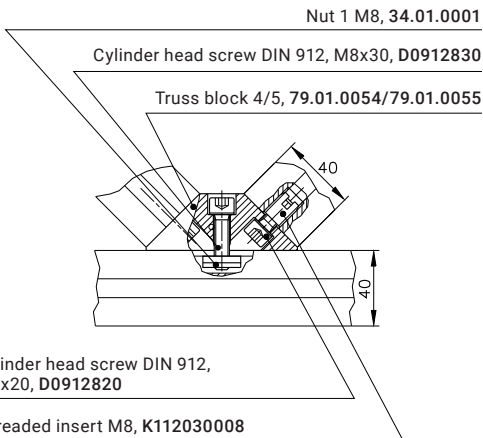


25 40 50 60

Truss block 2  
**79.01.0052**

for 2 x mk 2025.01

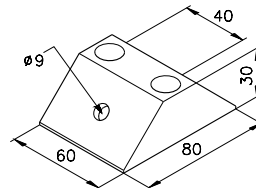
Fastening example 79.01.0055



25 40 50 60

Truss block 4  
**79.01.0054**

for 2 x mk 2040.01



25 40 50 60

Truss block 5  
**79.01.0055**

for 2 x mk 2040.01

# Profile Clamps

mk clamps without a key can be used to connect profiles quickly, securely and at any angle. Clamps with a key ensure that the profiles remain rectangularly aligned. Arranging two clamps in opposite positions prevents the profiles from twisting.

Material: Tumbled aluminium

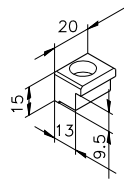
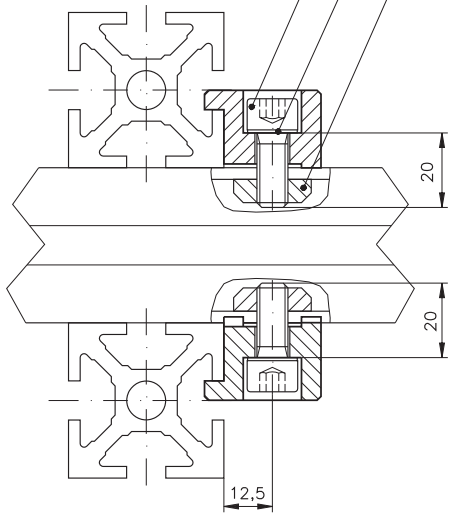
**25** **40** **50** **60**    **M5x12**

## Fastening example

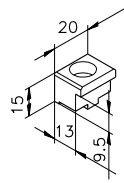
Nut 1 M8, galv. steel, 34.01.0001

Ribbed washer ø 8.4, galv. steel, K111010017

Cylinder head screw DIN 912, M8x20, D0912820

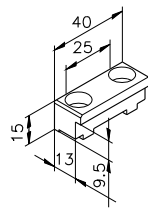


Clamp 25/0  
**25.50.7000**



Clamp 25/1  
**25.50.7001**

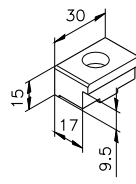
6 mm key width



Clamp 25/2  
**25.50.7002**

6 mm key width

Adapter clamp for adapting Series 25 profiles to Series 40/50 profiles



**25** **40** **50** **60**    **M6x16**

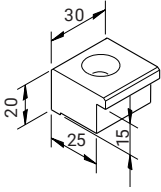
Clamp 40/25  
**30.00.0048**

10 mm key width

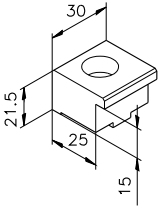


25 40 50 60

M8x20

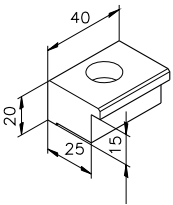


Clamp 5/30  
**30.00.0033**

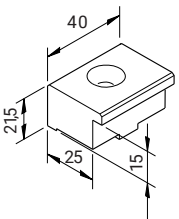


Clamp 6/30  
**30.00.0035**

10 mm key width

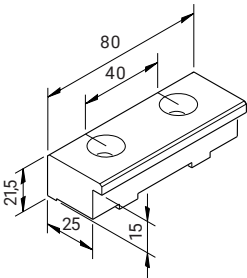


Clamp 5/40  
**30.00.0034**



Clamp 6/40  
**30.00.0036**

10 mm key width

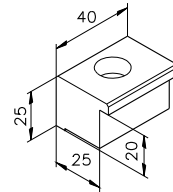


Clamp 7/80  
**30.00.0037**

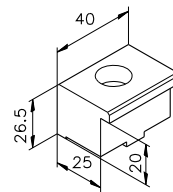
10 mm key width

25 40 50 60

M8x25



Clamp 1/40  
**30.00.0027**



Clamp 2/40  
**30.00.0029**

10 mm key width

# Nuts/T-nuts

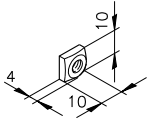
## Nuts

Nuts are mk's preferred mounting element for use with angles, plates and accessory components on the slot side. They can withstand heavy loads and are resistant to extraction. The variant with an additional spring sheet lets you fix the nuts in the profile slot so they can no longer move. This makes it significantly easier to install angles and accessory components in vertical slots. The ESD variant also ensures that the connection is conductive.

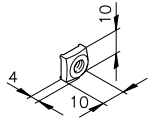
Material: Galvanised steel




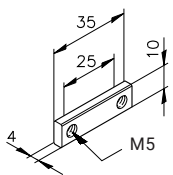
25 40 50 60



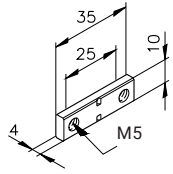
Nut 1 (Series 25)	
M4	25.50.0540
M5	25.50.0500
M6	25.50.0512




	Nut 1 ESD (Series 25)
M5	25.50.0508
M6	25.50.0518

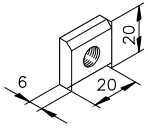


Nut 2/25 (Series 25)	
M5	25.50.0504
M6	25.50.0513




	Nut 2/25 ESD (Series 25)
M5	25.50.0505

25 40 50 60



Nut 1	
M4	34.08.0001
M5	34.12.0001
M6	34.02.0008
M8	34.01.0001

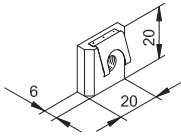


	Nut 1 ESD
M4	34.08.0018
M5	34.12.0018
M6	34.02.0018
M8	34.01.0018

Nut 1 VA	
M4	34.08.0004
M5	34.12.0004
M6	34.02.0012
M8	34.01.0024

Stainless steel

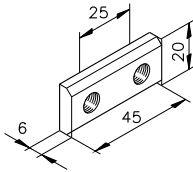
25 40 50 60



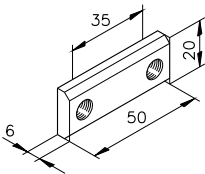
Nut 1  
 with spring sheet  
 M6 **34.02.0051**  
 M8 **34.01.0051**



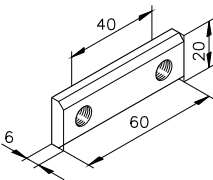
Nut 1 ESD  
 with spring sheet  
 M6 **34.02.0050**  
 M8 **34.01.0050**



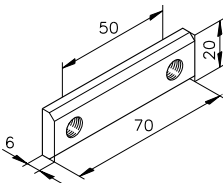
Nut 2/25  
 M6 **34.02.0010**  
 M8 **34.01.0002**



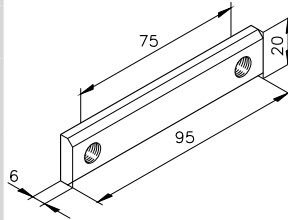
Nut 2/35  
 M8 **34.01.0011**



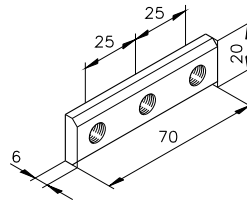
Nut 2/40  
 M8 **34.01.0019**



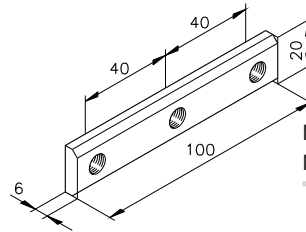
Nut 2/50  
 M8 **34.01.0003**



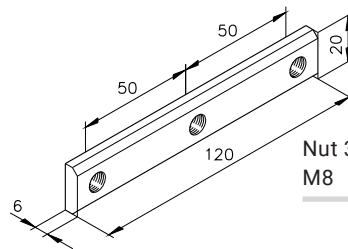
Nut 2/75  
 M8 **34.01.0005**



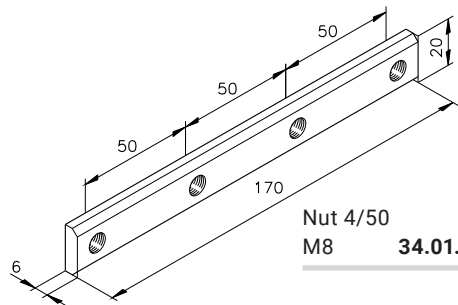
Nut 3/25  
 M8 **34.01.0004**



Nut 3/40  
 M8 **34.01.0022**



Nut 3/50  
 M8 **34.01.0006**



Nut 4/50  
 M8 **34.01.0007**

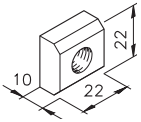
# Nuts/T-nuts

3

## Nuts

Material: Galvanised steel

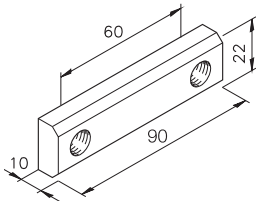
25 40 50 60



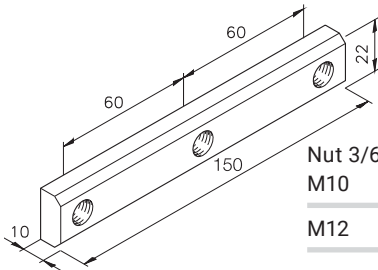
Nut 1  
(Series 60)  
M8 **34.60.0101**  
M10 **34.60.0201**  
M12 **34.60.0301**

Nut 1 VA  
(Series 60)  
M12 **34.60.0321**

Stainless steel



Nut 2/60  
M10 **34.60.0203**  
M12 **34.60.0303**

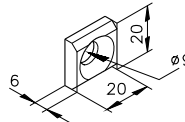


Nut 3/60  
M10 **34.60.0205**  
M12 **34.60.0305**

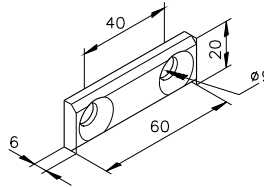
## Countersunk nuts

Material: Galvanised steel

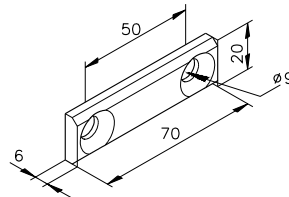
25 40 50 60



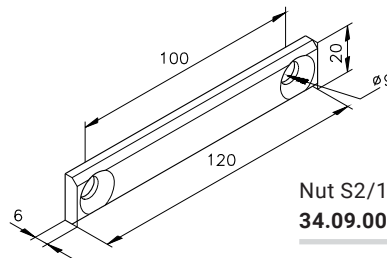
Nut S1  
**34.09.0001**



Nut S2/40  
**34.09.0007**



Nut S2/50  
**34.09.0002**



Nut S2/100  
**34.09.0006**



## T-slot Nuts

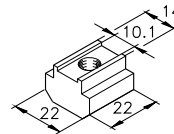
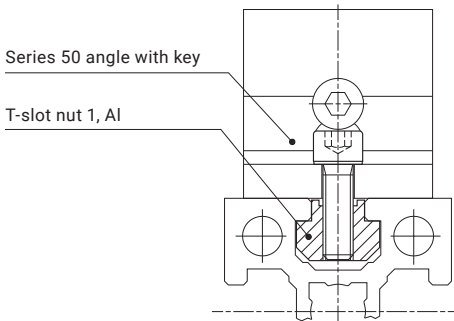
T-slot nut 1 allows you to connect Series 40/50 angles with a key to profiles from Series 60. Its geometry results in a precisely aligned connection that resists twisting in the Series 60 14 mm slot; see also the fastening example.

Material: Tumbled aluminium

3

25 | 40 | 50 | 60

### Fastening example



T-slot nut 1	
M6	<b>34.60.2001</b>
M8	<b>34.60.2101</b>

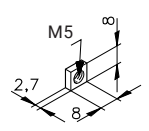


# Nuts/T-nuts

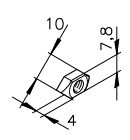
## Nuts for Later Mounting

Nuts for later mounting can be installed in the profile slot even if the profile's face is already sealed. In addition, they can be used for profiles with closed slots that are only open where the connection is located.

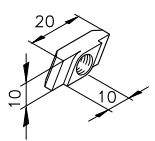
Material: Galvanised steel



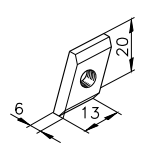
<b>25</b>   40   50   60
Nut
M5 <b>D05625</b>



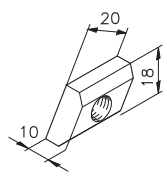
<b>25</b>   40   50   60
Swivel-in nut 1 (Series 25)
M4 <b>25.50.0541</b>
M5 <b>25.50.0501</b>



<b>25</b>   40   50   60
T-nut
M4 <b>34.07.0004</b>
M5 <b>34.07.0003</b>
M6 <b>34.07.0002</b>
M8 <b>34.06.0002</b>



<b>25</b>   40   50   60
Slot nut
M6 <b>34.04.0003</b>
M8 <b>34.03.0002</b>
Stainless steel

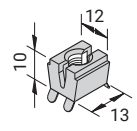


<b>25</b>   40   50   60
Slot nut
M8 <b>34.60.1101</b>
M10 <b>34.60.1201</b>
M12 <b>34.60.1301</b>

## Clip

The insulating plastic clip serves to attach light, small parts such as nameplates, signs, holders for cable ties, etc.

Material: Plastic, galvanised steel threaded insert



<b>25</b>   40   50   60
Clip
M4 <b>K111020006</b>
M5 <b>K111020007</b>
M6 <b>K111020008</b>

<b>25</b>   40   50   60
Clip
M4 <b>34.14.0006</b>
M5 <b>34.14.0007</b>
M6 <b>34.14.0008</b>



## Nuts for Later Mounting

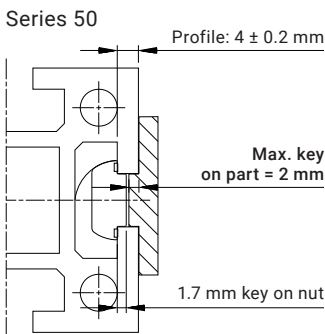
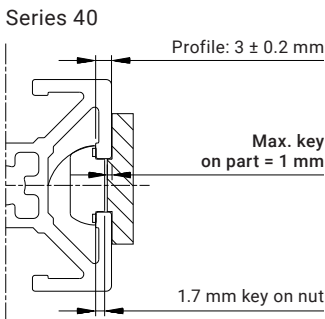
Swivel-in nuts with a spring sheet can be installed in the profile slot even if the profile's face is already sealed. The spring sheet fixes the nut in place, making it much easier to install attachment parts in a vertical position. The ESD function ensures that the connection is conductive.

Attention: Note the maximum key height on the part to be attached; see the fastening example.

Material: Galvanised steel

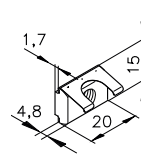
3

### Fastening example



The key height of the attached part, e.g. for an angle, may not exceed 1 mm for Series 40 and 2 mm for Series 50, otherwise there will be no traction between the profile and nut.

25 40 50 60



Swivel-in nut 1  
 ESD with spring sheet  
 M4 **34.16.0431**

M5 **34.16.0531**

M6 **34.16.0631**

M8 **34.16.0831**

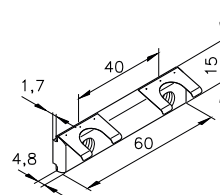


Swivel-in nut 1  
 ESD with spring sheet  
 M5 **34.16.0537**

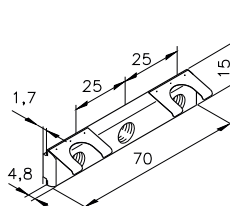
M6 **34.16.0637**

M8 **34.16.0837**

Stainless steel



Swivel-in nut 2/40  
 ESD with spring sheet  
 M8 **34.16.0834**



Swivel-in nut 3/25  
 ESD with spring sheet  
 M8 **34.16.0835**



## Nuts/T-nuts

### Nut Fixture

#### ... with Retaining Plugs

If nuts with a spring sheet are not available, retaining plugs can also be used to fix standard nuts. This makes mounting attachment parts much easier. The retaining plug is pressed into the nut's thread and then slid into the profile slot from the face. Unlike the nut with spring sheet, this type of attachment can only be used once because tightening the screws displaces the plastic on the retaining plug.

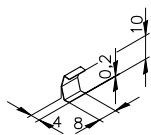
Material: PE plastic

### Nut Fixture

#### ... with a Spring Clip

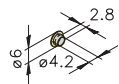
Series 25 nuts also offer the option of fixing them with a spring clip. Together with the nut, the clip is inserted into the profile slot from the face and fixes the nut in the desired position.

Material: Spring steel



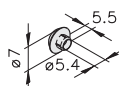
25 40 50 60

Spring clip  
for M5/M6 nut  
**07.13.0003**



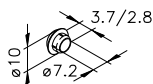
25 40 50 60

Retaining plug, green, M5  
**mk 2553**



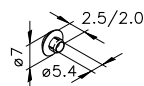
25 40 50 60

Retaining plug, white, M6  
**mk 2554**



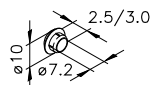
25 40 50 60

Retaining plug, red, M8  
**mk 2555**



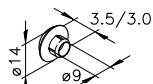
25 40 50 60

Retaining plug, yellow, M6  
**mk 2556**



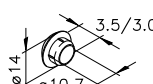
25 40 50 60

Retaining plug, blue, M8  
**mk 2557**



25 40 50 60

Retaining plug, orange, M10  
**mk 2559**

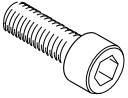


25 40 50 60

Retaining plug, purple, M12  
**mk 2560**



## Cylinder Head Screws

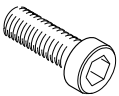


DIN EN ISO 4762 / DIN 912  
8.8 galvanised steel

M4x10	<b>D0912410</b>
M5x8	<b>D091258</b>
M5x10	<b>D0912510</b>
M5x12	<b>D0912512</b>
M5x16	<b>D0912516</b>
M6x10	<b>D0912610</b>
M6x12	<b>D0912612</b>
M6x16	<b>D0912616</b>
M6x20	<b>D0912620</b>
M8x12	<b>D0912812</b>
M8x16	<b>D0912816</b>
M8x20	<b>D0912820</b>
M8x25	<b>D0912825</b>
M8x30	<b>D0912830</b>
M8x35	<b>D0912835</b>
M8x40	<b>D0912840</b>
M12x20	<b>D09121220</b>
M12x25	<b>D09121225</b>

DIN EN ISO 4762  
A2-70 stainless steel

M8x16	<b>D0912816A2</b>
M8x20	<b>D0912820A2</b>



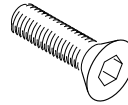
DIN 6912  
8.8 galvanised steel

M5x8	<b>D691258</b>
M5x10	<b>D6912510</b>
M5x12	<b>D6912512</b>
M5x20	<b>D6912520</b>
M6x16	<b>D6912616</b>
M6x20	<b>D6912620</b>
M8x16	<b>D6912816</b>
M8x20	<b>D6912820</b>
M8x25	<b>D6912825</b>
M8x30	<b>D6912830</b>
M10x25	<b>D69121025</b>
M12x30	<b>D69121230</b>

DIN 6912  
A2-70 stainless steel

M8x16	<b>D6912816A2</b>
M8x20	<b>D6912820A2</b>

## Countersunk Head Screws



DIN EN ISO 10642  
8.8 galvanised steel

M4x6	<b>D799146</b>
M4x10	<b>D7991410</b>
M4x12	<b>D7991412</b>
M4x16	<b>D7991416</b>
M5x8	<b>D799158</b>
M5x10	<b>D7991510</b>
M5x12	<b>D7991512</b>
M5x16	<b>D7991516</b>
M5x25	<b>D7991525</b>
M6x10	<b>D7991610</b>
M6x12	<b>D7991612</b>
M6x16	<b>D7991616</b>
M6x20	<b>D7991620</b>
M8x12	<b>D7991812</b>
M8x16	<b>D7991816</b>
M8x20	<b>D7991820</b>
M8x25	<b>D7991825</b>
M8x30	<b>D7991830</b>

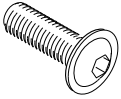
DIN EN ISO 10642  
A2-70 stainless steel

M4x10	<b>D7991410A2</b>
M4x16	<b>D7991416A2</b>
M4x35	<b>D7991435A2</b>
M5x8	<b>D799158A2</b>
M5x10	<b>D7991510A2</b>
M6x12	<b>D7991612A2</b>
M6x16	<b>D7991616A2</b>
M8x16	<b>D7991816A2</b>
M8x20	<b>D7991820A2</b>
M8x35	<b>D7991835A2</b>

# Standard Parts

3

## Flanged Button-Head Screws



10.9 black, galvanised steel	
M5x8	<b>K112010028</b>
M5x10	<b>K112010021</b>
M5x12	<b>K112010022</b>
M6x8	<b>K112010010</b>
M6x10	<b>K112010011</b>
M6x12	<b>K112010012</b>
M6x16	<b>K112010013</b>
M8x12	<b>K112010002</b>
M8x16	<b>K112010003</b>
M8x20	<b>K112010004</b>

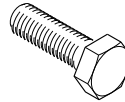
A2 stainless steel	
M8x12	<b>K112010102</b>
M8x16	<b>K112010103</b>
M8x20	<b>K112010104</b>



Captive, 10.9 black, galvanised steel	
M8x16	<b>71.01.0019</b>

Captive A2 stainless steel	
M8x16	<b>71.01.0019A2</b>

## Hexagon Head Screws



DIN EN ISO 4017 8.8 galvanised steel	
M6x8	<b>D093368</b>
M6x16	<b>D0933616</b>
M6x20	<b>D0933620</b>
M6x25	<b>D0933625</b>
M6x30	<b>D0933630</b>
M6x35	<b>D0933635</b>
M8x12	<b>D0933812</b>
M8x16	<b>D0933816</b>
M8x20	<b>D0933820</b>
M8x25	<b>D0933825</b>
M8x30	<b>D0933830</b>
M8x35	<b>D0933835</b>
M8x40	<b>D0933840</b>
M10x20	<b>D09331020</b>
M10x25	<b>D09331025</b>
M10x30	<b>D09331030</b>
M12x30	<b>D09331230</b>

DIN EN ISO 4017 A2-70 stainless steel	
M8x16	<b>D0933816A2</b>
M8x20	<b>D0933820A2</b>
M8x25	<b>D0933825A2</b>

## Threaded Pins



DIN EN ISO 4027  
 45H galvanized steel

M4x6	<b>D091446</b>
M4x8	<b>D091448</b>
M4x10	<b>D0914410</b>
M5x6	<b>D091456</b>
M5x8	<b>D091458</b>
M5x10	<b>D0914510</b>
M6x6	<b>D091466</b>
M6x8	<b>D091468</b>
M6x10	<b>D0914610</b>
M8x10	<b>D0914810</b>
M8x12	<b>D0914812</b>
M8x16	<b>D0914816</b>
M8x20	<b>D0914820</b>

DIN EN ISO 4027  
 A1 stainless steel

M6x6	<b>D091466A2</b>
M6x8	<b>D091468A2</b>
M6x10	<b>D0914610A2</b>
M8x10	<b>D0914810A2</b>
M8x16	<b>D0914816A2</b>

## Hexagon Nuts



DIN EN ISO 4032  
 8 galvanized steel

M5	<b>D09345</b>
M6	<b>D09346</b>
M8	<b>D09348</b>
M10	<b>D093410</b>
M12	<b>D093412</b>

DIN EN ISO 4032  
 A2-70 stainless steel

M5	<b>D09345A2</b>
M6	<b>D09346A2</b>
M8	<b>D09348A2</b>

## Ribbed Washers



Galvanised steel

ø 4.3	<b>K111010014</b>
ø 5.3	<b>K111010015</b>
ø 6.4	<b>K111010016</b>
ø 8.4	<b>K111010017</b>
ø 10.5	<b>K111010018</b>
ø 13	<b>K111010019</b>

Stainless steel

ø 4.3	<b>K111010020</b>
ø 5.3	<b>K111010021</b>
ø 6.4	<b>K111010022</b>
ø 8.4	<b>K111010023</b>
ø 10.5	<b>K111010024</b>
ø 13	<b>K111010025</b>



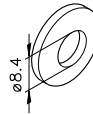
Galvanised steel

ø 7	<b>K111010046</b>
-----	-------------------

Stainless steel

ø 7	<b>K111010046A2</b>
-----	---------------------

## Tension Washers



Galvanised steel

ø 8.4	<b>D67968</b>
-------	---------------

Stainless steel

ø 8.4	<b>D67968A2</b>
-------	-----------------

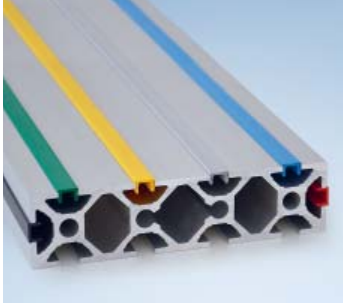
# Section 4 Covers/Wear Strips

4



**End caps**

142



**Closure strips**

146



**Cover profiles**

147



**Wear Strips**

**Brush strips**

152

Wear strips	148
Wear strips for door stops	150
Wear strips for sliding elements	151



# End Caps

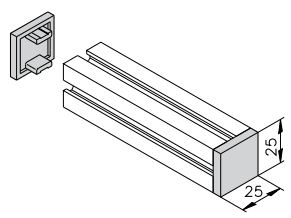
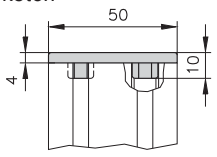
## End Caps

End caps made from high-quality plastic provide dependable closure of profile faces. They protect against sharp cut surfaces and provide for a clean closure and high-quality look. The end caps are fastened to the profile simply by placing them on the end.

Material: Plastic

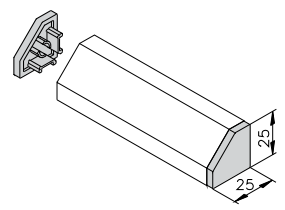
25 | 40 | 50 | 60

Dimensional sketch



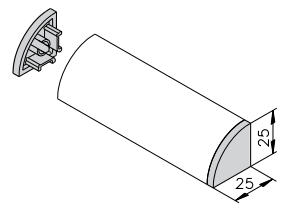
End cap for  
mk 2025.01  
**25.50.8000**

Black



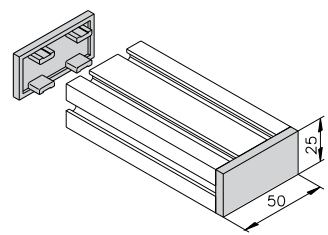
End cap for  
mk 2025.38  
**25.50.8005**

Black



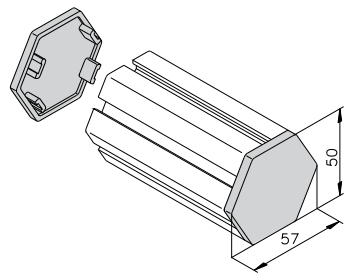
End cap for  
mk 2025.37  
**25.50.8004**

Black



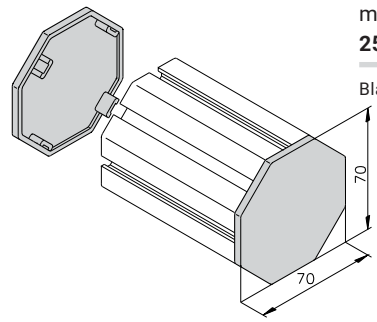
End cap for  
mk 2025.02  
**25.50.8001**

Black



End cap for  
mk 2025.20  
**25.50.8002**

Black



End caps for  
mk 2025.21  
**25.50.8003**

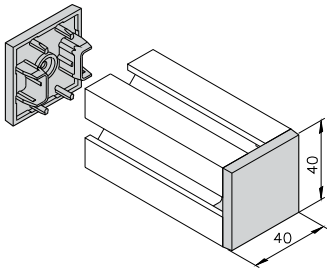
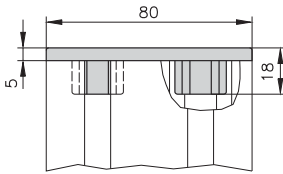
Black

## End Caps

Material: Plastic

25 | 40 | 50 | 60

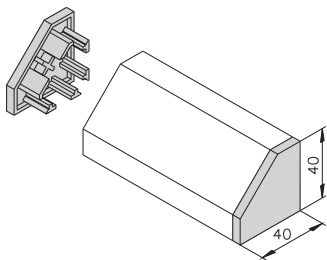
Dimensional sketch



End cap for  
40 x 40 profiles  
**mk 2507**

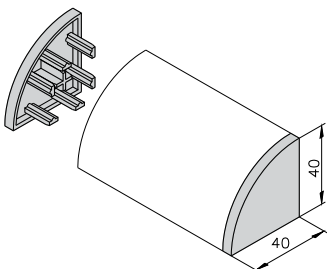
Black  
**mk 2507SI\***

Silver grey



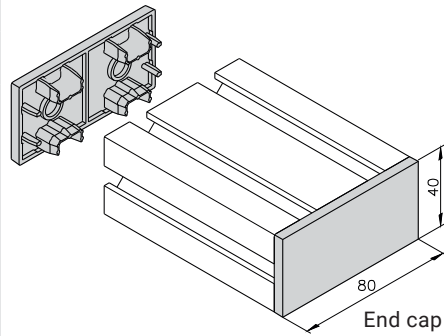
End cap for  
mk 2040.14  
**mk 2523**

Black



End cap for  
mk 2040.15  
**mk 2524**

Black

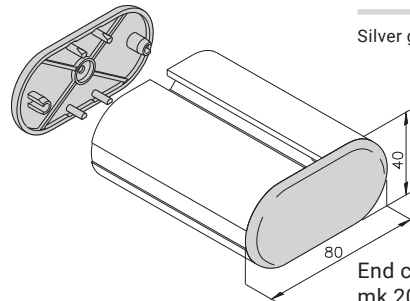


End cap for  
40 x 80 profiles  
**mk 2508**

Black

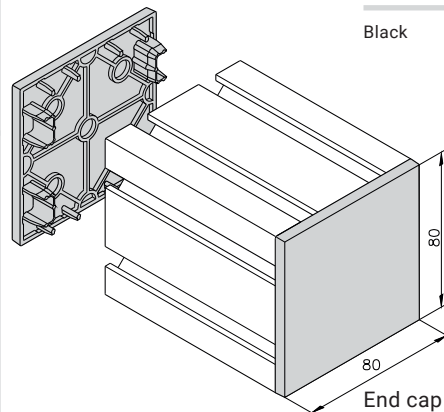
**mk 2508SI\***

Silver grey



End cap for  
mk 2040.23  
**mk 2529**

Black



End cap for  
80 x 80 profiles  
**mk 2502**

Black

**mk 2502SI\***

Silver grey

\*Not suitable for cleanroom applications

# End Caps

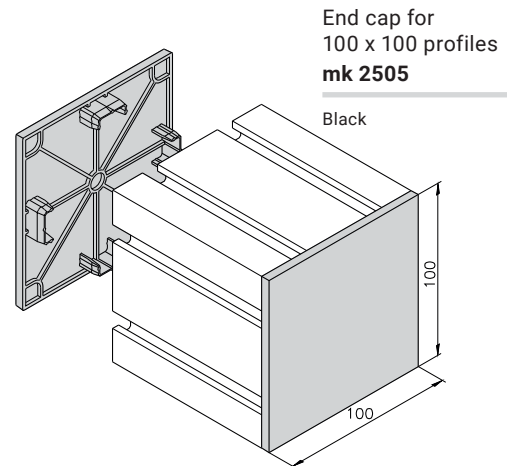
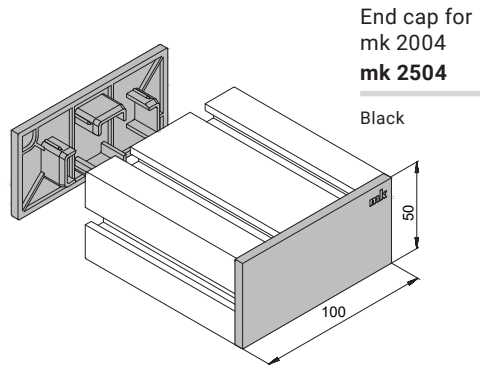
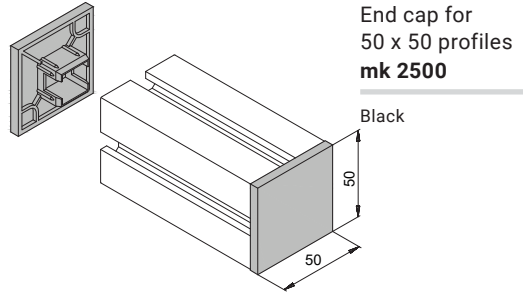
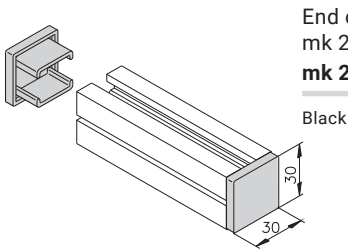
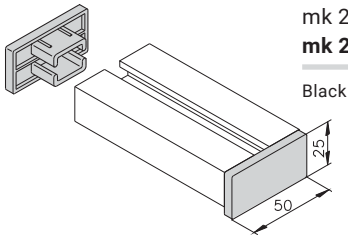
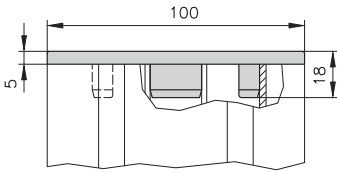
## End Caps

Material: Plastic

25 | 40 | **50** | 60

4

Dimensional sketch



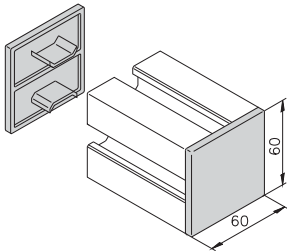
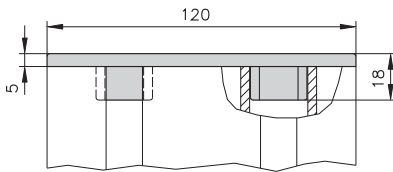


## End Caps

Material: Plastic

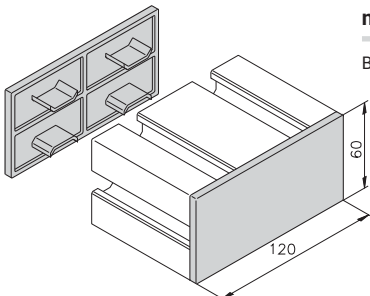
25 | 40 | 50 | **60**

Dimensional sketch



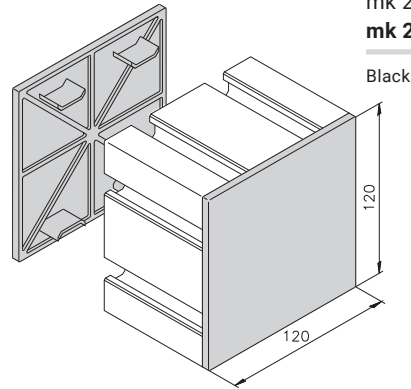
End cap for  
 mk 2060.01  
**mk 2561**

Black



End cap for  
 mk 2060.02  
**mk 2562**

Black

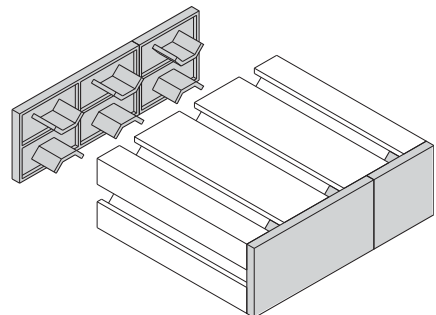


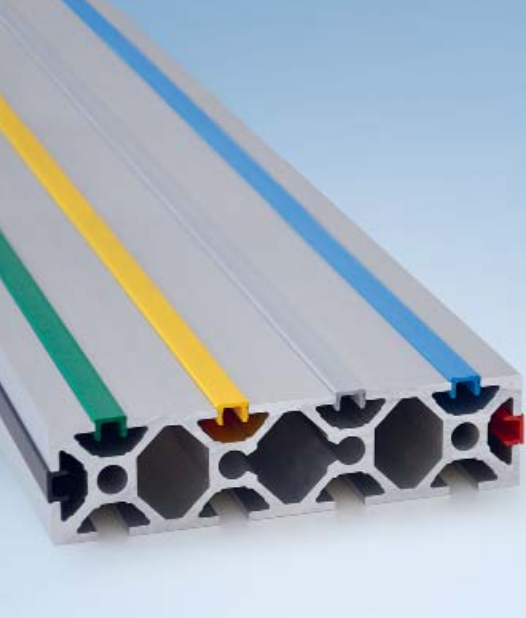
End cap for  
 mk 2060.05  
**mk 2563**

Black

### Note:

For larger profiles, multiple end caps can be used to cover the profile. For the mk 2040.05 profile, for example, you can use mk 2507 and mk 2508 end caps.





# Closure Strips

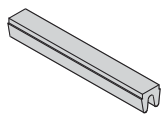
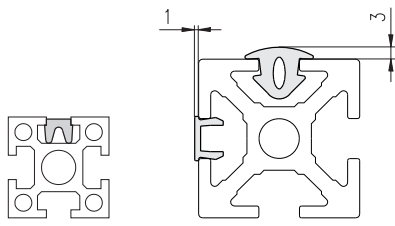
## Closure Strips

Closure strips prevent dirt from getting in the slots and provide for a high-quality look. Multi-coloured variants can be used to provide visual highlights and/or draw attention to the supply lines that might be located beneath it. Aluminium closure strips provide seamless closure of the slot but cannot be removed undamaged once they are hammered in.

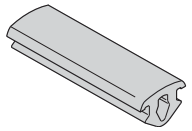
### Information required for ordering

- Item number
- Length in mm

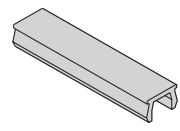
### Fastening example



**25 40 50 60**  
 Closure strip  
**mk 3026** black  
 PVC-P plastic (soft)

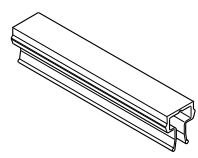


**25 40 50 60**  
 Closure strip  
**mk 3010** black  
 PVC-P plastic (soft)



**25 40 50 60**  
 Closure strip  
**mk 3012** black  
**mk 3013** grey  
**mk 3014** blue  
**mk 3015** yellow  
**mk 3016** green  
**mk 3017** red  
**mk 3019\*** silver grey

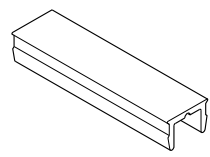
PVC-U plastic (hard),  
 2000 mm stock length



**25 40 50 60**  
 Profile **mk 2225**  
 0.08 kg/m  

Stock length	<b>52.25.2000</b>
Cut	<b>52.25. ....</b>

 Anodised aluminium



**25 40 50 60**  
 Profile **mk 2060.30**  
 0.14 kg/m  

Stock length	<b>60.30.2000</b>
Cut	<b>60.30. ....</b>

 Anodised aluminium

\*Not suitable for cleanroom applications

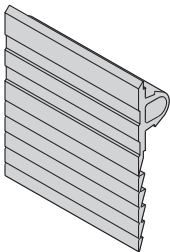
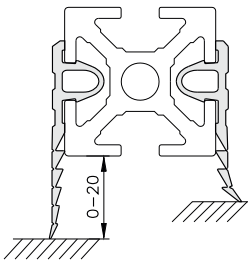


## Cover Profiles

Cover profiles close the profile slot while also serving as a stop for sliding doors or as a non-slip support. The mk 3025 and mk 3011 cover profiles close gaps while also having a damping and sealing effect. The mk 3030 cover profile closes openings up to 20 mm wide between objects. The height of the profile can be adapted to the local conditions by simply separating the longitudinal segments.

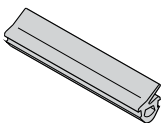
4

### Fastening example



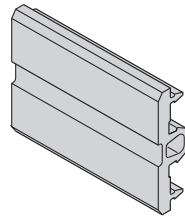
25 40 50 60  
 Cover profile  
**mk 3030** black

EPDM rubber



25 40 50 60  
 Cover profile  
**mk 3025** black

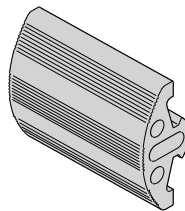
TPE rubber



25 40 50 60

Cover profile  
**mk 3032** black

EPDM rubber,  
 for profiles to which  
 panelling is attached

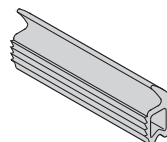


25 40 50 60

Cover profile  
**mk 3035** black

**mk 3036** grey

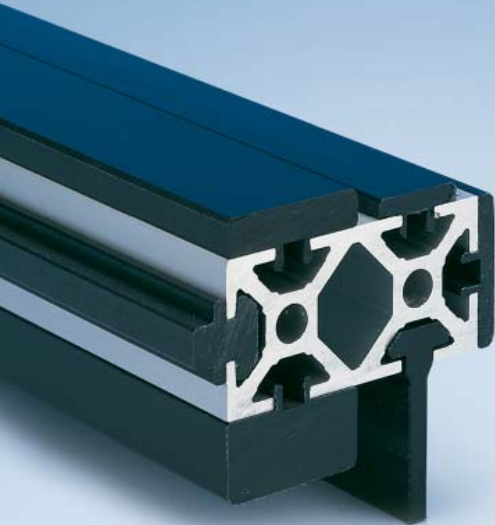
PVC-P plastic (soft)



25 40 50 60

Cover profile  
**mk 3011** black

EPDM rubber



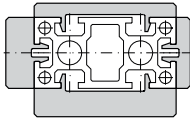
# Wear Strips

## Wear Strips

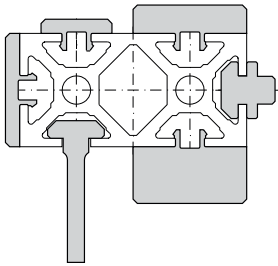
Wear and guide strips are low-wear plastic strips. They ensure low friction in a wide range of applications and protect the profile surface from abrasion. mk wear strips are available for all profile series in a stock length of 2000 mm. ESD (antistatic) designs and designs for high temperatures up to 60° are also available on request.

Material: PE-1000 black

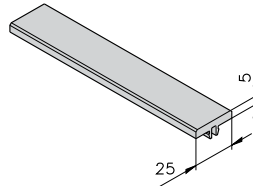
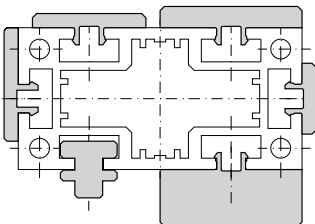
Series 25 fastening example



Series 40 fastening example

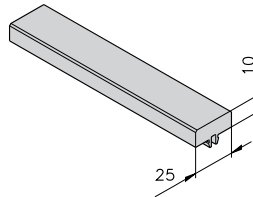


Series 50 fastening example



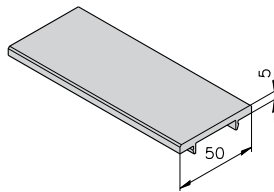
**25** 40 50 60

Wear strip  
mk 1025.71  
**25.71.2000**



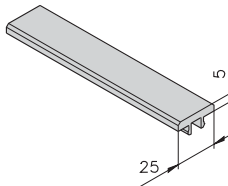
**25** 40 50 60

Wear strip  
mk 1025.72  
**25.72.2000**



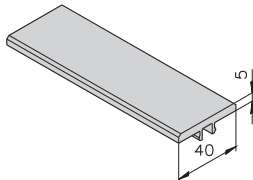
**25** 40 **50** 60

Wear strip  
mk 1025.73  
**25.73.2000**



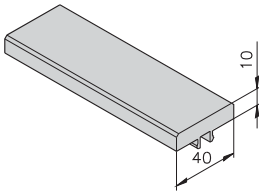
**25** **40** 50 60

Wear strip  
mk 1000  
**22.00.2000**



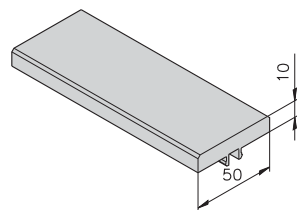
**25** **40** 50 60

Wear strip  
mk 1040.01  
**21.01.2000**



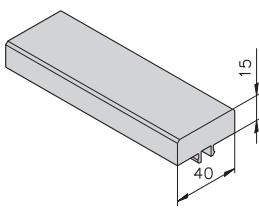
25 40 50 60

Wear strip  
 mk 1040.02  
**21.02.2000**



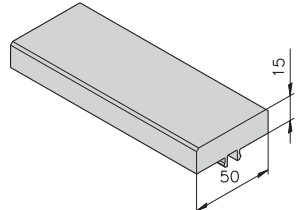
25 40 50 60

Wear strip  
 mk 1070  
**22.70.2000**



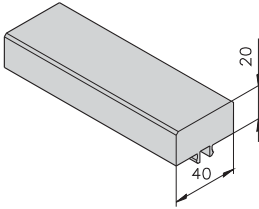
25 40 50 60

Wear strip  
 mk 1040.03  
**21.03.2000**



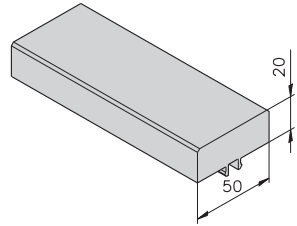
25 40 50 60

Wear strip  
 mk 1071  
**22.71.2000**



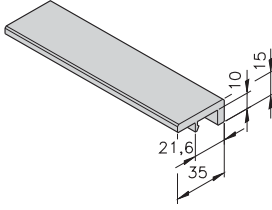
25 40 50 60

Wear strip  
 mk 1040.04  
**21.04.2000**



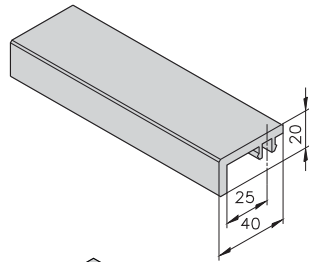
25 40 50 60

Wear strip  
 mk 1072  
**22.72.2000**



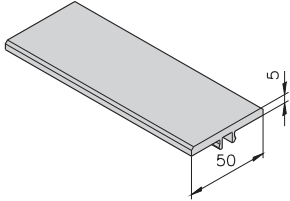
25 40 50 60

Wear strip  
 mk 1040.05  
**21.05.2000**



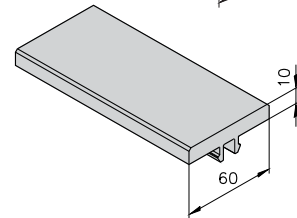
25 40 50 60

Wear strip  
 mk 1008  
**22.08.2000**



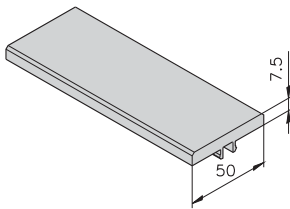
25 40 50 60

Wear strip  
 mk 1001  
**22.01.2000**



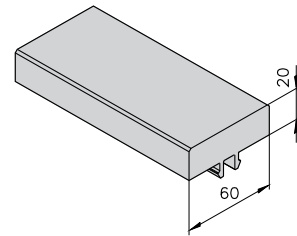
25 40 50 60

Wear strip  
 mk 1060.62  
**21.62.2000**



25 40 50 60

Wear strip  
 mk 1017  
**22.17.2000**



25 40 50 60

Wear strip  
 mk 1060.64  
**21.64.2000**



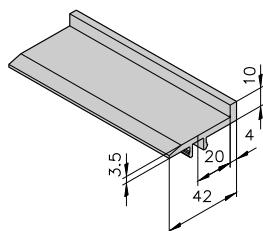
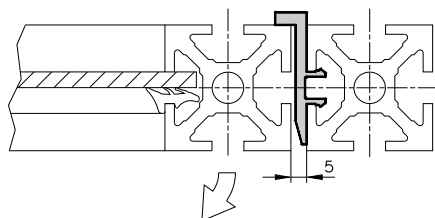
## Wear Strips

### Wear Strips for Door Stops

The mk 1090, mk 1091 and mk 1092 wear strips act as a gentle stop for doors.

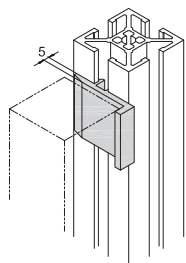
Material: PE-1000 black

#### Fastening example

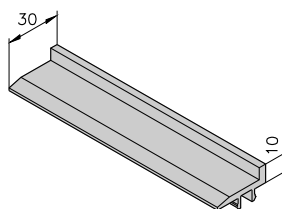


25 40 50 60

Wear strip  
mk 1090  
22.90.2000

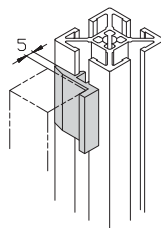


Stop for  
swing doors  
(for 5 mm door gap)  
22.90.0035

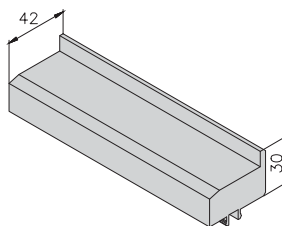


25 40 50 60

Wear strip  
mk 1091  
22.91.2000

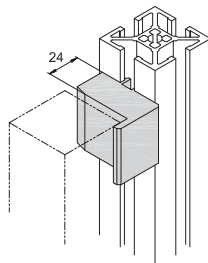


Stop for sheet  
metal doors  
(for 5 mm door gap)  
22.91.0035



25 40 50 60

Wear strip  
mk 1092  
22.92.2000



Stop for  
swing doors  
(for 24 mm door gap)  
22.92.0035

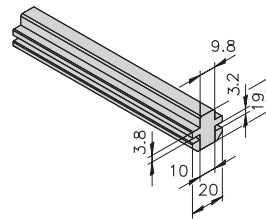
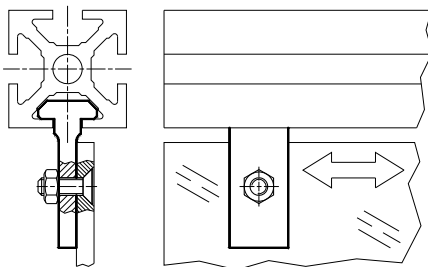
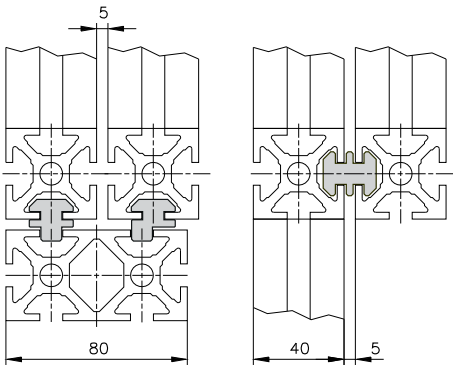


## Wear Strips for Sliding Elements

These wear strips serve as low-wear guides for sliding elements such as custom-designed, manual carriages, sliding doors, lifting doors and lifts.

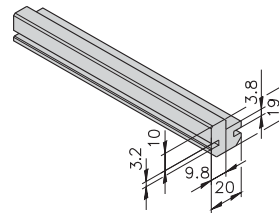
Material: PE-1000 black

### Fastening examples



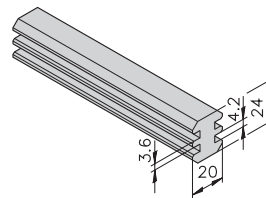
25 40 50 60

Wear strip  
 mk 1026  
**22.26.2000**



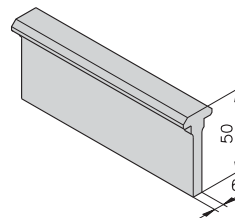
25 40 50 60

Wear strip  
 mk 1027  
**22.27.2000**



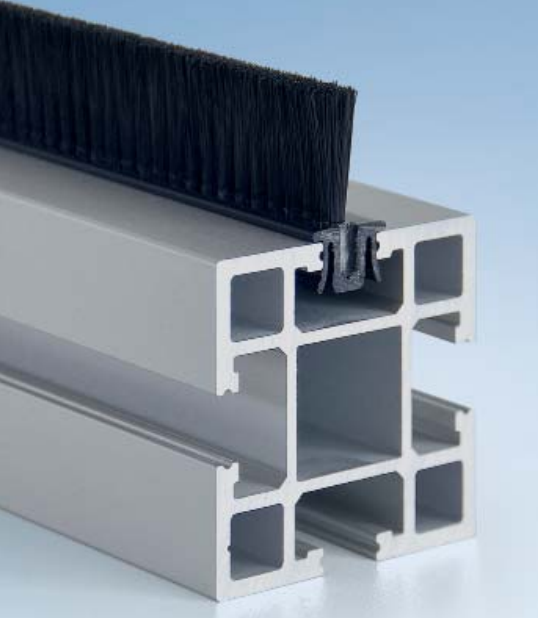
25 40 50 60

Wear strip  
 mk 1021  
**22.21.2000**



25 40 50 60

Wear strip  
 mk 1009  
**22.09.2000**



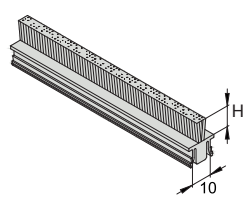
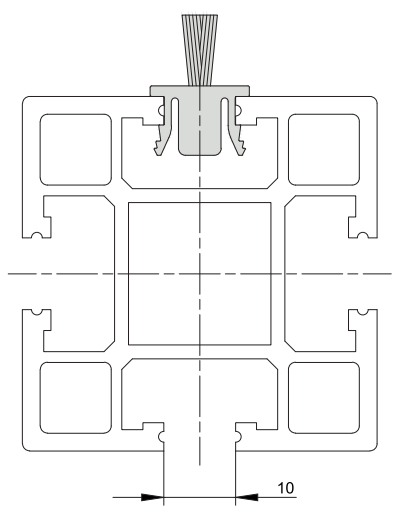
# Brush Strips

## Brush Strips

Brush strips provide an ideal solution for creating secure seals on machine housings, flaps, apertures or for guiding and carrying processes in conveyor technology. Their flexible fibres allow them to be used to reliably fasten fragile parts in charge carriers and countless other possible solutions. The brush strips can be integrated into new structures simply by sliding them in, or into existing structures by clipping them in once the structure is already built. The brush strips have a stock length of 1000 mm.

Material: PA6 plastic

Fastening example



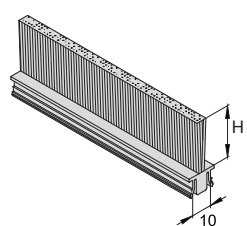
25 40 50 60

Brush strip  
H = 10 mm  
**K115030010**

H = 15 mm  
**K115030015**

H = 20 mm  
**K115030020**

ø 0.15 mm bristles



25 40 50 60

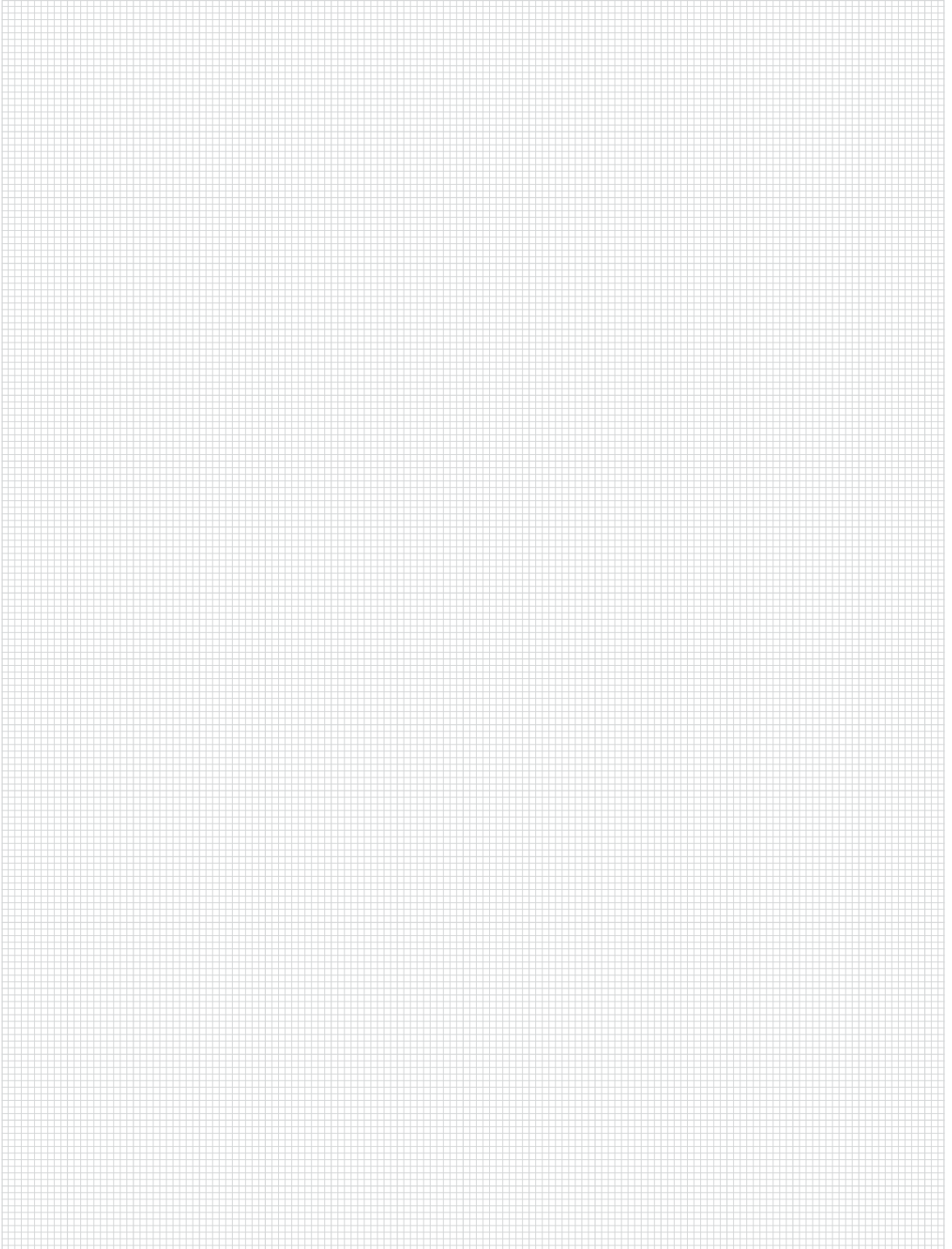
Brush strip  
H = 25 mm  
**K115030025**

H = 30 mm  
**K115030030**

ø 0.2 mm bristles

Note: Brush strips can accumulate static charge.





# Section 5 Floor Elements

5



## Levelling Feet

Floor levelling screws	156
Levelling feet	157
Levelling feet with mounting bores	160
Stainless steel levelling feet	161



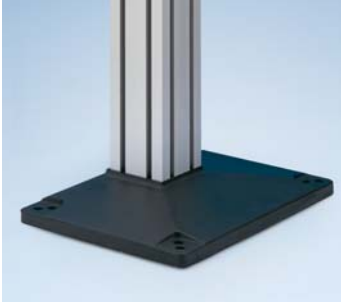
## Plates for Levelling Feet

Holders for levelling feet	164
Foot plates	167



## Floor plates

170



**Base Plates**

Base plates	174
Heavy-duty base plates	176



**Support Brackets**

Support brackets	178
Retaining angles	180



**Fixed and Swivel Casters**

Fixed and swivel casters, type A	182
Fixed and swivel casters, type B	183

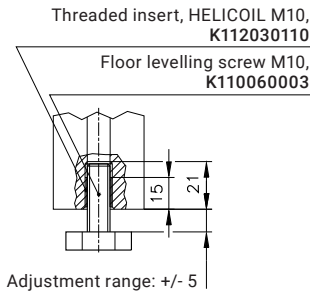
## Levelling Feet

### Floor Levelling Screws

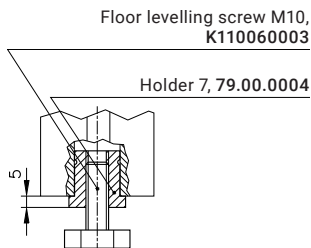
Floor levelling screws are the simplest method of compensating for uneven surfaces, and are suitable for applications where complex functions are not required. They have an adjustment range of 10 mm. For Series 40 profiles, they are screwed into a threaded insert in the centre of the profile. For Series 50 profiles, e.g. the mk 2000, they are threaded into holder 7, which is inserted into the centre of the profile.

Material: Galvanised steel spindle,  
PE plastic foot base

#### Series 40 fastening example



#### Series 50 fastening example

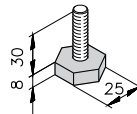


25 40 50 60

Floor levelling  
screw M8  
**K110060004**

Floor levelling  
screw M10  
**K110060003**

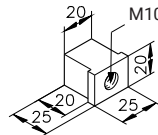
1,000 N load capacity



25 40 50 60

Holder 7  
**79.00.0004**

for mk 2000 profile  
Tumbled aluminium





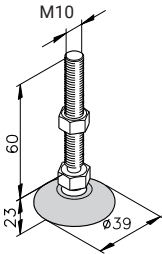
## Levelling Feet

Levelling feet serve to stabilize machine frames, belt conveyors, industrial workstations, etc. They are always fastened to the profile using the appropriate plate for levelling feet. All levelling feet have an adjustment range to compensate for height differences. Variants with a ball joint have a swivel range of about  $\pm 20^\circ$ , allowing them to compensate for slanted surfaces.

5

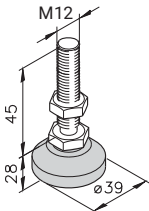
25 40 50 60

Material: Galvanised steel spindle,  
 PA plastic foot base



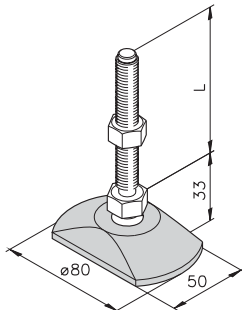
Levelling foot  $\varnothing 45$  M10  
**B67.02.057**

Adjustment range = 40 mm  
 750 N load capacity  
 with ball joint



Levelling foot  $\varnothing 39$  M12  
**B67.02.076**

Adjustment range = 20 mm  
 1,000 N load capacity



Levelling foot  $\varnothing 80$  M12  
**B67.02.077**

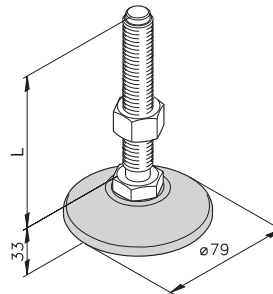
Spindle length L = 50 mm  
 Adjustment range = 15 mm

Levelling foot  $\varnothing 80$  M12  
**B67.02.027**

Spindle length L = 75 mm  
 Adjustment range = 40 mm

Levelling foot  $\varnothing 80$  M16  
**B67.02.028**

Spindle length L = 85 mm  
 Adjustment range = 45 mm  
 1,000 N load capacity  
 with ball joint



Levelling foot  $\varnothing 79$  M12  
**B67.02.075**

Spindle length L = 50 mm  
 Adjustment range = 15 mm

Levelling foot  $\varnothing 79$  M12  
**B67.02.001**

Spindle length L = 75 mm  
 Adjustment range = 40 mm

Levelling foot  $\varnothing 79$  M16  
**B67.02.002**

Spindle length L = 85 mm  
 Adjustment range = 45 mm

Glass fibre reinforced  
 foot base,

1,500 N load capacity,  
 with ball joint



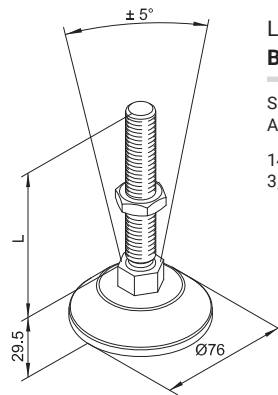
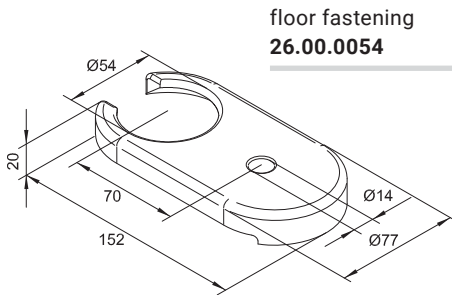
## Levelling Feet

### Levelling Foot

A floor fastener can be used to fix "levelling foot  $\varnothing 76$  M16" in place to prevent it from sliding or lifting off the floor. With this levelling foot, the spindle is screwed in from underneath.

25 40 50 60

Material: Galvanised steel spindle,  
die-cast zinc foot base





## Levelling Feet

### ... with Ball Joints

Levelling feet with an anti-slip plate prevent the foot from slipping and provide a slight damping effect. The anti-slip plates are made from a thermoplastic elastomer and can be attached or removed later as needed. They are resistant to oil and water up to 60°.

25 40 50 60

Material: Galvanised steel spindle,  
 die-cast zinc foot base

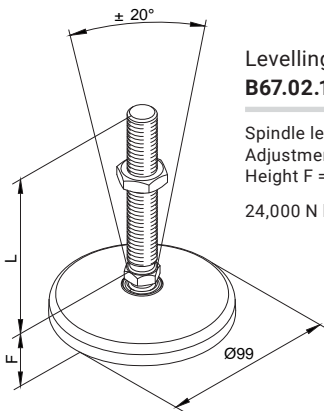
5

### Levelling foot $\varnothing$ 99 M16 **B67.02.141**

Spindle length  $L = 100$  mm  
 Adjustment range = 70 mm  
 Height  $F = 29.5$  mm  
 14,500 N load capacity

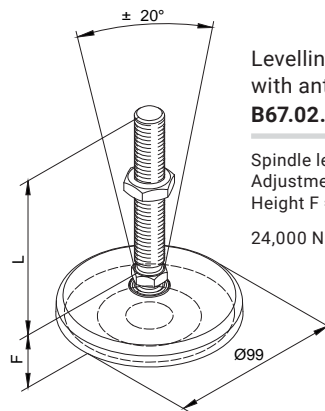
### Levelling foot $\varnothing$ 99 M16 with anti-slip plate **B67.02.142**

Spindle length  $L = 100$  mm  
 Adjustment range = 70 mm  
 Height  $F = 29.5$  mm  
 14,500 N load capacity



### Levelling foot $\varnothing$ 99 M20 **B67.02.144**

Spindle length  $L = 125$  mm  
 Adjustment range = 90 mm  
 Height  $F = 32.5$  mm  
 24,000 N load capacity



### Levelling foot $\varnothing$ 99 M20 with anti-slip plate **B67.02.145**

Spindle length  $L = 125$  mm  
 Adjustment range = 90 mm  
 Height  $F = 32.5$  mm  
 24,000 N load capacity



## Levelling Feet

### Levelling Feet with Mounting Bores

#### ... with Ball Joints

Levelling feet serve to stabilize machine frames, belt conveyors, industrial workstations, etc. Levelling feet with mounting bores in their foot base can be anchored to the floor. Because of the ball joint, they can withstand a maximum tensile load of 200 N.

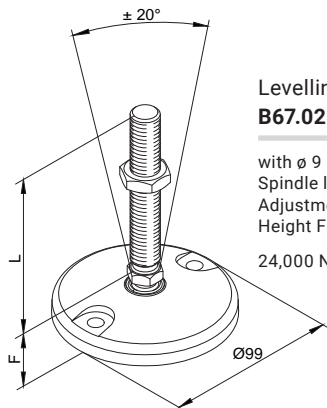
25 40 50 60

Material: Galvanised steel spindle, die-cast zinc foot base

#### Levelling foot $\varnothing$ 99 M16 B67.02.143

with  $\varnothing$  9 mm bore  
Spindle length L = 100 mm  
Adjustment range = 70 mm  
Height F = 29.5 mm

14,500 N load capacity



#### Levelling foot $\varnothing$ 99 M20 B67.02.146

with  $\varnothing$  9 mm bore  
Spindle length L = 125 mm  
Adjustment range = 90 mm  
Height F = 32.5 mm

24,000 N load capacity

#### Levelling foot $\varnothing$ 119 M20 B67.02.147

with  $\varnothing$  9 mm bore  
Spindle length L = 100 mm  
Adjustment range = 65 mm

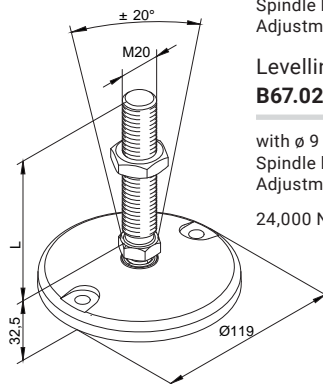
#### Levelling foot $\varnothing$ 119 M20 B67.02.148

with  $\varnothing$  9 mm bore  
Spindle length L = 125 mm  
Adjustment range = 90 mm

#### Levelling foot $\varnothing$ 119 M20 B67.02.149

with  $\varnothing$  9 mm bore  
Spindle length L = 150 mm  
Adjustment range = 115 mm

24,000 N load capacity





## Stainless Steel Levelling Feet

### ... with Ball Joints

With stainless steel levelling feet, either the foot base or the entire levelling foot including the spindle and nut are made from stainless steel, making them ideal for use in cleanrooms and for meeting FDA requirements.



Material: Stainless steel foot base;  
galvanised steel spindle and hexagon nut

25 40 50 60

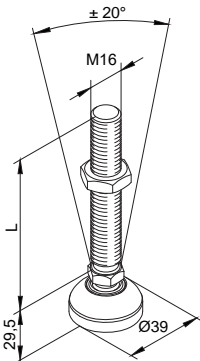
Material: Entirely stainless steel

#### Levelling foot $\varnothing$ 39 M16 **B67.02.129**

Spindle length L = 100 mm  
 Adjustment range = 70 mm

#### **B67.02.130**

Spindle length = 200 mm  
 Adjustment range = 170 mm  
 14,500 N load capacity

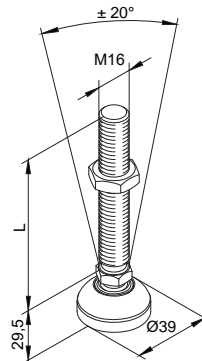


#### Levelling foot $\varnothing$ 39 M16 **B67.02.135**

Spindle length L = 100 mm  
 Adjustment range = 70 mm

#### **B67.02.136**

Spindle length = 200 mm  
 Adjustment range = 170 mm  
 14,500 N load capacity



# Levelling Feet

## Stainless Steel Levelling Feet

The levelling feet shown here are made entirely from stainless steel and are therefore ideal for use in cleanrooms or for meeting FDA requirements in food production applications. The foot's domed shape also ensures that liquids will run off. The height adjustment and swivel range allows the levelling foot to compensate for height differences and uneven surfaces. In addition, they can be anchored to the floor.

25 40 50 60

Material: Stainless steel foot base, spindle and hexagon nut

Levelling foot  $\phi$  110 M16  
**B67.02.080**

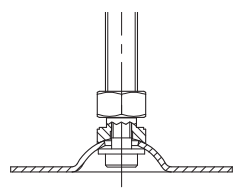
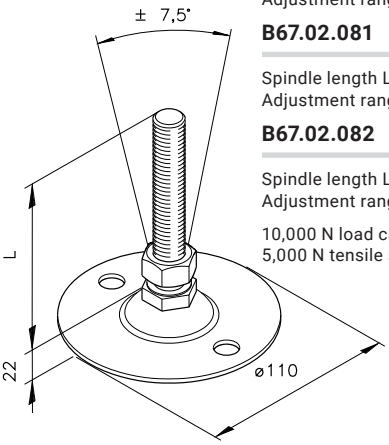
Spindle length L = 50 mm  
Adjustment range = 16 mm

**B67.02.081**

Spindle length L = 100 mm  
Adjustment range = 66 mm

**B67.02.082**

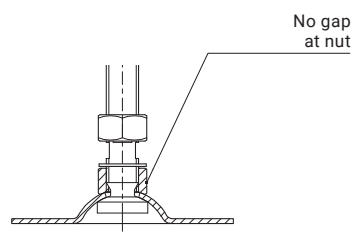
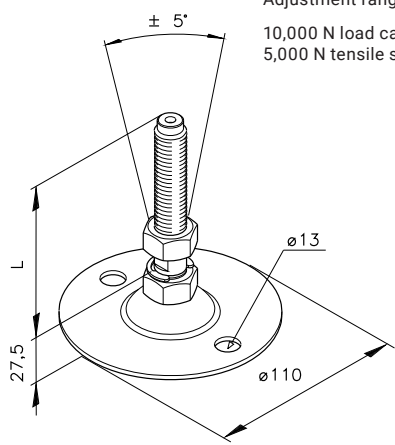
Spindle length L = 150 mm  
Adjustment range = 116 mm  
10,000 N load capacity  
5,000 N tensile strength



Levelling foot  $\phi$  110 M16  
**B67.02.087**

Spindle length L = 90 mm  
Adjustment range = 40 mm

10,000 N load capacity  
5,000 N tensile strength





## Stainless Steel Levelling Feet

The levelling feet shown here rest atop a vulcanised rubber base that is permanently attached to the stainless steel foot base and that provides anti-slip, damping and sealing effects. The sanitary design has a thread that is completely covered by the adjusting sleeve.

5

25 | 40 | 50 | 60

Material: Stainless steel foot base, spindle and hexagon nut, NBR plastic damper

### Levelling foot $\varnothing$ 80 M16 **B67.02.090**

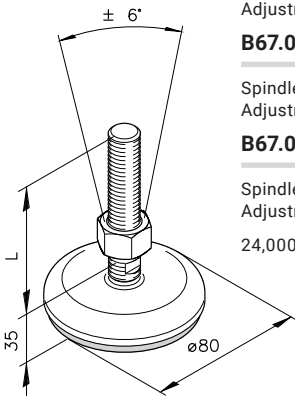
Spindle length L = 75 mm  
 Adjustment range = 45 mm

### **B67.02.091**

Spindle length L = 100 mm  
 Adjustment range = 70 mm

### **B67.02.092**

Spindle length L = 150 mm  
 Adjustment range = 120 mm  
 24,000 N load capacity

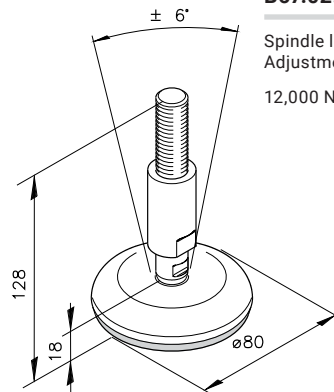


### Sanitary design

### Levelling foot $\varnothing$ 80 M16 **B67.02.097**

Spindle length L = 128 mm  
 Adjustment range = 32 mm

12,000 N load capacity





# Plates for Levelling Feet

## Holders for Levelling Feet

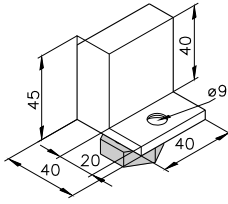
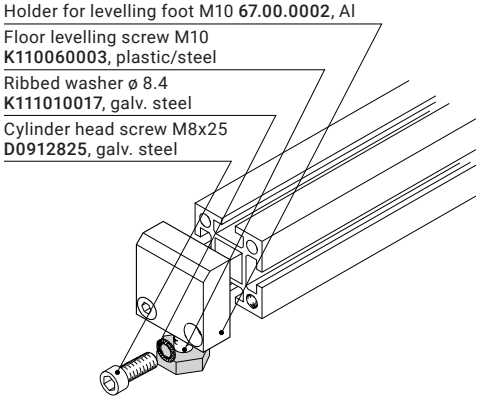
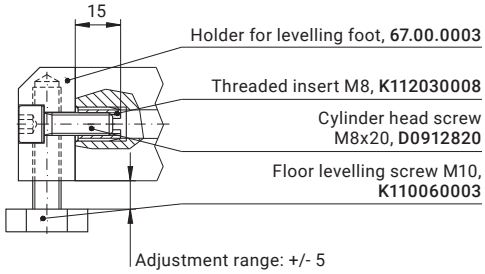
... for Horizontal Profiles

Holders for levelling feet are primarily used for securely attaching levelling feet, but they can also be used for fixed and swivel casters and for lifting devices. Holders are available for all standard profiles and levelling foot threads.

1,000 N load capacity

Material: Tumbled aluminium

### Fastening example

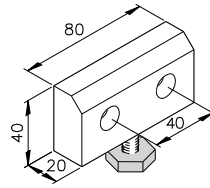


M8x16 DIN 7991

25 | 40 | 50 | 60

Holder for levelling foot M10  
**67.00.0010**

without floor levelling screw for 40 x 40 profile

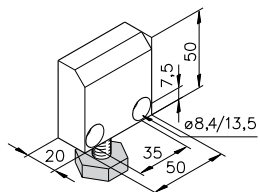


M8x20

25 | 40 | 50 | 60

Holder for levelling foot M10  
**67.00.0003**

without floor levelling screw for 40 x 80 profile



M8x20

25 | 40 | 50 | 60

Holder for levelling foot M10  
**67.00.0002**

without floor levelling screw for mk 2000 profile



## Holders for Levelling Feet

### ... for Horizontal Profiles

Levelling foot angles act as holders for levelling feet, fixed/swivel casters and lifting devices. They can be attached quickly and without profile machining, and they provide additional stability.

Material: Galvanised steel

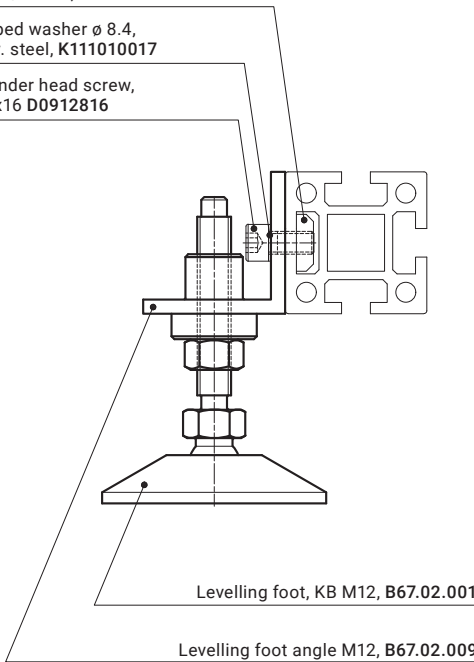
5

### Fastening example

Nut 2/25 M8, 34.01.0002

Ribbed washer  $\varnothing$  8.4, galv. steel, K111010017

Cylinder head screw, M8x16 D0912816



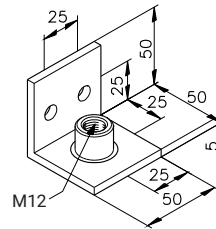
M8x16

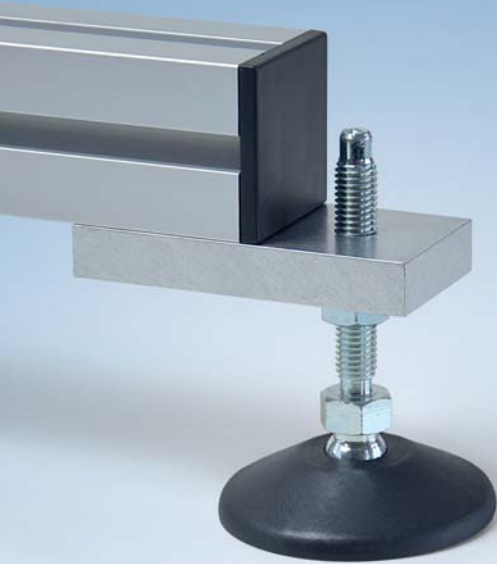
25 | 40 | 50 | 60

Levelling foot angle M12  
**B67.02.009**

Levelling foot angle M16  
**B67.02.010**

1,500 N load capacity





# Plates for Levelling Feet

## Holders for Levelling Feet

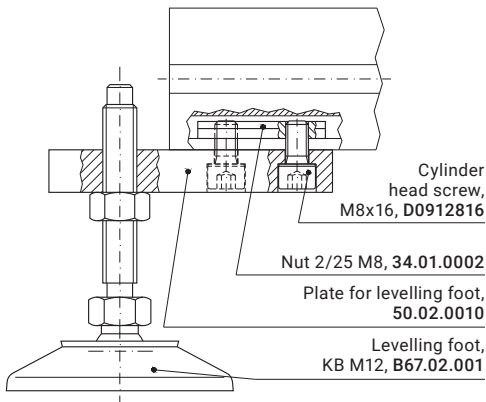
### ... for Horizontal Profiles

The following foot plates act as holders for leveling feet, fixed/swivel casters and lifting devices. They can be attached quickly and without profile machining. Foot plate F M16 can also be anchored directly to the floor.

Material: Tumbled aluminium

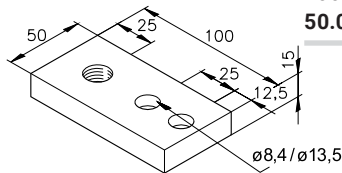
25 | 40 | 50 | 60 | M8x16

Fastening example

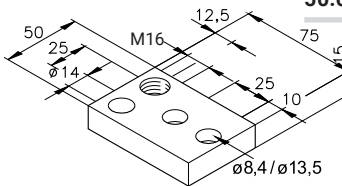


Foot plate D M12  
**50.02.0010**

Foot plate D M16  
**50.02.0011**

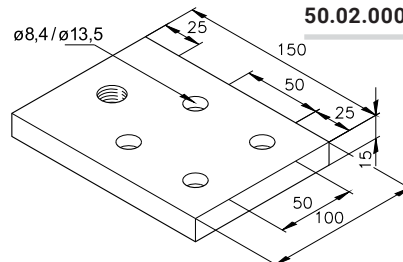


Foot plate F M16  
**50.02.0018**



Foot plate G M16  
**50.02.0007**

Foot plate G M20  
**50.02.0008**





## Foot plates

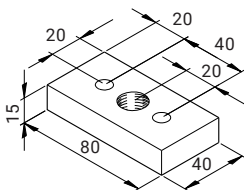
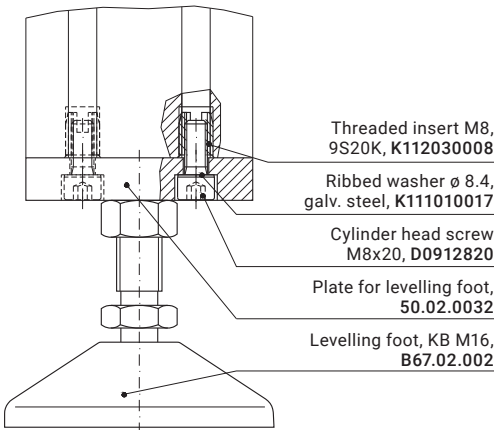
### ... for Vertical Profiles

Foot plates act as holders for levelling feet, fixed/swivel casters and lifting devices. They are fastened to the face of a vertical profile.

Material: Tumbled aluminium

25 40 50 60 M8x20

### Fastening example

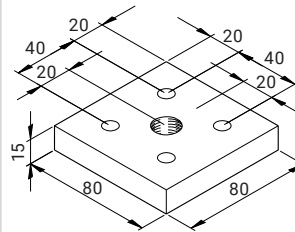


Foot plate I M10  
**50.02.0041**

Foot plate I M12  
**50.02.0035**

Foot plate I M16  
**50.02.0030**

for mk 2040.02,  
mk 2040.41,  
mk 2040.52 profiles  
6,000 N load capacity



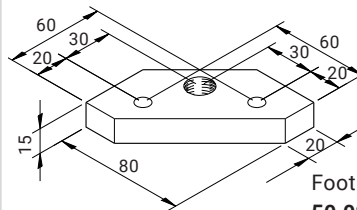
Foot plate J M10  
**50.02.0042**

Foot plate J M12  
**50.02.0067**

Foot plate J M16  
**50.02.0032**

Foot plate J M20  
**50.02.0050**

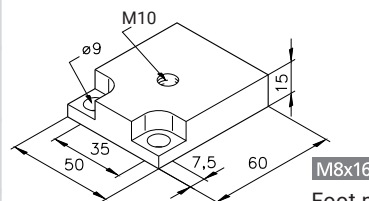
for mk 2040.03,  
mk 2040.45 profile



Foot plate K M10  
**50.02.0043**

Foot plate K M16  
**50.02.0040**

for mk 2040.04 profile



M8x16

Foot plate M10  
**50.02.0068**

for mk 2040.38 profile



## Plates for Levelling Feet

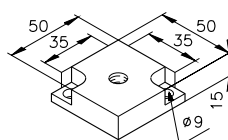
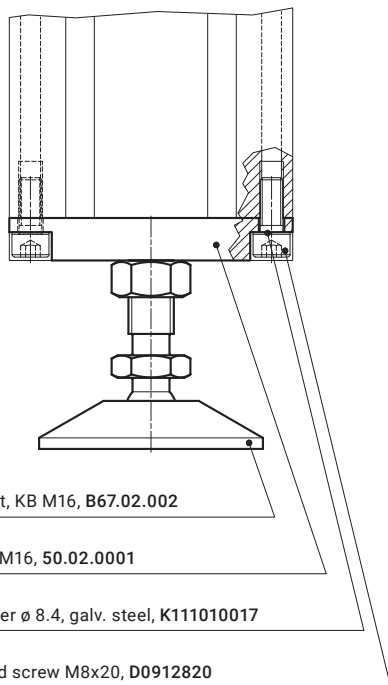
### Foot plates

#### ... for Vertical Profiles

Foot plates act as holders for levelling feet, fixed/swivel casters and lifting devices. They are fastened to the face of a vertical profile.

25 40 50 60 M8x20

#### Fastening example

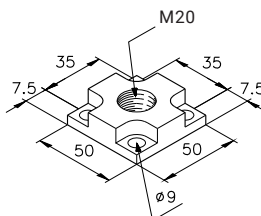


Foot plate A M10  
**50.09.0013**

Foot plate A M12  
**50.09.0044**

Foot plate A M16  
**50.09.0045**

for mk 2000 profile  
Tumbled aluminium



Foot plate 1 M20  
**50.09.0037**

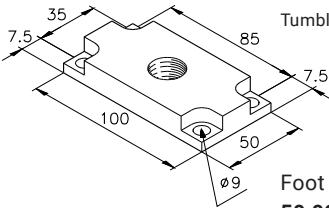
for mk 2000 profile  
Galvanised steel



Foot plate B M16  
**50.02.0003**

Foot plate B M20  
**50.02.0004**

Tumbled aluminium



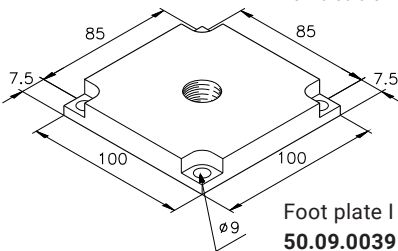
Foot plate 3 M20  
**50.09.0038**

for mk 2004 profile  
 Galvanised steel

Foot plate C M16  
**50.02.0001**

Foot plate C M20  
**50.02.0002**

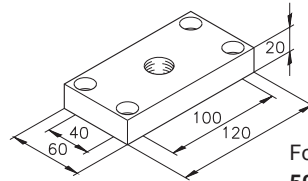
Tumbled aluminium



Foot plate I M20  
**50.09.0039**

for mk 2005,  
 mk 2011 profile  
 Galvanised steel

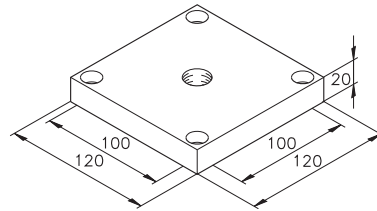
25 | 40 | 50 | 60 | M8x30



Foot plate 60/4 M16  
**50.02.6004**

Foot plate 60/5 M20  
**50.02.6005**

for mk 2060.02 profile  
 Tumbled aluminium



Foot plate 60/8 M16  
**50.02.6008**

Foot plate 60/9 M20  
**50.02.6009**

for mk 2060.05 profile  
 Tumbled aluminium



# Floor Plates

## Floor Plates

Floor plates, whether referred to as base plates or just plates, are used to fasten stands, protective panels, industrial workstations, machine frames, platforms and much more to the floor. They are installed on the face of a vertical profile and anchored to the floor with a fastener, for example a segment anchor. They can also be used as flanging on other profiles.

Material: Tumbled aluminium

25 40 50 60 M8x20

### Fastening example

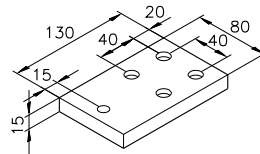
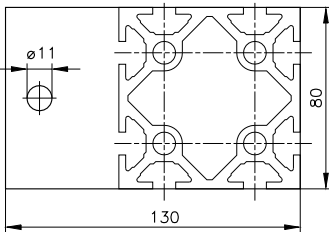
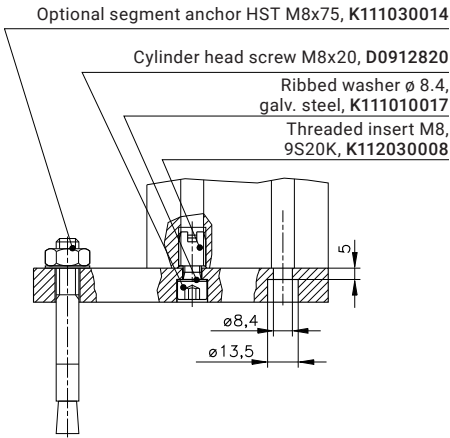


Plate 40/17  
**50.03.0025**

for 80 x 80 profiles

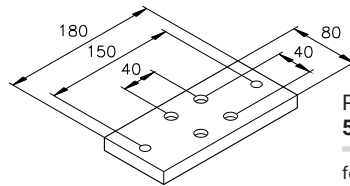


Plate 40/18  
**50.03.0026**

for 80 x 80 profiles

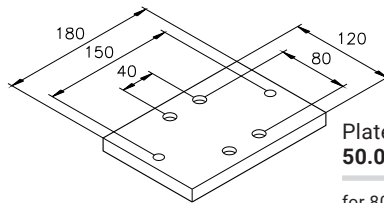


Plate 40/20  
**50.03.0028**

for 80 x 120 profiles



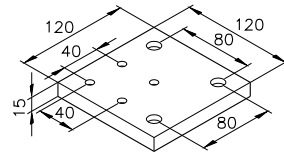
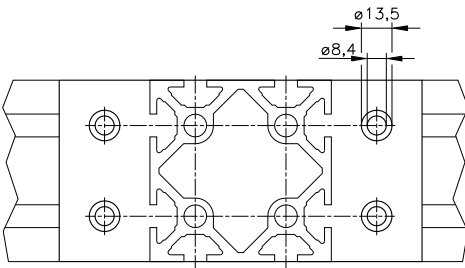
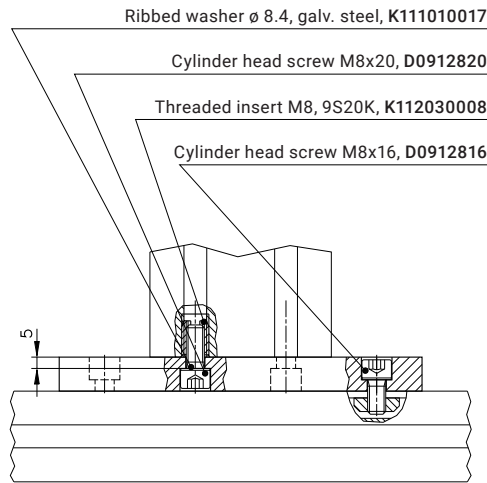
## Floor Plates

Material: Tumbled aluminium

25 40 50 60 M8x20

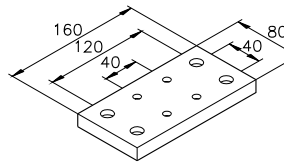
5

### Fastening example



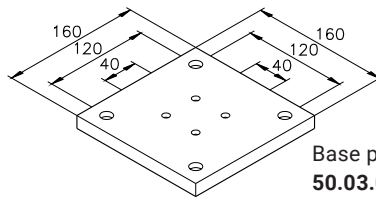
Base plate 40/1  
**50.03.0009**

for 80 x 80 profiles



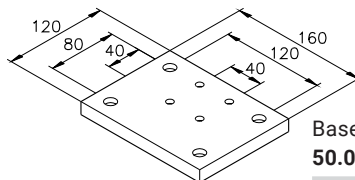
Base plate 40/2  
**50.03.0010**

for 80 x 80 profiles



Base plate 40/3  
**50.03.0011**

for 80 x 80 profiles



Base plate 40/4  
**50.03.0012**

for 80 x 80 profiles

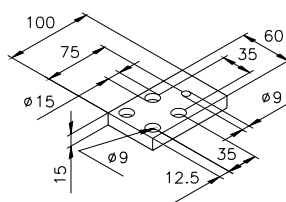


## Floor Plates

### Floor Plates

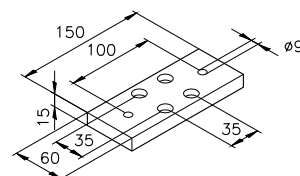
Material: Tumbled aluminium

25 | 40 | **50** | 60 | M8x20



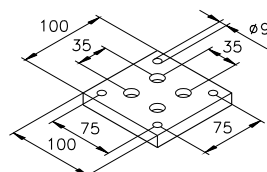
**Base plate 1**  
**50.03.0001**

for mk 2000, mk 2017,  
mk 2018 and  
mk 2019 profile



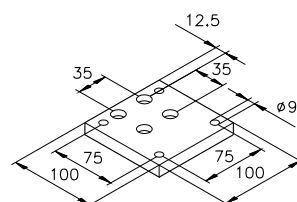
**Base plate 2**  
**50.03.0002**

for mk 2000, mk 2017,  
mk 2018 and  
mk 2019 profile



**Base plate 4**  
**50.03.0003**

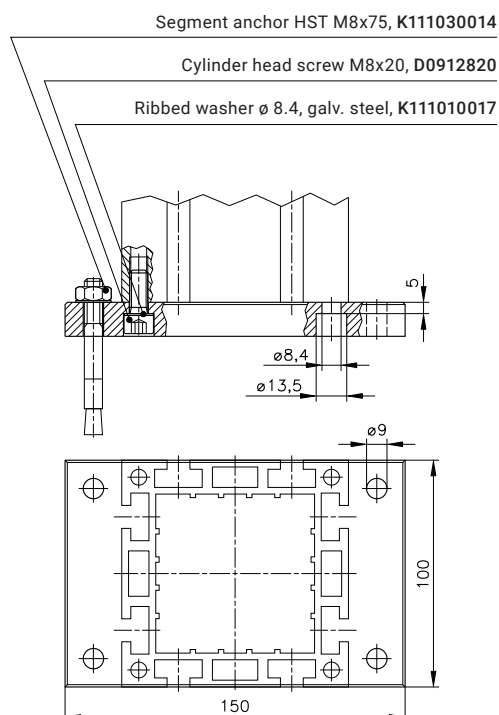
for mk 2000, mk 2017,  
mk 2018 and  
mk 2019 profile



**Base plate 4a**  
**50.03.0004**

for mk 2000, mk 2017,  
mk 2018 and  
mk 2019 profile

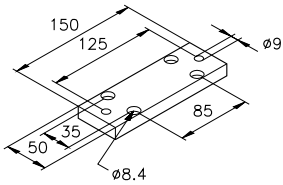
### Fastening example



## Floor Plates

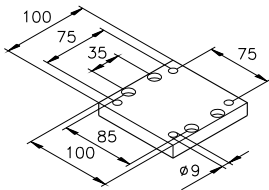
Material: Tumbled aluminium

25 | 40 | 50 | **60** | M8x20



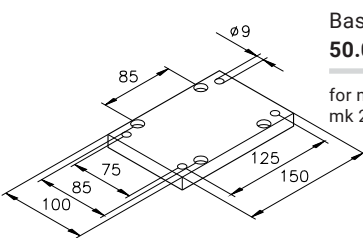
**Base plate 5**  
**50.03.0005**

for mk 2004 profile



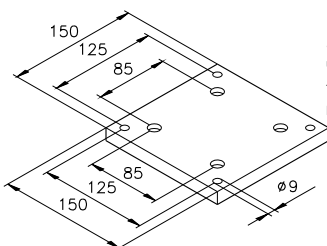
**Base plate 6**  
**50.03.0006**

for mk 2004 profile



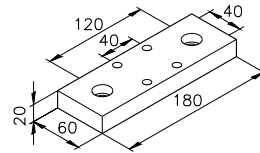
**Base plate 7**  
**50.03.0007**

for mk 2005 and  
 mk 2011 profile



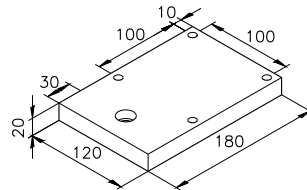
**Base plate 8**  
**50.03.0008**

for mk 2005 and  
 mk 2011 profile



**Base plate 60/2**  
**50.03.6002**

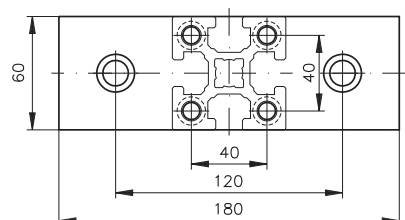
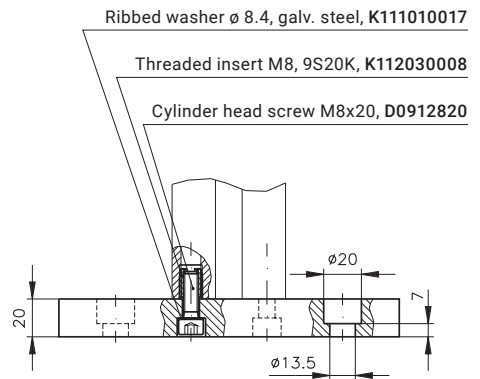
for mk 2060.01 profile



**Base plate 60/8**  
**50.03.6008**

for mk 2060.05 profile

### Fastening example





## Base Plates

### Base Plates

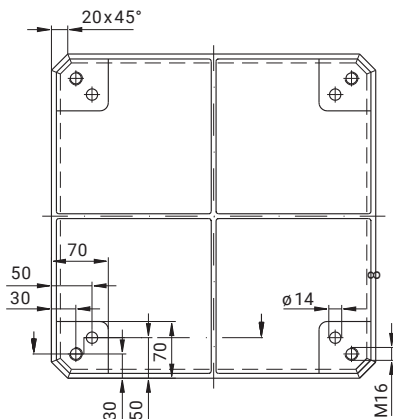
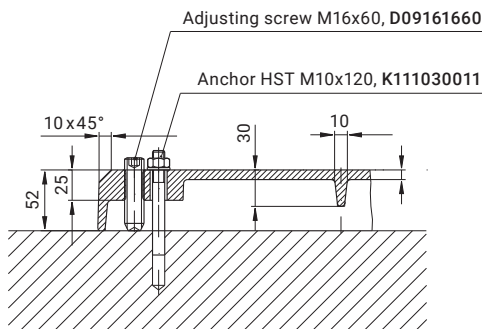
Base plates provide stability for machines, frames, stands, guarding or other equipment. On request, we will be happy to design a base plate for your particular application or manufacture it according to your drawing of the drilling pattern. It is also possible to insert threads or bores into the corners of the base plate.

The assembly kit for each angle (item numbers beginning with B) contains the necessary fastening accessories (segment anchors and adjusting screws).

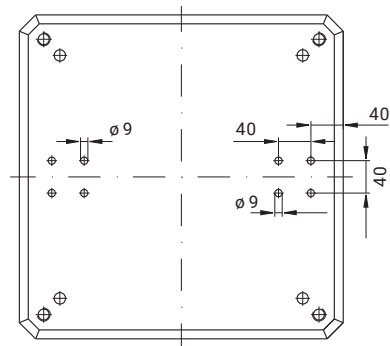
Material: Grey cast, painted black

[25](#) [40](#) [50](#) [60](#)

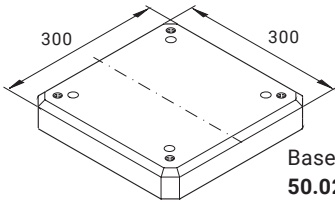
#### Fastening example



#### Sample drilling pattern



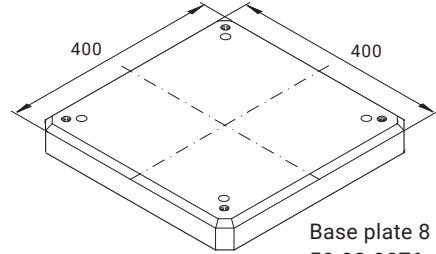
The middle lines indicate the path of the reinforcing bars on the underside of the base plates. Please note the paths of these bars when creating your drawing, as damaging the bars will significantly reduce the load capacity of the base plate.



Base plate 6  
**50.02.0088**

**B46.07.274\***

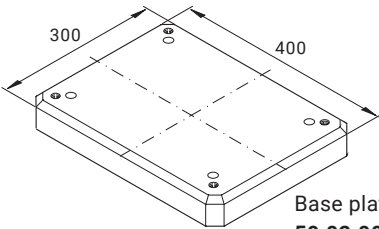
Weight: 10.5 kg



Base plate 8  
**50.02.0076**

**B46.07.276\***

Weight: 13.7 kg



Base plate 7  
**50.02.0089**

**B46.07.275\***

Weight: 12.1 kg

\*With fastening accessories

# Base Plates

## Heavy-Duty Base Plates

The following heavy-duty base plates ensure the stability of heavy machine frames, gantries and stands. They are painted black and pre-drilled for connecting certain basic profiles. Plates without a drilling pattern have only the threads and bores necessary for attaching it to the floor. On request, we will be happy to design a base plate for your particular application or manufacture it according to your drawing of the drilling pattern.

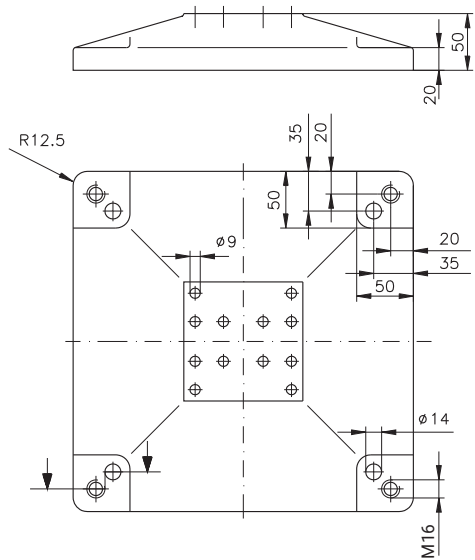
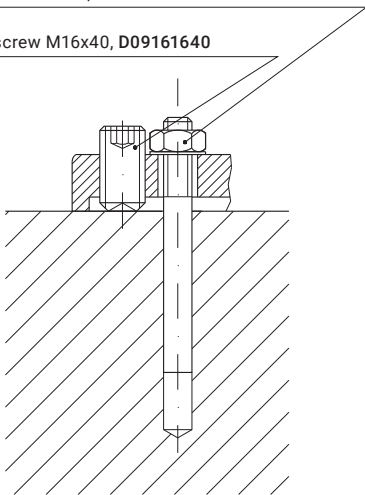
Material: Grey cast, painted black

25 | 40 | 50 | 60

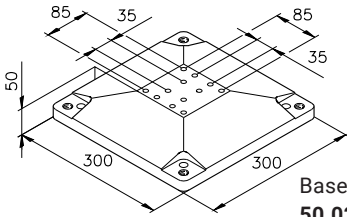
### Fastening example

Anchor HST M10x120, K111030011

Adjusting screw M16x40, D09161640



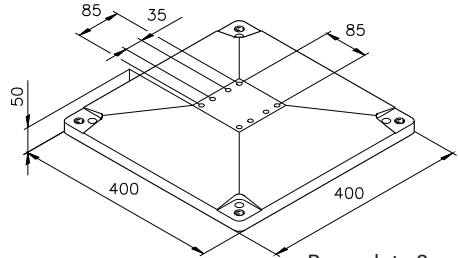




**Base plate 4**  
**50.02.0028**

Connection bores  
 for mk 2000, mk 2004,  
 mk 2005, mk 2011,  
 mk 2018 and mk 2019  
 profile

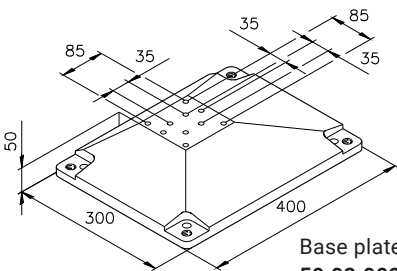
Weight: 6.8 kg



**Base plate 2**  
**50.02.0026**

Connection bores  
 for mk 2004, mk 2005  
 and mk 2011 profile

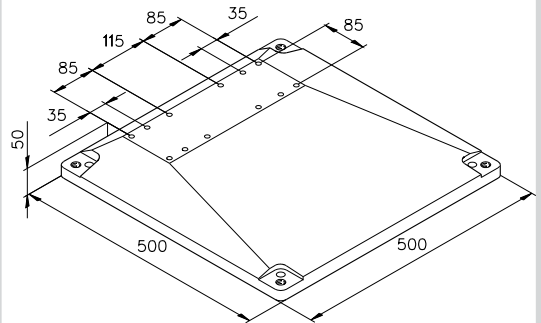
Weight: 11.5 kg



**Base plate 1**  
**50.02.0023**

Connection bores  
 for mk 2000, mk 2004,  
 mk 2005, mk 2018  
 and mk 2019 profile

Weight: 8 kg



**Base plate 5**  
**50.02.0029**

Connection bores  
 for 2 x mk 2004, mk 2005  
 and mk 2011 profile

Weight: 16.6 kg



## Support Brackets

### Support Brackets

The support brackets for 40 x 40 mm profiles are frequently used to anchor guarding partitions to the floor. No end machining is required on the profile itself. Height differences of up to 10 mm can be compensated by moving the profile.

Material: Tumbled aluminium

25 | 40 | 50 | 60 | M8x16

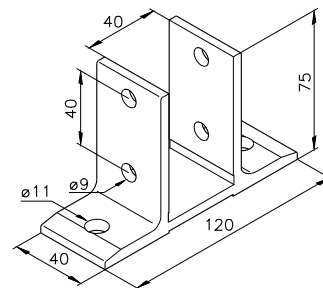
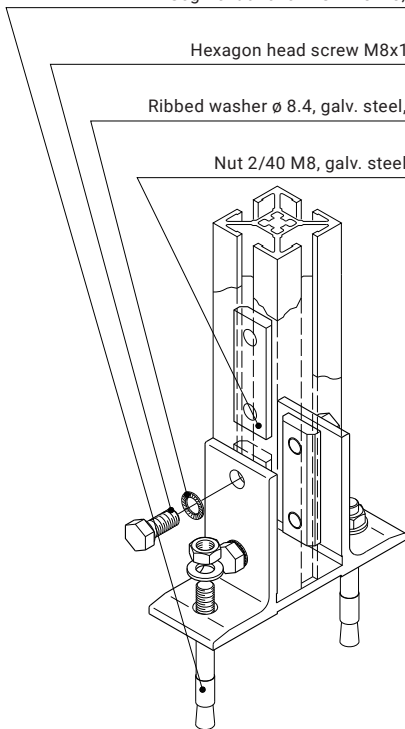
#### Fastening example

Segment anchor HST M8x75, K111030014

Hexagon head screw M8x16, D0933816

Ribbed washer  $\varnothing$  8.4, galv. steel, K111010017

Nut 2/40 M8, galv. steel, 34.01.0019,



Support bracket  
**67.02.0004**

for 40 x 40 profile



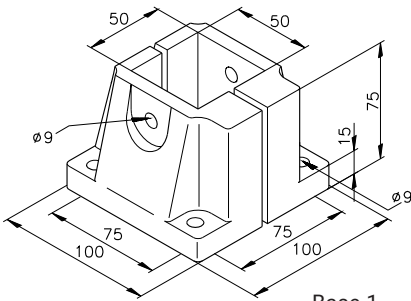
## Support Brackets

Support brackets (listed as "bases" below) for 50 x 50 mm profiles are used to anchor stands or columns to the floor. No end machining is required on the profile itself.

Material: Die-cast aluminium

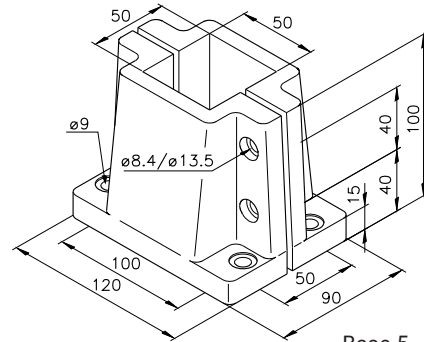
25 | 40 | 50 | 60

5



**Base 1**  
**65.00.0001**

for 50 x 50 profile



**Base 5**  
**65.00.0005**

for 50 x 50 profile



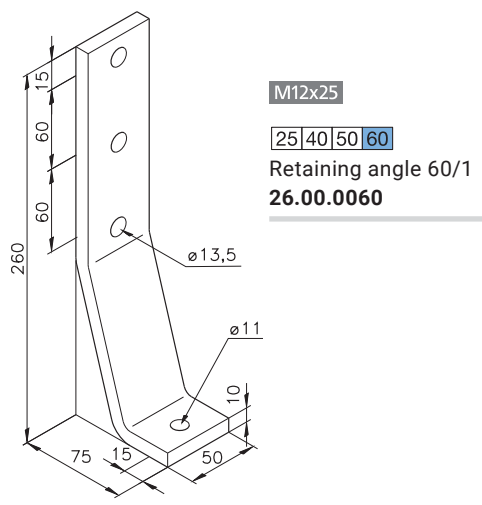
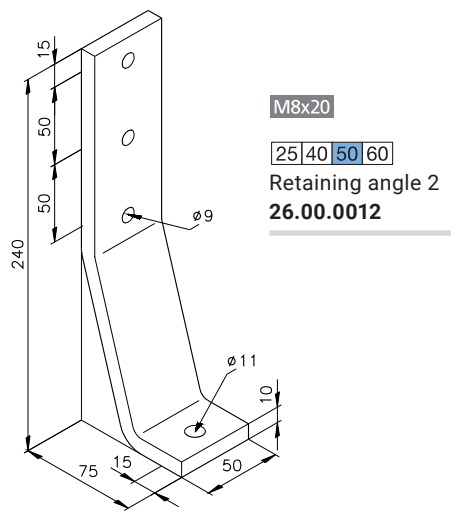
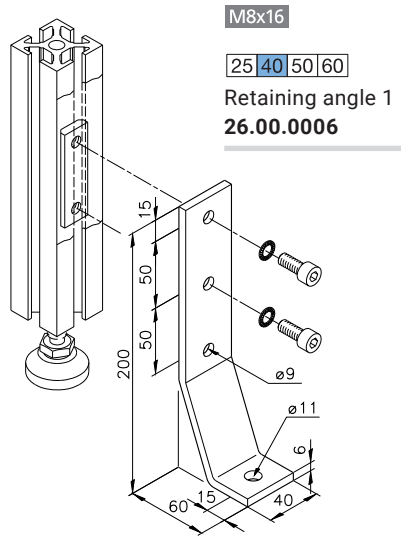
# Support Brackets

## Retaining Angles

Retaining angles can be retrofitted onto structures such as frames, belt conveyors or other structures with levelling feet in order to anchor and fix them to the floor. No end machining is required on the profile itself.

Material: Galvanised steel

Fastening example







## Fixed and Swivel Casters

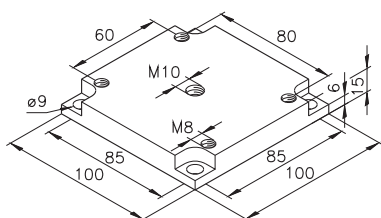
### Fixed and Swivel Casters, Type A

The casters are made from galvanised, chromated steel. The housings of the type A variety can be connected to either the face or the slot of a profile using a foot plate with an M10/M12 thread. The rubber tread on the wheels provides for very smooth operation. The wheels have ball bearings. All swivel casters are equipped with a total locking device.

M8x16 25 40 50 60

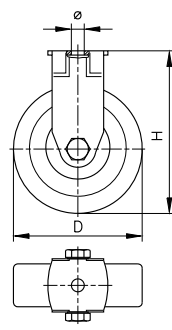
Foot plate R3  
50.02.0093

Tumbled  
aluminium

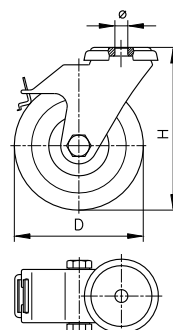


For mk 2005/mk 2011 and casters with  $\varnothing$  10.5 mm connection bores or 80/60 bore pattern

Fixed casters (A)



Swivel casters (A) with locking device



Wheel $\varnothing$ D [mm]	Wheel width [mm]	Load capacity [N]	Total height H [mm]	Connection bore $\varnothing$ [mm]	Item no.
<b>Fixed casters (A)</b>					
50	18	400	69	10.5	K106001040
75	25	600	98	10.5	K106001041
100	32	900	133	10.5	K106001044
100	32	900	133	12.5	K106001042
125	25	800	158	12.5	K106001043
<b>Swivel casters (A) with locking device</b>					
50	18	400	69	10.5	K106000140
75	25	600	98	10.5	K106000141
100	32	900	133	10.5	K106000144
100	32	800	133	12.5	K106000142
125	25	800	158	12.5	K106000143



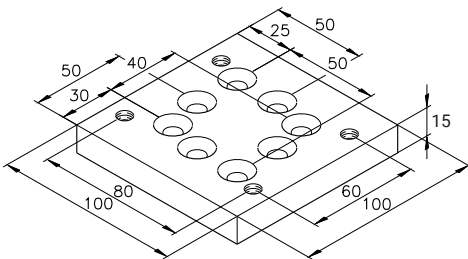
## Fixed and Swivel Casters, Type B

The casters are made from galvanised, chromated steel. The housings of the type B variety can be connected to a frame using the pad plates shown below. The wheels have ball bearings and feature a high load capacity. All swivel casters are equipped with a total locking device.

M8x25 25 40 50 60

Foot plate R1  
50.02.0091

Tumbled aluminium

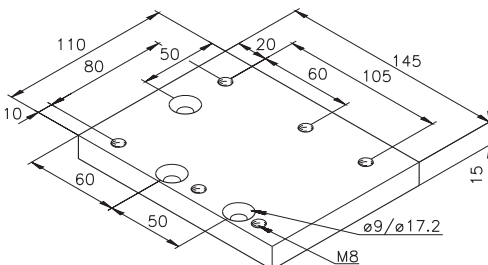


For attaching casters with an 80/60 bore pattern to the profile slot using two countersunk head screws

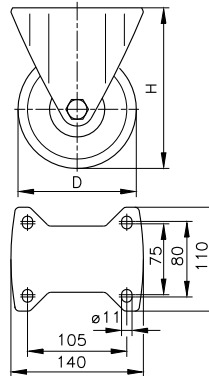
M8x25 25 40 50 60

Foot plate R4  
50.02.0094

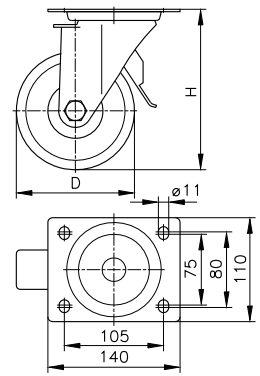
Tumbled aluminium



Fixed caster (B)



Swivel caster (B) with locking device



Wheel ø D [mm]	Wheel width [mm]	Load capacity [N]	Total height H [mm]	Bore pattern [mm]	Item no.
<b>Fixed caster (B)</b>					
125	40	7000	165	105/80	K106001045
125	40	7000	165	80/60	K106001048
<b>Swivel caster (B) with locking device</b>					
125	40	7000	165	105/80	K106000145
125	40	7000	165	80/60	K106000148

# Section 6 Accessory Components



**6 Cover Profiles** 186



**Hinges**  
Hinges 188  
Ball joint elements 192



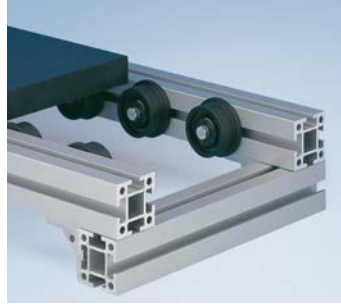
**Installation Elements**  
Cable ducts 194  
Sensor holders 195  
Pneumatic components 196





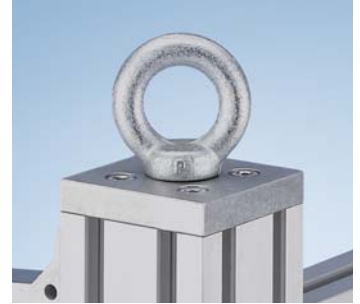
**Operating Elements**

Handwheels	200
Clamping levers	201



**Conveying Elements**

Mini-rollers	202
Track rollers	203

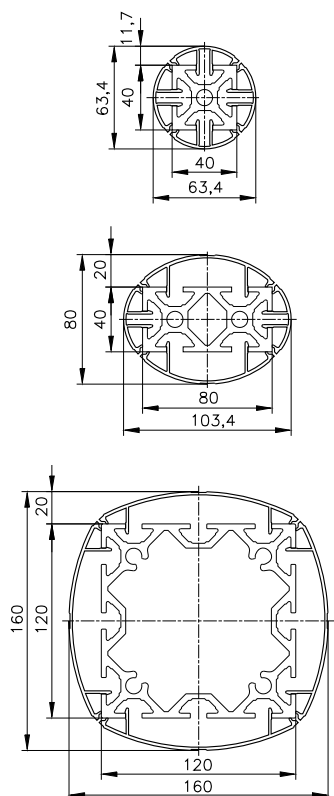


**Other Accessories**

Bumpers	206
Eye bolts	207



### Fastening example

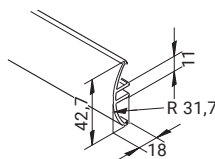


## Cover Profiles

Cover profiles can be clipped into the profile slot of many Series 40 construction profiles without additional fastening accessories. This produces a pleasant look with round contours. Typical applications include table legs, frames, power supply columns and many more.

Material: Anodised aluminium

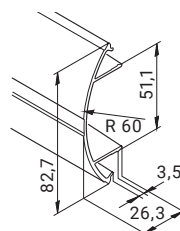
25 | 40 | 50 | 60



### Profile mk 2040.43

0.41 kg/m

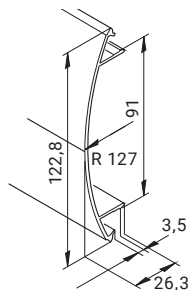
Stock length	<b>54.43.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.43. ....</b>



### Profile mk 2040.42

0.68 kg/m

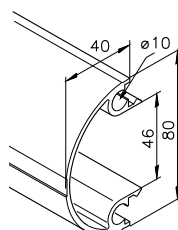
Stock length	<b>54.42.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.42. ....</b>



### Profile mk 2040.44

0.85 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.44.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.44. ....</b>



### Profile mk 2040.32

1.26 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.32.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.32. ....</b>

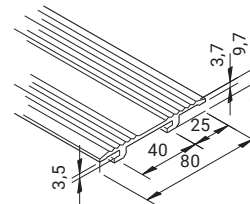
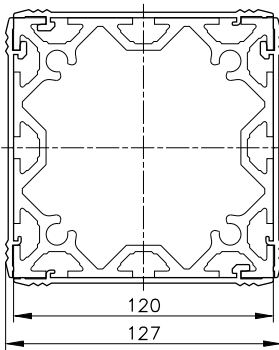


The following cover profiles can be used to cover Series 40 profiles without additional fastening accessories. The profiles' structure prevents slipping, in case the profiles are to be used as a stepping surface.

Material: Anodised aluminium

25 | 40 | 50 | 60

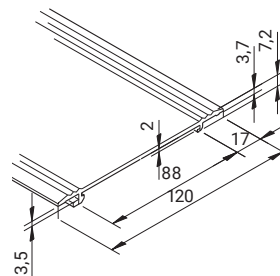
Fastening example



Profile mk 2040.67

0.78 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.67.6100</b>
Cut	<b>54.67. ....</b>



Profile mk 2040.85

0.93 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.85.5100</b>
cut	<b>54.85. ....</b>

# Hinges

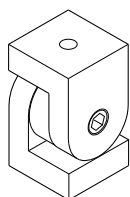
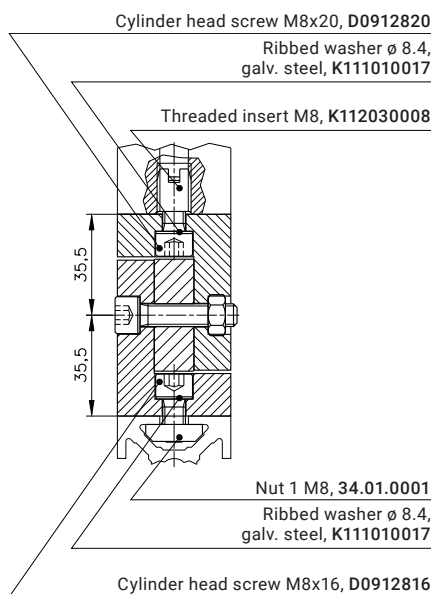
## Hinges

Hinges are used to connect profiles at an angle of your choosing (for limits, see the information provided for each item). The hinges are secured in place by tightening the cylinder head screw. The maximum load is 200 kg in the longitudinal direction of the profile. The hinge should be reinforced for use with high torque.

Material: Tumbled aluminium

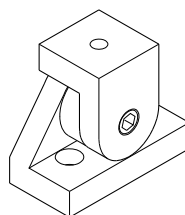
25 | 40 | 50 | 60

### Fastening example



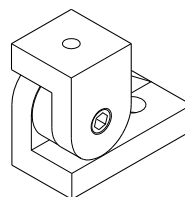
Hinge B21  
**B46.01.221**

Angle of rotation: + - 90°



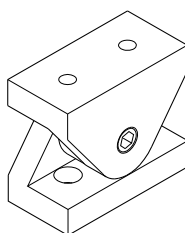
Hinge B22  
**B46.01.222**

Angle of rotation: + - 53°



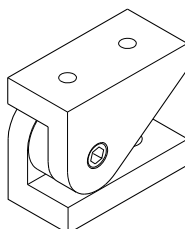
Hinge B23  
**B46.01.223**

Angle of rotation: + 90°/ - 37°



Hinge B24  
**B46.01.224**

Angle of rotation: + - 53°



Hinge B25  
**B46.01.225**

Angle of rotation: + 90°/ - 37°



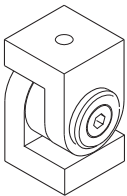
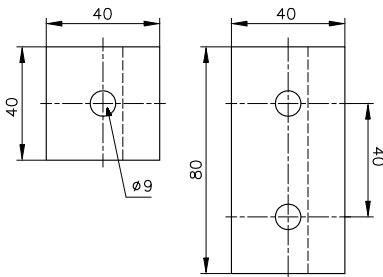
## Hinges

The following hinges have a slide bushing that allows you to adjust the angle even when the joint is tightened. The hinges are designed to bear radial loads.

Material: Tumbled aluminium

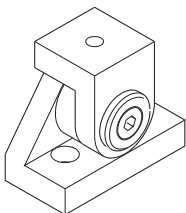
25 40 50 60

### Dimensional sketch



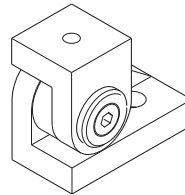
Hinge B01  
**B46.01.201**

Angle of rotation: + - 90°



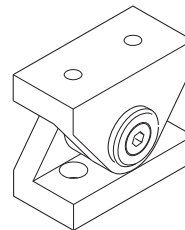
Hinge B02  
**B46.01.202**

Angle of rotation: + - 53°



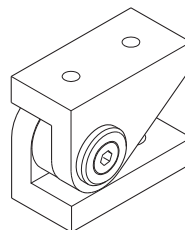
Hinge B03  
**B46.01.203**

Angle of rotation: + 90° / - 37°



Hinge B04  
**B46.01.204**

Angle of rotation: + - 53°



Hinge B05  
**B46.01.205**

Angle of rotation: + 90° / - 37°

# Hinges

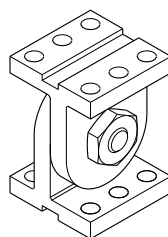
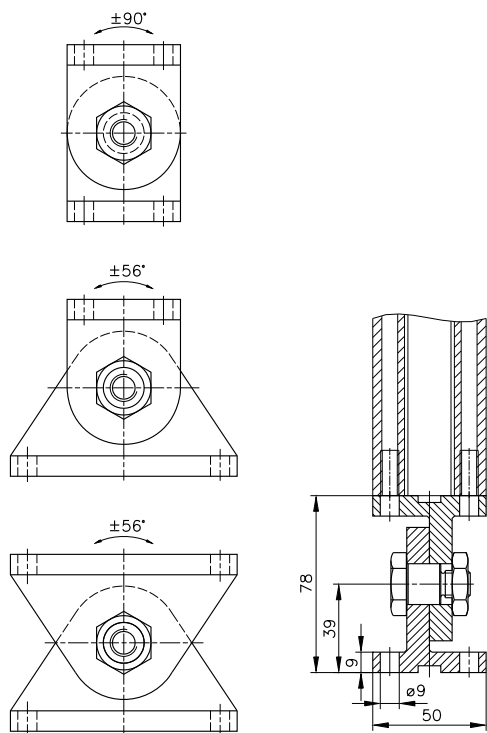
## Hinges

Hinges are used to connect profiles at an angle of your choosing (for limits, see the information in the fastening example). The hinges are secured in place by tightening the retaining bolt. The maximum load is 300 kg in the longitudinal direction of the profile. The hinge should be reinforced for use with high torque.

Material: Tumbled aluminium

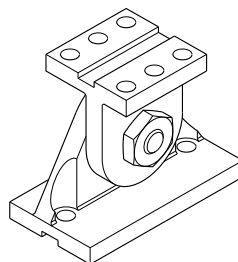
25 40 50 60 M8x20

### Fastening example



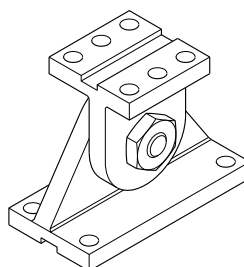
Hinge B50  
**B46.01.250**

for 2 x mk 2000 faces



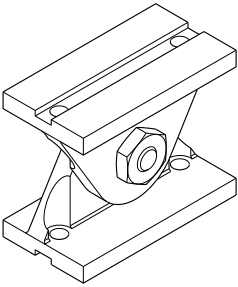
Hinge B51  
**B46.01.251**

for mk 2000 face  
to Series 50 slot



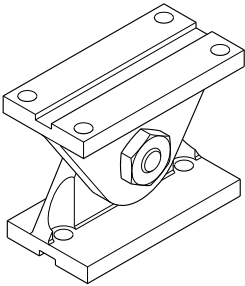
Hinge B52  
**B46.01.252**

for mk 2000 face  
to mk 2004 face



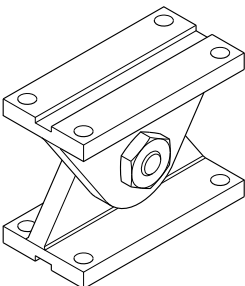
Hinge B53  
**B46.01.253**

for series 50 slot  
to Series 50 slot



Hinge B54  
**B46.01.254**

for mk 2004 face  
to Series 50 slot



Hinge B55  
**B46.01.255**

for 2 x mk 2004 faces

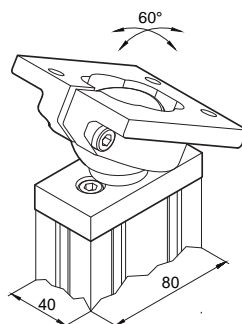
# Hinges

## Ball Joint Elements

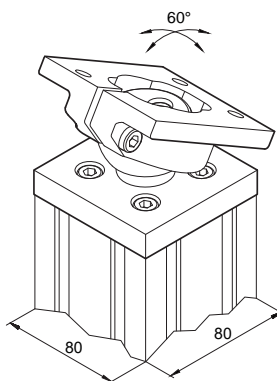
Ball joint elements can be swivelled by 60° in all directions. Once in the correct position, the element can be locked by tightening the fixing screw.

Material: Tumbled aluminium plate, grey cast clamp, stainless steel spherical calotte

25 40 50 60

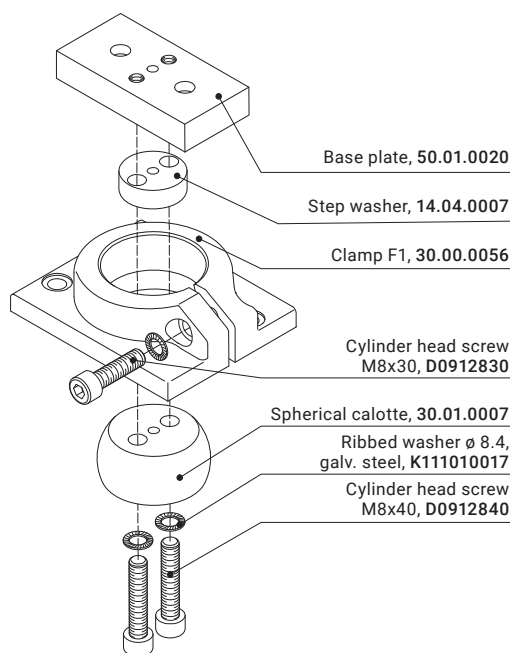


Ball joint element F1  
**B46.02.024\***

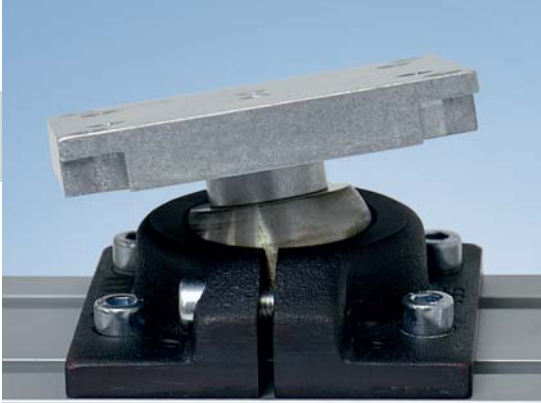


Ball joint element F2  
**B46.02.025\***

### Fastening example



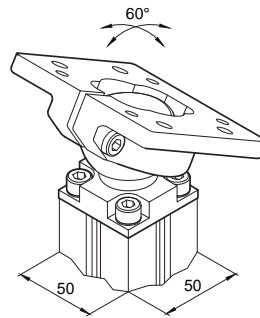




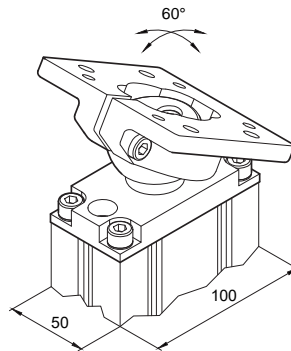
## Ball Joint Elements

Material: Tumbled aluminium plate, grey cast clamp, stainless steel spherical calotte

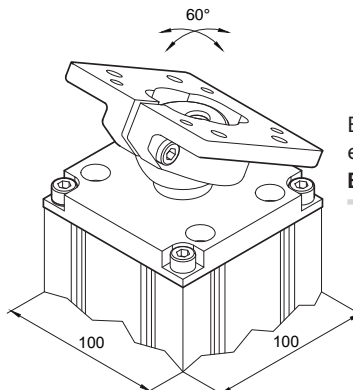
25 40 50 60



Ball joint  
 element C1  
**B46.02.010\***

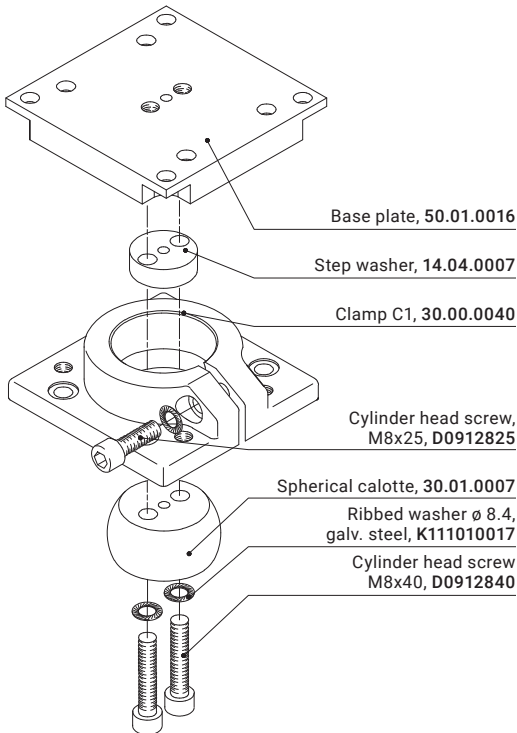


Ball joint  
 element C2  
**B46.02.011\***

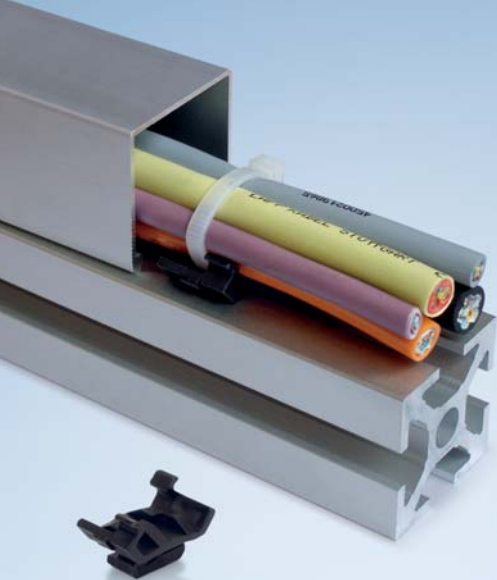


Ball joint  
 element C3  
**B46.02.012\***

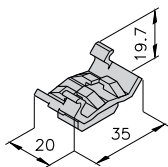
### Fastening example



\*With fastening accessories



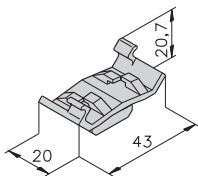
Clip material: PP plastic



25 | 40 | 50 | 60

Clip 40  
mk 2546

Clip material: PA6 plastic



25 | 40 | 50 | 60

Clip 50  
mk 2550

## Installation Elements

### Cable Ducts

Aluminium cable ducts offer outstanding function and an attractive design. They are fixed to a profile using the clips and conventional cable ties.

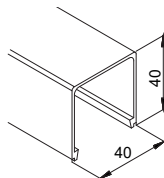
Material: Anodised aluminium

25 | 40 | 50 | 60

Profile mk 2040.50

0.51 kg/m

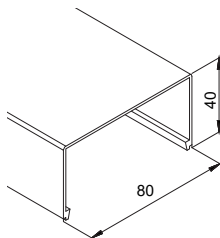
Stock length	<b>54.50.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.50. ....</b>



Profile mk 2040.51

0.67 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.51.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.51. ....</b>

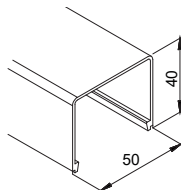


25 | 40 | 50 | 60

Profile mk 2051

0.56 kg/m

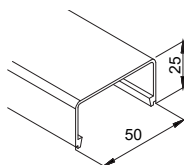
Stock length	<b>51.51.5100</b>
Cut	<b>51.51. ....</b>



Profile mk 2050

0.43 kg/m

Stock length	<b>51.50.5100</b>
Cut	<b>51.50. ....</b>



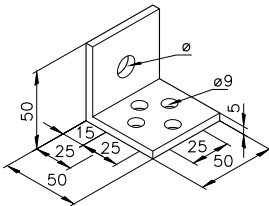


## Sensor Holders

Sensor holders are used to attach proximity switches. They can be attached quickly and flexibly without additional profile machining.

Material: Tumbled aluminium

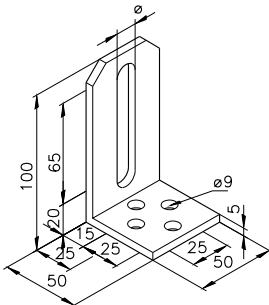
25 40 50 60 M8x16



Sensor holder A  
 ø 13 – 16.00.0000

ø 19 – 16.00.0001

R1/4" – 16.05.0011

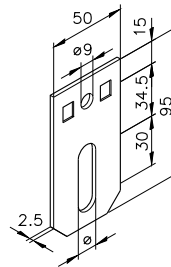


Sensor holder B  
 ø 13 – 16.00.0006

ø 19 – 16.00.0007

Material: Galvanised steel

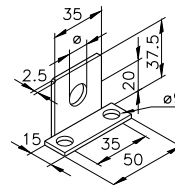
25 40 50 60 M8x12



Sensor holder D  
 ø 9 – 16.00.0016

ø 13 – 16.00.0017

ø 19 – 16.00.0018



Sensor holder E  
 ø 9 – 16.00.0026

ø 13 – 16.00.0027


ø 19 – 16.00.0028

## Installation Elements

### Pneumatic Components

The following pneumatic components allow the mk 2040.02 and mk 2040.03 profiles to be used as a compressed air line, eliminating the need to install additional components. The system is designed for a maximum pressure of 6 bar.  $\varnothing$  8.4 mm bores must be drilled at the necessary locations to connect the components in the profile slot. The B46.03.007 drilling jig can be used to determine the exact positioning of the bores, or the connection plate can be used directly as a jig.

25 40 50 60

6  For drilling jigs, see page 330

#### Lateral fastening example

Coupling G1/4" K502050700

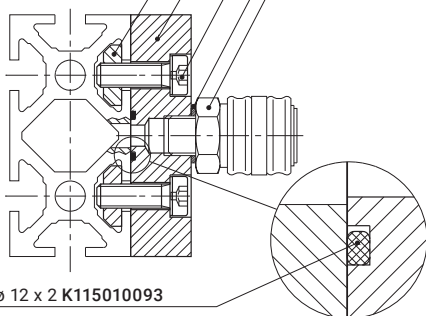
Polyamide gasket G1/4" K502050351

Cylinder head screw M8x25 DIN 6912  
D6912825

Distributor plate A1 G1/4"  
53.00.0352, Al

Nut 1 ESD M8 34.01.0018

O-ring  $\varnothing$  12 x 2 K115010093



An O-ring is used to seal the connection when the distributor plate is fastened to the profile slot. It fits perfectly into a circular slot in the connection plate.

#### Face fastening example

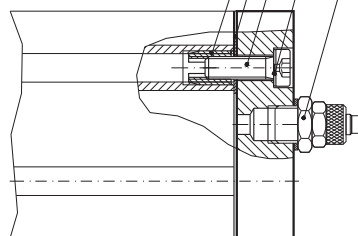
Hose connection

Ribbed washer  $\varnothing$  8.4, galv. steel, K111010017

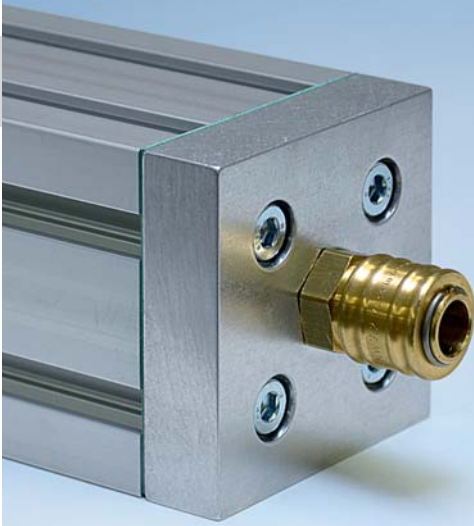
Cylinder head screw M8x25, DIN 6912, D6912825

Flat seal A 53.01.0005

Threaded insert M8, 9S20K, K112030008



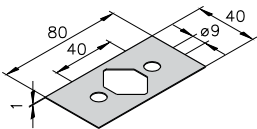
A flat seal is used to seal the connection when the distributor or connection plate is fastened to the profile's face.



## Pneumatic Components

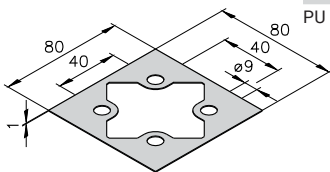
A flat seal is required when fastening the plates to the profile face; when fastening to the side of the profile, an O-ring is used to seal the joint between the profile and the plate. The coupling is threaded into the plate with a sealing ring. See also the fastening examples. The system is designed for a maximum pressure of 6 bar.

25 | 40 | 50 | 60



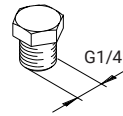
Flat seal A  
**53.01.0005**

PU plastic, soft



Flat seal B  
**53.01.0006**

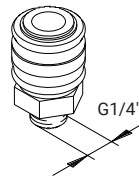
PU plastic, soft



Plug screw  
 G1/4"  
**K502050426**

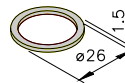
G1/2"  
**K502050428**

Brass



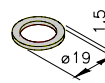
Coupling G1/4"  
**K502050700**

Brass



Polyamide sealing ring  
 G1/2"  
**K502050353**

PA plastic



Polyamide sealing ring  
 G1/4"  
**K502050351**

PA plastic



O-ring  $\varnothing$  12 x 2 mm  
**K115010093**

NBR rubber

# Installation Elements

## Pneumatic Components

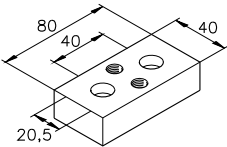
We offer various plates for creating a compressed air system, depending on your particular application and profiles.

Material: Tumbled aluminium

6

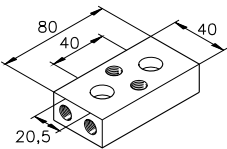
### Distributor plates

M8x25 DIN 6912



Distributor plate A18  
G1/8"  
**53.00.0300**

Distributor plate A14  
G1/4"  
**53.00.0303**

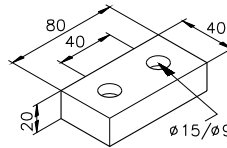


Distributor plate A28  
G1/8"  
**53.00.0301**

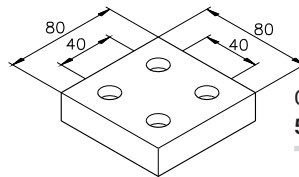
Distributor plate A24  
G1/4"  
**53.00.0304**

### Closure plates

M8x25 DIN 6912



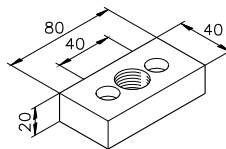
Closure plate A  
**53.00.0100**



Closure plate B  
**53.00.0101**

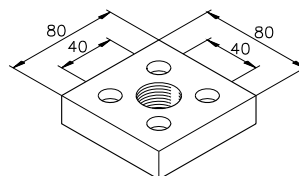
### Connection plates

M8x25 DIN 6912



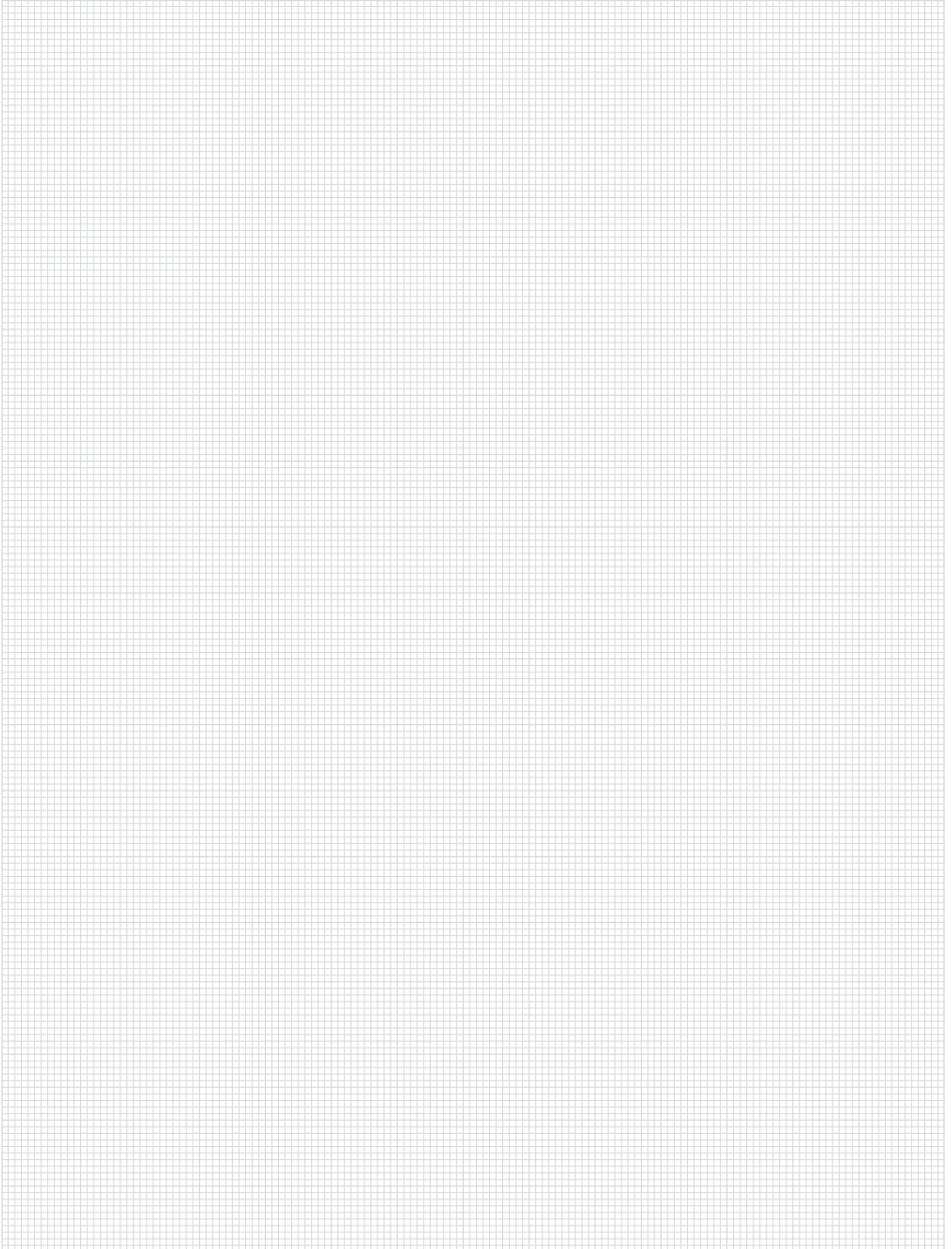
Connection plate A  
G1/4"  
**53.00.0352**

Connection plate A  
G1/2"  
**53.00.0200**



Connection plate B  
G1/2"  
**53.00.0201**

Connection plate C  
G3/4"  
**53.00.0202**





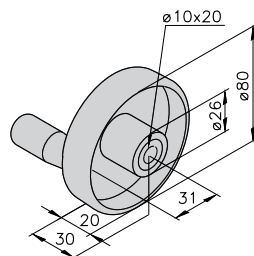
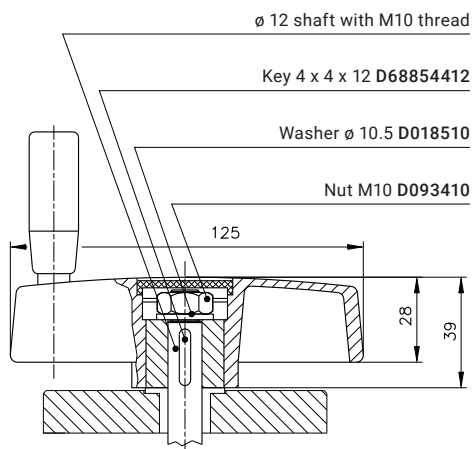
## Operating Elements

### Handwheels

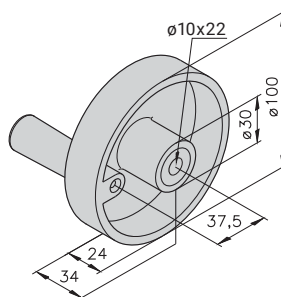
Handwheels in various designs can be mounted on spindles in adjusting units, or used in conveyor technology to adjust the side rails. Handwheels with outer diameters of 100 mm or larger have handles that can be folded away and lowered.

Material: PP plastic, matte black

#### Fastening example

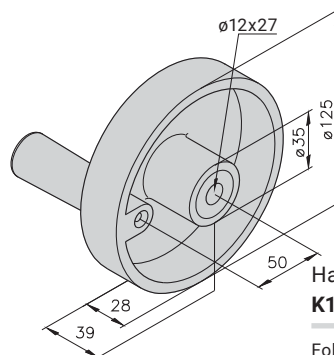


Handwheel ø 80  
**K110020028**



Handwheel ø 100  
**K110020030**

Folding handle



Handwheel ø 120  
**K110020031**

Folding handle

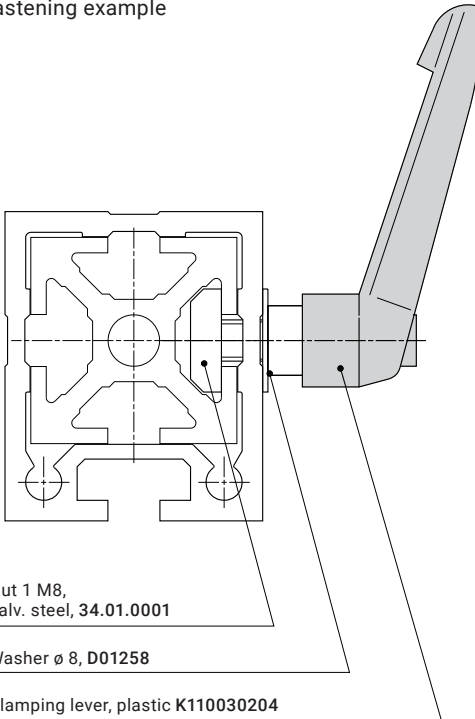




## Clamping Levers

Clamping levers can be used to manually adjust and lock attached components in any position. Applications include holders for side rails, slide carriages or telescoping profiles.

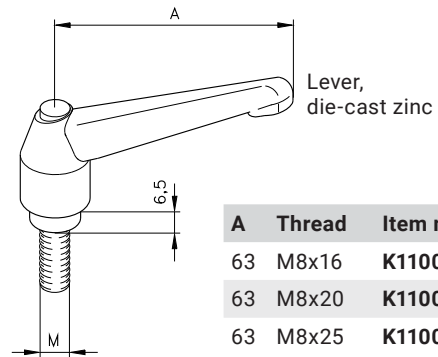
### Fastening example



Nut 1 M8,  
galv. steel, 34.01.0001

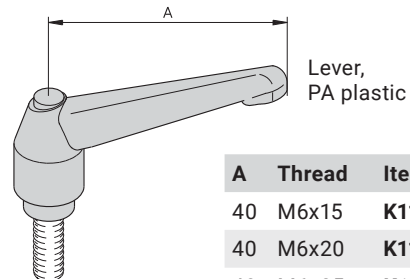
Washer  $\varnothing$  8, D01258

Clamping lever, plastic K110030204



Lever,  
die-cast zinc

A	Thread	Item no.
63	M8x16	K110030055
63	M8x20	K110030056
63	M8x25	K110030057



Lever,  
PA plastic

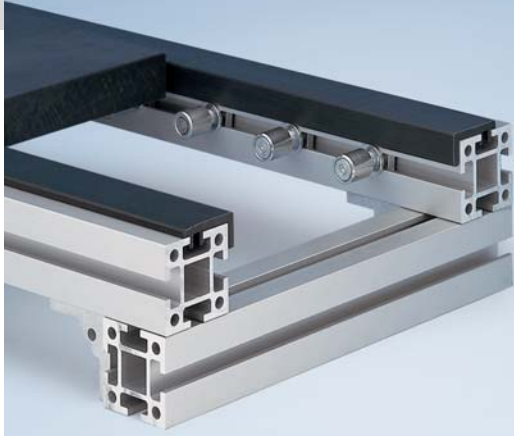
A	Thread	Item no.
40	M6x15	K110030200
40	M6x20	K110030201
40	M6x25	K110030202
63	M8x16	K110030204
63	M8x20	K110030205
63	M8x25	K110030206

# Conveying Elements

## Mini-rollers

Mini-rollers are used for the manual transfer of workpiece carriers, among other applications. They can be used with Series 40 and Series 50 construction profiles. The roll distances depend on the size of the conveyed material.

25 40 50 60



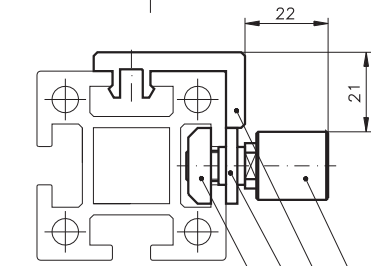
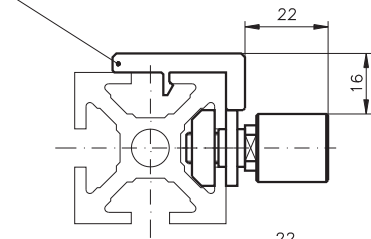
6



Wear strips  
Starting on page 148

### Fastening example

mk 1040.05 wear strip, 21.05. ....

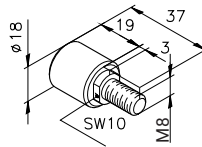


Nut 1 M8, 34.01.0001

Step washer, 63.00.0011

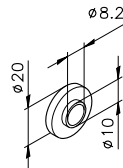
mk 1008 wear strip, 22.08. ....

mk mini-roller, K101120001



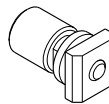
mk mini-roller  
**K101120001**

Blued steel



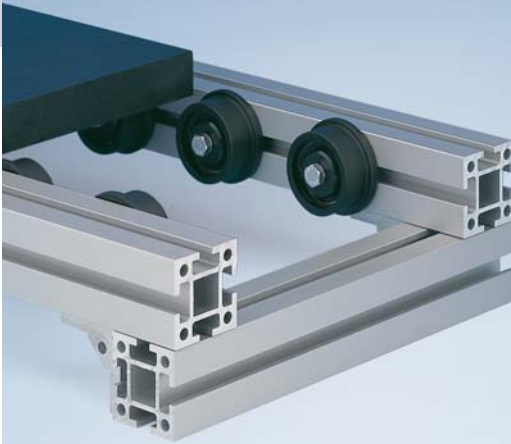
Step washer  
**63.00.0011**

Galvanised steel



mk mini-roller  
**B60.04.002**

with fastening accessories  
80 N max. radial load

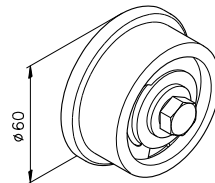
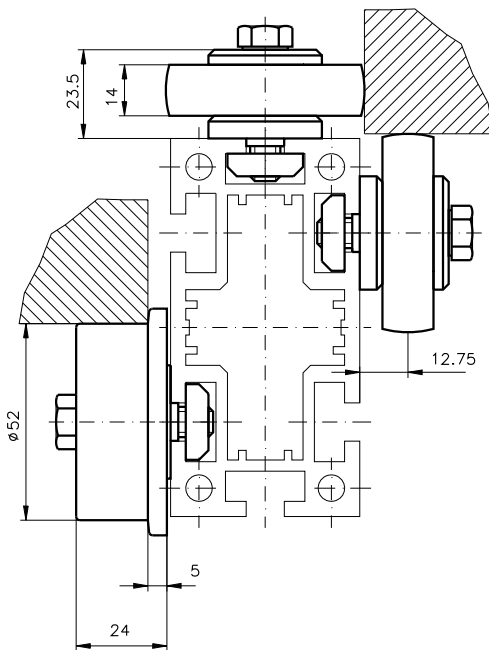


## Track Rollers

Track rollers are used for the manual transfer of workpiece carriers, among other applications. They are often used when frames or other system components need to be moved linearly. The following varieties of flange, track and guide rollers are available for various applications.

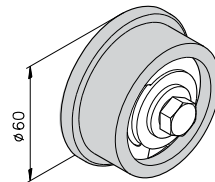
25 40 50 60

### Fastening example



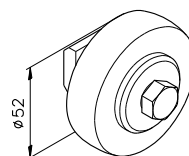
Flange roller 1  
**B60.00.001**

Blued steel roll,  
 500 N max. radial load



Flange roller 2  
**B60.00.002**

POM plastic roll,  
 200 N max. radial load

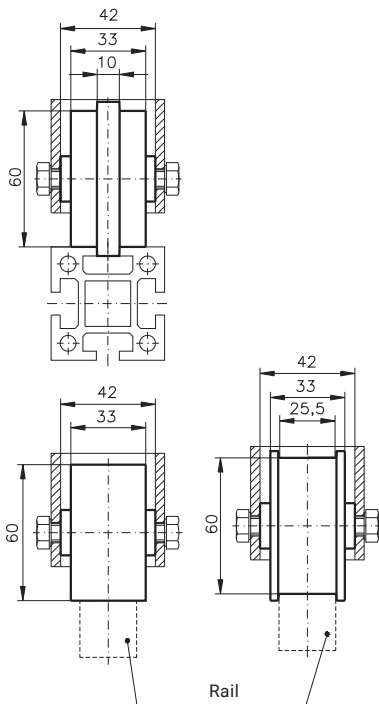


Track roller  
**B60.01.001**

Blued roller bearing  
 steel,  
 1000 N max. radial load

\*With fastening accessories

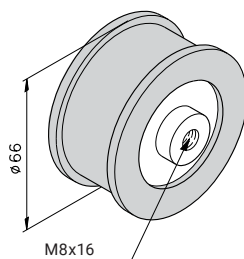
## Fastening example



## Conveying Elements

## Track Rollers

Track rollers are used for the manual transfer of workpiece carriers, among other applications. They are often used when frames or other system components need to be moved linearly. The following varieties of flange, track and guide rollers are available for various applications.



25 40 50 60

Flange roller A1

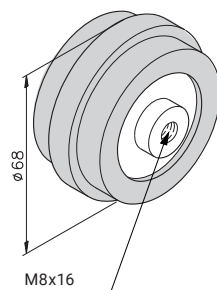
**B60.00.004**

25 40 50 60

Flange roller A1

**B60.00.003**

Steel roll,  
1,000 N max. radial load



25 40 50 60

Guide roller A2

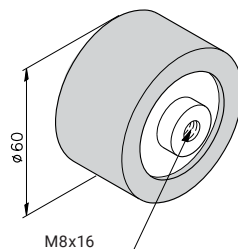
**B60.02.019**

25 40 50 60

Guide roller A2

**B60.02.002**

POM plastic roll,  
200 N max. radial load



25 40 50 60

Track roller A4

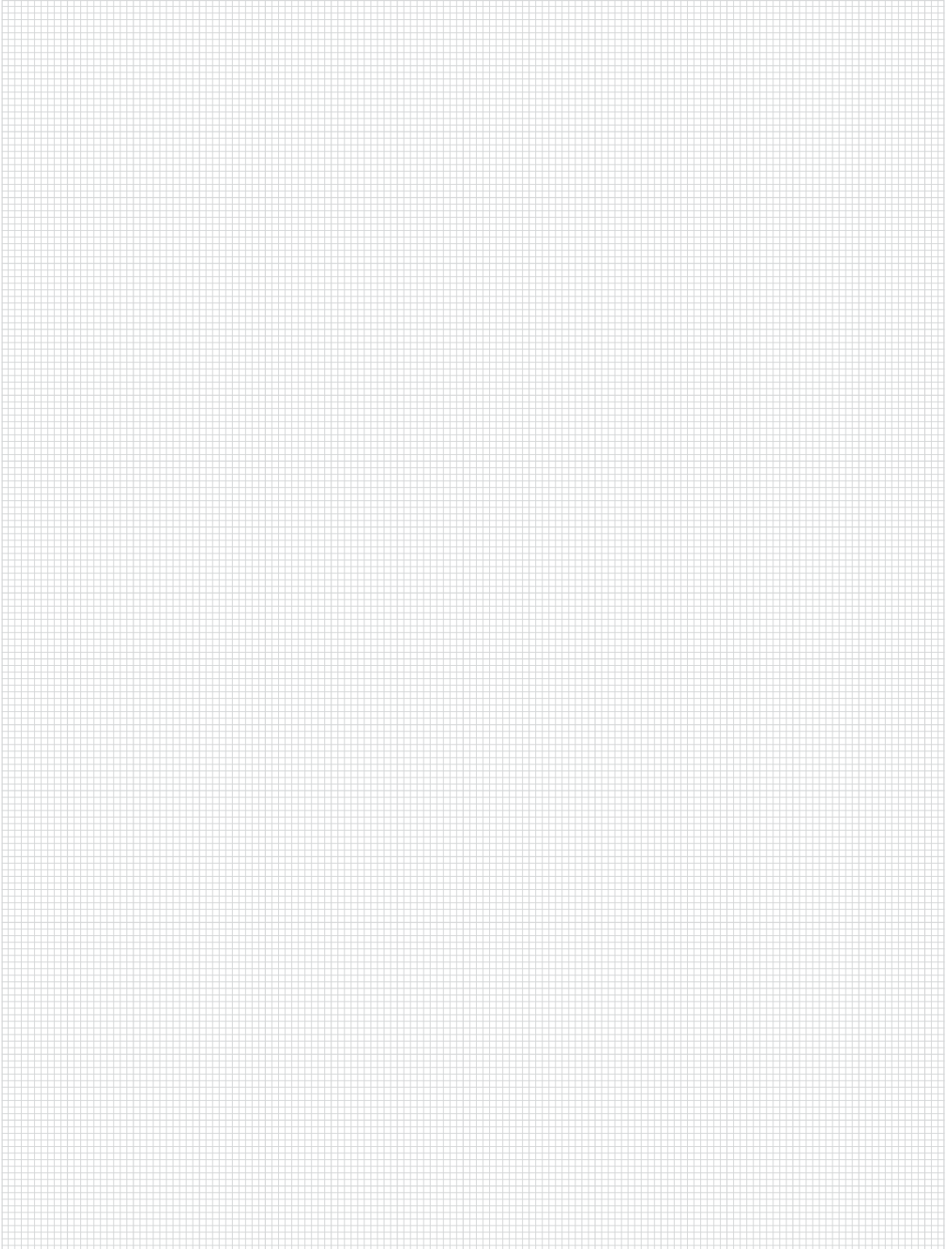
**B60.01.005**

25 40 50 60

Track roller A4

**B60.01.003**

POM plastic roll,  
200 N max. radial load



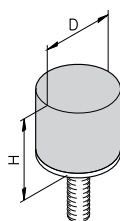


## Other Accessories

### Bumpers

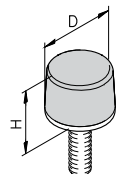
Bumpers are used to dampen shocks and noise in doors, flaps, caps, carriages and other applications.

Material: Rubber, Shore 55



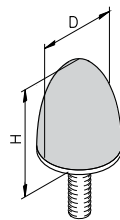
Bumper, type D

D	H	Thread	Item no.
20	12	M6x12	K113060004
20	15	M6x15	K113060001
30	28	M8x20	K113060002
50	21	M10x28	K113060003



Bumper, type K/D

D	H	Thread	Item no.
25	17	M6x18	K113060006
50	18	M10x28	K113060007



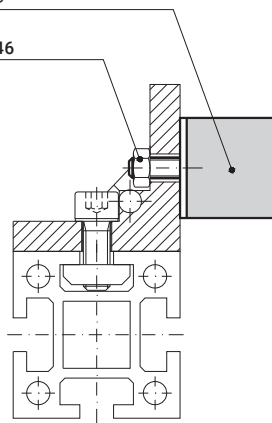
Bumper, type KP/D

D	H	Thread	Item no.
30	36	M8x10	K113060012
30	36	M8x20	K113060011

#### Fastening example

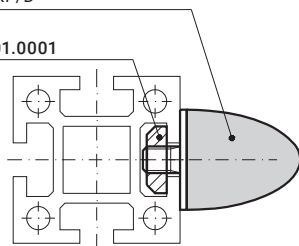
Bumper, type D

Nut M6, D09346



Bumper, type KP/D

Nut 1 M8, 34.01.0001





## Eye Bolts

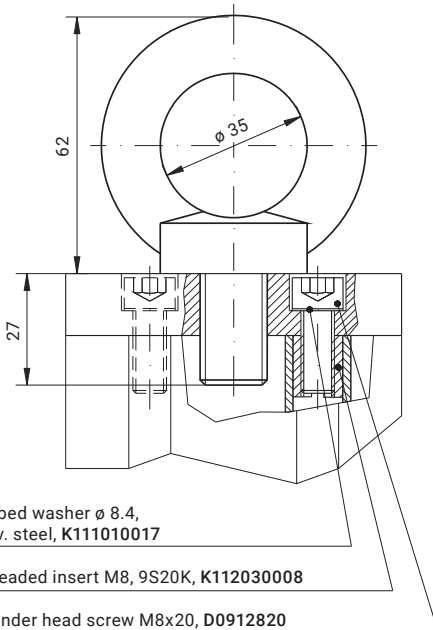
Eye bolts for use as lifting devices can be attached to steel foot plates or to plates 4 and 5 shown here. The maximum load capacity refers to vertical loads.

Material: Galvanised steel



Foot plates  
starting on page 167

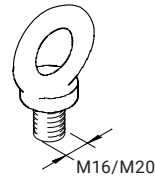
### Fastening example



Ribbed washer  $\varnothing$  8.4,  
galv. steel, K111010017

Threaded insert M8, 9S20K, K112030008

Cylinder head screw M8x20, D0912820

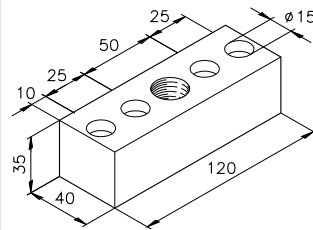


Eye bolt\*  
M16 DIN 580  
**D058016**

4,000 N load capacity

Eye bolt\*  
M20 DIN 580  
**D058020**

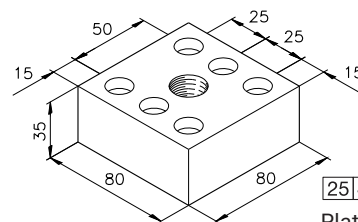
12,000 N load capacity



**25 40 50 60**

Plate 4 M20  
**50.09.0040**

12,000 N load capacity

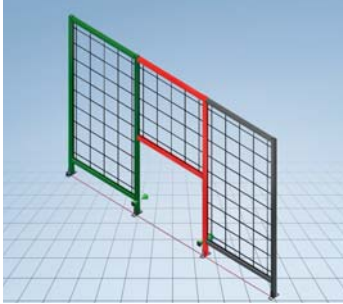


**25 40 50 60**

Plate 5 M20  
**50.09.0041**

12,000 N load capacity

# Section 7 Guarding



## Notes on Guarding

Guarding configurator	210
Safety distances	211
System selection	213



## Partitions and Doors

Partitions	214
Swing doors	216
Sliding doors	218
Lifting doors	220
Posts	222
Captive fastening system	224



## Windows

Windows, single-leaf	226
Windows, double-leaf	228
Sliding windows	229
Folding windows	230

7



## Panelling

Information on panelling	232
Closed panels	233
Grid panels	236
Perforated sheets	237
Edge profiles	238
Panelling with fastening accessories	240



## Door and Window Components

Hinges	250
Hinges for panelling	254
Ball latches	255
Door stop	255
External locks	256
Internal locks	257
Tower bolts	258
Roller units	259



## Safety Accessories

Safety interlocks	260
Mechanical solenoid latches	264
Electronic solenoid latch	265
Slam latches	266





### Handles

Bracket handles	268
Machine handles	270
Profile for strip handles	271

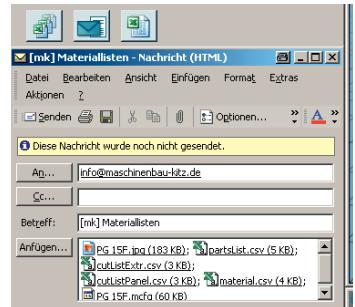
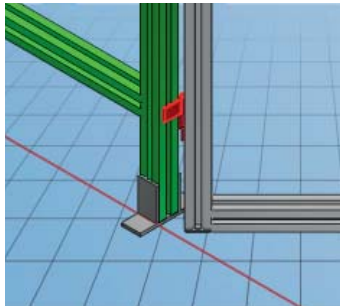
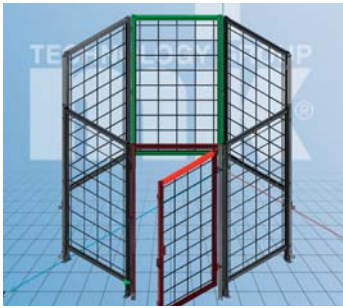
### Floor Elements → See section 5

# Notes on Guarding



[www.mk-group.com/en/guarding](http://www.mk-group.com/en/guarding)

## Guarding Configurator



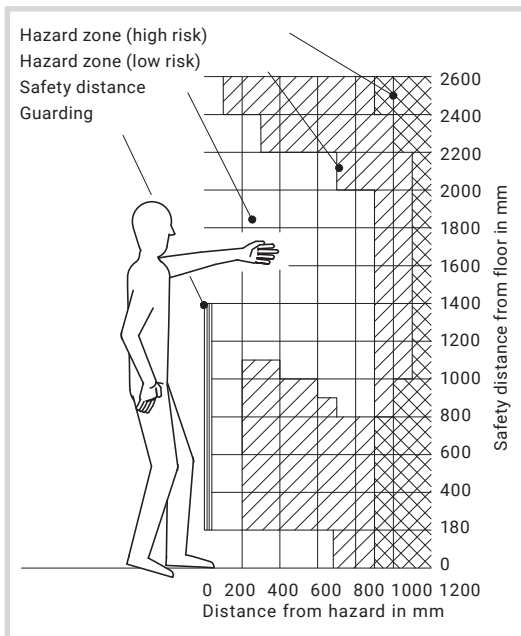
- Reduce your development and design time
- Large selection of panelling materials and door variants
- Standardised components for reduced costs
- No CAD system or CAD knowledge necessary
- Design in three dimensions with intuitive user guidance
- Option to import DXF layouts
- Export 3D drawings to IGES, STEP and JPEG format
- Automatically generate saw lists, weight estimates and bills of materials for individual parts and assemblies
- Choose your preferred degree of assembly (raw material/ assemblies/turnkey)
- Posts and partitions can be connected at variable angles from 0° bis 135°
- Automatic determination of support brackets
- Full/half support brackets and end caps can be manually selected and combined
- Pillar-panel solution: End cap options allows for quick disassembly using straight plate fasteners

## Safety Distances

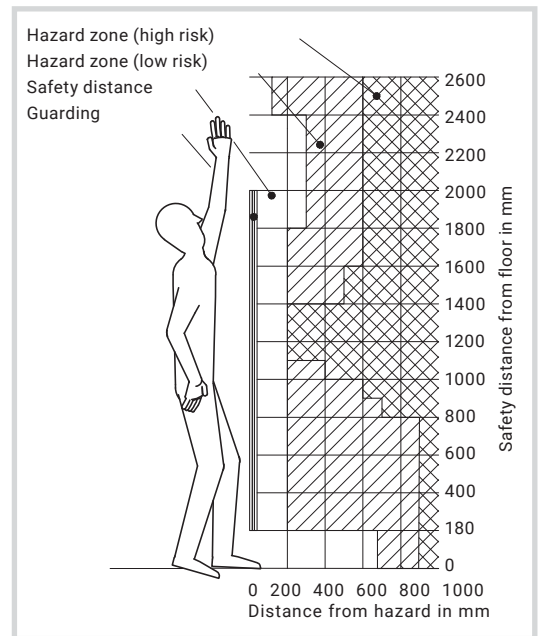
Our guarding has a flexible, modular design to allow you to secure your systems, machines and production areas effectively and economically. Choose from a wide range of machine housings, protective fences, panelling, doors and windows, all of which can be electronically secured if desired. It is also a cinch to connect pneumatically, hydraulically or electrically operated door elements to your machine control system. All mk guarding is designed and manufactured in accordance with the safety standards applicable in your country. You can be sure that you and your employees are always on the safe side.

Legally mandated safety distances to hazards are defined to ensure safety. Choose the appropriate panelling for your required safety distance. Closed panelling such as sheet metal, polycarbonate or glass have a required safety distance of 0 mm. Open panelling such as welded grids or wire meshes have a required safety distance of 200 mm (for 40 x 40 mm openings). With the preferred partition method, standard frame heights of 1400/2000 mm and 1460/2060 mm are available according to the height of your particular hazard. Custom heights are available on request.

**Distance from hazard for 1400 mm frame height**



**Distance from hazard for 2000 mm frame height**



These distances are in accordance with the DIN EN ISO 13857:2008-06 standard (Safety distances to prevent hazard zones being reached by upper and lower limbs).

## Notes on Guarding



» Machine housings and protective fences for increased occupational safety. «

Our guarding range is based on the mk profile system and offers functional machine housings, enclosures and protective fences. Their flexible, modular design ensures that systems, machines and production areas can be secured effectively and economically.

The System Selection section below shows the three possible variants. The partition method is the preferred method and the standard design used by mk. Therefore, the various modules are shown in full only for the partition method in the following section.

The various methods are based on the same grid dimensions. This ensures that all systems remain modular and compatible. mk also offers custom solutions tailored to our customers' specific needs.

The floor clearance of the guarding is 180 mm as standard, which allows for floor cleaning without compromising safety. The profile structure's favourable mass-to-strength ratio offer ergonomic benefits when handling and installing the elements.

## System Selection

### ECO Solution

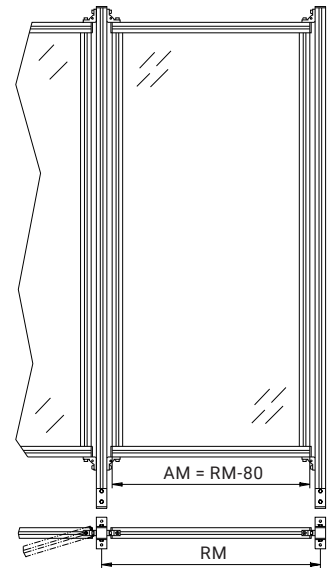
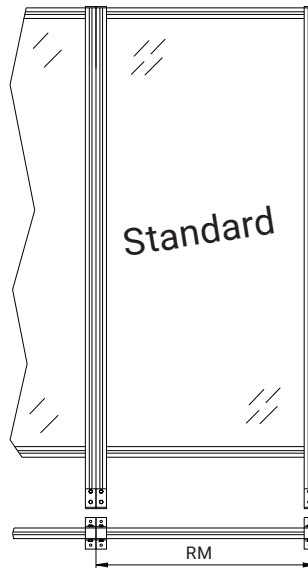
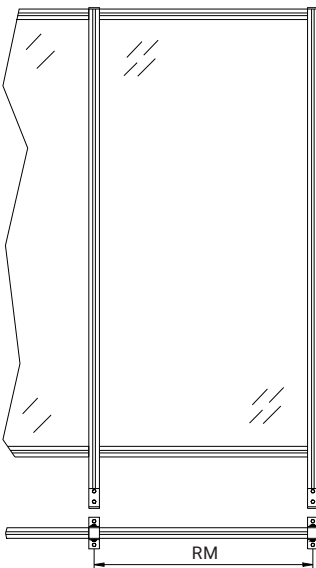
Because it requires less material, the ECO solution is the most cost-effective alternative, but it requires significantly more installation work. mk therefore prefers the partition method, since the individual partitions can be quickly and easily installed on site.

### Partition Method

The partition method, which is the standard at mk, is an economical, sturdy and easy-to-install type of guarding. Because of the flush connections between the partitions, this method is excellently suited for both long, straight paths and for designs with variable angles.

### Pillar-Panel Solution

The pillar-panel solution features separate panel frames that are mounted between posts anchored to the floor. This allows you to easily remove individual partitions, and the captive fastening system allows you to do so in accordance with the Machinery Directive.



AM = outer dimension RM = grid dimension

# Partitions and Doors

## Partitions

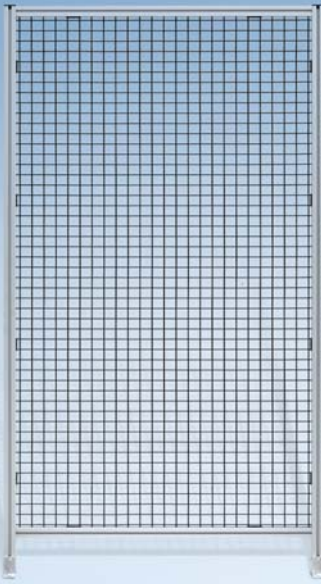
### ... for the Partition Method

Our standard partitions and doors for the partition method are presented below, each with a fastening example. Plate fastening is the preferred method for connecting a partition to the adjacent partitions. The heights and grid dimensions can be adapted to customer-specific requirements.

### Information required for ordering

- RM (500, 750, 1000, 1250 as standard, also 1500 and 2000 mm with vertical brace)
- H (2060 or 1460 mm as standard)
- H2 (180 mm as standard)
- H4 (optional for partitions with horizontal brace)
- Panelling

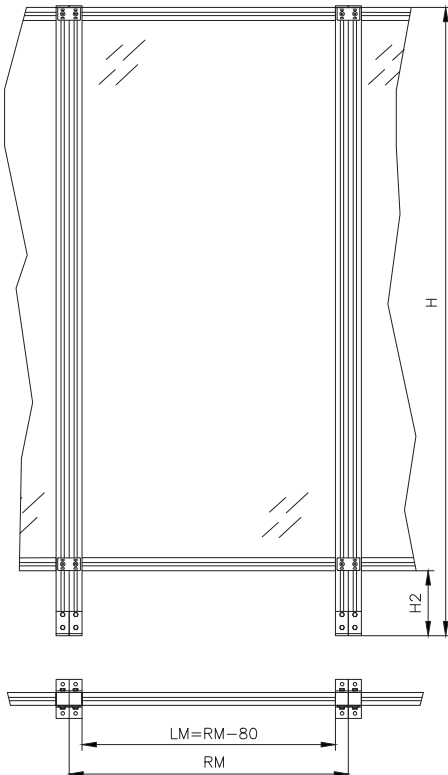
The panelling (e.g. polycarbonate) must be specified when ordering; otherwise the assemblies (B..) will be delivered without panelling.



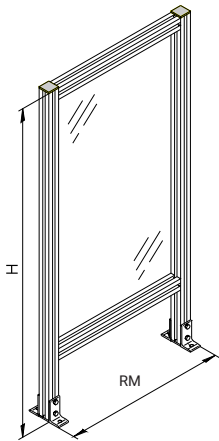
Panelling starting on page 232  
Corner blocks on page 95

7

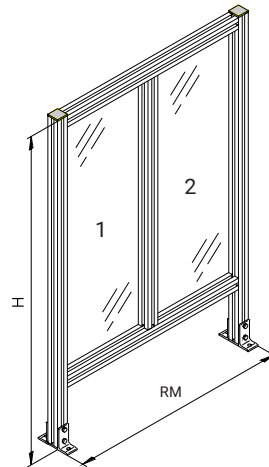
### Fastening example



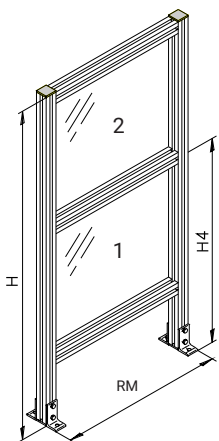
LM = clear dimension  
RM = grid dimension



Simple partition  
**B69.51.001**



Partition  
 with vertical brace  
**B69.51.003**



Partition  
 with horizontal brace  
**B69.51.002**

**Assemblies (B...):**

mk 2040.31 profile, connecting elements, support brackets, end caps, panelling (if specified when ordering, otherwise none).

# Partitions and Doors

## Swing Doors

### ... for the Partition Method

A swing door is connected to the sides of partitions using hinges. The door lintel that connects the partitions provides the necessary stability. It can be used for both single-leaf and double-leaf swing doors.

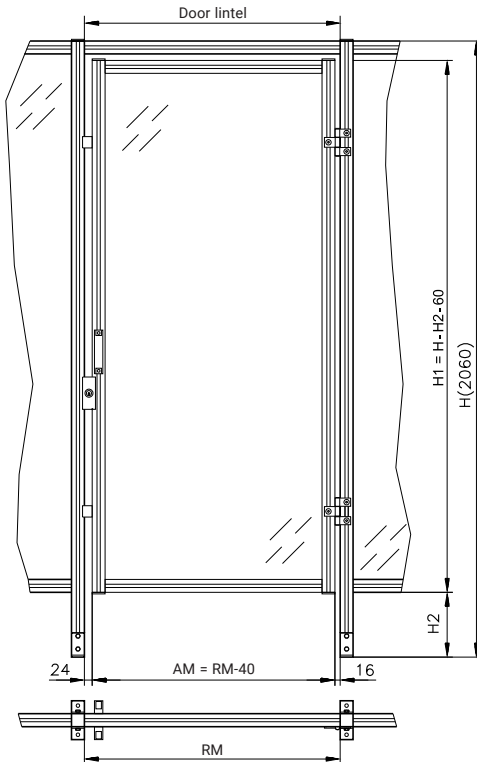
The dimensions of the doors can be selected freely. The standard height from floor level is 2000 mm; based on the standard brush height of 180 mm, this means  $H_1 = 1820$  mm. Various panelling options, lock types and safety interlocks are available.



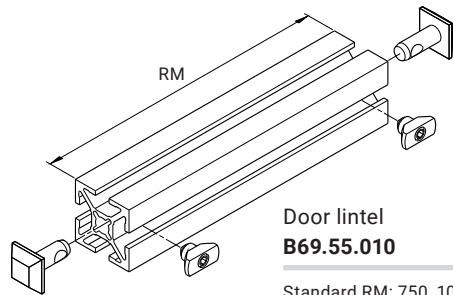
Panelling starting on page 232  
Locks starting on page 256

7

### Fastening example



AM = outer dimension of swing door  
RM = grid dimension between two partitions



Door lintel  
**B69.55.010**

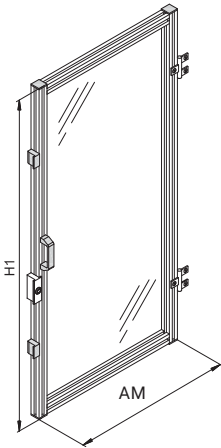
Standard RM: 750, 1000,  
1250, 1500, 2000 mm

### Assemblies (B...):

mk 204.40 profile, connecting elements

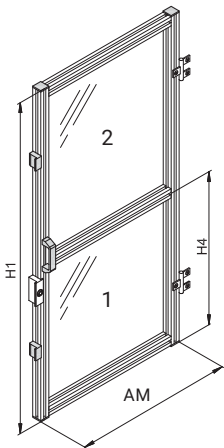


### Single Swing Doors



Swing door,  
single-leaf  
DIN right  
**B69.60.001**

DIN left  
**B69.60.002**



Swing door,  
single-leaf  
with horizontal  
brace  
DIN right  
**B69.60.003**

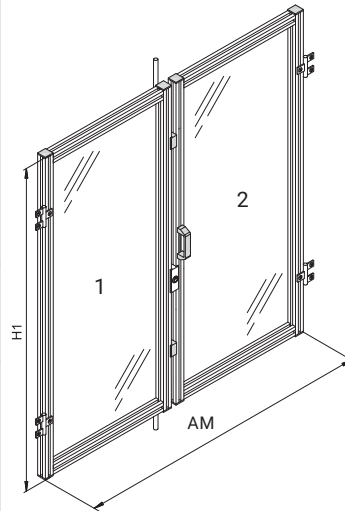
DIN left  
**B69.60.004**

#### Assemblies (B...):

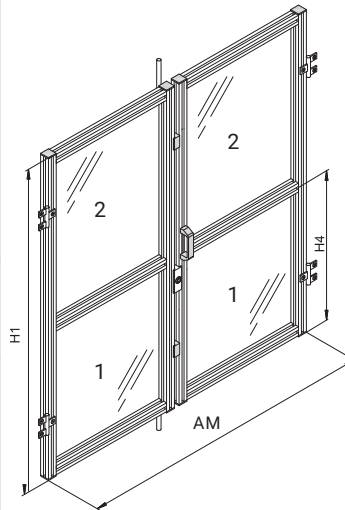
mk 2040.40 profile, connecting elements, stops, handles, end caps, hinges, lock, panelling (if specified when ordering, otherwise none).

### Double Swing Doors

Double swing doors are equipped with additional interlocks on the top and bottom.



Swing door,  
double-leaf  
**B69.60.005**



Swing door,  
double-leaf  
with horizontal  
brace  
**B69.60.006**

#### Information required for ordering

■ RM, H1, H4 optional, panelling, lock type

# Partitions and Doors

## Sliding Doors

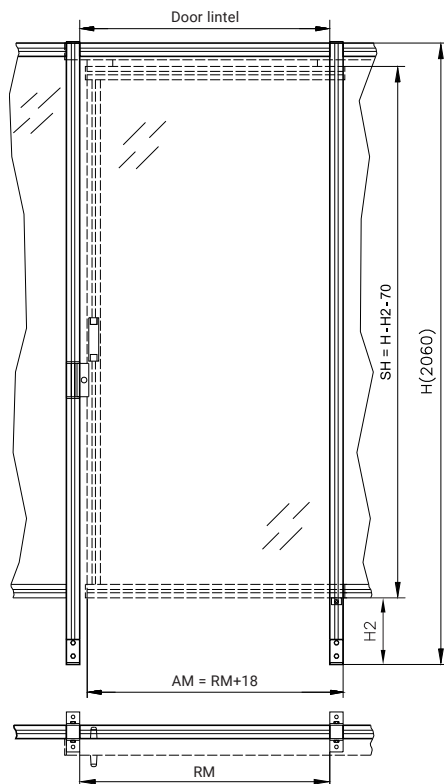
### ... for the Partition Method

The combination of track and B38.00.045 roller carriage provides an extremely sturdy sliding mechanism while also offering the benefits of a closed rail system. As with swing doors, sliding doors are mounted on the sides of two partitions, which are connected by the door lintel included in the assembly.

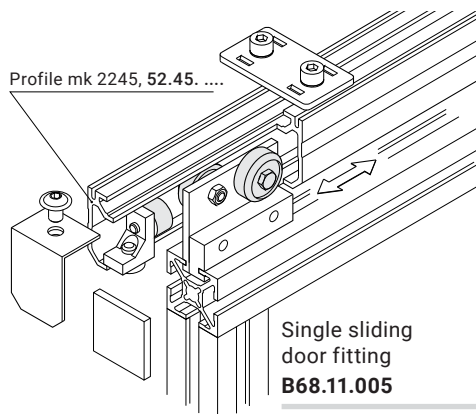


↩ Panelling starting on page 232  
Locks starting on page 256

### Fastening example



AM = outer dimension of sliding door  
RM = grid dimension  
SH = sliding door height



Single sliding door fitting  
**B68.11.005**

$L = 2 \times RM + 40$

Double sliding door fitting  
**B68.11.006**

$L = 4 \times RM + 40$

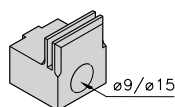
Sliding door roller carriage  
**B38.00.045**

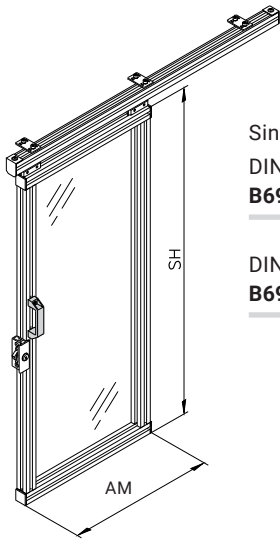
Max. 30 kg

**M8x25**

Guide piece  
**19.00.0005**

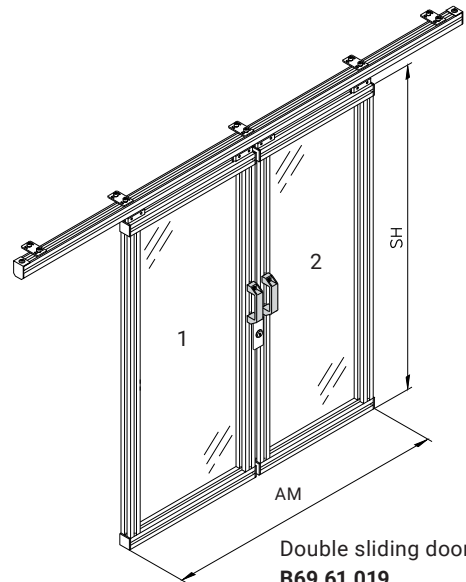
Black plastic



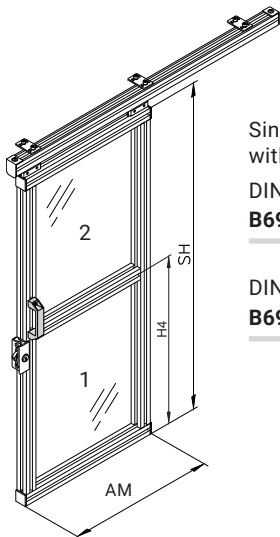


Single sliding door  
 DIN right  
**B69.61.015**

DIN left  
**B69.61.016**

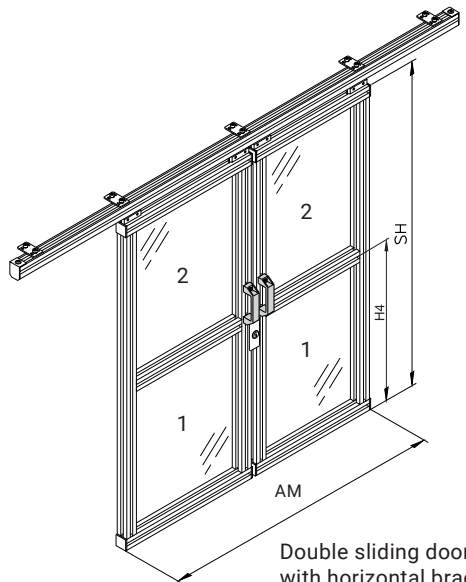


Double sliding door  
**B69.61.019**



Single sliding door  
 with horizontal brace  
 DIN right  
**B69.61.017**

DIN left  
**B69.61.018**



Double sliding door  
 with horizontal brace  
**B69.61.020**

**Assemblies (B...):**

mk 2040.31 and mk 2245 profiles, connecting elements, fitting set, handles, end caps, buffer, lock, panelling (if specified when ordering, otherwise none).

**Information required for ordering**

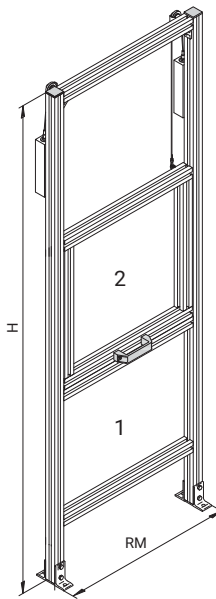
- RM, SH, H4 optional, panelling, lock type

# Partitions and Doors

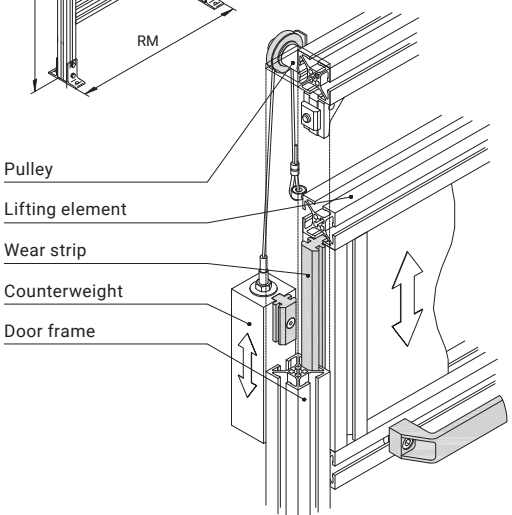
## Simple Lifting Doors

### ... for the Partition Method

Lifting doors consist of a solid partition and a lifting element, which is balanced using steel cables that are connected to counterweights via idler pulleys. This lets you easily lift and lower the door manually. Pneumatic or electronic activators are available on request.



Simple lifting door  
**B69.62.001**

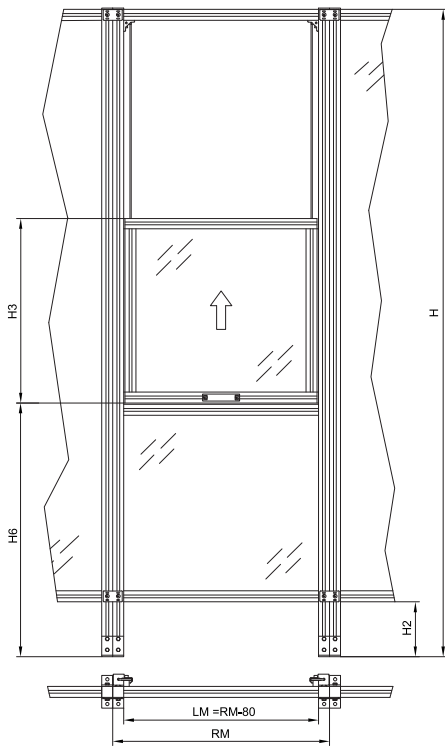


**Information required for ordering**  
■ RM, H, H2, H3, H6, Hub, panelling

7

↪ Panelling starting on page 232

### Fastening example

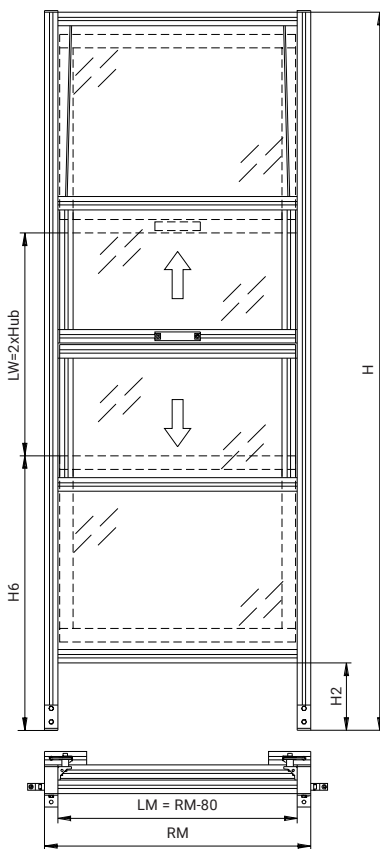


LM = clear dimension  
RM = grid dimension

## Scissor Doors

### ... for the Partition Method

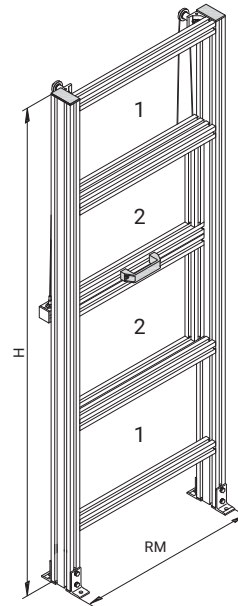
With opposing lifting doors, lifting is facilitated by the weight balancing provided by the other door moving in the opposite direction. Pneumatic or electronic activators are available on request.



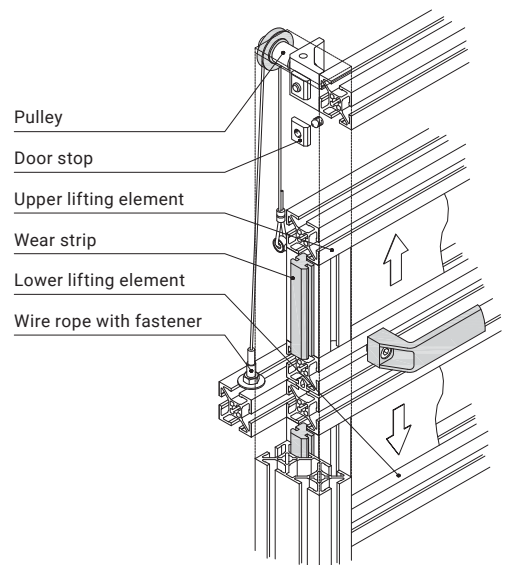
LM = clear dimension  
 RM = grid dimension

#### Assemblies (B...):

mk 2040.40 and mk 2040.41 profiles, connecting elements, support brackets, handle, wear strips, idler pulleys, panelling (if specified when ordering, otherwise none).



Scissor door  
**B69.62.002**



#### Information required for ordering

■ RM, H, H<sub>2</sub>, LW, H<sub>6</sub>, panelling

# Partitions and Doors

## Posts

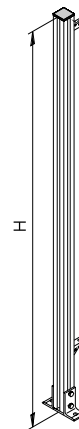
### ... for the Pillar-Panel Solution

The pillar-panel solution features separate panel frames that are mounted between posts anchored to the floor. This allows you to easily remove individual partitions, and the captive fastening system allows you to do so in accordance with the Machinery Directive (see below). The angle mounting method allows them to be installed at various angular degrees. The heights and grid dimensions can be adapted to customer-specific requirements.

### Information required for panel frame orders

- RM (500, 750, 1000, 1250 as standard, also 1500 and 2000 mm with vertical brace)
- H (2060 as standard)
- H2 (180 mm as standard)
- H4 (optional for partitions with horizontal brace)
- Panelling

The panelling (e.g. polycarbonate) must be specified when ordering; otherwise the assemblies (B...) will be delivered without panelling.



Post 1  
**B69.65.001 H ....**

Post (without angle)  
**B69.65.000 H ....**

Not pictured

### Assemblies (B...):

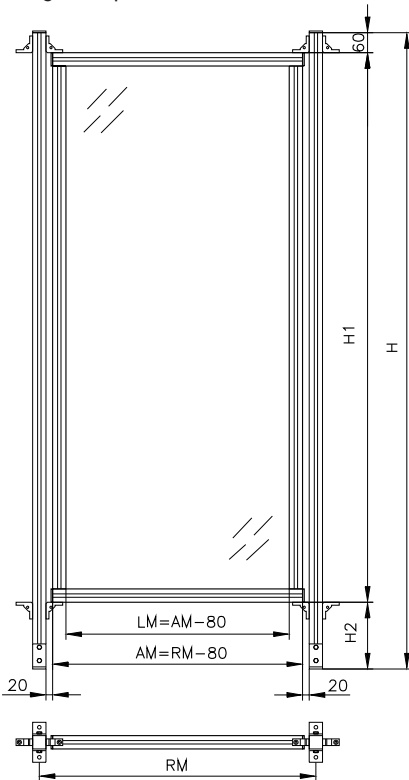
mk 2040.31 profile, angle B20/40, nuts with screws, end cap, support bracket



Panelling starting on page 232  
Captive fastening system on page 224

7

### Fastening example

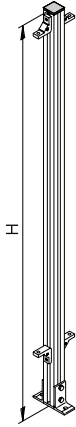


LM = clear dimension  
AM = outer dimension  
RM = grid dimension

## Panel Frames

... for the Pillar-Panel Solution

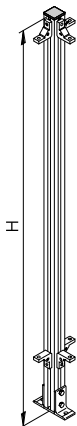
Outer dimension AM: RM - 80 mm  
 Standard height H1: 1820/1220 mm



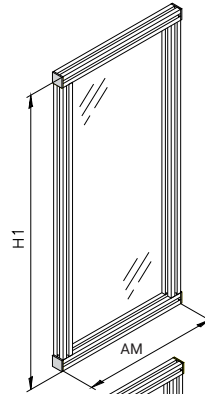
Post 2  
**B69.65.002 H ....**



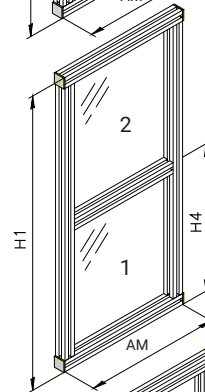
Post 3  
**B69.65.003 H ....**



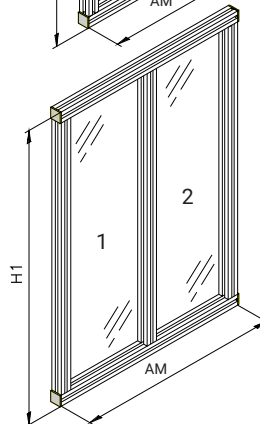
Post 4  
**B69.65.004 H ....**



Simple panel frame  
**B69.50.001**



Panel frame  
 with horizontal brace  
**B69.50.002**



Panel frame  
 with vertical brace  
**B69.50.003**

### Assemblies (B...):

mk 2040.31 profile, connecting elements, end caps, panelling (if specified when ordering, otherwise none).

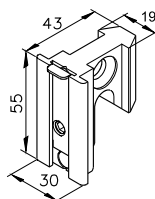
# Partitions and Doors

## Captive Fastening System

### ... for the Pillar-Panel Solution

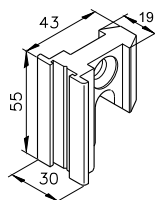
The captive fastening system allows you to quickly and conveniently install and remove partitions, for instance during maintenance work. In accordance with the Machinery Directive, the parts to be undone for removing the partition are designed so that they cannot be detached from the machine. The guarding features a robust construction, can be attached and detached using widely available tools. You can choose between two different variants based on your particular application.

25 40 50 60



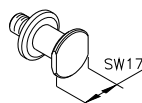
Holder, captive  
**B46.00.243**

Complete, including bolts and fastening accessories



Holder, open  
**B46.00.245**

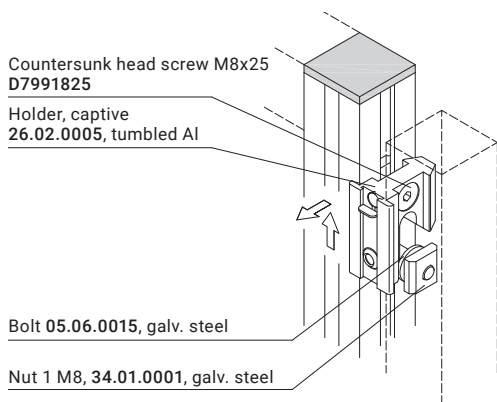
Complete, including bolts and fastening accessories



Bolt  
**05.06.0015**

Galv. steel

### Fastening example



Countersunk head screw M8x25  
**D7991825**

Holder, captive  
**26.02.0005**, tumbled Al

Bolt **05.06.0015**, galv. steel

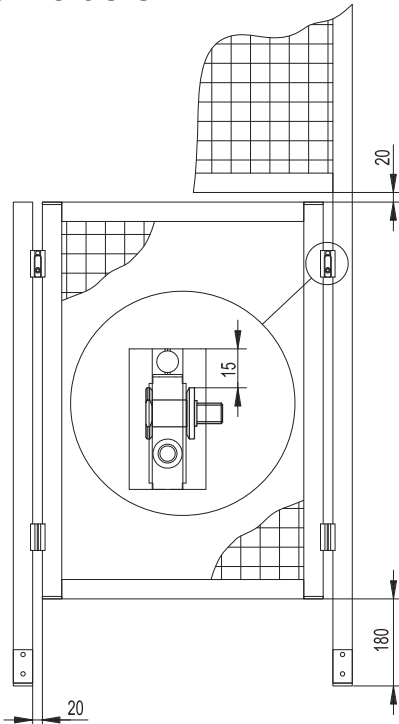
Nut 1 M8, **34.01.0001**, galv. steel

The following is required to mount a partition:

- If captive fastening is required: 2 x B46.00.243 (top) and 2 x B46.00.245 (bottom)
- If locking is not required: 4 x B46.00.245 (top and bottom)



## Installing the bolts and Holders



- Attach two (top) holders to both sides of the partition to be removed using a countersunk head screw and a nut. Make sure they are the same height.
- Screw two bolts into the profiles to the left and right of the partition to be removed using nut 1 M8. The distance from the top edge of the holder to the top edge of the bolt should be 15 mm.
- Attach two (bottom) holders as described above. Make sure they are the same height. Measure the distance between the top and bottom holders.
- Screw in two bolts as described above. Make sure the distances from top to bottom bolt are equal.
- If you need the partition to fall out when the guarding is unlocked (caution: risk of injury!), the bolts must be fastened to the partition and the holders fastened to the posts.

## Installing the Partitions

■ For installation, the cover sheet must be in the upper position and the threaded pin must be unscrewed from the opening in the sheet (against the retaining sheet). The red marking is now visible.



■ Place the lower holder on the lower bolts. Tip the partition slightly to do so.

■ Swivel the partition so that the upper holders lean against the upper bolts, then lift by about 20 mm and swivel to vertical.



■ Lower the partition and allow all four holders to lock into the bolts.




■ Tighten the threaded pins integrated in the holders to lock the partition. If using captive holders, the cover sheet falls to its lower position, thereby covering and exposing the green one. This way you can always tell whether the partition is secured.

■ Perform the same procedure in reverse to remove the partition.

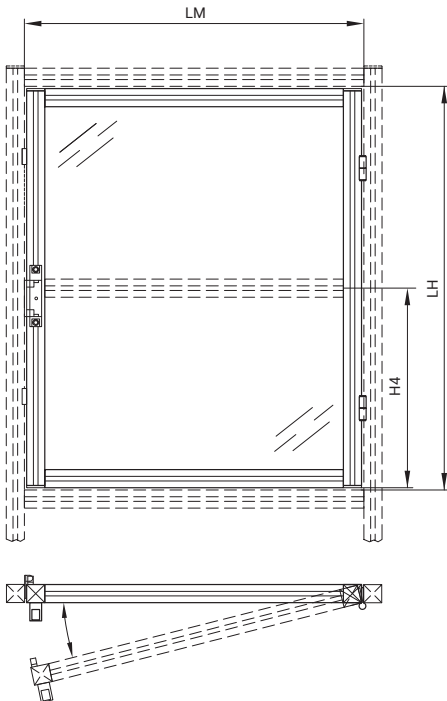
# Windows

## Single-Leaf Windows with Ball Latch

The ball latch ensures that the window can be reliably and securely locked in the profile frame. Safety interlocks should be used in openings that are critical for safety.

 Panelling starting on page 232  
Locks starting on page 256

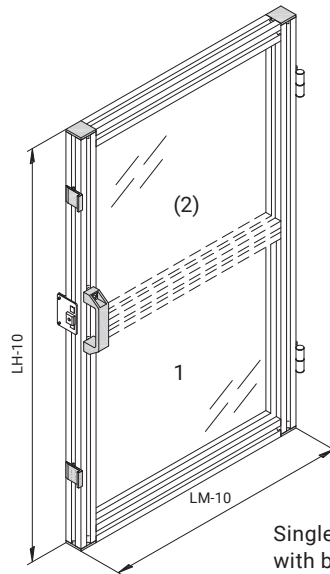
### Fastening example



5 mm gap along the perimeter

### Assemblies (B...):

mk 2040.31 profile, connecting elements, handle, end caps, hinges, stops and ball latches, without panelling.



Single-leaf window with ball latch  
**B68.07.001**

Cross brace optional

### Information required for ordering

■ LM, LH, H4 optional, panelling

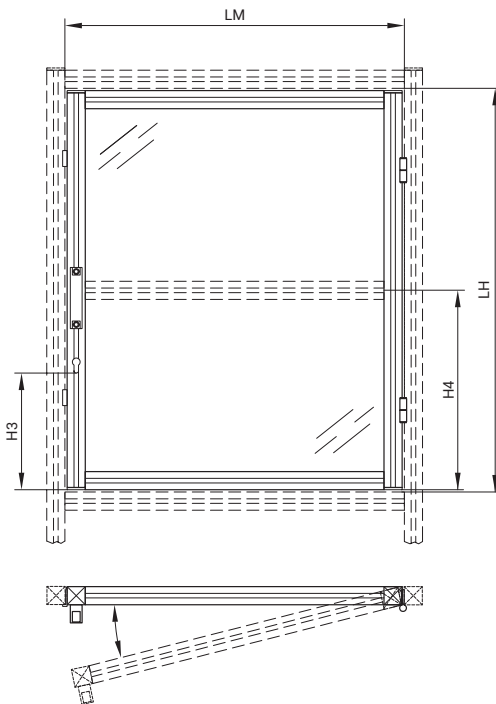
## Single-Leaf Windows with Cylinder Lock

mk also offers a window with a cylinder lock in the profile as an alternative to windows with a ball latch lock.



Panelling starting on page 232  
 Locks starting on page 256

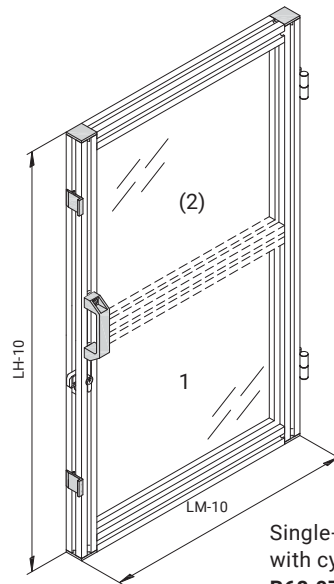
### Fastening example



5 mm gap along the perimeter

### Assemblies (B...):

mk 2040.31 profile, connecting elements, handle, end caps, hinges, stops, cylinder lock, panelling (if specified when ordering, otherwise none).



Single-leaf window with cylinder lock  
**B68.07.002**

Cross brace optional


### Information required for ordering

■ LM, LH, H3, H4 optional, panelling

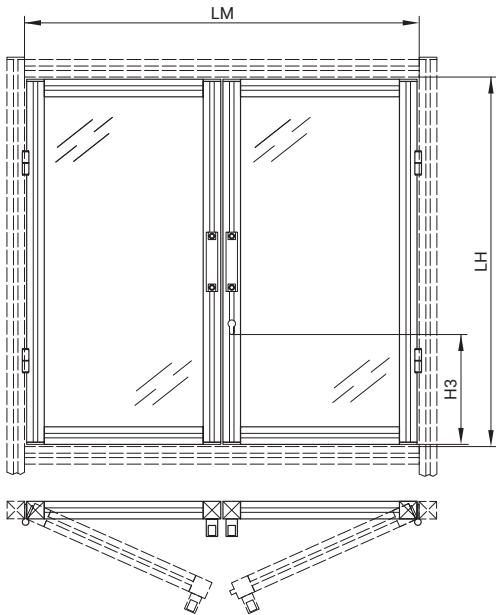
# Windows

## Double-Leaf Windows

The double-leaf variant should be used if the space requirements do not permit a single-leaf window.

 Panelling starting on page 232  
Locks starting on page 256

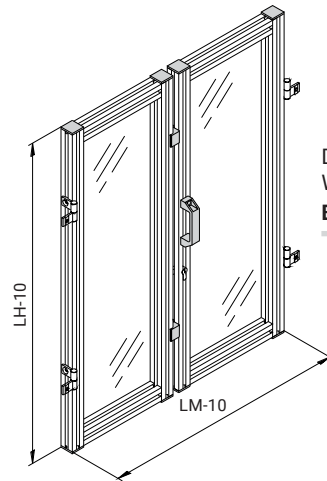
### Fastening example



Max. clear dimension (LM) = 1200 mm  
Max. clear height (LH) = 1800 mm

### Assemblies (B...):

mk 2040.31 profile, connecting elements, handle, end caps, hinges, lock, panelling (if specified when ordering, otherwise none).



Double-Leaf  
Windows  
**B68.07.003**

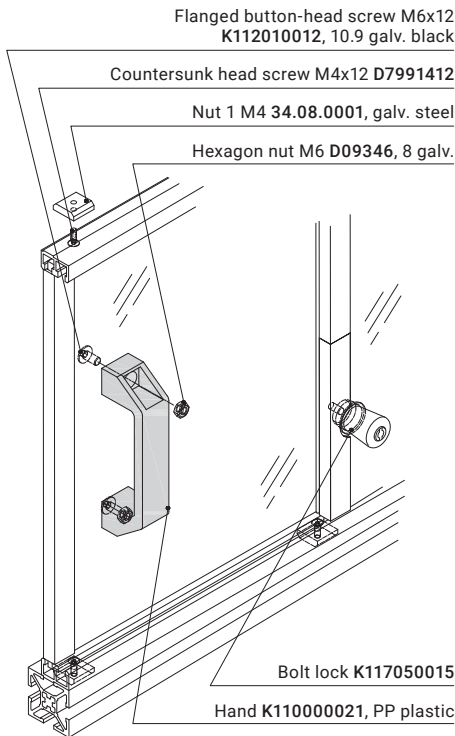
### Information required for ordering

■ LM, LH, H3, panelling

## Sliding Windows

The mk 2240 and mk 2241 profiles can be used in Series 40 and 50 structures. When the window is not completely closed, both sliding elements can be installed or removed as needed. When closed, they are locked using a bolt lock.

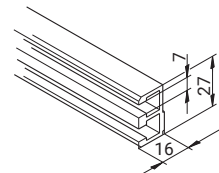
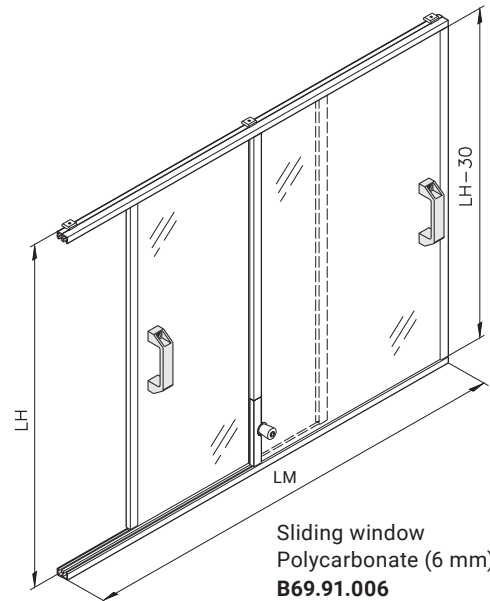
### Fastening example



Max. clear dimension (LM) = 1200 mm  
 Max. clear height (LH) = 1000 mm

### Assemblies (B...):

mk 2240, mk 2207 profiles, connecting elements, handle, stops, lock and panelling.

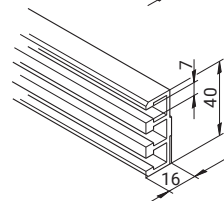


Profile mk 2240

0.47 kg/m

Stock length **52.40.5100**

Cut **52.40. ....**



Profile mk 2241

0.67 kg/m

Stock length **52.41.5100**

Cut **52.41. ....**


### Information required for ordering

■ LM, LH

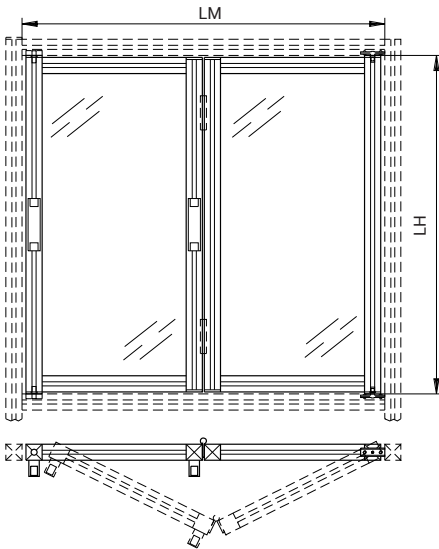
# Windows

## Folding Windows

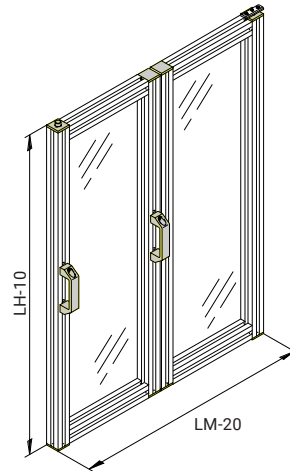
Folding windows require a smaller swivel range than casement windows and are therefore a space-saving alternative.

 **Panelling**  
starting on page 232

### 7 Fastening example



Max. LM = 1200 mm  
Max. LH = 1000 mm



Folding window  
Acrylic glass  
**B69.91.004**

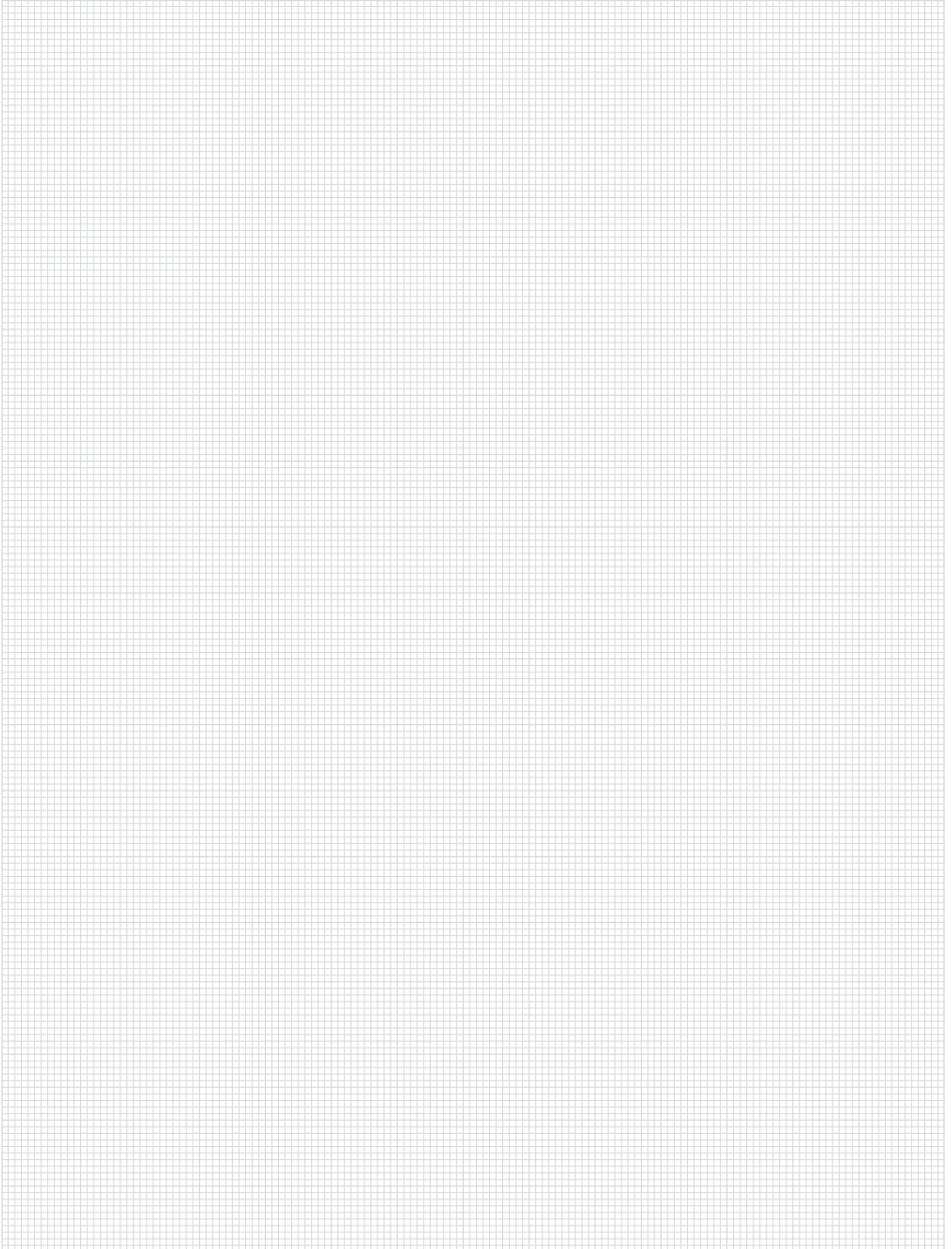
Folding window  
Polycarbonate  
**B69.91.005**

### Information required for ordering

■ LM, LH, panelling

### Assemblies (B...):

mk 2040.31 profile, connecting elements, handle, end caps, hinges, panelling (if specified when ordering, otherwise none).



## Panelling

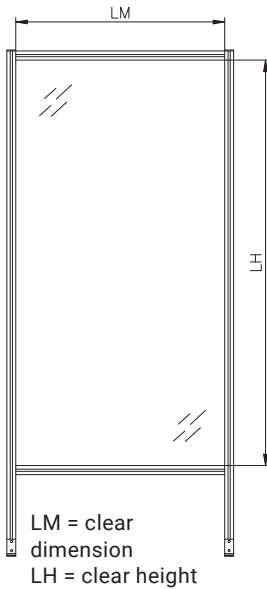
### Information about Panelling

The panelling listed below can be used in partitions, frames and both door and window elements. Fastening accessories for mounting the panelling in a profile frame are presented on the following pages. You will also find order information for the corresponding assemblies, which contain both the panelling and the appropriate fastening accessories. Other panelling, such as safety glass, is available on request.

#### Information required for ordering

- Whole sheet panelling: material item no.
- Cut panelling: item no. for cut section along with width, height and colour (clear, tinted grey or RAL colour)

If the panelling is to be mounting in a profile frame, the width and height will vary according to the mounting method and the panelling, as shown in the table below.



### Cut Lengths by Fastening Method

Fastening method	Width	Height
... with holders	LM	LH
... with panel clamp	LM - 31 mm	LH - 31 mm
... with angles	LM	LH
... with clamping profile	LM + 10 mm	LH + 10 mm
... with fence clip	LM + 20 mm	LH + 20 mm
... with sealing strip	LM + 20 mm	LH + 20 mm



## Closed Panels



### Clear Acrylic Glass

Acrylic glass (PMMA) is a thermoplastic material, also known under the brand name Plexiglas. It exhibits high strength, hardness and transparency. It is more resistant to breakage than traditional glass, but more sensitive to breakage and impacts than polycarbonate.

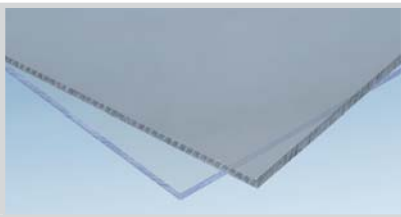
Material item no.	Size [mm]	Thickness [mm]	Cut item no.
K01D211004	2050x3050	4	50.15.6014
K01D211005	2050x3050	5	50.15.6000
K01D211006	2050x3050	6	50.15.6001



### Clear PETG

PETG is a modified, transparent PET plastic that exhibits higher impact resistance than acrylic glass and is easier to work with. PETG offers better optical properties and higher chemical resistance than polycarbonate.

Material item no.	Size [mm]	Thickness [mm]	Cut item no.
K01P211005	2050x3050	5	50.15.6019
K01P211006	2050x3050	6	50.15.6017



### Clear or Grey-Tinted Polycarbonate

Polycarbonate (PC), also known under the brand name Makrolon, is an impact-resistant and rigid thermoplastic material. Its durability and sturdiness makes it the most used type of transparent panelling.

Material item no.	Size [mm]	Thickness [mm]	Cut item no.
<b>Clear</b>			
K01B211004	2050x3050	4	50.15.6009
K01B211005	2050x3050	5	50.15.6002
K01B211006	2050x3050	6	50.15.6003
<b>Tinted grey</b>			
K01B231004	2050x3050	4	50.15.6009
K01B231005	2050x3050	5	50.15.6002

# Panelling

## Closed Panels

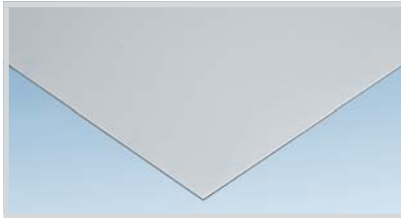


### Silver Anodised Alucobond®

Alucobond® plates consist of two silver-anodised aluminium covering sheets with a black plastic core. This type of panelling provides slight damping and an attractive design.

Material item no.	Size [mm]	Thickness [mm]	Cut item no.
K00316223004	1500x3000	4	50.15.4001
K00316223006	1500x3000	6	50.15.4002

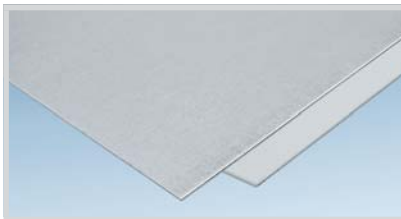
7



### Silver Anodised Aluminium Sheet

Silver anodised aluminium sheet is easy to machine and provides an attractive look that matches the aluminium profiles. It is easy to clean and resists corrosion.

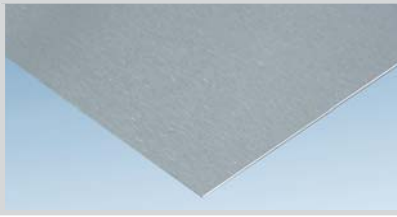
Material item no.	Size [mm]	Thickness [mm]	Cut item no.
K00305321150	1000x2000	1.5	07.30.
K00305321200	1000x2000	2	07.33.
K00305321250	1000x2000	2.5	07.36.



### Galvanised or Painted Steel

Steel is available in a galvanised or painted design, and all cut sections are delivered deburred. Please note that the cut edges are not galvanised. Please specify the RAL colour when ordering painted steel.

Material item no.	Size [mm]	Thickness [mm]	Cut item no.
<b>Galvanised</b>			
K00112121150	1000x2000	1.5	07.28.
<b>Painted</b>			
K00112131150	1000x2000	1.5	07.28.



### Ground Stainless Steel Sheet

Ground V2A stainless steel sheet is resistant to corrosion and suitable for use in food production applications.

Material item no.	Size [mm]	Thickness [mm]	Cut item no.
K00205121150	1000x2000	1.5	07.29.
K00205121200	1000x2000	2	07.32.



### "Duet" Chequer Sheet

Aluminium chequer sheets with a slip-resistant "Duet" chequer pattern are used primarily as stepping surfaces for platforms and steps.

Material item no.	Size [mm]	Thickness [mm]	Cut item no.
K0030641125	1000x2000	2.5/4	07.21.1125
K0030641135	1000x2000	3.5/5	07.21.1135
K0030641150	1000x2000	5/6.5	07.21.1150

# Panelling

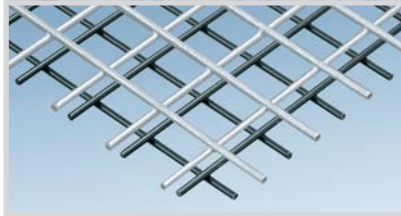
## Grid Panels



### Aluminium or Galvanised Steel Wire Mesh

Wire mesh is suitable for guarding intended to separate areas and is easy to work with. The wire is 4 mm thick, and the mesh size is 40 x 40 mm. Various RAL colours are available on request.

Material item no.	Size [mm]	Thickness [mm]	Cut item no.
<b>Aluminium</b>			
K00315121.40	1000x2000	4	24.00.
K00315122.40	2000x3000	4	24.00.
<b>Galvanised steel</b>			
K00128221.40	1000x2000	4	24.02.
K00128222.40	2000x3000	4	24.02.

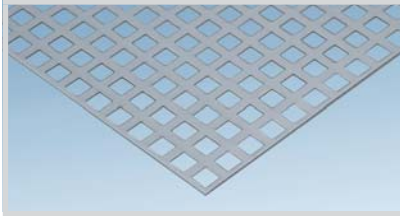


### Welded Steel Grids, Powder-Coated or Galvanised

Welded grids are suitable for guarding intended to separate areas. They are sturdy, easy to work with and exhibit high load capacity. The wire is 4 mm thick, and the mesh size is 40 x 40 mm. You can select from galvanised steel and black powder-coated steel versions.

Material item no.	Size [mm]	Thickness [mm]	Cut item no.
<b>Black powder coated</b>			
K00128321.40	1000x2000	4	24.05.
K00128323.40	1250x2000	4	24.05.
K00128324.40	1500x2000	4	24.05.
<b>Galvanised</b>			
K00128421.40	1000x2000	4	24.06.
K00128423.40	1250x2000	4	24.06.

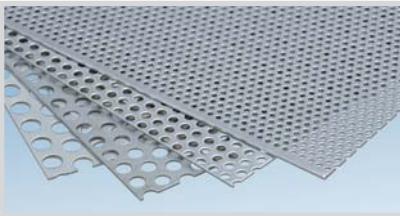
## Perforated Sheets



### “Square Hole” Perforated Sheets

Galvanised steel perforated sheets with square holes serve as a protective guard while also ensuring good ventilation. They can also be used as grates for draining liquids or for hanging tools. 10 x 10 mm square holes, 15 mm spacing (Qg 10-15).

Material item no.	Size [mm]	Thickness [mm]	Cut item no.
<b>Galvanised steel</b>			
K0011312121510	1250x2500	1.5	07.19.2110
K0011312122010	1250x2500	2	07.19.2210
<b>Stainless steel</b>			
K002061211150	1000x2000	1.5	07.45.0000



### Galvanised “Round Hole” Perforated Sheet

Galvanised steel perforated sheets with round holes in various diameters and offset rows serve as protective guards while also ensuring good ventilation. They can also be used as grates for draining liquids or for hanging tools.

Material item no.	Ro* [mm]	Size [mm]	Thickness [mm]	Cut item no.
K0011311121503	3-5	1250x2500	1.5	07.19.1103
K0011311121505	5-8	1250x2500	1.5	07.19.1105
K0011311121508	8-12	1250x2500	1.5	07.19.1108
K0011311121510	10-15	1250x2500	1.5	07.19.1110
K0011311122003	3-5	1250x2500	2	07.19.1203
K0011311122005	5-8	1250x2500	2	07.19.1205
K0011311122008	8-12	1250x2500	2	07.19.1208
K0011311122010	10-15	1250x2500	2	07.19.1210

\* Offset round holes (Ro) = hole  $\varnothing$  - spacing

# Panelling

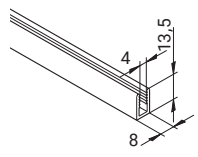
## Edge Profiles

Edge profiles provide seamless closure for panelling. They protect against sharp cut edges and increase stability. They allow you to create simple contours, as shown at left. Simply place the edge profiles on the panelling and the teeth will fix them in place.

Material: Anodised aluminium



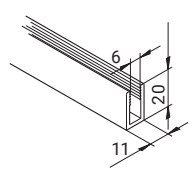
7



Profile mk 2206

0.14 kg/m

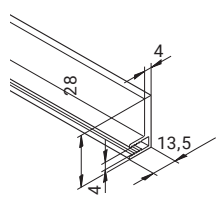
Stock length	<b>52.06.6000</b>
Cut	<b>52.06. ....</b>



Profile mk 2207

0.27 kg/m

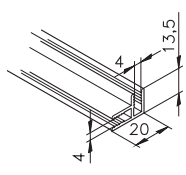
Stock length	<b>52.07.6000</b>
Cut	<b>52.07. ....</b>



Profile mk 2203

0.35 kg/m

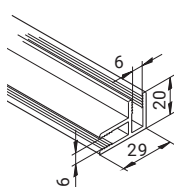
Stock length	<b>52.03.6000</b>
Cut	<b>52.03. ....</b>



Profile mk 2210

0.25 kg/m

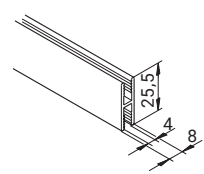
Stock length	<b>52.10.6000</b>
Cut	<b>52.10. ....</b>



Profile mk 2211

0.47 kg/m

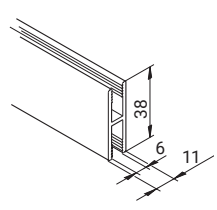
Stock length	<b>52.11.6000</b>
Cut	<b>52.11. ....</b>



Profile mk 2214

0.25 kg/m

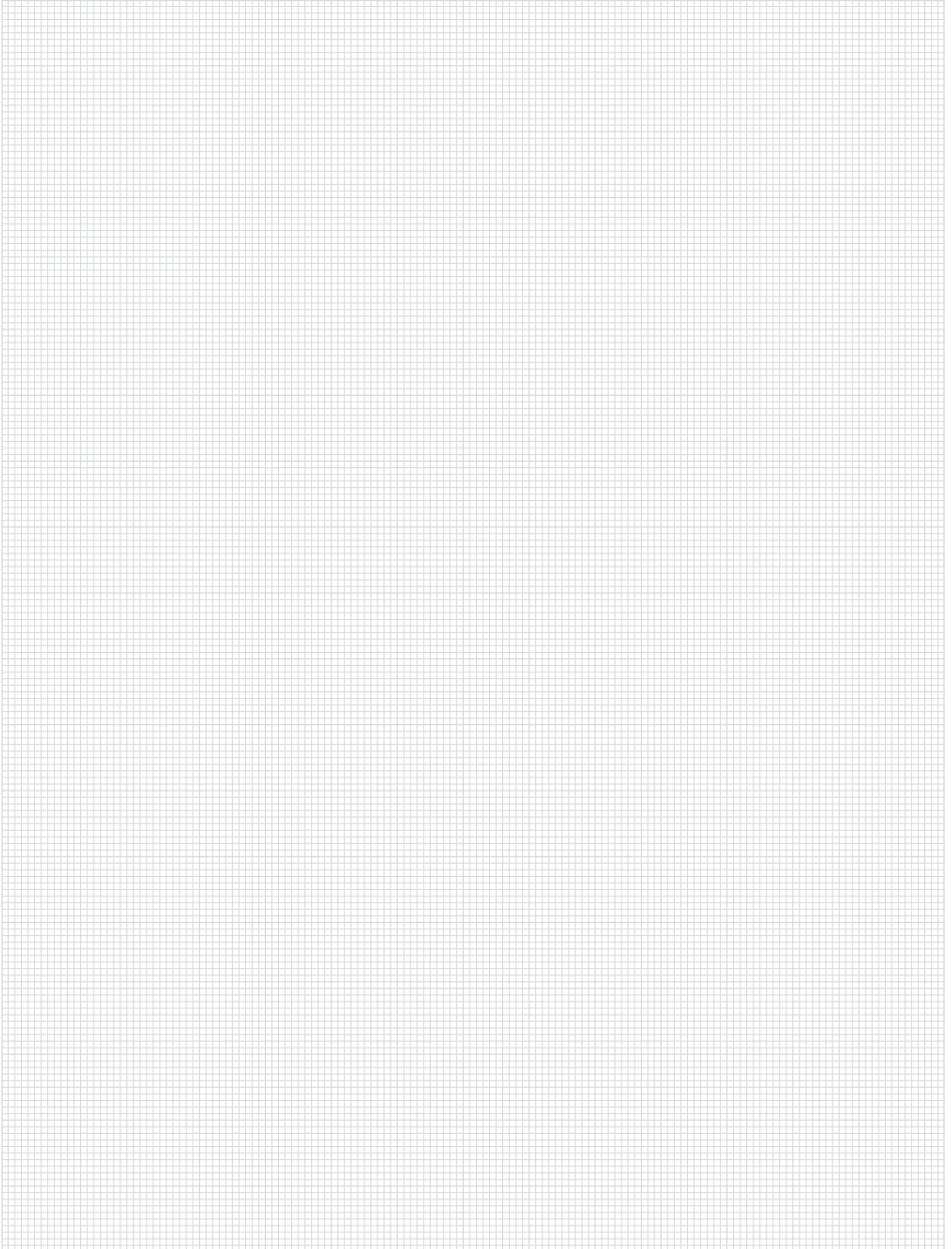
Stock length	<b>52.14.6000</b>
Cut	<b>52.14. ....</b>



Profile mk 2215

0.47 kg/m

Stock length	<b>52.15.6000</b>
Cut	<b>52.15. ....</b>



# Panelling

## Panelling with Fastening Accessories

### ... with Holder

The holder is used to retrofit panelling into existing structures in accordance with the Machinery Directive. The holder is available in two designs: with a simple flanged button-head screw, or as a captive connection with an undercut flanged button-head screw and a ribbed washer. The holder is closed by snapping on the cover, and the nut is secured so that it cannot be slid out.

Material: Fibre-reinforced plastic

25 40 50 60

Holder with cover

**B34.01.003**

without fastening accessories

**B34.01.004**

with fastening accessories

**B34.01.004A2**

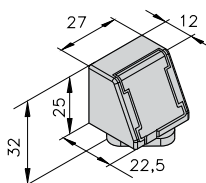
with VA fastening accessories

**B34.01.005**

with captive fastening accessories

**B34.01.005A2**

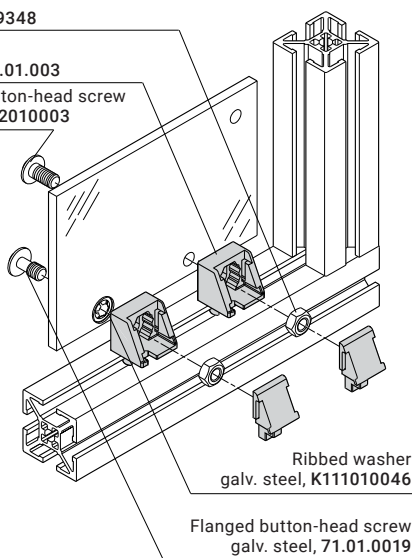
with captive VA fastening accessories



### Fastening example

Nut M8, D09348

Holder, B34.01.003  
Flanged button-head screw  
M8x16, K112010003



Ribbed washer  
galv. steel, K111010046

Flanged button-head screw  
galv. steel, 71.01.0019

### Polycarbonate

Clear or tinted grey

5 mm **B69.90.206** LM .... LH ....

6 mm **B69.90.207** LM .... LH ....

LM and LH represent the clear dimensions of the profile frame.

Panelling requires  $\varnothing 9$  mm bores at a distance of 10 to 15 mm from the profile frame.





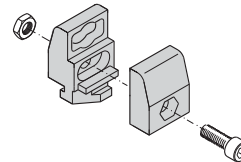
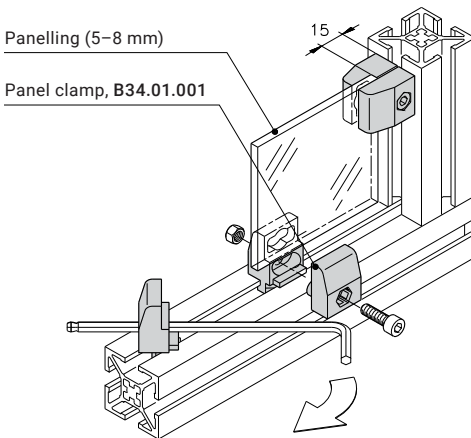
## Panelling with Fastening Accessories

### ... with Panel Clamp

Panel clamps are used to fasten panelling from 5 to 8 mm in thickness. There is a gap of 15 mm all around between profile frame and panelling.

Material: Fibre-reinforced plastic

#### Fastening example



25 | 40 | 50 | 60

Panel clamp 40  
**B34.01.001**

25 | 40 | 50 | 60

Panel clamp 50  
**B34.01.002**

#### Acrylic glass

Clear

5 mm	<b>B69.90.103</b>	<b>LM ....</b>	<b>LH ....</b>
------	-------------------	----------------	----------------

6 mm	<b>B69.90.104</b>	<b>LM ....</b>	<b>LH ....</b>
------	-------------------	----------------	----------------

#### Polycarbonate

Clear or tinted grey

5 mm	<b>B69.90.204</b>	<b>LM ....</b>	<b>LH ....</b>
------	-------------------	----------------	----------------

6 mm	<b>B69.90.205</b>	<b>LM ....</b>	<b>LH ....</b>
------	-------------------	----------------	----------------

LM and LH represent the clear dimensions of the profile frame.

# Panelling

## Panelling with Fastening Accessories

### ... with Angle

Threads for inserting panelling elements are tapped into the angles' lateral bore. Angles E25 and E25s are the preferred angles. A holder can be used to support larger side lengths. Please specify the RAL colour when ordering painted steel.

Material: Tumbled aluminium

### Fastening example

Nut 1 M8 34.01.0001, galv. steel

Flanged button-head screw  
M8x16, K112010003

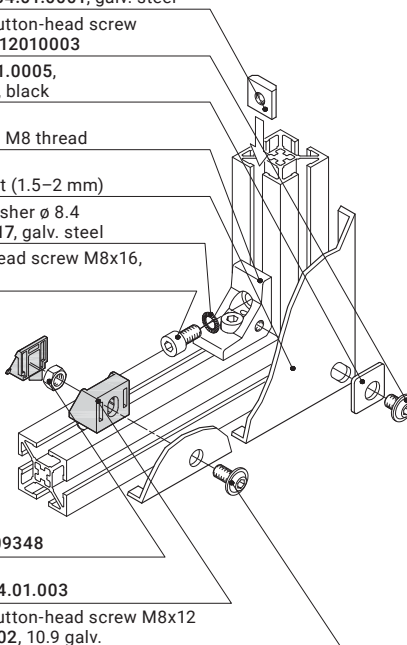
Shim 07.01.0005,  
galv. steel, black

Angle with M8 thread

Steel sheet (1.5–2 mm)

Ribbed washer  $\varnothing$  8.4  
K111010017, galv. steel

Cylinder head screw M8x16,  
D0912816

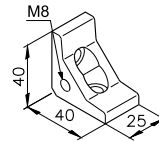


Nut M8 D09348

Holder B34.01.003

Flanged button-head screw M8x12  
K112010002, 10.9 galv.

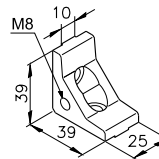
LM and LH represent the clear dimensions of the profile frame.



25 40 50 60

Angle, E25, M8

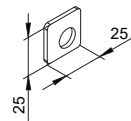
**82.40.0721**



25 40 50 60

Angle, E25s, M8

**82.40.0761**



Shim

**07.01.0005**

Galv. steel, black

### Steel sheet

Galvanised or painted

1.5 mm **B69.90.310** LM > 300 LH < 300

1.5 mm **B69.90.311** LM .... LH ....

For side lengths up to 1200 mm

2 mm **B69.90.312** LM .... LH ....

With additional B34.01.003 holders for side lengths over 1200 mm



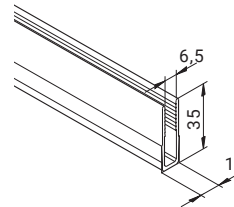
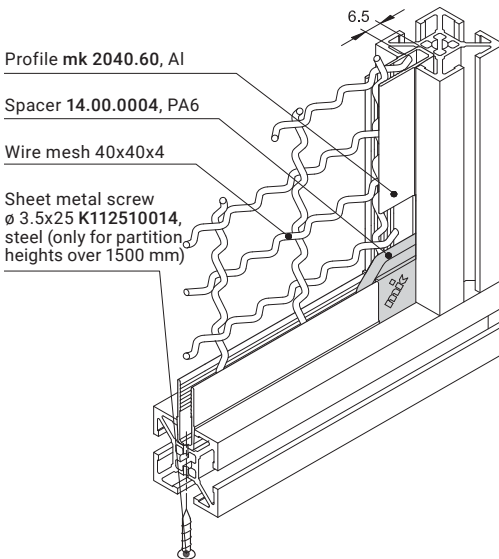
## Panelling with Fastening Accessories

### ... with Clamping Profile

When using the mk 2040.60 profile to fasten wire mesh, an additional screw is needed to secure the profile when the side is longer than 1500 mm; see the fastening example. The spacer eliminates the need for time-consuming mitre cuts.

Material: Anodised aluminium

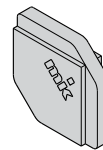
#### Fastening example



Profile mk 2040.60

0.30 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.60.6100</b>
Cut	<b>54.60. ....</b>



Spacer

**14.00.0004**

PA6 plastic

#### Wire mesh

Aluminium

40x40x4 mm    **B69.90.001**    LM ....    LH ....

#### Wire mesh

Galvanised steel

40x40x4 mm    **B69.90.002**    LM ....    LH ....

LM and LH represent the clear dimensions of the profile frame.

## Panelling

### Panelling with Fastening Accessories

#### ... with Fence Clip

Fence clips can be used to fasten welded grids easily, quickly and cheaply. The fence clip is simply hammered into the profile slot, which fixes the protective grate in the frame. The terminal is designed for 4 mm thick welded grids.

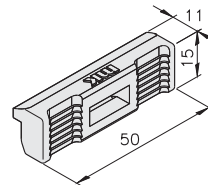
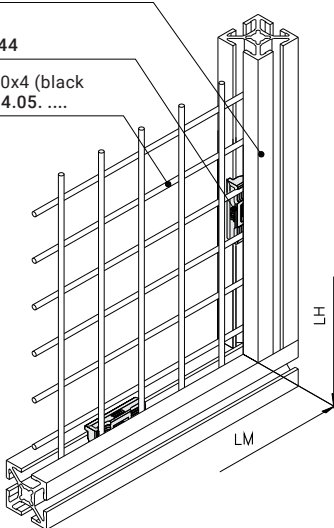
Material: ABS plastic

#### Fastening example

Profile 40x40 mm 54.31. ....

Fence clip mk 2544

Welded grid 40x40x4 (black powder coated) 24.05. ....



25 40 50 60

Fence clip  
mk 2544

#### Welded grid

Black powder coated

40x40x4 mm	24.05.	LM ...	LH ...
complete with fence clips	<b>B69.90.003</b>	LM ...	LH ...

#### Welded grid

Galvanised steel\*

40x40x4 mm	24.06.	LM ...	LH ...
complete with fence clips	<b>B69.90.005</b>	LM ...	LH ...

\*Special RAL paint colours optional

LM and LH represent the clear dimensions of the profile frame.



## Panelling with Fastening Accessories

### ... with Fence Clamp

Fence clamps can be used to easily retrofit welded grids onto existing structures. The "custom solution" variant is frequently used for this purpose. The stability of the welded grid is increased by two horizontal folds in the grid fencing.

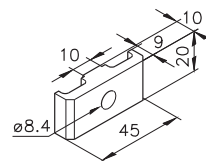
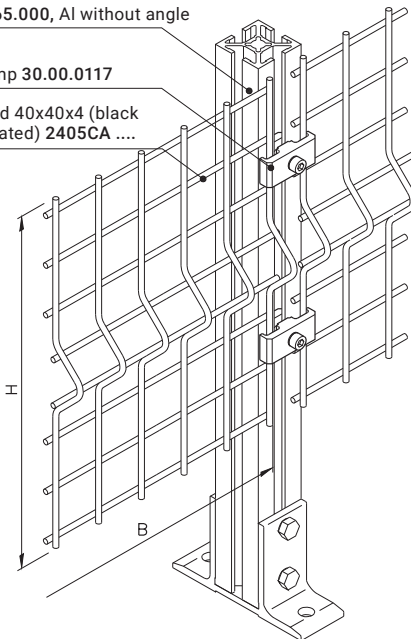
Material: Aluminium

### Fastening example

Post B69.65.000, Al without angle

Fence clamp 30.00.0117

Welded grid 40x40x4 (black powder coated) 2405CA ....



M8x20

25 | 40 | 50 | 60

Fence clamp  
**30.00.0117**

### Welded grid

Black powder coated

40x40x4 mm    **B69.90.004**    B ....    H ....

Dimensions: B = RM - 10 mm, H = max. 1880 mm  
 RM = centre post to centre post

# Panelling

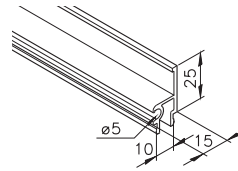
## Panelling with Fastening Accessories

### ... with Sealing Strip

The combination of mk 2220 profile with mk 3034 sealing strip is a universal holder for panelling from 2 to 8 mm in thickness. All Series 40 and 50 construction profiles are suitable for use as the mounting profile.

#### Information required for ordering

- Item number
- Length in mm

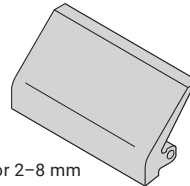


Profile mk 2220

0.32 kg/m

Stock length	<b>52.20.6100</b>
Cut	<b>52.20. ....</b>

Anodised aluminium



for 2–8 mm gap

**25 40 50 60**

Sealing strip  
**mk 3034**

Black EPDM rubber

### Polycarbonate

Clear or tinted grey

4 mm    **B69.90.701**    **LM ....**    **LH ....**

6 mm    **B69.90.702**    **LM ....**    **LH ....**

### Acrylic glass

Clear

5 mm    **B69.90.710**    **LM ....**    **LH ....**

6 mm    **B69.90.711**    **LM ....**    **LH ....**

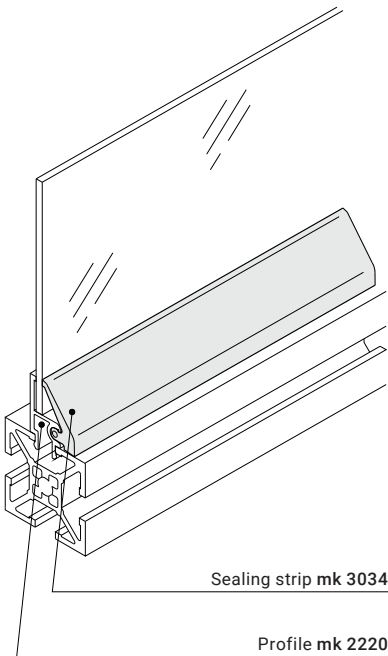
### Steel sheet

Galvanised or painted

2 mm    **B69.90.720**    **LM ....**    **LH ....**

Not permitted for guarding intended to separate areas.

### Fastening example



LM and LH represent the clear dimensions of the profile frame.



## Panelling with Fastening Accessories

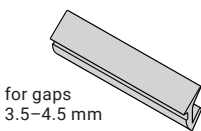
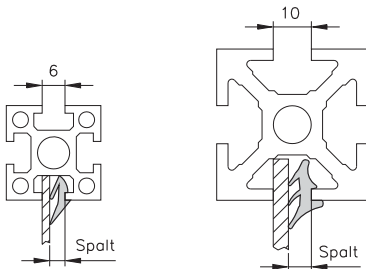
### ... with Sealing Strip

Sealing strips are used to fix panelling from 1.5 to 6.5 mm thick in the profile slot. They seal the profile slot to produce a seamless transition.

#### Information required for ordering

- Item number
- Length in mm

#### Fastening example

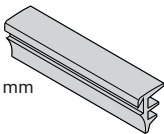


for gaps  
3.5-4.5 mm

25 40 50 60

Sealing strip  
**mk 3027** black

TPE-V rubber

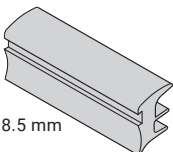


for 4-6 mm  
gap

25 40 50 60

Sealing strip  
**mk 3020** black

TPE-V rubber

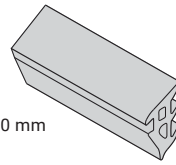


for 7-8.5 mm  
gap

25 40 50 60

Sealing strip  
**mk 3021** black

TPE-V rubber

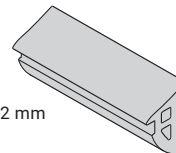


for 10 mm  
gap

25 40 50 60

Sealing strip  
**mk 3023** black

EPDM rubber



for 12 mm  
gap

25 40 50 60

Sealing strip  
**mk 3024** black

EPDM rubber

#### Alucobond®

Silver anodised

4 mm	<b>B69.90.501</b>	<b>LM ...</b>	<b>LH ...</b>
6 mm	<b>B69.90.502</b>	<b>LM ...</b>	<b>LH ...</b>

#### Acrylic glass

Clear

5 mm	<b>B69.90.101</b>	<b>LM ...</b>	<b>LH ...</b>
6 mm	<b>B69.90.102</b>	<b>LM ...</b>	<b>LH ...</b>

#### Polycarbonate

Clear or tinted grey

4 mm	<b>B69.90.201</b>	<b>LM ...</b>	<b>LH ...</b>
5 mm	<b>B69.90.202</b>	<b>LM ...</b>	<b>LH ...</b>
6 mm	<b>B69.90.203</b>	<b>LM ...</b>	<b>LH ...</b>

# Panelling

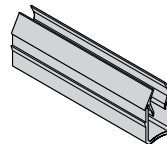
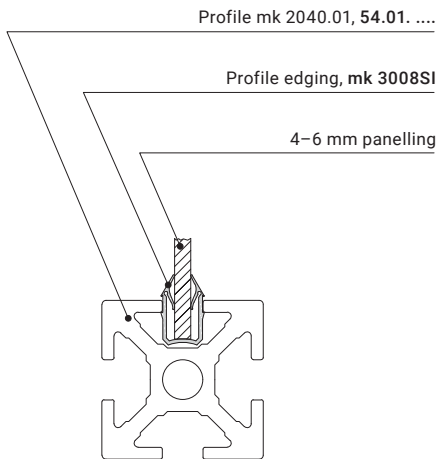
## Panelling with Fastening Accessories

### ... with Profile Edging

Profile edging is suitable for holding panelling from 4 to 6 mm in thickness. During mounting, the profile edging together with the panelling is pressed into the slot of the profile. Due to the geometry, the side flanks are pressed against the panelling. This produces a seamless transition.

Material: PP plastic

### Fastening example



for 4-6 mm  
panelling

25 40 50 60

Profile edging  
**mk 3008**

Black

**mk 3008SI**

Silver grey

2000 mm stock length





# Door and Window Components

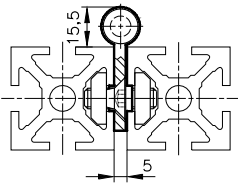
## Hinges

The various hinge leaves allow you to combine profiles from different series. You can, for example, install a door built from Series 25 profiles into a structure built from Series 50. You can use two-leaf or three-leaf hinges, depending on whether you want to be able to unhinge the door later. A slide bushing can be inserted in the three-leaf hinges to allow for frequent opening even under high loads.

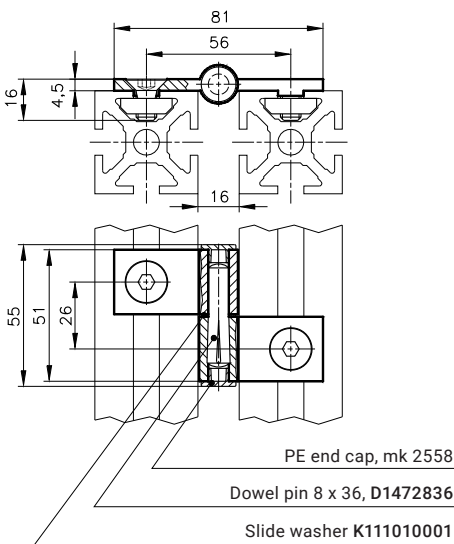
Material: Tumbled aluminium

7

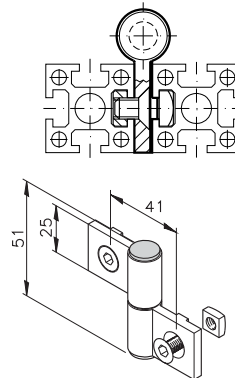
Example of installation position A



Example of installation position B



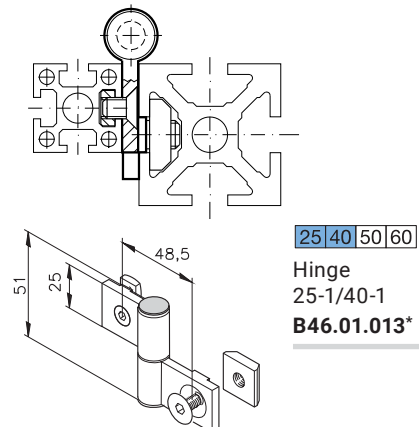
Hinge combination 25-1/25-1



25 | 40 | 50 | 60

Hinge  
25-1/25-1  
**B46.01.012\***

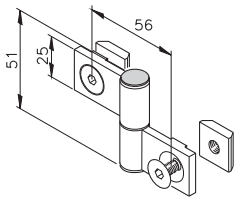
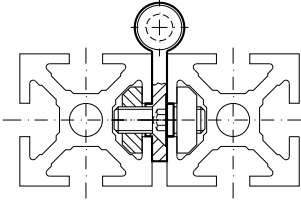
Hinge combination 25-1/40-1



25 | 40 | 50 | 60

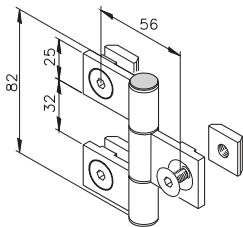
Hinge  
25-1/40-1  
**B46.01.013\***

Hinge combination 40-1/40-1  
 and 40-1/40-7/40-1



25 40 50 60

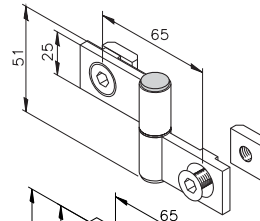
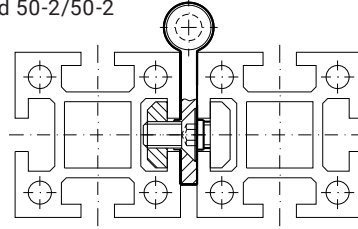
Hinge  
 40-1/40-1  
**B46.01.010\***



25 40 50 60

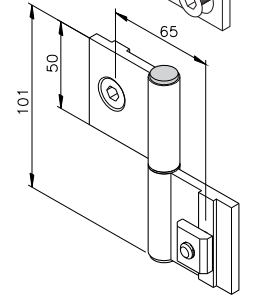
Hinge  
 40-1/40-7/40-1  
**B46.01.030\***

Hinge combination 50-1/50-1  
 and 50-2/50-2



25 40 50 60

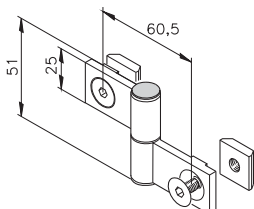
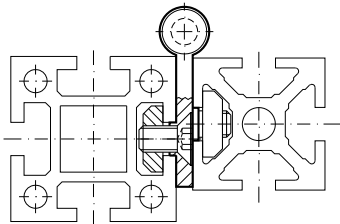
Hinge  
 50-1/50-1  
**B46.01.001\***



25 40 50 60

Hinge  
 50-2/50-2  
**B46.01.002\***

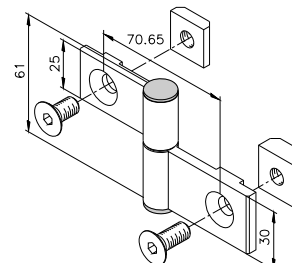
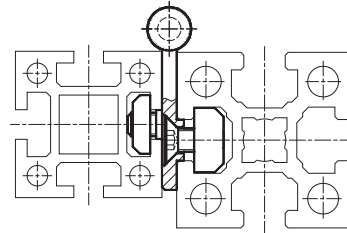
Hinge combination 40-1/50-1



25 40 50 60

Hinge  
 40-1/50-1  
**B46.01.011\***

Hinge combination 50-1/60-1



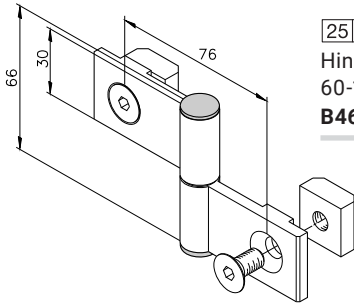
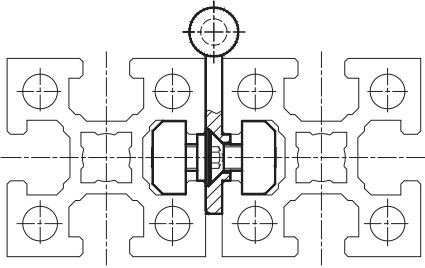
25 40 50 60

Hinge  
 50-1/60-1  
**B46.01.064\***

# Door and Window Components

## Hinges

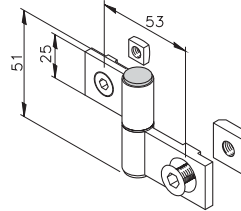
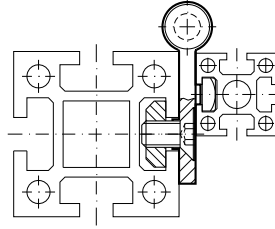
Hinge combination 60-1/60-1  
and 60-1/60-7/60-1



25 | 40 | 50 | 60

Hinge  
60-1/60-1  
**B46.01.058\***

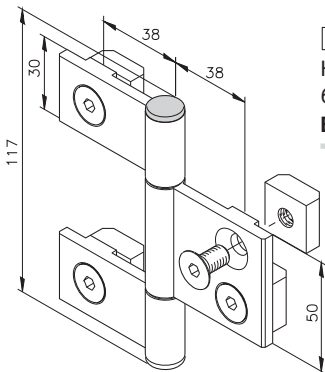
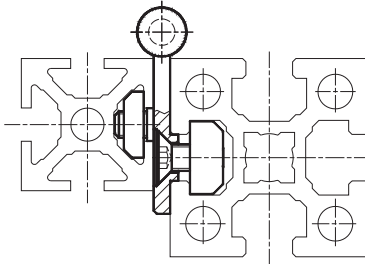
Hinge combination 25-1/50-1



25 | 40 | 50 | 60

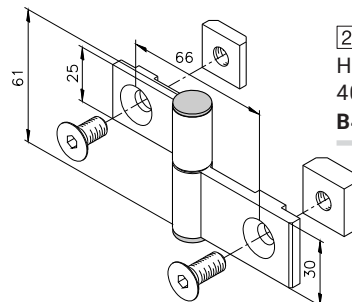
Hinge  
25-1/50-1  
**B46.01.014\***

Hinge combination 40-1/60-1



25 | 40 | 50 | 60

Hinge  
60-1/60-2/60-1  
**B46.01.059\***



25 | 40 | 50 | 60

Hinge  
40-1/60-1  
**B46.01.063\***



## Hinges

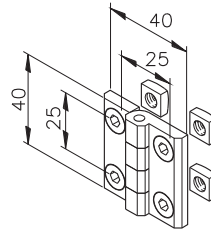
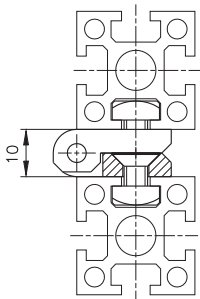
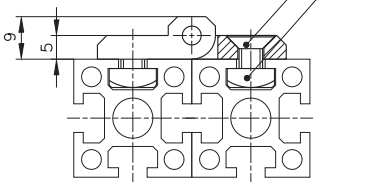
The following hinges have been designed exclusively for mounting on Series 25 profiles for small doors and flaps.

25 | 40 | 50 | 60

### Fastening example

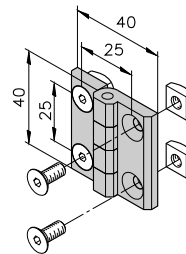
Countersunk head screw M5x10, D7991510

Nut 1 M5, 25.50.0500



Hinge 25  
**B46.01.015\***

Black powder-coated  
 die-cast zinc  
 hinge leaf



Plastic hinge  
**B46.01.033\***

PA6 plastic  
 hinge leaf

# Door and Window Components

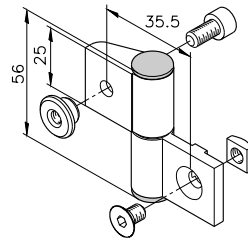
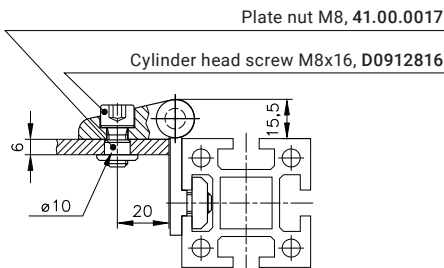
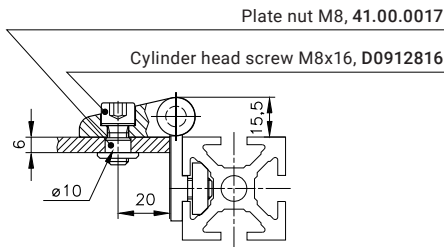
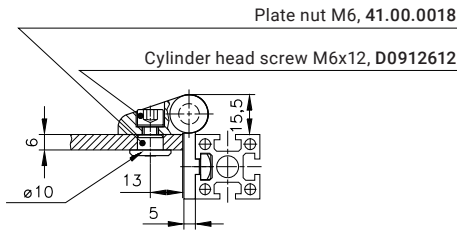
## Hinges for Panelling

The following hinges can be used to attach panelling directly without an additional frame structure.

Material: Tumbled aluminium

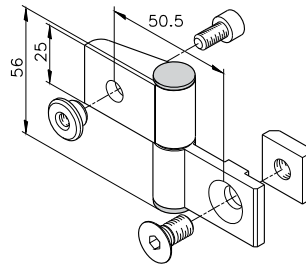
7

### Fastening example



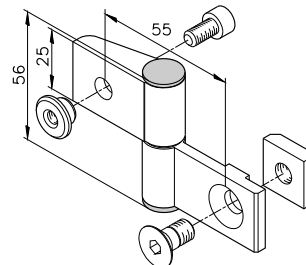
25 40 50 60

Hinge  
25-1/25-3  
**B46.01.044\***



25 40 50 60

Hinge  
40-1/40-3  
**B46.01.050\***



25 40 50 60

Hinge  
50-1/40-3  
**B46.01.055\***



## Ball latch

Material: Brass

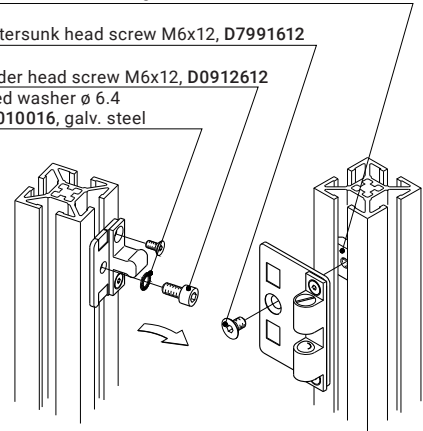
25 40 50 60

Nut 1, M6 34.02.0008, galv. steel

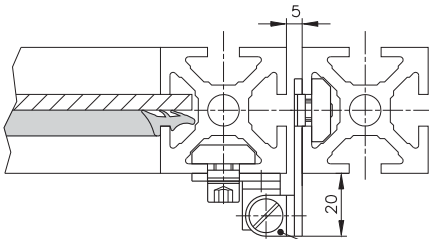
Countersunk head screw M6x12, D7991612

Cylinder head screw M6x12, D0912612

Ribbed washer  $\varnothing$  6.4  
 K111010016, galv. steel



### Fastening example

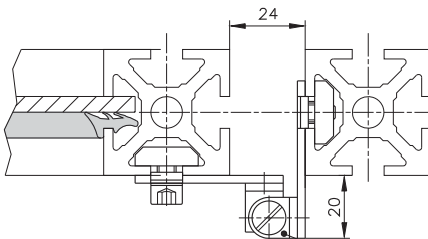


Ball latch for 5 mm door gap,  
**B68.02.101**

Ball latch

**B68.02.101\*** for 5 mm door gap

**B68.02.102\*** for 24 mm door gap

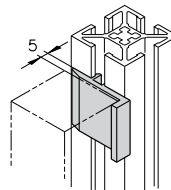


Ball latch for 24 mm door gap,  
**B68.02.102**

## Door stop

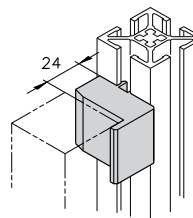
Material: PE-1000 plastic

25 40 50 60



Stop profile  
**22.90.0035**

for 5 mm door gap



Stop profile  
**22.92.0035**

for 24 mm door gap

\*With fastening accessories

# Door and Window Components



## External Locks

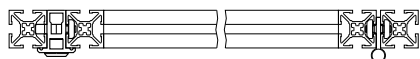
External locks are attached to the side of the profile. The distance between the frame and door must be 24 mm. They can be used for sliding doors and hinged doors.

Material: Tumbled aluminium

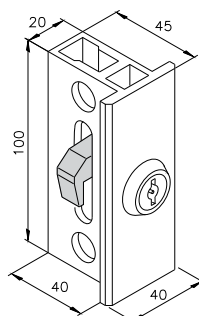
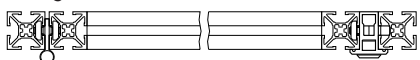
25 | 40 | 50 | 60

### Fastening example

Swing door, DIN right

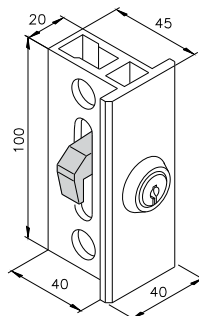


Swing door, DIN left



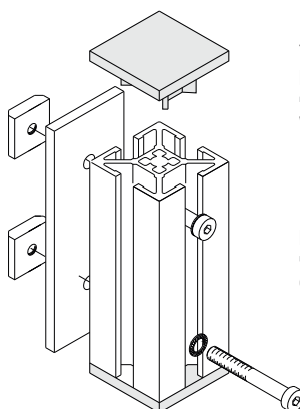
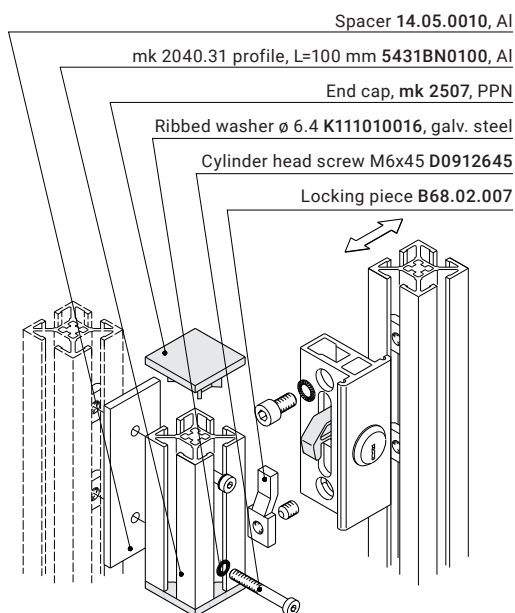
External double-bit lock  
DIN right  
**B68.02.017**

DIN left  
**B68.02.018**



External cylinder lock  
DIN right  
**B68.02.019**

DIN left  
**B68.02.020**



Frame extender  
for sliding door  
**B68.06.005**

With locking piece

Locking piece  
**B68.02.007**

Galv. steel

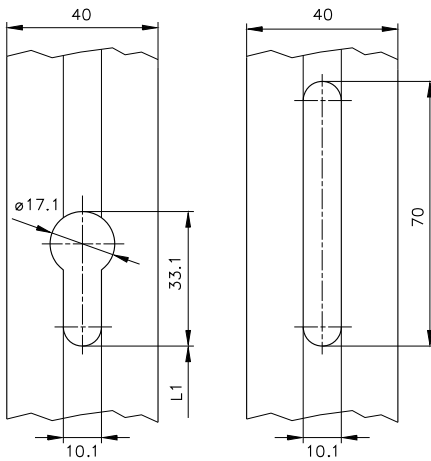




## Internal Locks

Internal locks are cylinder locks that are installed directly in the door profile. The distance between the frame and door must be 5 mm.

### Drilling pattern for cylinder lock



Profile machining for mk 2040.01 profile  
**5401BC ....**

Profile machining for mk 2040.40 profile  
**5440BC ....**

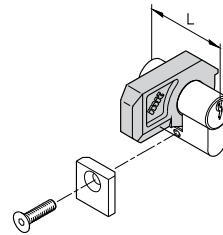
Profile machining for mk 2040.31 profile  
**5431BI ....**

Please specify L1 when ordering

25|40|50|60

Cylinder lock, complete  
**B68.02.051**

L = 42 mm

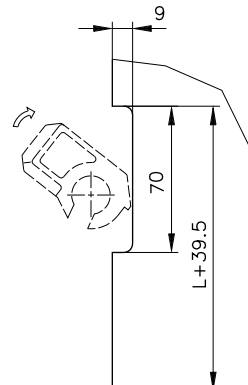


25|40|50|60

Cylinder lock, complete  
**B68.02.052**

L = 52 mm

### Removal of panelling material for the cylinder lock



# Door and Window Components

## Tower Bolts

For locking swing doors at the top frame profile and/or at the floor. A guide angle must be attached to the top frame profile, while a bolt strike plate is used on the floor. When fastening to the floor, you must form-tap an M8 thread into the mk 2040.31 vertical strut. 360 mm standard length.

Material: Tumbled aluminium

25 | 40 | 50 | 60

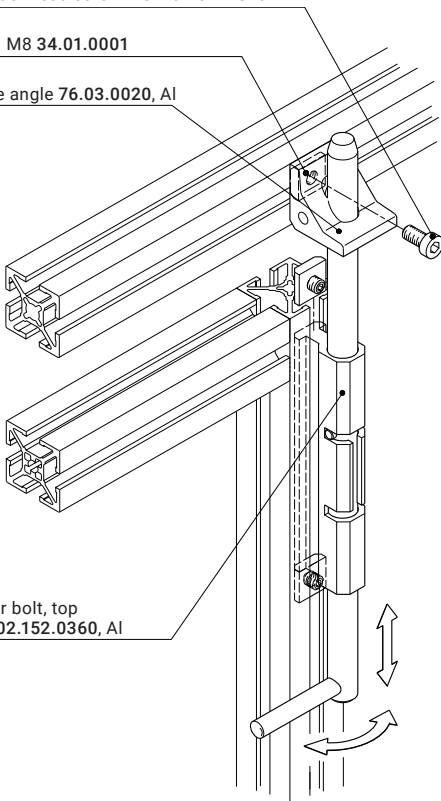
### Fastening example

Cylinder head screw M8x16 D6912816

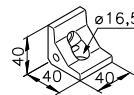
Nut 1 M8 34.01.0001

Guide angle 76.03.0020, Al

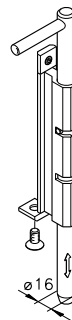
Tower bolt, top  
B68.02.152.0360, Al



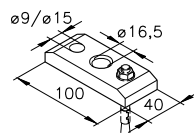
Tower bolt, top  
**B68.02.152.0360**



Guide angle  
**76.03.0020**



Tower bolt, bottom  
**B68.02.151.0360**



Bolt strike plate  
**76.03.0018**

Anchor

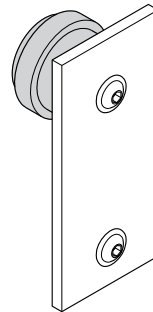
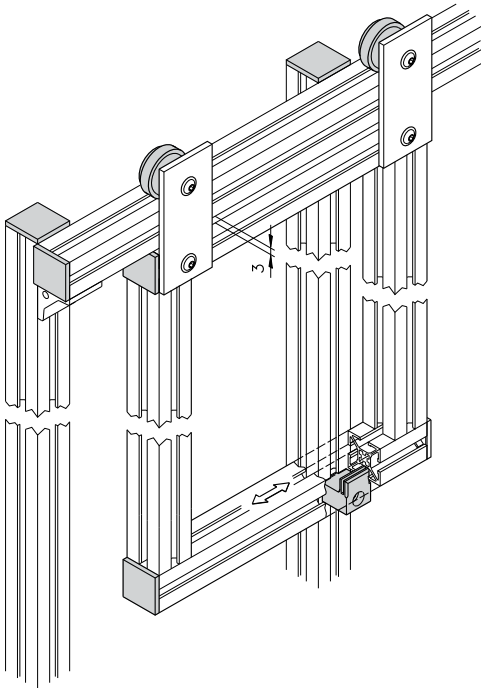


## Roller Unit

This sliding mechanism is a cost-effective and easy-to-install variant. The plastic guide roller is simply guided through a collar in the profile slot. The roller unit assembly consists of a plate, roller, bolt, extra-wide washer, flanged button-head screw and nut.

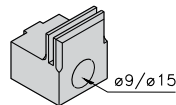
25 40 50 60

### Fastening example



Roller unit  
**B68.11.003**

Roller: POM  
 Plate: Tumbled Al



M8x25

Guide piece  
**19.00.0005**

Black plastic

# Safety Accessories

## Hinged Safety Interlock

The hinged safety interlock is suitable for swing doors that must be closed to ensure the required operational safety.

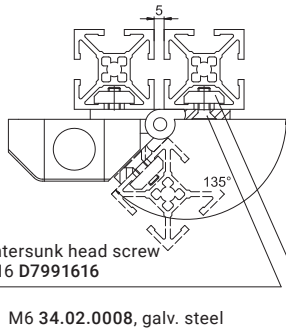
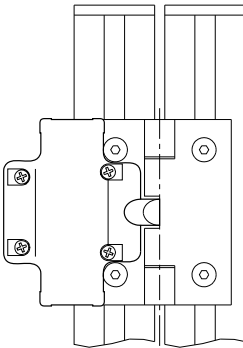
### Properties

- Plastic housing
- Protective earthing
- High resistance to oil and petrol
- Dimensions: 111.5 mm x 92 mm x 36 mm
- Easy installation, especially on 40 mm profiles
- Universal installation in guarding with hinges on the left or right
- Mounting bores for M6 countersunk head screws according to DIN 965
- Two M20x1.5 cable openings



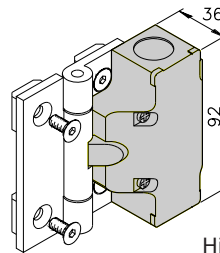
7

### Fastening example



Countersunk head screw  
M6x16 D7991616

Nut 1 M6 34.02.0008, galv. steel

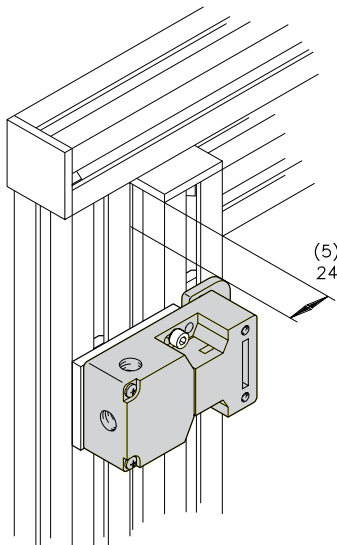


Hinged safety interlock  
TESZ1102/S  
**K370000030**

Max. safety category/ performance level:	Without 2nd switch: max. SC 4, PL "e"
Contacts:	1 normally open, 2 normally closed
Degree of protection:	IP 65
Control voltage:	24 V DC



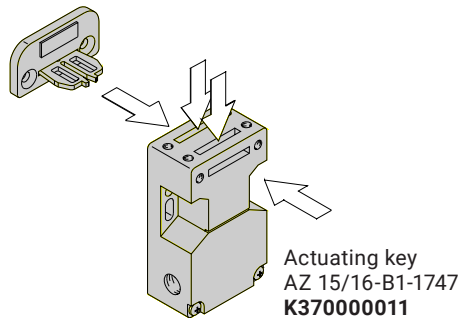
The safety interlock with separate actuating key is suitable for guarding that is laterally adjustable and/or rotatable, and especially for removable guarding that has to be shut in order to ensure the necessary operational safety. The switching element and actuating keys for the safety interlocks are not connected to each other, but are functionally combined or separated when switching. The actuating key is separated from the basic device when the guarding is opened. In doing so, the normally closed contacts are opened and the normally open contacts are closed in the safety interlock.



## Safety interlock with separate actuating key

### Properties

- Plastic housing
- Protective earthing
- Large space for connecting cables
- Dimensions: 52 mm x 90 mm x 30 mm
- Multiple coding
- Long service life
- High contact reliability at low currents
- Oblong bores for adjusting, round bores for fixing
- Three M16x1.5 cable openings



Actuating key  
AZ 15/16-B1-1747  
**K370000011**

Safety interlock  
AZ 16ZVRK – M16  
**K370000010**

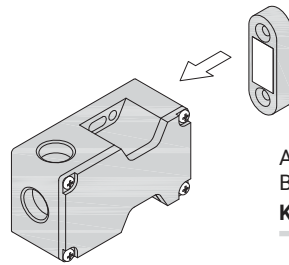
Max. safety category/ performance level:	Without 2nd switch: max. SC 3, PL "d"
Contacts:	1 normally open, 2 normally closed
Degree of protection:	IP 67
Retaining force:	30 N
Control voltage:	24 V DC

## Safety Accessories

### Magnetic safety interlock

#### Properties

- Plastic housing
- Suitable for food production
- Concealed installation possible
- Dimensions: 52 mm x 90 mm x 39 mm
- Long service life
- Resists lateral misalignment
- No mechanical wear
- Resistant to dirt
- Three M20x1.5 cable openings
- Cable connection space
- Max. 6 mm locking distance



Actuating key  
BPS 16 magnet  
**K37000013**

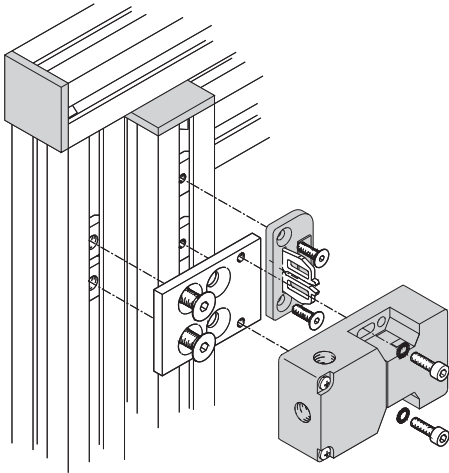
Safety interlock  
BNS 16-12ZV  
**K37000012**

Max. safety category/ performance level:	Without 2nd switch: max. SC 3, PL "d"
Contacts:	1 normally open, 2 normally closed
Degree of protection:	IP 67
Control voltage:	24 V DC

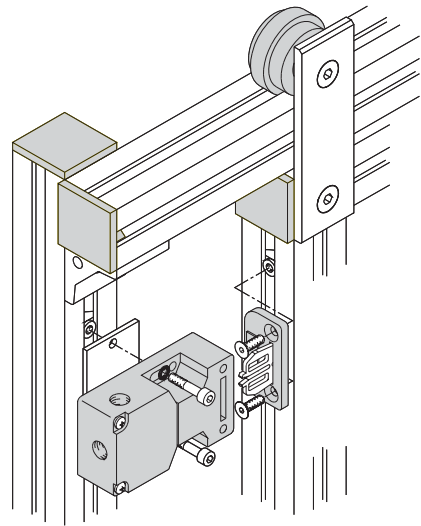
## Fasteners for Safety Interlocks

The fastener set for safety interlocks can be used on swing doors with a gap of 5 to 24 mm.

Material: Tumbled aluminium plate



Safety interlock fastener  
 set for swing doors  
**B16.03.001**



Safety interlock fastener  
 set for sliding doors  
**B16.03.002**

## Safety Accessories

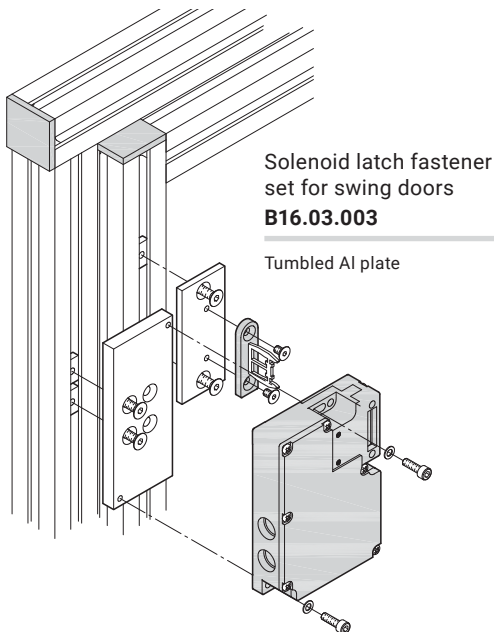
### Mechanical solenoid latches

#### Properties

- Plastic housing
- Protective earthing
- Failsafe locking
- Dimensions: 130 mm x 90 mm x 30 mm
- Six contacts
- Long service life
- Large space for connecting cables
- Manual release
- Four M16x1.5 cable openings
- De-energise to trip

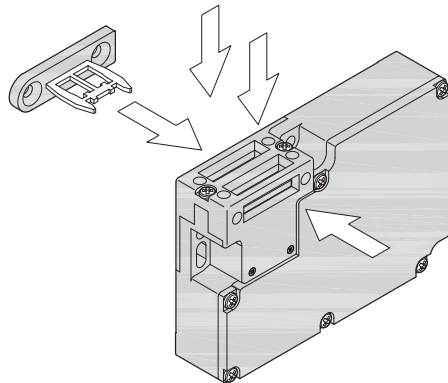
The solenoid latch ensures that sliding, rotating or removable guarding cannot be opened until the hazardous situation, e.g. coasting motion, has ended.

Protective doors that are secured with solenoid latches are generally only opened in exceptional cases. Solenoid latches use electric magnets to activate an interlock, which blocks or triggers the actuating key of the switch.



Solenoid latch fastener set for swing doors  
**B16.03.003**

Tumbled Al plate



Actuating key AZM 161-B1  
**K370000021**

Solenoid latch  
AZM 161SK-12/12RK-024  
**K370000020**

Max. safety category/ performance level:	Without 2nd switch: max. SC 3, PL "d"
Contacts:	2 normally open, 4 normally closed
Degree of protection:	IP 67
Retaining force:	2000 N
Control voltage:	24 V DC



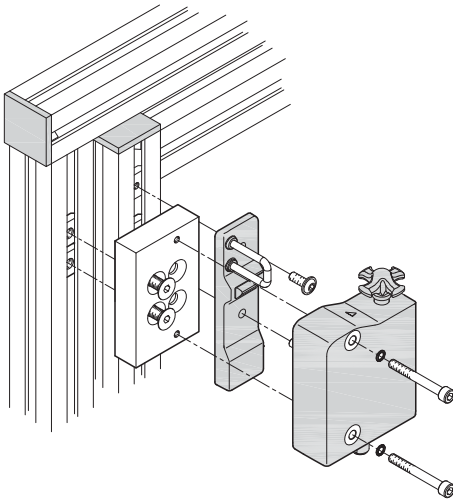


## Electronic solenoid latch

### Properties

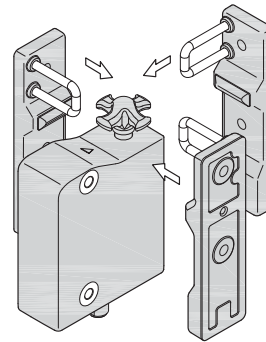
- Plastic housing
- Three different actuation directions
- Compact design
- Non-contact, coded electronic system
- Three LEDs for displaying operating states
- Resistant to cleaning agents
- Suitable for hinged and sliding doors
- Series circuit
- Manual release
- M12, eight-pin plug connector
- De-energise to trip
- Lock monitoring
- Diagnostics output

With lock monitoring



Fastener set for solenoid latch  
**B16.03.008**

Tumbled Al plate



Actuating key  
 AZ/AZM 300-B1  
**K370000023**

Electronic solenoid latch  
 AZM 300Z-ST-1P2P  
**K370000022**

Performance level:	max. PL "e"
Contacts:	1 sourcing diagnostic output (Out), 2 sourcing safety outputs Out: guarding closed/ guarding closed and locked
Degree of protection:	IP66, IP67, IP69
Retaining force:	1000 N
Locking force:	25 N/50 N, set using rotating cross
Control voltage:	24 V DC

# Safety Accessories

## Slam Latches

Slam latches are multi-functional door handles for securing and monitoring guarding. They consist of a handle and an interlock module. The PROe lock has additional transponder-coded safety technology according to EN ISO 13849-1 (Cat. 4/PL e).

- Can be installed without machining
- For use with left-hinged and right-hinged doors
- Lockable to prevent unwanted shutdowns
- Secured against disassembly in closed state

Material: Black power-coated die-cast aluminium



### Fastening example

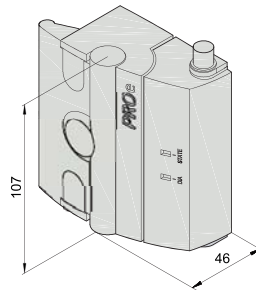
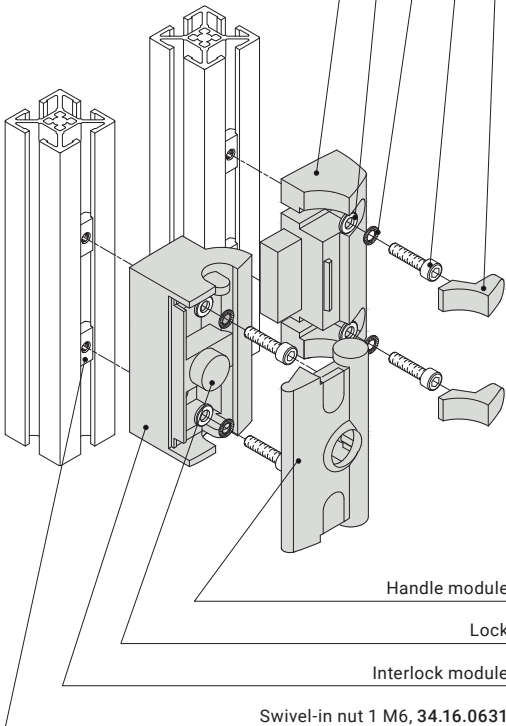
Sealing cap

Cylinder head screw M6x25, D0912625

Ribbed washer  $\varnothing$  6, K111010016

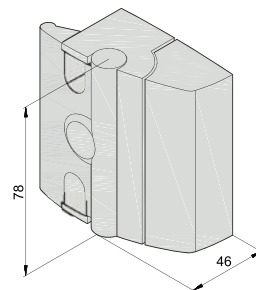
Washer  $\varnothing$  6.4 M6, D01256

Holder with catch

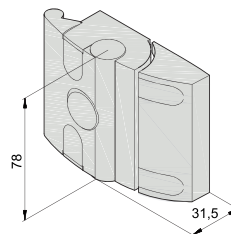


PROe slam latch  
**B68.02.032\***

LED status indicators



PRO slam latch  
**B68.02.031\***

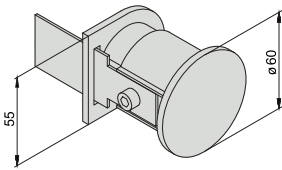


Compact slam latch  
**B68.02.030\***

## Emergency Opener

For rear emergency release of the PROe, PRO and Compact slam latches.

Material: PA 6 plastic, glass fibre reinforced



Emergency opener  
**B68.02.033\***

## Connection Accessories for PROe

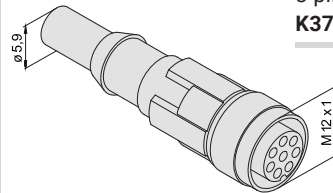
The PROe is connected using an M12 plug connector (8 pin). It is available with a cable length of 5 m, 10 m or 20 m.

Material: PVC

Connection cable,  
 8 pin, 5 m  
**K370000043**

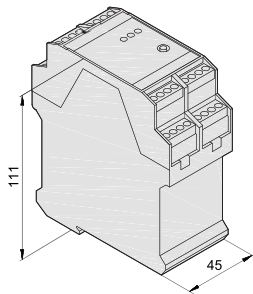
Connection cable,  
 8 pin, 10 m  
**K370000044**

Connection cable,  
 8 pin, 20 m  
**K370000045**



## AR Evaluation Unit for PROe

This electronic evaluation unit allows you to connect up to 20 PROe slam latches in series.



AR evaluation unit  
**K370000046**

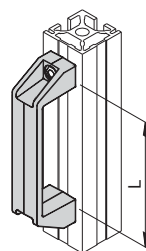
# Handles

## Bracket Handles

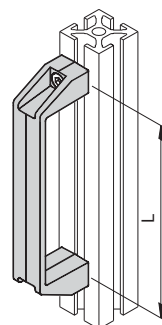
Bracket handles enable better handling of maintenance doors, windows and various covers and flaps.

Material: PA plastic

25 | 40 | 50 | 60

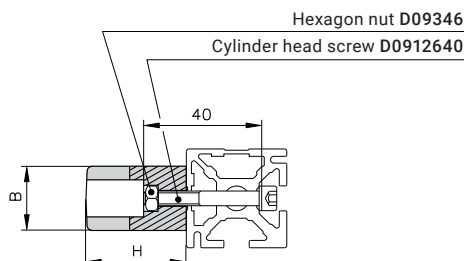


Bracket handle	Length [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]
<b>K110000021</b>	122	26	41
<b>K110000020</b>	152	28	60

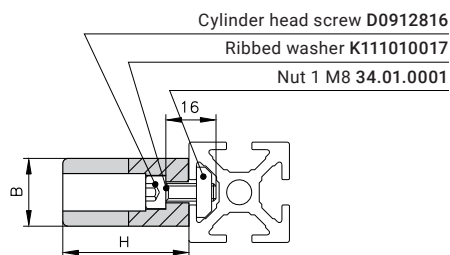


Bracket handle	Length [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]
<b>K110000009</b>	117	26	41
<b>K110000010</b>	179	28	50

Fastening example for **K110000021** and **K110000020**



Fastening example for **K110000009** and **K110000010**



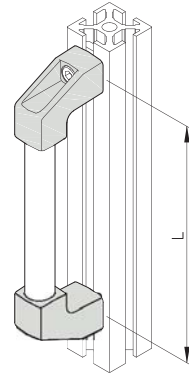
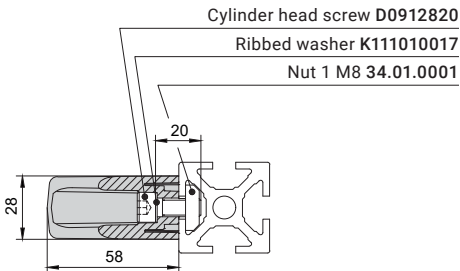


## Bracket Handles

Material: PA6 plastic end pieces,  
 anodised aluminium tube

25 | 40 | 50 | 60

Fastening example for **K11000011**



Bracket handle	Length [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]
<b>K11000011</b>	200	28	58
<b>K11000012</b>	300	28	58
<b>K11000013</b>	400	28	58

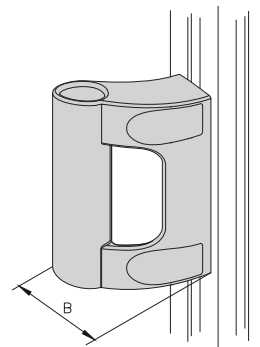
# Handles

## Machine Handles

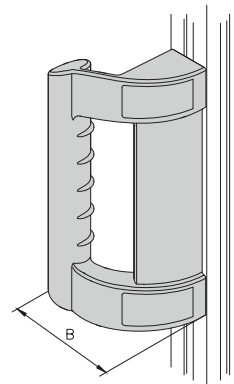
Machine handles enable better handling of maintenance doors, windows and various covers and flaps. They are delivered with caps.

Material: PA plastic

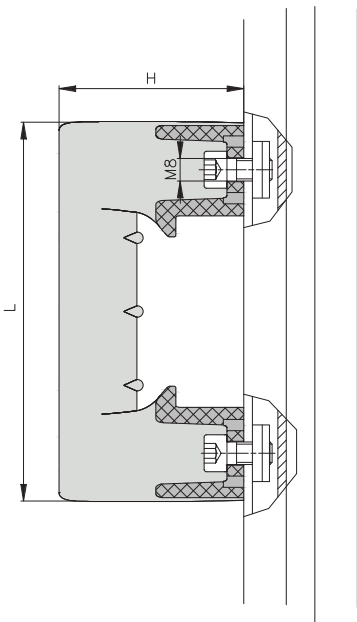
25 40 50 60



Machine handle	Length [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]
<b>K11000023</b>	135	65	72



Machine handle	Length [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]
<b>K11000025</b>	240	80	100



7 Fastening example for **K11000023**

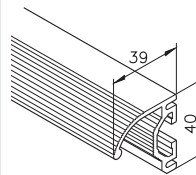
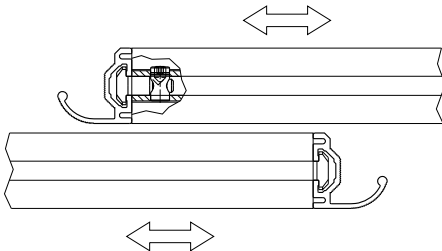


## Profile for Strip Handles

The mk 2244 application profile is used as a strip handle for sliding doors. The ribbing provides the perfect structured surface for easily opening and closing sliding doors along their entire height.

Material: Anodised aluminium

### Fastening example



Profile mk 2244

0.87 kg/m

Stock length	<b>52.44.5100</b>
Cut	<b>52.44. ....</b>

# Section 8 Industrial Workstations



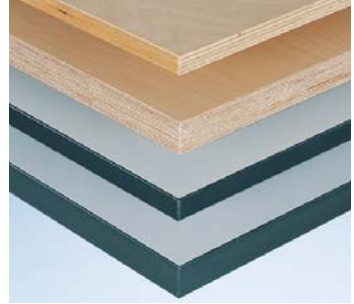
## Notes on Industrial Workstations

Benefits of mk industrial workstations	274
Workstation ergonomics	275
Standards and ESD protection	276
Earth terminal	276



## Table Frames

Fixed working height	278
Manual height adjustment	279
Manual-hydraulic height adjustment	280
Electrical height adjustment	282



## Table Tops

Table top materials	284
Table top fasteners	285

8



**Drawer Cabinets** 286



**Risers** 289



## Provision of Material

Rack systems	290
Swivel arms	291
Bin mounts	292
Shelves	293
Tool hangers	294
Document holders	295
Bottle holders	296





**Lighting**

298



**Power Supply**

Pneumatic supply  
 Electrical supply

300  
 301



**Accessories**

Support brackets 304  
 Floor mats 305



**Application Profiles  
 for Workstations**

Profiles for telescoping 306  
 Profiles for table/  
 machine frames 308  
 Profile for support brackets 309



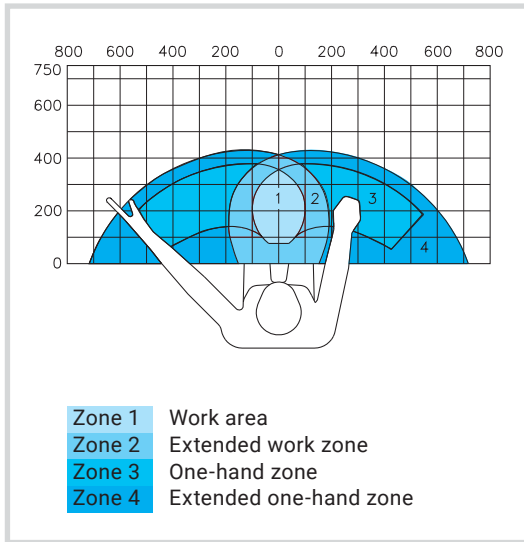
8

## Benefits of mk Industrial Workstations

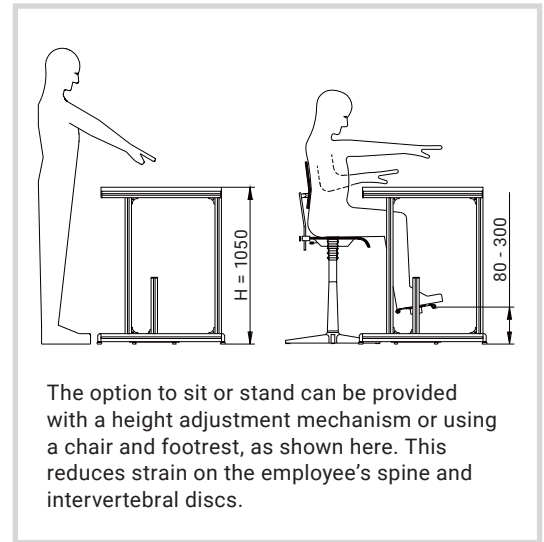
- Ergonomic and highly functional industrial workstations for optimal productivity
- Aluminium profile construction for ultimate flexibility to expand and make changes
- Table frame with an adjustable height and variable material provision systems allow the workstation to be adapted to the employee
- Extensively customisable, with risers, shelving systems, electrical and pneumatic supply options, tool hangers and drawer cabinets
- mk's extensive experience in expanding these stations into complete assembly lines, including workstation interlinking
- Custom solutions to fit existing processes, including requirements relating to lean production, kanban, ESD or cleanroom processes

## Workstation Ergonomics

### Ergonomic Reach Zones



### Ergonomic Sit-to-Stand Workstation



The word "ergonomics" comes from Greek and translates roughly to the study of human work. Having ergonomically designed industrial workstations not only increases productivity and reduces the rate of mistakes, but also improves employee health and therefore improves morale and the working environment. mk industrial workstations can be quickly and easily adjusted each employee's particular physical

needs. This includes a height adjustment mechanism and a design that allows the workpiece, the tools and the bins for providing materials to be optimally positioned within the employee's reach for the particular task. This helps employees avoid unhealthy postures and optimises productivity. Providing optimal lighting for the particular task is another critical factor that mk has incorporated with its variable lighting system.

# Notes on Industrial Workstations

## Standards and Regulations

In designing its industrial workstations, mk has followed all applicable standards and regulations, for example DIN EN ISO 6385 (Ergonomics principles in the design of work systems).

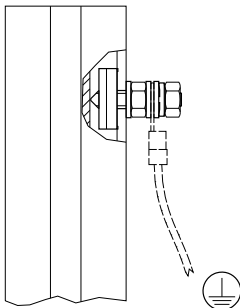
## Earthing and Protective Conductors

If industrial workstations are electrified (e.g. lighting, electrical sockets, etc.), DIN VDE 0100- 410 specifies that all of a workstation's conductive components must be connected together and with the protective conductor of the supply line so that protection against electric shock is ensured in the event of a fault.

Connecting the profiles with angles and ESD nuts, sometimes known as PE nuts, ensures conductivity throughout the entire workstation. If the workstation is electrified after construction, this means that the protective conductor has to be connected to the workstation in only one location to provide earthing.

## Earth Terminal

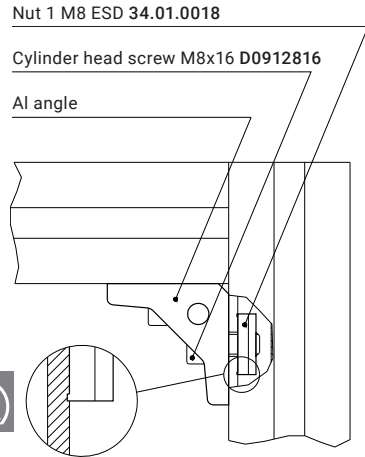
The earth terminal is used to connect the protective conductor to the industrial workstation to ensure protection against electric shock. This also protects sensitive components against electrostatic discharge.

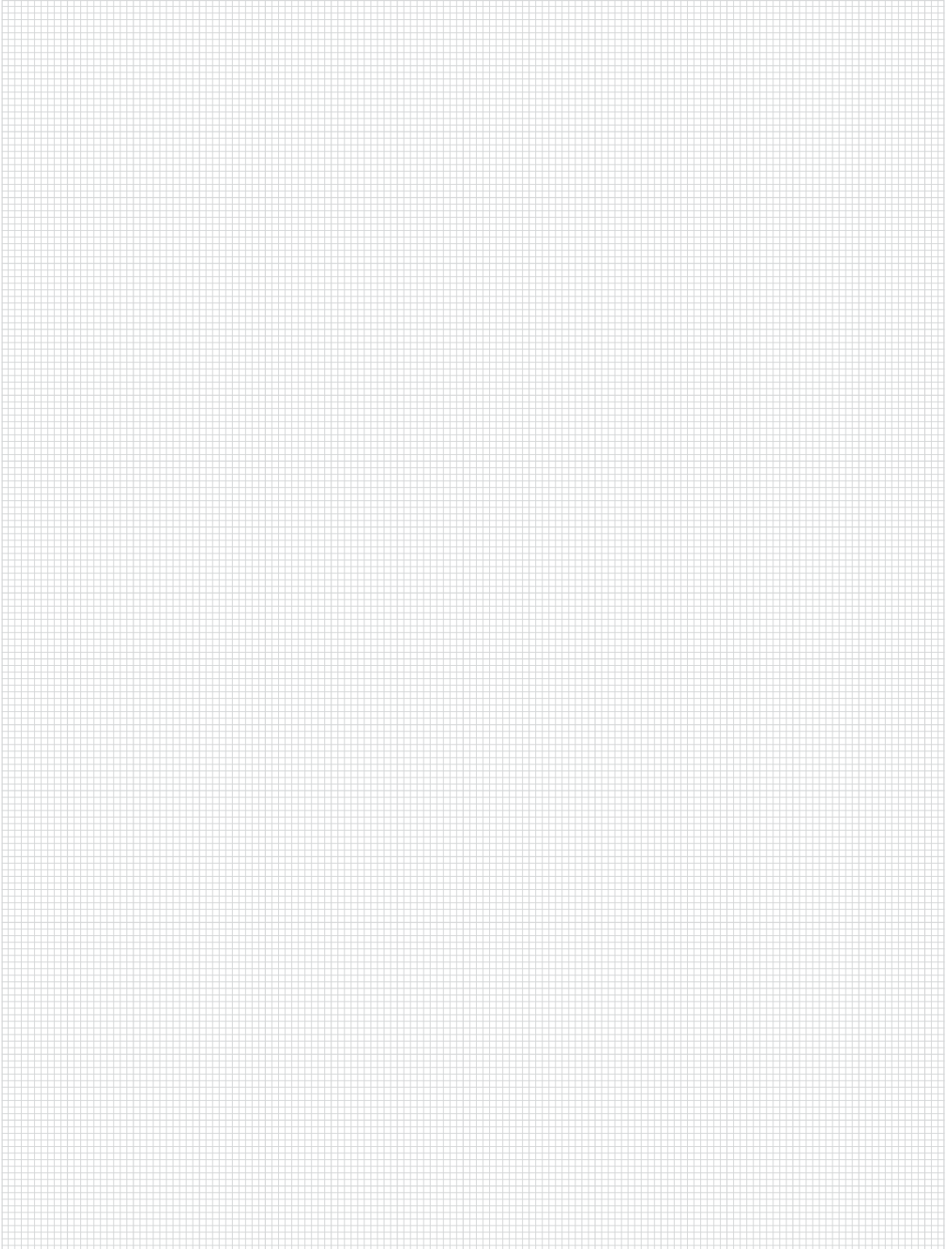


Earth terminal  
**B02.99.151**

## Angle Fastener with ESD Nuts

The pressed protrusion on the nut penetrates the profile's insulating anodised coating and ensures that the connection is conductive through the screw connection.





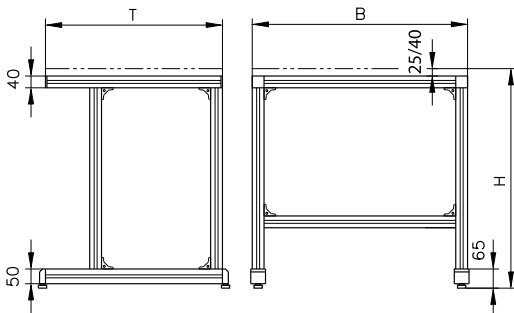
## Table Frames

### Fixed Working Height

Our table frames with a fixed working height are made from mk's Series 40 profiles and feature a sturdy pedestal design. The standard dimensions shown here allow it to be used as a sit-to-stand workstation. Custom dimensions can also be implemented, although our standard range complies with ergonomics recommendations from the applicable standards.



For table tops, see page 284



### Table frame C1

B02.13.030

#### Loads

Load scenario	Top thickness	Surface load	Total load
Static load	< 35 mm	2000 N/m <sup>2</sup>	2000 N
Static load	> 35 mm	2500 N/m <sup>2</sup>	4000 N

#### Standard dimensions (mm)

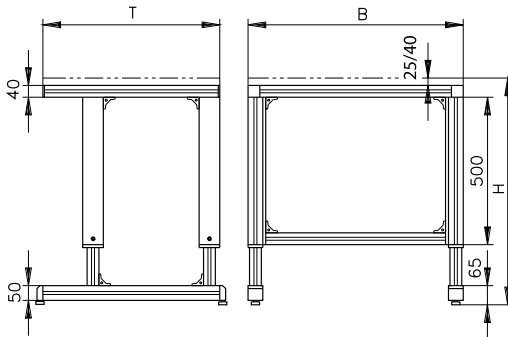
Height H*	Depth T	Width B
850	600	1200
1050	750	1400
		1600

\*Including 25 mm table top

Other dimensions possible. Heavy-duty design for high loads available on request. Steel privacy panelling in various RAL colours available.



For telescoping profiles, see page 306  
 For table tops, see page 284



## Manual Height Adjustment

Our table frames with an adjustable working height are made from mk's Series 40 profiles and feature a sturdy pedestal design. In this table design, the height is adjusted using telescoping profiles with a fastening screw. This allows the working height to be easily adjusted while maintaining stability and load capacity.

### Table frame D1

B02.13.040

#### Loads

Load scenario	Top thickness	Surface load	Total load
Static load	< 35 mm	2000 N/m <sup>2</sup>	2000 N
Static load	> 35 mm	2500 N/m <sup>2</sup>	4000 N

#### Standard dimensions (mm)

Height H*	Depth T	Width B
680 to 1070	600	1200
	750	1400
		1600


\*Including 25 mm table top

Other dimensions possible. Heavy-duty design for high loads available on request. Steel privacy panelling in various RAL colours available.

## Table Frames

### Manual-Hydraulic Height Adjustment

Our table frames with an adjustable working height are made from mk's Series 40 profiles and feature a sturdy pedestal design. In this table design, the height is adjusted using telescoping profiles with a matching gliding assembly and a hand crank. This allows you to quickly adapt the working height to the user or the workpiece. The employee can also switch between sitting and standing. The required driving torque of about 6 Nm is within the boundaries of the ergonomics requirements for the design of control actuators, DIN EN 894-3, for manual actuation. 5 mm stroke per crank rotation.

 For telescoping profiles, see page 306  
For table tops, see page 284

#### Table frame D4

B02.13.043

#### Loads

Load scenario	Top thickness	Surface load	Total load
Static load	< 35 mm	2000 N/m <sup>2</sup>	2000 N
	> 35 mm	2500 N/m <sup>2</sup>	2800 N
Dynamic load*	< 35 mm	1600 N/m <sup>2</sup>	1600 N
	> 35 mm	1600 N/m <sup>2</sup>	1600 N

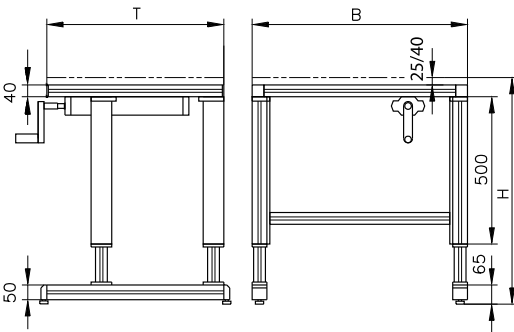
\*Maximum load under which the table can still be moved

#### Standard dimensions (mm)

Height H*	Depth T	Width B
680 to 1070	750	1200
	800	1400
		1600

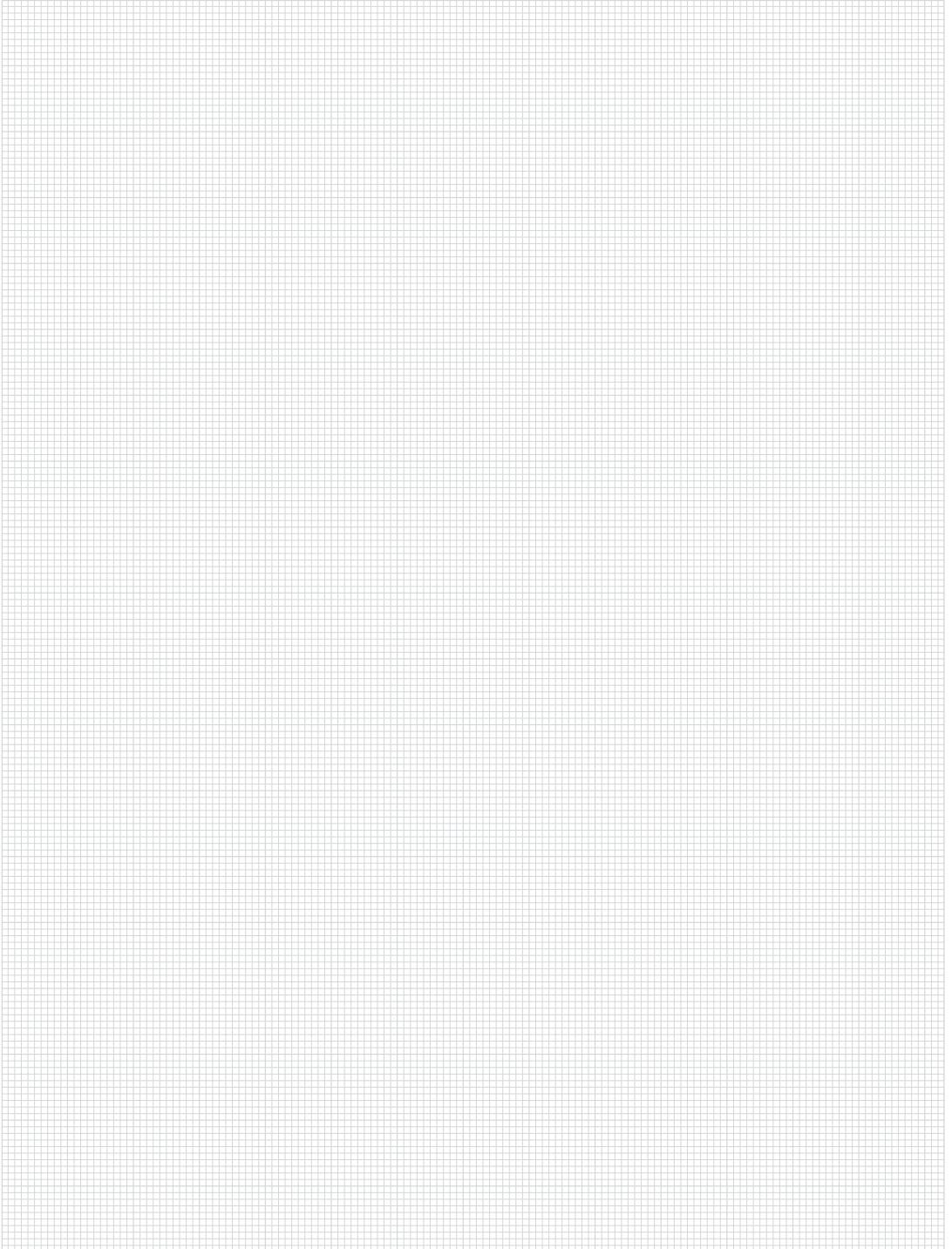
\*Including 25 mm table top

Other dimensions possible. Heavy-duty design for high loads available on request. Steel privacy panelling in various RAL colours available.





# Notes



## Table Frames

### Electrical Height Adjustment

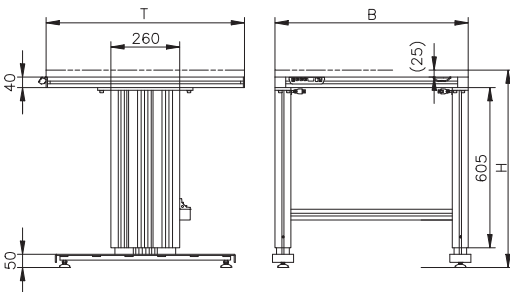
Our table frames with electrical height adjustment made from mk's Series 40 profiles are suitable for both sitting and standing. A button with an optional memory function is used to adjust the height of the workbench within a 400 mm range. A selection of different table tops, accessory components and additions such as risers are presented on the following pages.

#### Technical data

Travel speed	v = 12 mm/s
Voltage/frequency	230 V/50 Hz
Operating voltage (secondary)	24 V DC
Controller protection class	IP20
Motor/remote control protection class	IP30
Turnkey system with 3 m mains cable	



For table tops, see page 284



### Table frame J1

B02.13.090

#### Loads

Load scenario	Top thickness	Surface load	Total load
Static load	25-40 mm	2000 N/m <sup>2</sup>	3000 N

#### Standard dimensions (mm)

Height H	Depth T	Width B
720 to 1120	700	1200
+ table top thickness	750	1600
	800	2000

Other dimensions possible.



## Heavy-Duty with Electrical Height Adjustment

The heavy-duty version of the workbench with electrical height adjustment features a table frame made from mk 2040.02 profiles that goes around the entire table and a maximum load capacity of 4500 N. A button with an optional memory function is used to adjust the height of the workbench within a 400 mm range. A selection of different table tops, accessory components and additions such as risers are presented on the following pages.



For table tops, see page 284

### Technical data

Travel speed	v = 9 mm/s
Voltage/frequency	230 V/50 Hz
Operating voltage (secondary)	24 V DC
Controller protection class	IP20
Motor/remote control protection class	IP30
Turnkey system with 3 m mains cable	

### Table frame K1 (heavy duty) B02.13.100

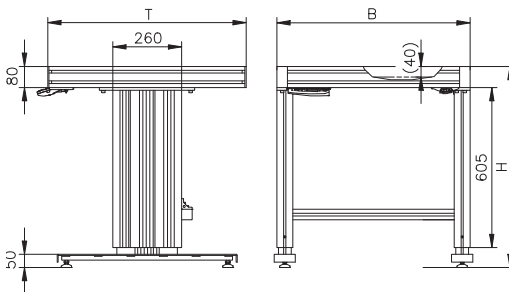
#### Loads

Load scenario	Top thickness	Surface load	Total load
Static load	40 mm	3000 N/m <sup>2</sup>	4500 N

#### Standard dimensions (mm)

Height H	Depth T	Width B
760 to 1160	700	1200
	750	1600
	800	2000

Other dimensions possible.



# Table Tops

## Table Top Materials

Potential factors for choosing a table top material include the stability and material of the workpiece and the wear resistance of the table top. Environmental conditions such as moisture or high temperatures can also influence the choice of material. On request, other surface materials such as stainless steel sheet or laminated wood can be used. ESD-compatible tops are also available on request.

### Beechwood Multiplex Tops

- Multi-bonded beechwood
- Resistant to warping
- Jointless
- Ground natural surface, waterproofed on request

### Laminated Tops

- Laminated particleboard
- Light grey standard colour
- Black edge band with rounded edges (grey on request)
- High resistance to shocks and impacts

Thickness	Mass	Item no.
25 mm	18.9 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	<b>50.13.5005</b>
40 mm	30.0 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	<b>50.13.5008</b>

Painted surfaces on request.

Thickness	Mass	Item no.
20.6 mm	15.5 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	<b>50.13.6004</b>
26.6 mm	20.0 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	<b>50.13.6005</b>
39.6 mm	27.2 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	<b>50.13.6008</b>

Conductive design (ESD) on request.



## Table Top Fasteners

The table tops can be mounted using angles or with the fastener set shown here. Holders such as angles can be used for both multiplex and laminated tops in any thickness offered.



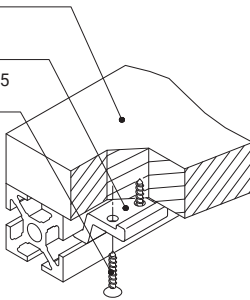
Angles  
 starting on page 76

### Fastening example

Table top

Holder 26.00.0052, Al

Chipboard screw  $\varnothing$  4x25  
 K112510020



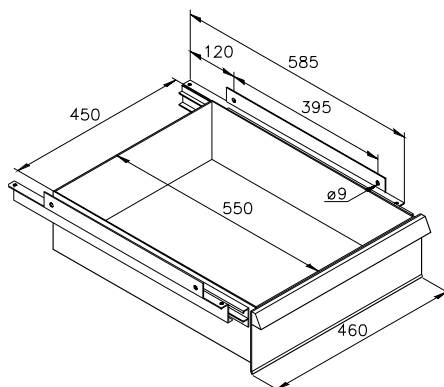
Fastener set  
 for 20 to 40 mm table tops  
**B02.99.050**

Consists of:  
 6 x holders **26.00.0052**  
 12 x chipboard screws  $\varnothing$  4x25 **K112510020**

## Drawer Cabinets

Drawer cabinets provide storage space without reducing the actual working area. The casing has a solid sheet steel construction. It can withstand loads up to 200 kg. All drawer cabinets are equipped with a cylinder lock and painted in RAL 7035.

### Drawer cabinet, single drawer



Single drawer

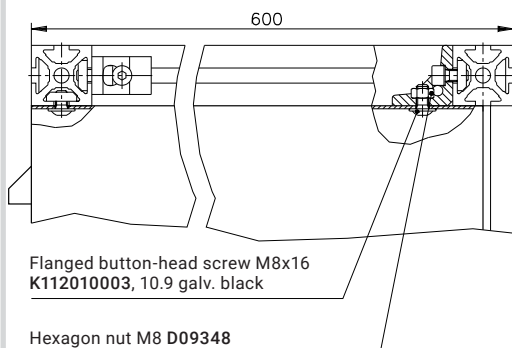
**B02.23.903**

m = 8 kg

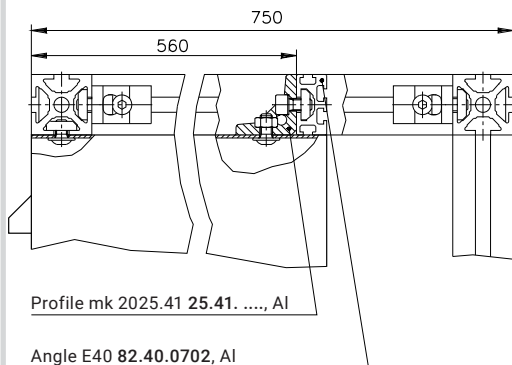
Fastener set

**B02.99.004**

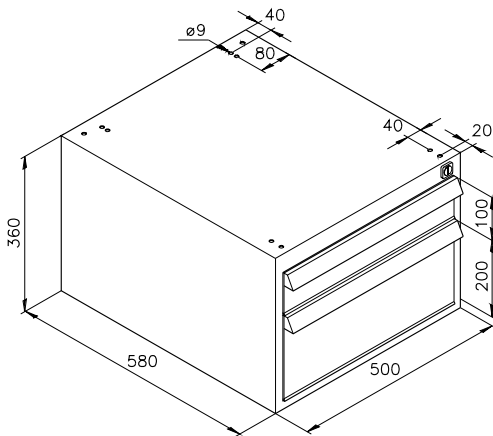
Fastening example for table depth T = 600



Fastening example for table depth T = 750



### Drawer cabinet, two drawers



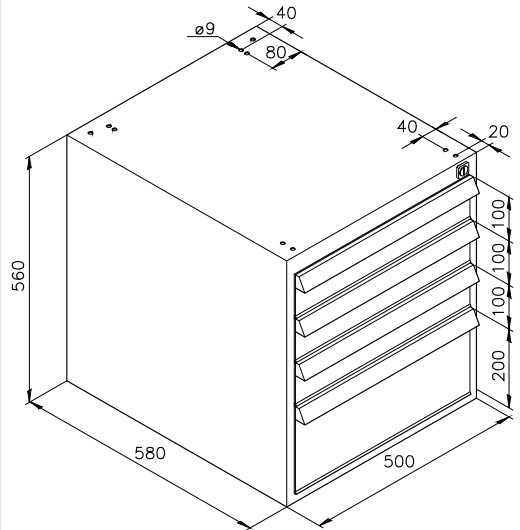
Two drawers  
**B02.23.902**

m = 23 kg

Fastener set  
 Table depth T = 600 mm  
**B02.99.001**

Fastener set  
 Table depth T = 750 mm  
**B02.99.002**

### Drawer cabinet, four drawers



Four drawers  
**B02.23.901**

m = 35 kg

Fastener set  
 Table depth T = 600 mm  
**B02.99.001**

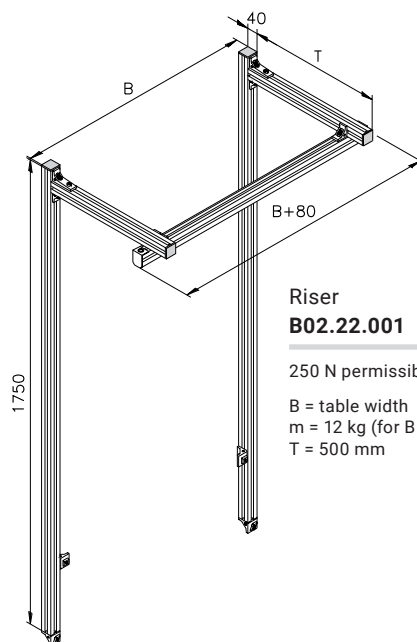
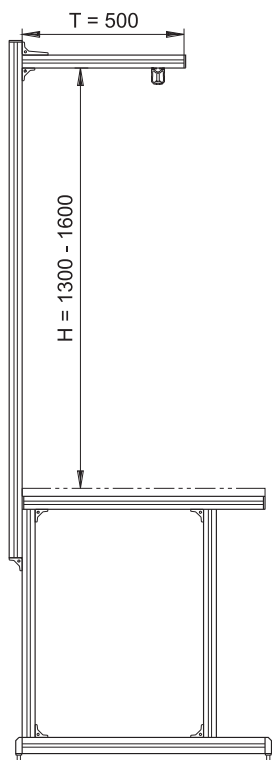
Fastener set  
 Table depth T = 750 mm  
**B02.99.002**

## Risers

Risers are used for mounting additional parts above the table top, for example shelves, electrical/pneumatic supply components or tools. They come equipped with a C-rail as standard for attaching tool sliders. The heights of the riser's beams and cantilevers can be adjusted. We offer a heavy-duty riser design for higher load requirements.



For table tops,  
see page 284

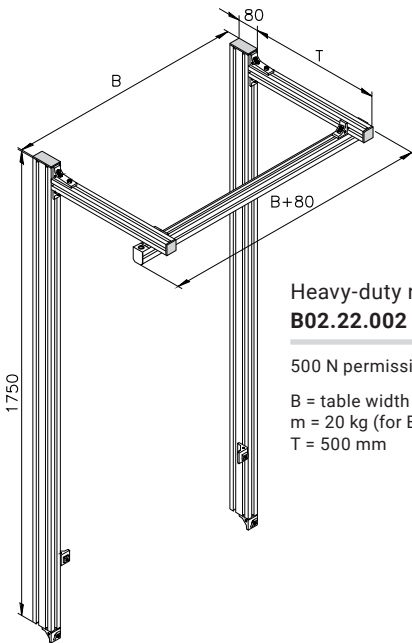


Riser  
**B02.22.001**

250 N permissible load

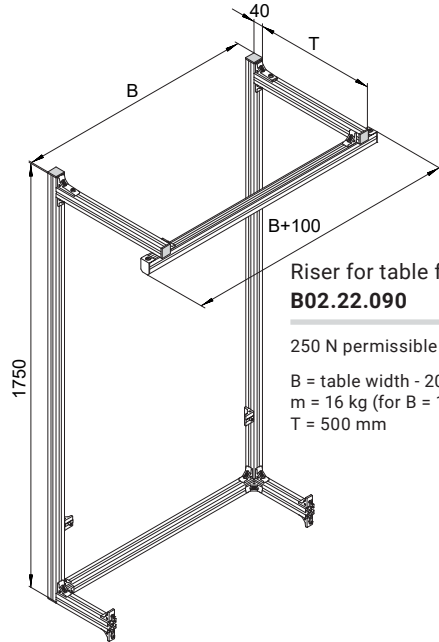
$B$  = table width  
 $m = 12$  kg (for  $B = 1200$  mm)  
 $T = 500$  mm





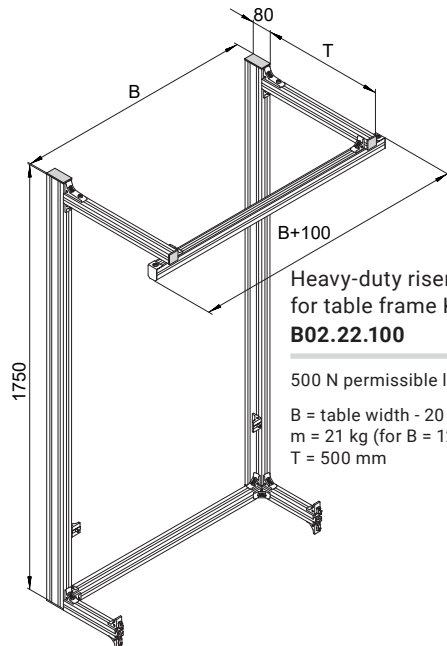
**Heavy-duty riser**  
**B02.22.002**

500 N permissible load  
B = table width  
m = 20 kg (for B = 1200 mm)  
T = 500 mm



**Riser for table frame J1**  
**B02.22.090**

250 N permissible load  
B = table width - 20 mm  
m = 16 kg (for B = 1200 mm)  
T = 500 mm



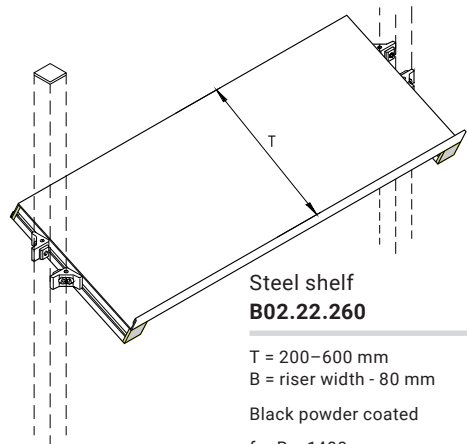
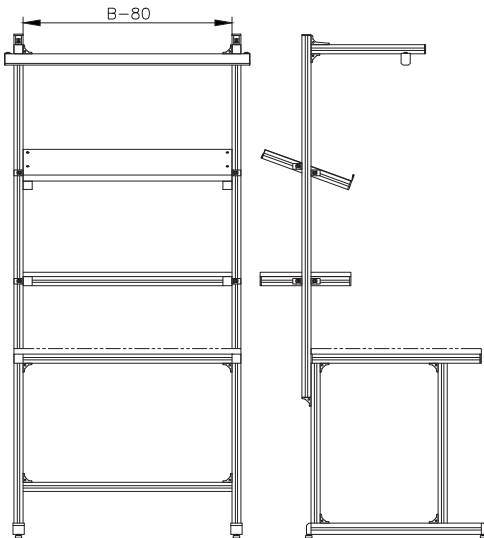
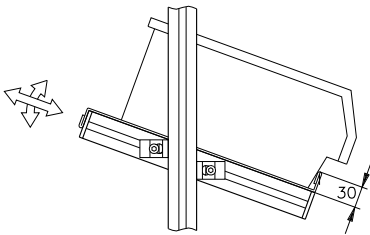
**Heavy-duty riser**  
**for table frame K1**  
**B02.22.100**

500 N permissible load  
B = table width - 20 mm  
m = 21 kg (for B = 1200 mm)  
T = 500 mm

# Provision of Material

## Rack Systems

Rack systems are used to hold bins, tools, measuring instruments or components to be mounted. You can use various angles to adapt the depth, height and incline of the rack system for optimal positioning. Please specify the width and depth when ordering.



**Steel shelf**  
**B02.22.260**

T = 200–600 mm  
B = riser width - 80 mm

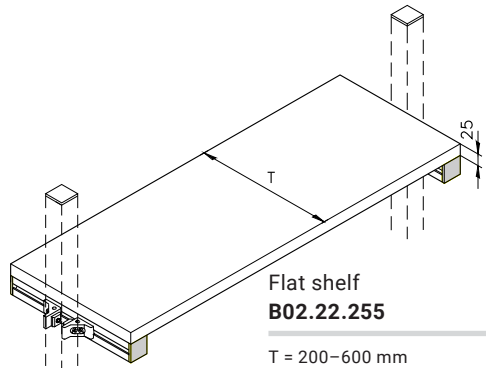
Black powder coated

for B = 1400 mm

m = 8 kg

$F_S = 800$  N

$F_P = 500$  N



**Flat shelf**  
**B02.22.255**

T = 200–600 mm  
B = riser width - 80 mm

for B = 1400 mm

m = 14 kg

$F_S = 1200$  N

$F_P = 800$  N

$F_S$  = surface load

$F_P$  = point load (max. load on a surface of at least 200 x 200 mm)

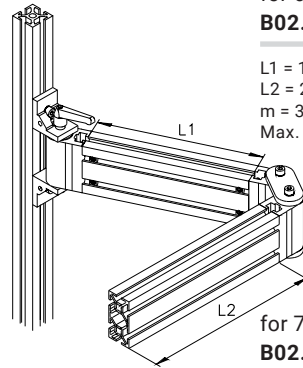


## Swivel Arms

Uses for swivel arms range from holding shelves, to holding containers for small parts, to connecting monitors. In addition to creating additional work space, they can be adjusted to provide an ergonomically optimal layout for the worker. The clamping lever or cylinder head screw can be used for attachment.

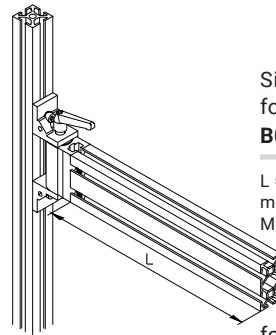
Double swivel arm  
 for 600 mm table depth  
**B02.24.360**

L1 = 150 mm  
 L2 = 200 mm  
 m = 3.6 kg  
 Max. load = 300 N



for 750 mm table depth  
**B02.24.361**

L1 = 200 mm  
 L2 = 300 mm  
 m = 4 kg  
 Max. load = 300 N



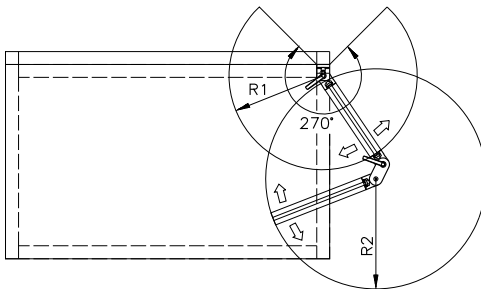
Single swivel arm  
 for 600 mm table depth  
**B02.24.362**

L = 250 mm  
 m = 1.7 kg  
 Max. load = 300 N

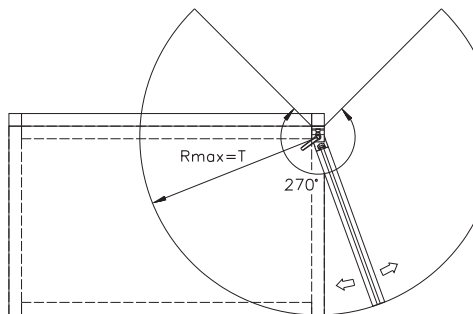


for 750 mm table depth  
**B02.24.363**

L = 400 mm  
 m = 2.2 kg  
 Max. load = 300 N



R1 max = 290 mm  
 R2 max = 340 mm



T = table depth

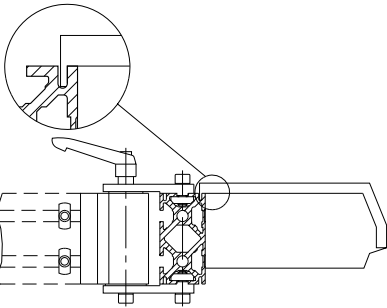
# Provision of Material

## Bin Mounts

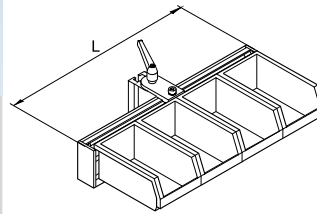
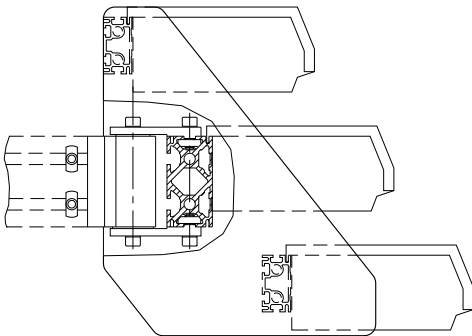
With bin holders, bins can be attached to swivel arms to allow for optimal ergonomic positioning. Alternatively, bins can be mounted on mk 2040.22 profiles.



Series 40, 2.75 mm slot width, for bin LF211/LF221

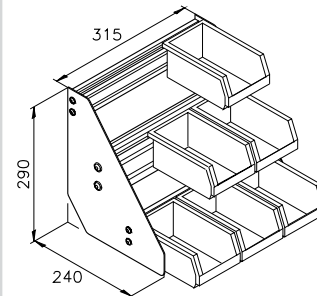


Series 25, 2.75 mm slot width, for bin LF211 only



Bin holder  
**B02.24.366**

$L = (\text{bin width} + 1 \text{ mm}) \times N$

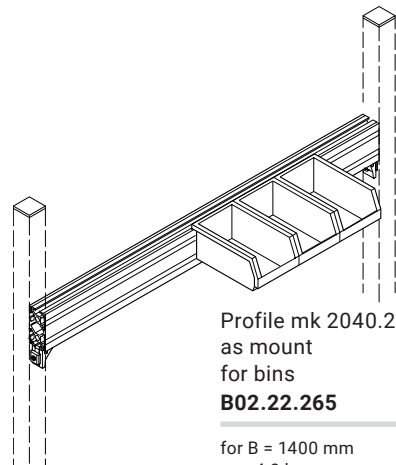


Rack  
**B02.24.367**

with swivel arm connection  
 $m = 3.4 \text{ kg}$

Rack  
**B02.24.356**

without swivel arm connection  
 $m = 2.5 \text{ kg}$



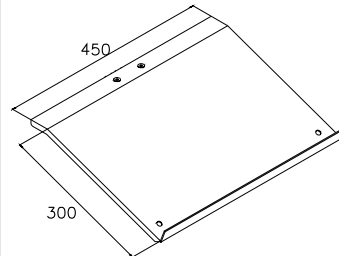
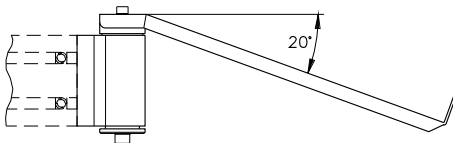
Profile mk 2040.22 as mount for bins  
**B02.22.265**

for  $B = 1400 \text{ mm}$   
 $m = 4.8 \text{ kg}$



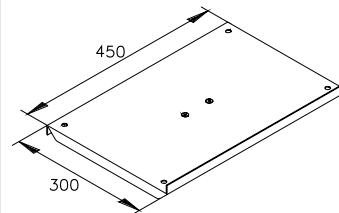
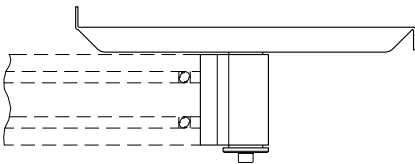
## Shelves

Angled or straight shelves are connected to a swivel arm and can thus be brought into the ideal ergonomic position.



Angled shelf  
**B02.24.364**

m = 3.6 kg



Straight shelf  
**B02.24.365**

m = 3.4 kg

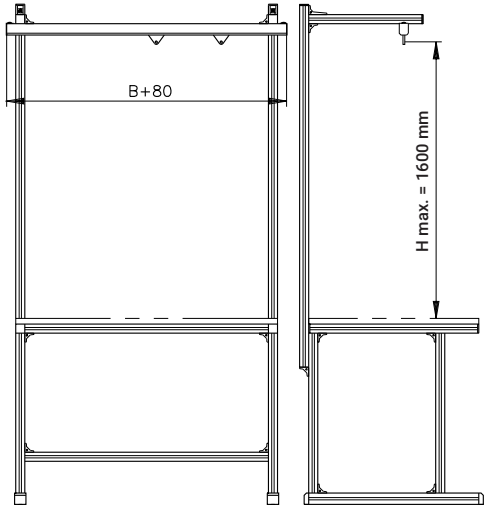
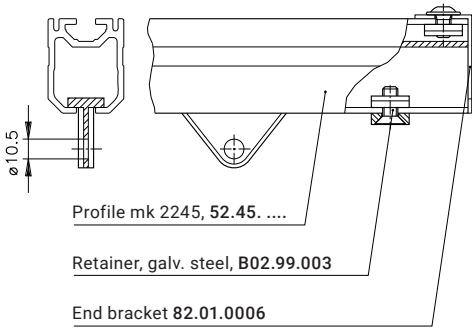
# Provision of Material

## Tool Hangers

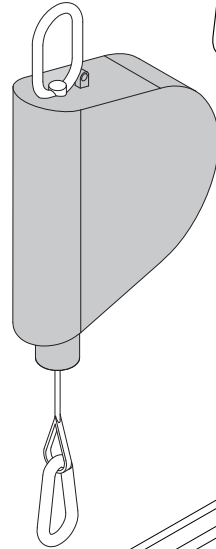
The tool hanger components shown here are just our standard selection. Custom components are also available on request. Tools hangers improve organisation and safety at the workstation. They also make tools available without encroaching on the work space. The adjustable spring tension system reduces strain and improves ergonomics for the user.



08



Snap hook  
**K120010003**

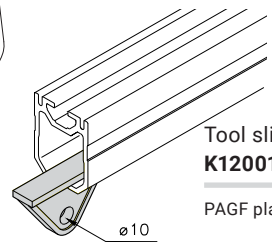


Spring balancer F2  
**K120010006**

Load capacity: 0.5–2.0 kg  
Max. rope extension: 2.5 m  
Min. installation length: 0.36 m

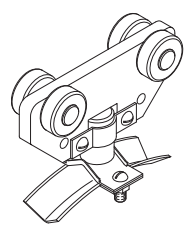
Spring balancer F3  
**K120010005**

Load capacity: 1.5–3.0 kg  
Max. rope extension: 2.5 m  
Min. installation length: 0.36 m



Tool slider  
**K120010004**

PAGF plastic

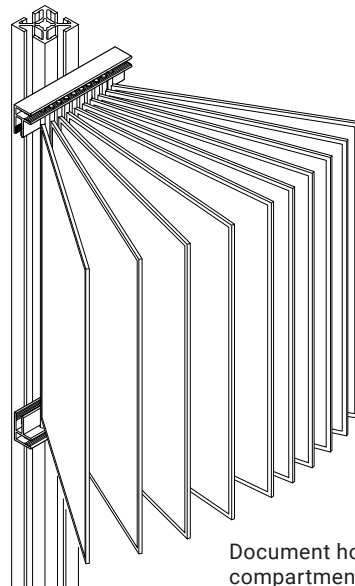


Roller unit for carrying cables and hoses  
**K120010001**



## Document Holders

Document holders allow you to protect and store documents, such as instructions for mounting, etc., at the workplace in an orderly manner.



Document holder, 10  
compartments, A4 height  
**B02.99.041**

## Provision of Material



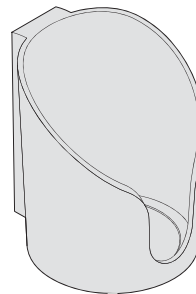
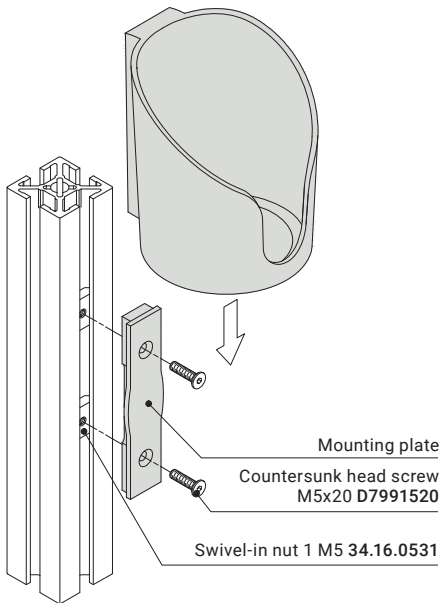
### Bottle Holders

Bottle holders have a diameter of 100 mm and are designed for the secure storage of all common beverage bottles, cans, cups and drink boxes. The cut-out at the front makes the holders suitable for cups with a handle. The version with an open bottom can also be used to store a screwdriver or other such equipment.

Material: PA plastic

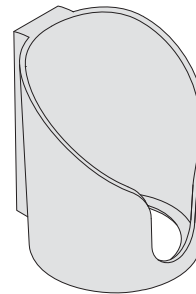
25 40 50 60

#### Fastening example



Bottle holder  
with closed bottom  
**K120000120**

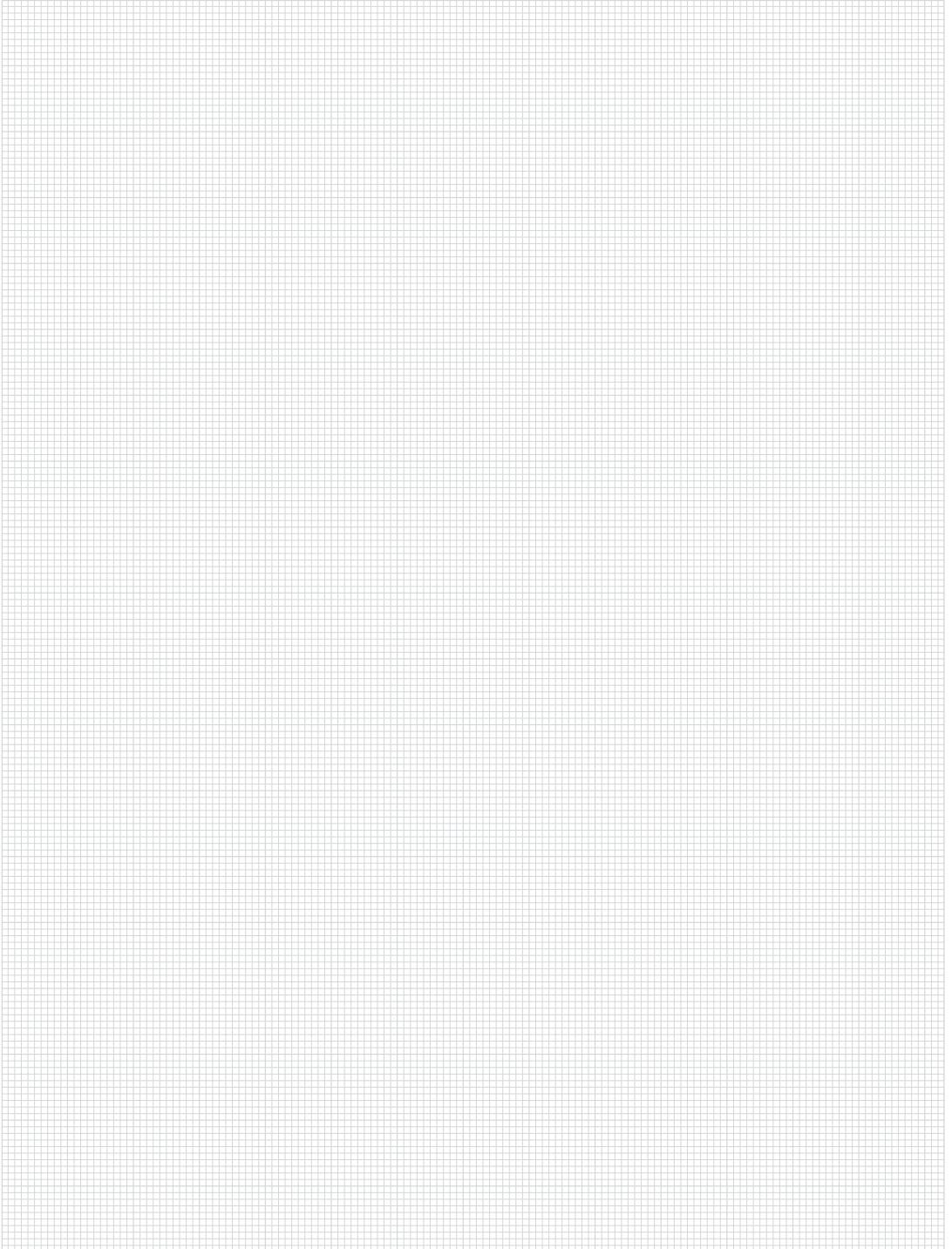
Including mounting plate  
Total load = max. 5 kg



Bottle holder  
with open bottom  
**K120000121**

Including mounting plate  
Total load = max. 5 kg





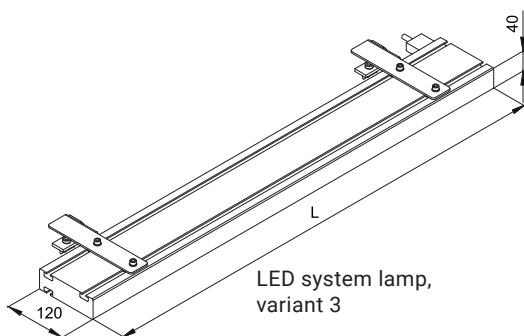
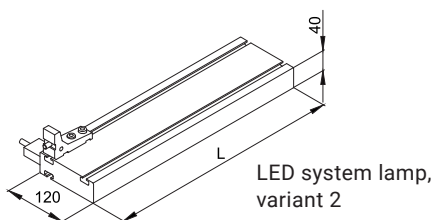
# Lighting

## LED System Lamps

mk's LED system lamps provide bright, even lighting of the work space without glare. The colour temperature is 5000K at a power of 15 to 64 watts, depending on the variant. The lamps are CE certified, designed for operation with a 230V mains voltage and delivered with a three-metre connection cable. They can be rigidly mounted or can be made to swivel using a flexible holder set. The swivel range is from 25° backwards to 90° forwards. Variants 1 and 2 function as swivelling side lighting and are attached on the right or left side using angles.

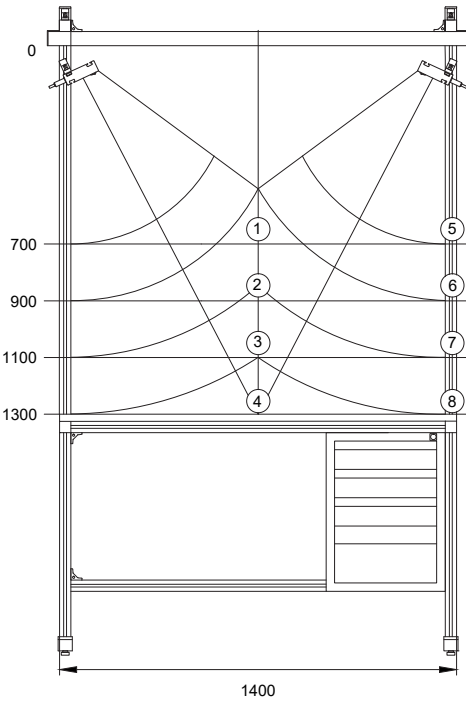
### LED

#### Dimensional sketches

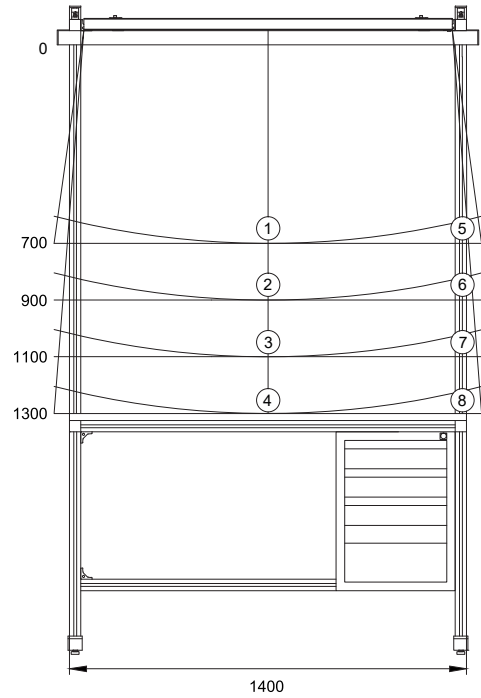


Variant	Item no.	L [mm]	Power [W]	Mounting
1	B02.23.806 001	449	15	Left/ swivelling
2	B02.23.806 002	449	15	Right/ swivelling
3	B02.23.806 003	899	35	Swivelling
4	B02.23.806 004	899	35	Rigid
5	B02.23.806 005	1199	40	Swivelling
6	B02.23.806 006	1199	40	Rigid
7	B02.23.806 007	1499	64	Swivelling
8	B02.23.806 008	1499	64	Rigid

Measurement points for variants 1 + 2



Measurement points for variants 3 to 8



## Illuminance

Measurement point	Variant 1 + 2 (lux)	Variant 3/4 (lux)	Variant 5/6 (lux)	Variant 7/8 (lux)
1	500	1550	1650	2000
2	450	1350	1450	1800
3	380	1150	1250	1600
4	300	1000	1100	1400
5	400	700	700	1000
6	350	650	650	820
7	300	580	600	750
8	250	500	550	7000

## Power Supply

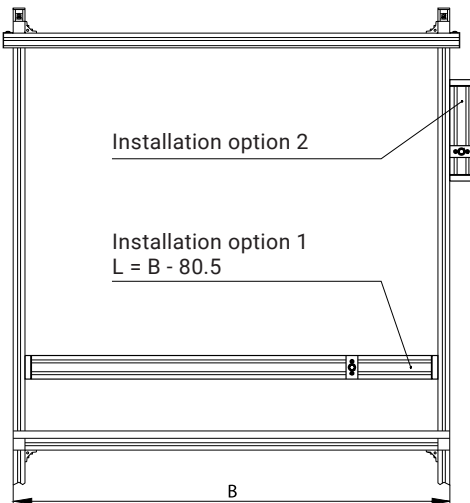
### Pneumatic Supply

Pneumatic power is supplied via the mk 2040.02 construction profile. A major advantage of using profiles to supply the air is that it allows for great flexibility in the position and quantity of connection/distributor plates. The pneumatic supply system is designed for a maximum operating pressure of 6 bar.

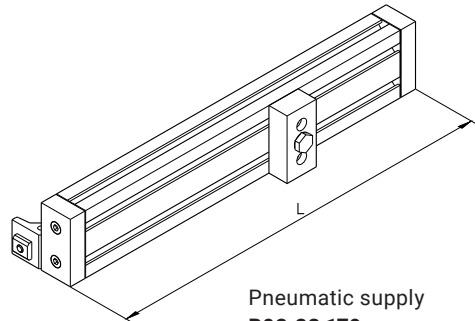


Pneumatic components  
see page 196

8



Base unit with connection plates, assembly  
available in various configurations



Pneumatic supply  
**B02.23.179**

for B = 1400 mm  
m = approx. 5.5 kg



## Electrical Supply

The simplest way to supply electricity is using power strips in two different designs. The strips have an illuminated 16 A rocker switch, which has a 2-pole switch-off. The supply lines are 1.75 m long. They contain a longitudinal slot and eyelet for fastening them in various positions on the profile.

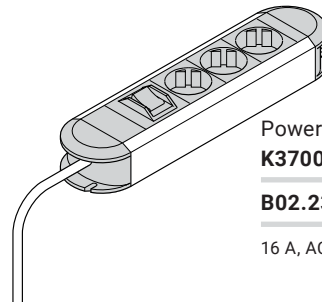
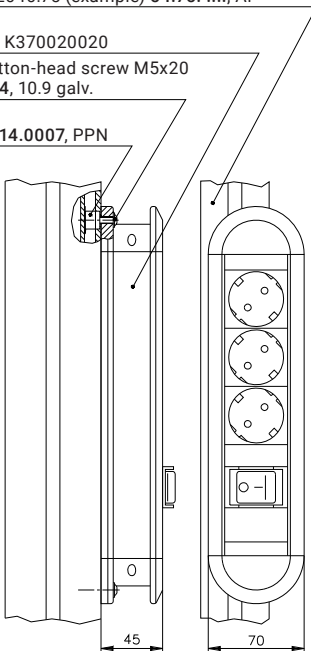
### Fastening example

Profile mk 2040.75 (example) 54.75. ...., Al

Power strip K370020020

Flanged button-head screw M5x20  
 K112010024, 10.9 galv.

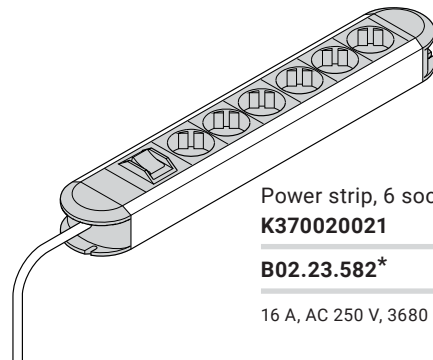
Clip M5 34.14.0007, PPN



Power strip, 3 sockets  
**K370020020**

**B02.23.581\***

16 A, AC 250 V, 3680 W



Power strip, 6 sockets  
**K370020021**

**B02.23.582\***

16 A, AC 250 V, 3680 W

\*With fastening accessories

# Power Supply

## Electrical Supply

The standard electrical supply system is a combination of mk 2040.41 and mk 2069 profiles. The unit features exceptional stability and a closed design. Various sockets and switch combinations can be freely positioned along the entire working width. A major advantage of this system is that you can change or add equipment very easily, even custom components. The power supply system is tested in accordance with DIN VDE 0100-410 and includes a circuit diagram. The unit is delivered with a 3 m cable and plug.

Material: Anodised aluminium

### Fastening example

Cylinder head screw M8x16 D0912816

Countersunk head screw M8x20 D7991820

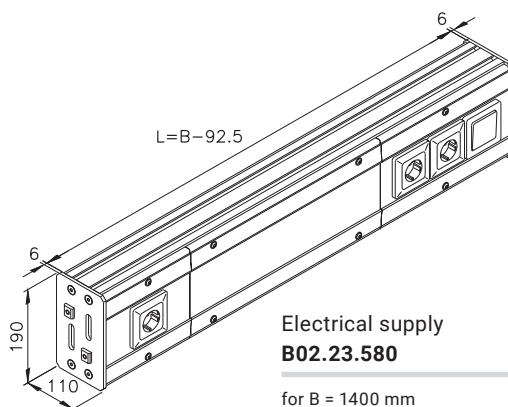
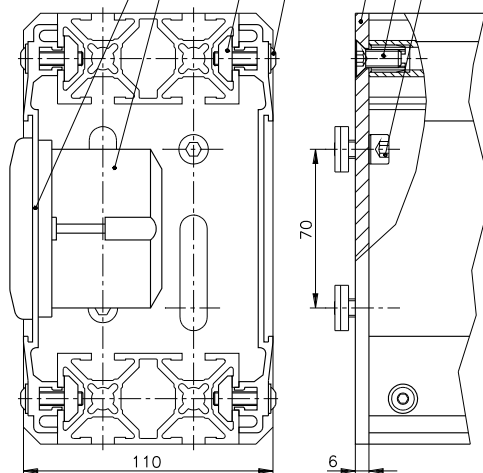
Head plate 50.12.0005, Al

Flanged button-head screw M6x25  
K112010015, 10.9 galv.

Nut 1 M6 34.02.0008, galv. steel

Socket K370020050

Profile mk 2069  
51.69..... Al



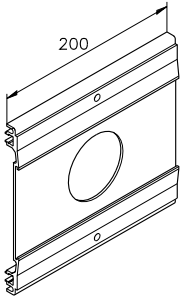
Electrical supply  
**B02.23.580**

for B = 1400 mm

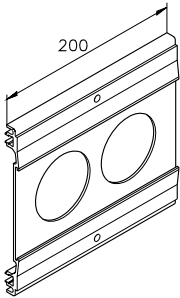
m = 11 kg

Permitted up to max. 16 A

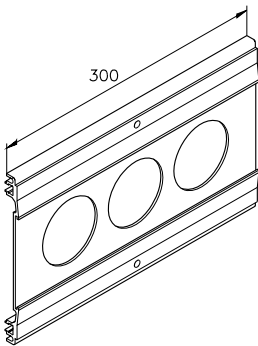
Choice of equipment  
on the strip



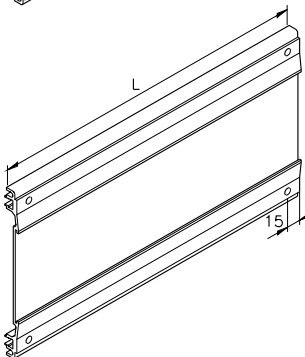
Single module  
**5169BB0200**



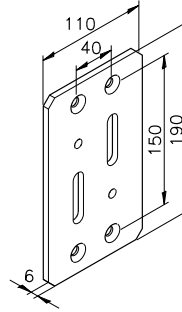
Double module  
**5169BC0200**



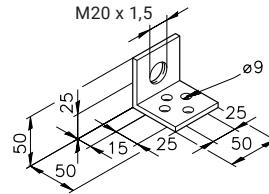
Triple module  
**5169BD0300**



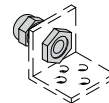
Cover module  
**5169BA ...**



Head plate  
**50.12.0005**

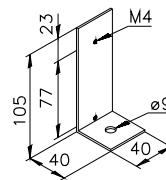


Tension relief angle  
**16.05.0030**

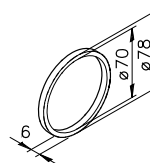


Cable gland  
**K399010001**

Plastic



Angle for  
 junction box  
**82.01.0007**

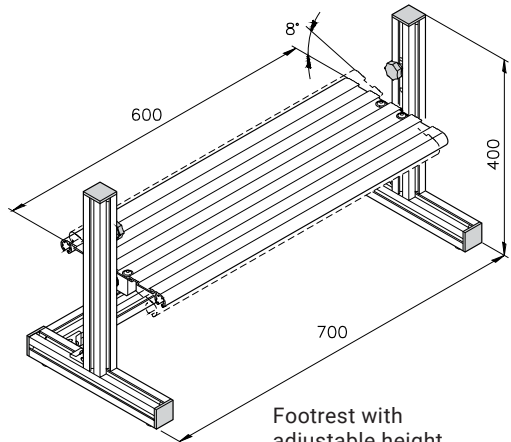
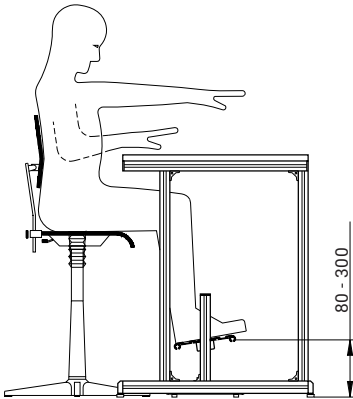


Spacer ring  
 for hollow wall box  
**16.01.0038**

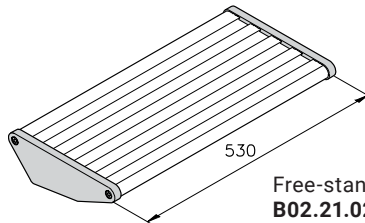
## Accessories

### Support Brackets

The correct seat height adjustment is an important prerequisite for low-stress work at the workbench. This is correct when the forearms/upper arms are parallel to the table surface, the upper and lower leg are at an angle of at least 90° and the feet are resting completely on the floor. If the workbench is too high, a footrest can compensate for the distance between the feet and the floor. The infinitely adjustable footrest ensures the most comfortable foot position and relieves the legs ensuring pleasant working conditions.



Footrest with adjustable height  
H min - 83 mm  
H max - 300 mm  
**B02.21.030**



Free-standing footrest  
**B02.21.020**





## Floor Mats

Floor mats made from black TPE-V ensure that workers do not slip at industrial workstations while also reducing strain on their musculature and skeletal systems.

### Benefits:

- Hollow spaces reduce strain on the musculature and joints
- Anti-slip
- Oil resistant
- Various dimensions up to 1.2 m wide and 15 m long with 3 mm thickness
- Highly flame-resistant version available

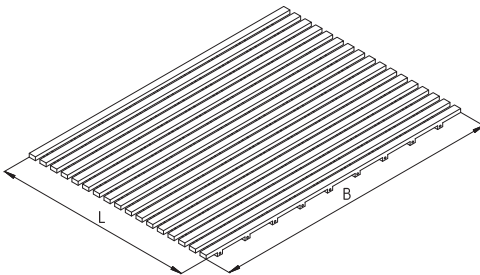
### Floor mat

Item no.	Width B [mm]	Length L [m]
K12002.0600	600	max. 15
K12002.0800	800	max. 15
K12002.1000	1000	max. 15
K12002.1200	1200	max. 15

### Floor mat B1

(highly flame resistant according to DIN 4102-1 B1)

Item no.	Width B [mm]	Length L [m]
K12003.0600	600	max. 15
K12003.0800	800	max. 15
K12003.1000	1000	max. 15
K12003.1200	1200	max. 15



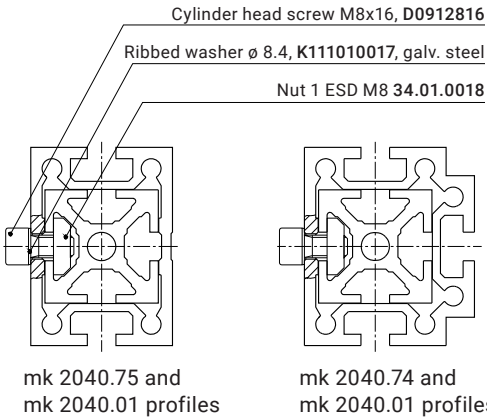
# Application Profiles for Workstations

## Profiles for Telescoping

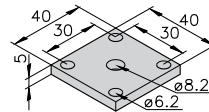
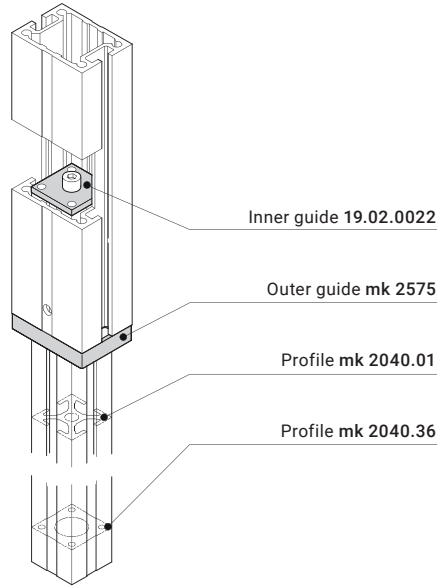
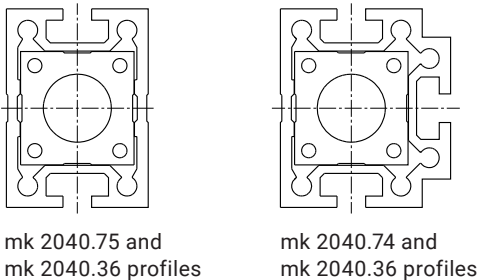
The following components can be used to construct telescoping/height-adjustable table frames and other support frames.

Material: Anodised aluminium

### Telescoping profiles for manual height adjustment

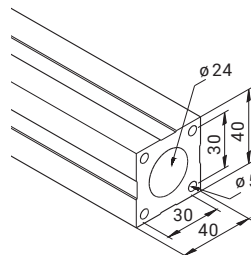


### Telescoping profiles for hydraulic height adjustment



Guide  
19.02.0022

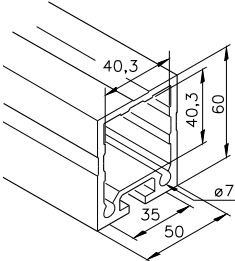
PA plastic



Profile mk 2040.36

2.83 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.36.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.36. ....</b>



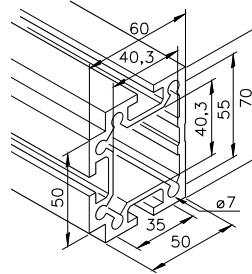
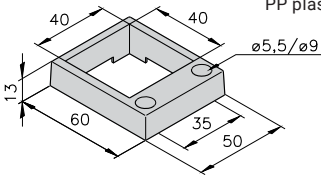
Profile mk 2040.38

2.52 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.38.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.38. ....</b>

Guide  
**mk 2538**

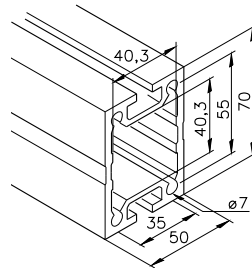
PP plastic



Profile mk 2040.74

3.50 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.74.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.74. ....</b>



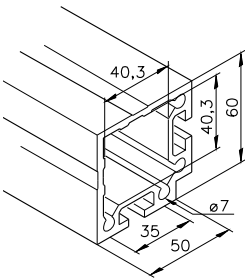
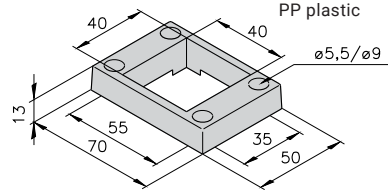
Profile mk 2040.75

3.01 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.75.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.75. ....</b>

Guide  
**mk 2575**

PP plastic



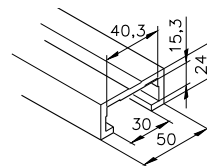
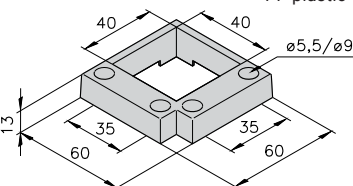
Profile mk 2040.39

3.00 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.39.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.39. ....</b>

Guide  
**mk 2539**

PP plastic



Profile mk 2040.37

1.17 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.37.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.37. ....</b>

### Unsere Profilerien

#### Serie 25



- Profile aus stranggepresstem Aluminium, Standardlänge 5100 mm oder auf Maß zugeschnitten

- mk Profitechnik basiert auf zwei Werkstoffen: Serie 25 und 40, AlMgSi 0,5F25, Serie 50 und 60, AlMgSi 0,7F25 (führt zu einer 10% höheren Steifigkeit)

#### Serie 40



- Oberflächenveredlung der Profile mit Eloxierung 10 µm im Farblon C0 (naturfarben)

- Alle Profil-Oberflächen sind chemisch vorbehandelt (keine Oberflächenriefen und keine Aufrauungen)

#### Serie 50



#### Serie 60



## Application Profiles for Workstations

### Profiles for Table and Machine Frames

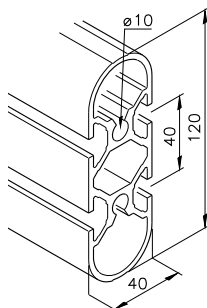
The following profiles can be used to build frames for tables, signs, presentation stands, desks, etc.

Material: Anodised aluminium

Profile mk 2040.34

3.56 kg/m

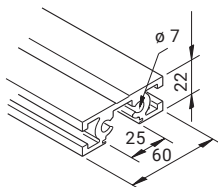
Stock length	<b>54.34.7100</b>
Cut	<b>54.34. ....</b>



Profile mk 2040.35

1.61 kg/m

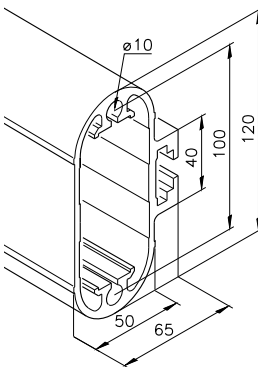
Stock length	<b>54.35.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.35. ....</b>



Profile mk 2040.30

4.29 kg/m

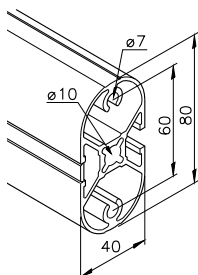
Stock length	<b>54.30.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.30. ....</b>



Profile mk 2040.23

2.12 kg/m

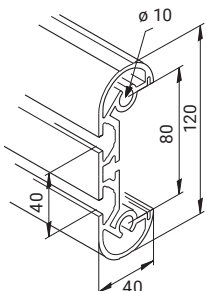
Stock length	<b>54.23.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.23. ....</b>



Profile mk 2040.33

3.16 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.33.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.33. ....</b>

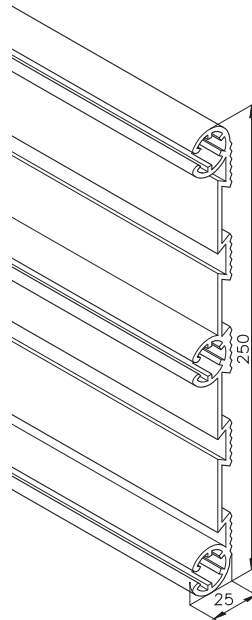




## Profile for Footrests

The following profile is used to build footrests and can also be used as a stepping surface.

Material: Anodised aluminium



Profile mk 2040.70

3.53 kg/m

Stock length	<b>54.70.5100</b>
Cut	<b>54.70. ....</b>

# Section 9 Stairs and Platforms



**Notes on Stairs and Platforms**

312



**Stairs**

Notes/technical data	314
Stairs	315
Side walls	316
Steps	316
Profiles for steps	317



**Platforms**

Notes/technical data	318
Assembly details	319



## Guardrails

Notes/technical data	320
Hinges for hand rails	321
Wall joint	323
T-connection	323
Cap	323

# Notes on Stairs and Platforms



» Safe access  
for safe work. «

With our platforms, we offer custom solutions for safely accessing work areas and performing work on vehicles, machines and systems. The platforms we offer include custom assembly and maintenance platforms, simple standard platforms, and footbridges for use in production areas.

mk platforms are planned and manufactured to order. We take into account the specific conditions on site, such as large heights or the need for extended reach. Appropriate functions are then planned, such as height adjustment, mobile capabilities or integrated rotary joints. By utilising the mk profile system, we can fulfil virtually any requirement in terms of effective area, travel distance or minimum clearance, depending on the specific application.

The size of the platforms can vary from simple footbridges to assembly platforms that are 15 m long and 6 m high. Foamed combined profiles can be used to construct free-standing bridges of up to 8 m.



## Benefits of Stairs and Platforms

- Variety of designs and options that fulfil safety requirements and improve workstation ergonomics
- Modular design allows for easy assembly and disassembly using standard tools
- Large selection of configurations provided by the profile system gives us maximum flexibility to implement customer-specific functions
- High material quality, sturdy connection technology and high-quality accessories ensure high load capacities and long service lives
- Compatible modules and removable connection technology allow for easy modifications and additions
- High-quality aluminium profiles for an attractive design
- Mobile designs available with fixed or swivel casters or air cushions

### Ergonomics



### Safety



9

### Flexibility



# Stairs

## Notes/Technical Data

Stairs are made from mk 2040.68, mk 2040.69 and mk 2040.06 profiles. The profiles used in the stairs have a slip-reducing surface structure. The screw connections in the profile slots eliminate the need for machining components.

### Sample order

Width (B) = 1000 mm  
 Height (H) = 1800 mm  
 Angle = 45°  
 Number of steps = 10

### Incline angle

Stairs can be designed with various inclines depending on the intended function or available space. The recommended inclines for the stairs are based on the type of use. Our standard stairs have angles up to 45°. For frequently used stairs on which loads are transported, the stairs should have an incline angle of 30° or 35°. If space is limited, the stairs can have a 60° incline.

### Note:

The distance between steps of 160 mm is suitable for climbing while transporting heavy loads.

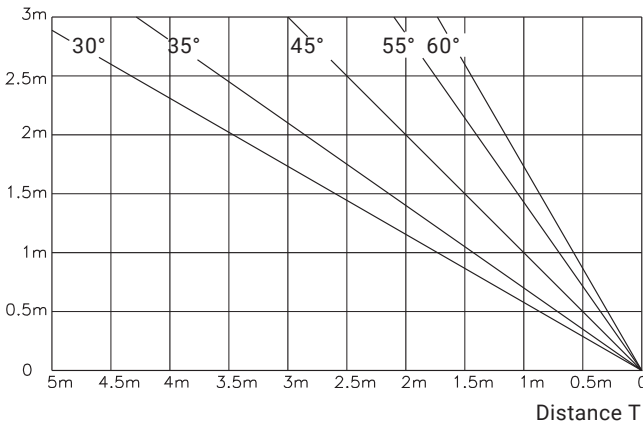
Step distance TA = 160 mm

Number of steps =  $(\text{height } H \div 160) - 1$   
 (rounded down)

Step distance TA = 190 mm

Number of steps =  $(\text{height } H \div 190) - 1$   
 (rounded down)

Height H



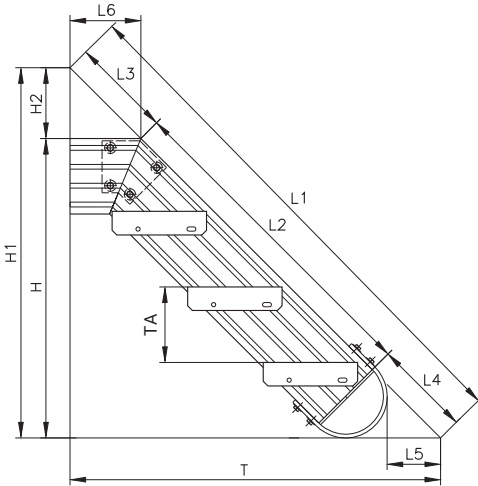
Step height  
160 mm

No. of steps	Height
18	3040
17	2880
16	2720
15	2560
14	2400
13	2240
12	2080
11	1920
10	1760
9	1600
8	1440
7	1280
6	1120
5	960
4	800
3	640
2	480
1	320
0	160
	0

Step height  
190 mm

No. of steps	Height
15	3040
14	2850
13	2660
12	2470
11	2280
10	2090
9	1900
8	1710
7	1520
6	1330
5	1140
4	950
3	760
2	570
1	380
0	190
	0

## Stairs

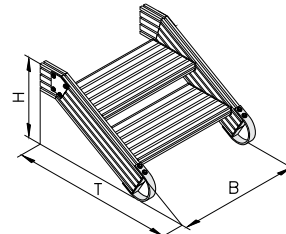


### Formulas for calculation:

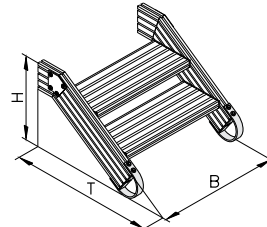
- 30°  $T = H1 \times 1.732$   
 $L2 = H \times 2 - 314.5$
- 35°  $T = H1 \times 1.428$   
 $L2 = H \times 1.743 - 267.5$
- 45°  $T = H1$   
 $L2 = H \times 1.414 - 204.4$
- 55°  $T = H1 \times 0.7002$   
 $L2 = H \times 1.22 - 163.5$
- 60°  $T = H1 \times 0.5774$   
 $L2 = H \times 1.155 - 147.7$

	H1	H2	L1	L3	L4	L5	L6
30°	H+86.6	86.6	L1=L2+487.5	173.2	314.5	224.5	150
35°	H+105	105	L1=L2+450.5	183.1	267.5	177	150
45°	H+150	150	L1=L2+416.5	212.1	204.5	113	150
55°	H+214	214	L1=L2+425	261.5	163.5	71	150
60°	H+260	260	L1=L2+448	300	148	55	150

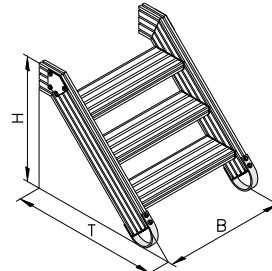
H = platform height



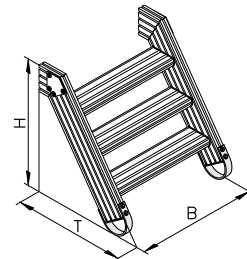
Stairs 30°  
**B02.31.005**



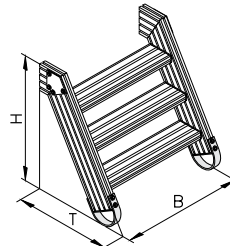
Stairs 35°  
**B02.31.006**



Stairs 45°  
**B02.31.007**

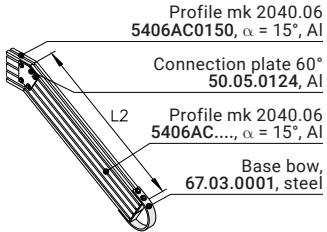


Stairs 55°  
**B02.31.008**

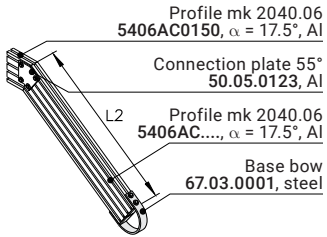


Stairs 60°  
**B02.31.009**

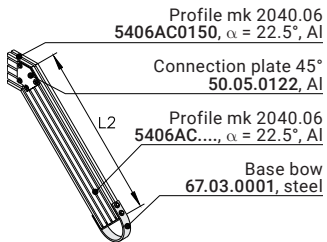
## Side Walls



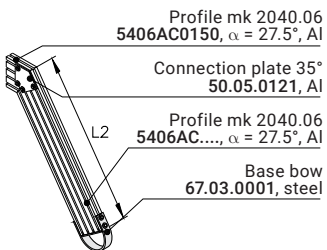
Side wall 40/30°  
**B02.34.006**



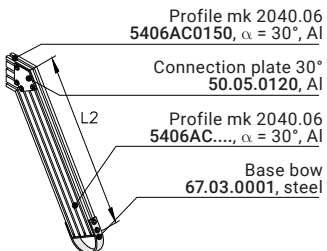
Side wall 40/35°  
**B02.34.007**



Side wall 40/45°  
**B02.34.008**



Side wall 40/55°  
**B02.34.009**

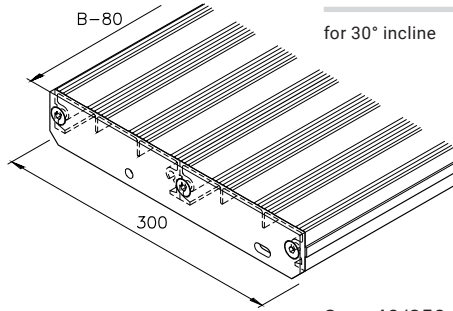


Side wall 40/60°  
**B02.34.010**

## Steps

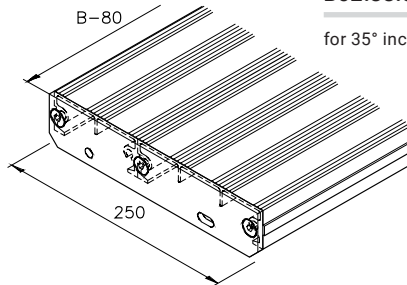
Step 40/300  
**B02.33.004**

for 30° incline



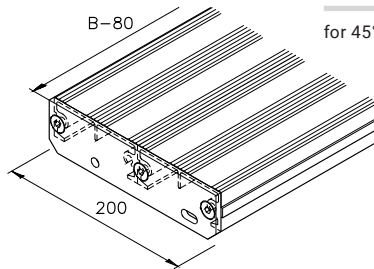
Step 40/250  
**B02.33.003**

for 35° incline



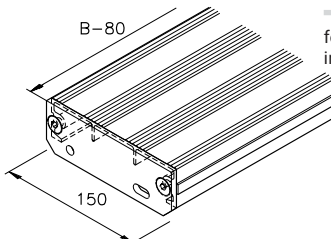
Step 40/200  
**B02.33.005**

for 45° incline



Step 40/150  
**B02.33.002**

for 55° and 60°  
incline



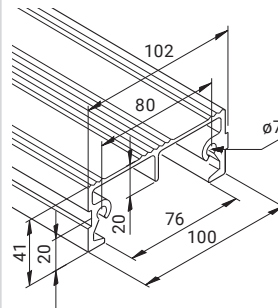
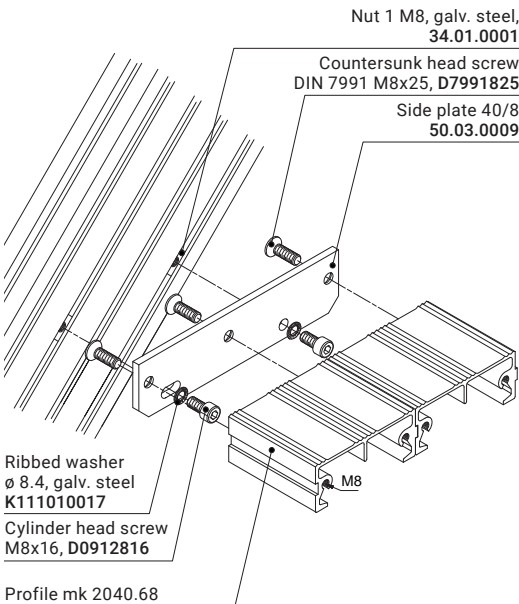


## Profiles for Steps

Special profiles for building steps, machine platforms, walkways and platforms. The profiles can be connected side to side to create large stepping surfaces.

Material: Anodised aluminium

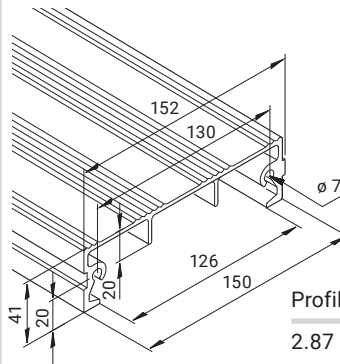
### Fastening example



Profile mk 2040.68

2.37 kg/m

Stock length	54.68.6100
Cut	54.68. ....



Profile mk 2040.69

2.87 kg/m

Stock length	54.69.6100
Cut	54.69. ....

# Platforms

## Notes/Technical Data

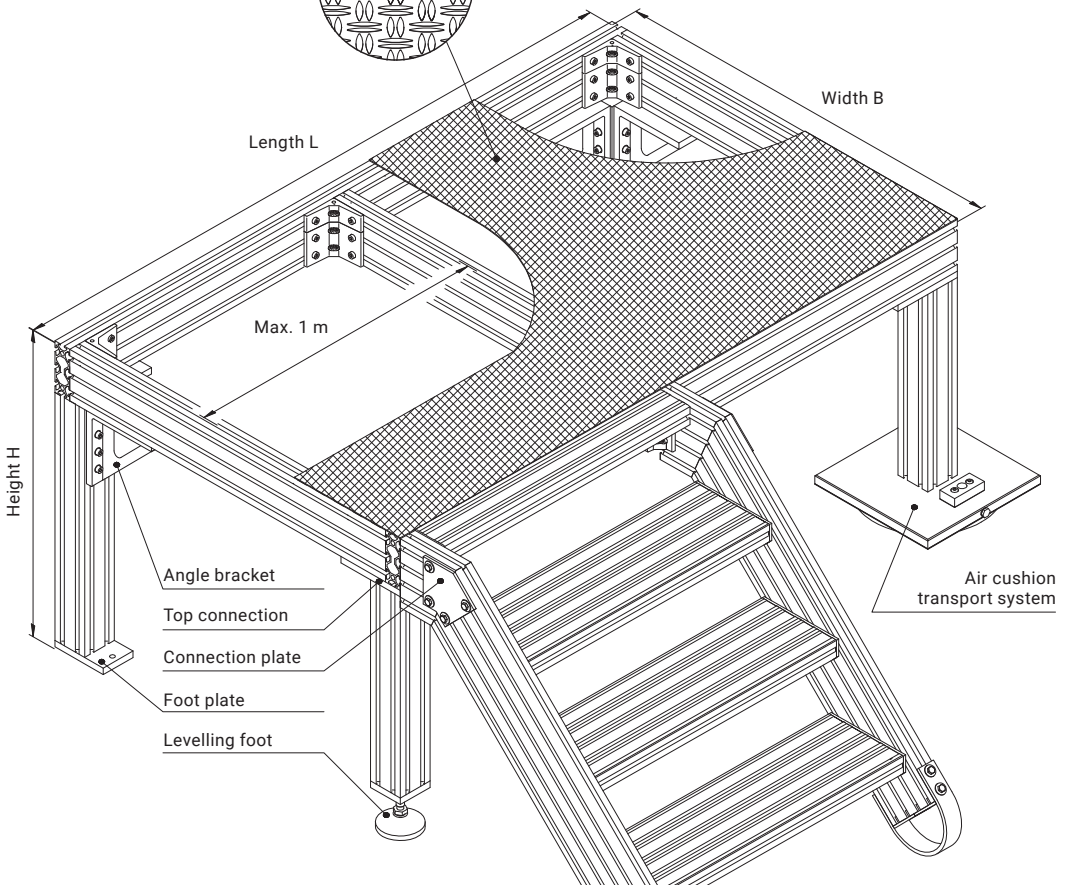
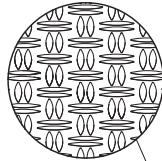
With its four series of profiles, the mk profile system offers nearly endless combinations for constructing platforms. Span widths of up to 8 m can be achieved, for example with foamed combined profiles. The components listed below are only our basic components.

Platforms are covered with chequer sheets as standard or with profiles on request. For industrial applications, the platform's outer contours are equipped with toe kicks (100 mm minimum height) in accordance with DIN EN ISO 14122-2. Platforms can also have a mobile design, for example with fixed or swivel casters or with an air cushion system.



Panelling  
Starting on page 232

9



## Connection Details

### Base plate connection

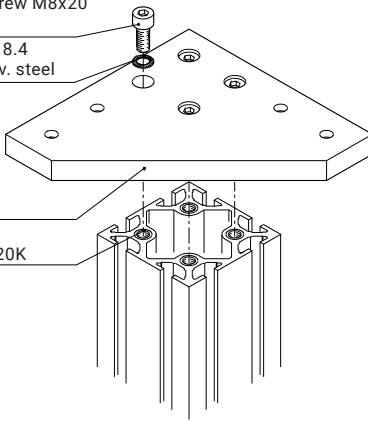
A base plate is a safe and simple option for connecting the stairs. Three profiles are connected with single element.

Cylinder head screw M8x20  
 D0912820

Ribbed washer  $\phi$  8.4  
 K111010017, galv. steel

Base plate 40/5  
 50.03.0013

Threaded insert  
 K112030008, 9S20K



### Angle bracket connection

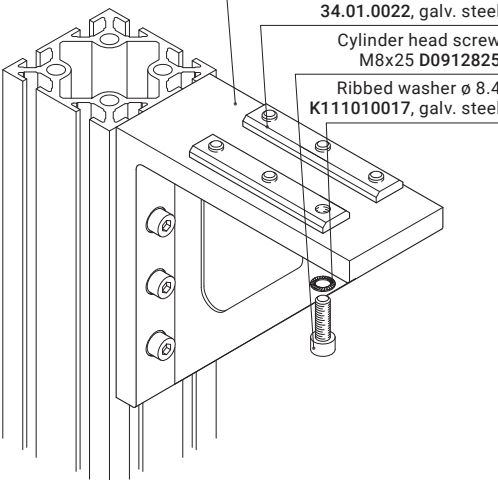
The angle bracket connection option is intended for the most demanding stability requirements. The die-cast aluminium angle brackets have 12 mounting bores and are designed for large span widths.

Angle bracket 31.40.0016, die-cast Al

Nut 3/40 M8  
 34.01.0022, galv. steel

Cylinder head screw  
 M8x25 D0912825

Ribbed washer  $\phi$  8.4  
 K111010017, galv. steel



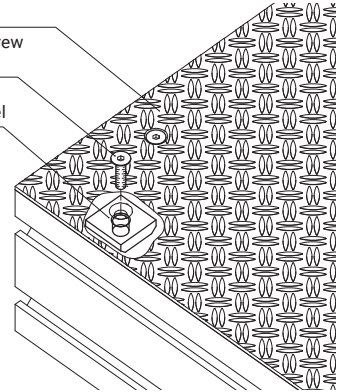
### Floor fastening

The Duet chequer sheet can be used as the floor surface as an alternative to floor profiles. It is easily screwed onto the base structure.

Chequer sheet  
 K0030641150, Al

Countersunk head screw  
 M8x16 D7991816

Nut 1 M8  
 34.01.0001, galv. steel



### Side wall fastening

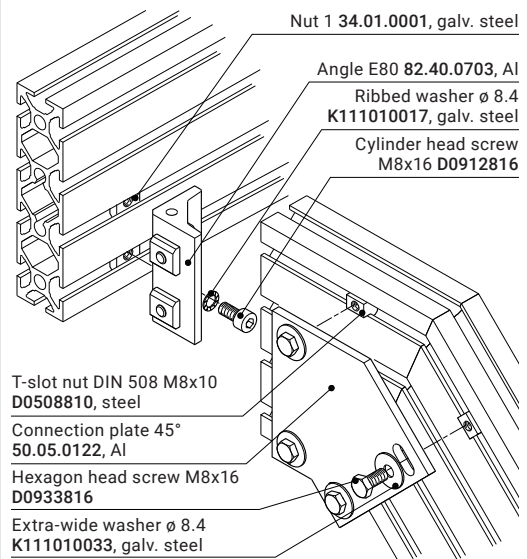
The stair's side walls consist of two cut profile sections each that are connected at their mitre-cut ends with a connection plate, allowing the horizontal profile section to be screwed to the platform using angle E80.

Nut 1 34.01.0001, galv. steel

Angle E80 82.40.0703, Al

Ribbed washer  $\phi$  8.4  
 K111010017, galv. steel

Cylinder head screw  
 M8x16 D0912816



T-slot nut DIN 508 M8x10  
 D0508810, steel

Connection plate 45°  
 50.05.0122, Al

Hexagon head screw M8x16  
 D0933816

Extra-wide washer  $\phi$  8.4  
 K111010033, galv. steel

# Guardrails

## Notes/Technical Data

Guardrails have many applications, such as stairs, work platforms and other platforms. Stairs with four or more steps must have a guardrail.

For steps up to 1500 mm in width, the guardrail must be mounted on the right side in the descending direction. Steps wider than this require a guardrail on both sides.

### Hand rail

The mk 2040.16 profile has a diameter of 40 mm that complies with the requirements of the DIN EN ISO 14122-3 standard. Both the connection equipment and the end caps of the hand rails have large radii to prevent injuries.

### Rail height

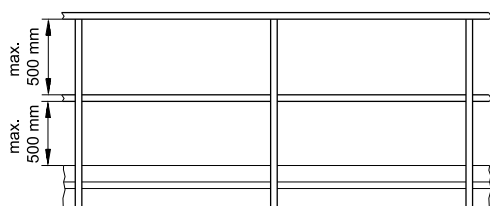
Legal regulations specify various minimum heights for guardrails. Guardrails on stairs must be at least 900 mm height, and guardrails on platforms must be 1100 mm.

### Toe kicks

Min. height = 100 mm

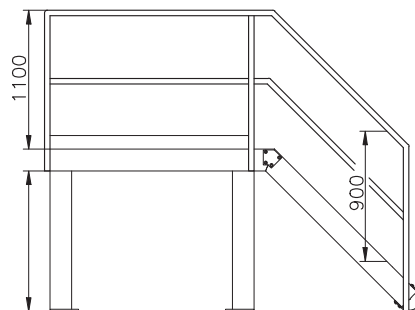
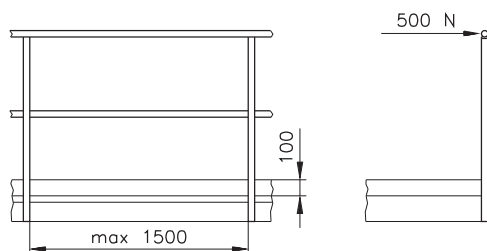
### Knee braces

Guardrails are always equipped with knee braces (cross struts between two rail posts). The distance from the knee brace to the platform floor can be 500 mm at maximum.



### Post spacing

The distance between the posts must be less than 1500 mm. The distance must be chosen so that the guardrail can support a lateral force of 500 N/m.





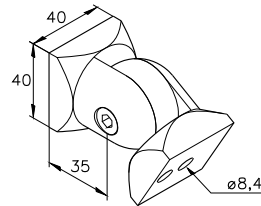
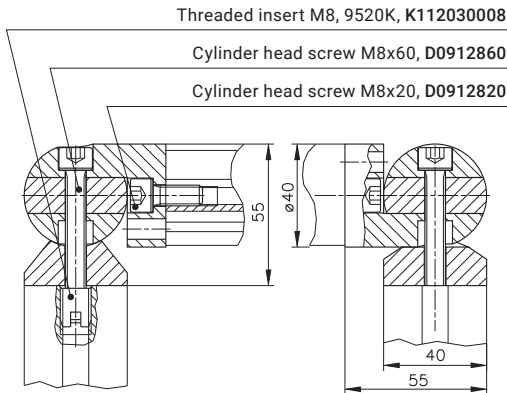


## Hinges for Hand Rails

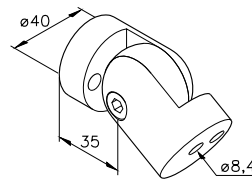
Our lightweight and sturdy hinges for hand rails are always used in combination with mk 2040.01 and mk 2040.16 profiles. The hinges are also available in optional surface variants, such as anodised or painted in various RAL colours.

Material: Tumbled aluminium

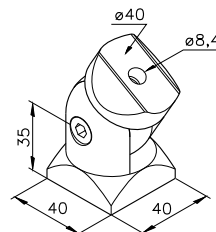
### Fastening example with hinge 40/H5 **B46.01.026**



Hinge 40/H1  
**B46.01.022\***



Hinge 40/H2  
**B46.01.023\***



Hinge 40/H4  
**B46.01.025\***

\*With fastening accessories

# Guardrails

## Hinges for hand rails

Material: Tumbled aluminium

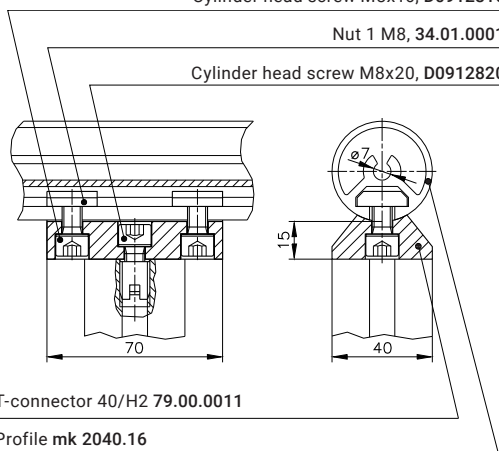


Fastening example with T-connector

Cylinder head screw M8x16, D0912816

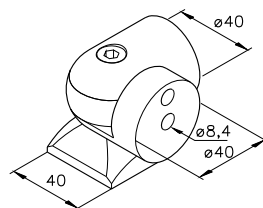
Nut 1 M8, 34.01.0001

Cylinder head screw M8x20, D0912820

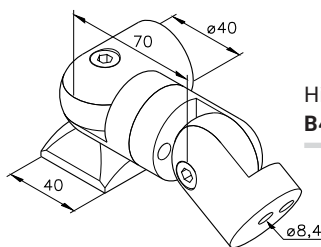


T-connector 40/H2 79.00.0011

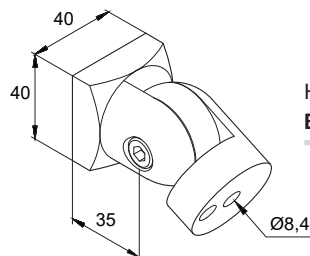
Profile mk 2040.16



Hinge 40/H5  
**B46.01.026\***



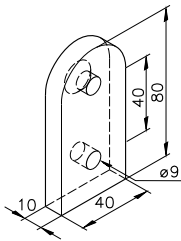
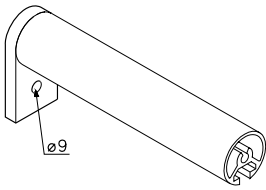
Hinge 40/H3  
**B46.01.024\***



Hinge 40/H6  
**B46.01.027\***

## Wall Joint

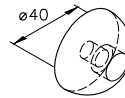
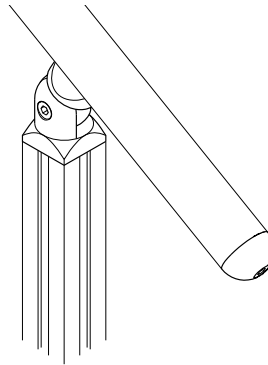
Material: Tumbled aluminium



Wall joint  
**50.03.0034**

## Cap

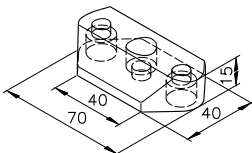
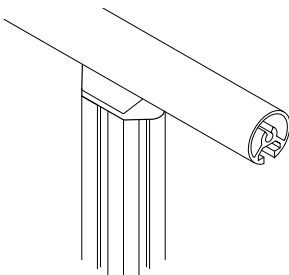
Material: Tumbled aluminium



Cap  
**76.01.0002**

## T-connection

Material: Tumbled aluminium



T-connector 40/H2  
**79.00.0011**

# Section 10 Tools



## Drills

Twist drills

326



## Taps and Forming Taps

Taps

326

Forming taps

326

HELICOIL taps

326



## Installation Tools

Installation tool for  
threaded insert

326

Installation tool for HELICOIL

326

10



## Allen Wrench Set

327



## Magnetic Holders for Nuts

327



## Parting Tool for Cleanroom Profiles

327



**Sanding Sponge**

327



**Drilling Jigs**

Drilling jigs for  
tension plugs 328

Drilling jigs for  
cleanroom profiles 329

Drilling jigs for  
pneumatic components 330

# Tools

## Drill



Order no.	Type
<b>K903000058</b>	Twist drill, ø 5.8
<b>K903000070</b>	Twist drill, ø 7
<b>K903000080</b>	Twist drill, ø 8
<b>K903000090</b>	Twist drill, ø 9

## Taps and Forming Taps



Order no.	Type	Order no.	Type
<b>K903060005</b>	Tap, M5	<b>K903060204</b>	Tap, (HELICOIL) M4
<b>K903060105</b>	Tap, M5x0.5	<b>K903060206</b>	Tap, (HELICOIL) M6
<b>K903070008</b>	Forming tap, M8	<b>K903060208</b>	Tap, (HELICOIL) M8
<b>K903060008</b>	Tap, M8	<b>K903060210</b>	Tap, (HELICOIL) M10
<b>K903060108</b>	Tap, M8x1		
<b>K903060109</b>	Tap, M9x1		
<b>K903060010</b>	Tap, M10		
<b>K903060012</b>	Tap, M12		
<b>K903060113</b>	Tap, M12x1.5		
<b>K903060016</b>	Tap, M16		
<b>K903060116</b>	Tap, M16x1.5		

## Installation Tool for Threaded Insert



Order no.	Type	Thread	Length	Order no.	Type	Thread	Length
<b>K902010004</b>	H	M3	58 mm	<b>K902010011</b>	M	M6	102 mm
<b>K902010005</b>	M	M3	82 mm	<b>K902010012</b>	H	M8	81 mm
<b>K902010008</b>	H	M5	69 mm	<b>K902010013</b>	M	M8	105 mm
<b>K902010009</b>	M	M5	101 mm	<b>K902010016</b>	H	M12	95 mm
<b>K902010010</b>	H	M6	74 mm	<b>K902010017</b>	M	M12	118 mm

Type H = manual, type M = automatic

## Installation Tool for HELICOIL



Order number	Type	Thread	Order number	Type	Thread
<b>K902010204</b>	H	M4	<b>K902010208</b>	H	M8
<b>K902010206</b>	H	M6	<b>K902010210</b>	H	M10

Type H = manual

## Allen Wrench Set



The ball side is used for quick and easy turning of the screw. When tightening, the long key side provides the necessary tightening torque. The wrenches are made of high-quality chromium-vanadium steel.

Order number	Type
<b>K902005050</b>	Wrench set, eight piece

## Magnetic Holders for Nuts



Strong magnetic lifting device with flexible brass hose and black plastic handle, chrome-plated surface, for holding nuts in inaccessible vertical slots.

Order number	Type
<b>K901130001</b>	Magnetic lifting device

## Parting Tool for Cleanroom Profiles



For cutting or exposing slots in cleanroom profiles.

Order number	Type
<b>B46.03.102</b>	Parting tool

## Sanding Sponge



For smoothing the sharp edges of the exposed slots created by the parting tool.

Order number	Type
<b>K902030001</b>	Sanding sponge

## Tools

### Drilling Jigs for Tension Plugs

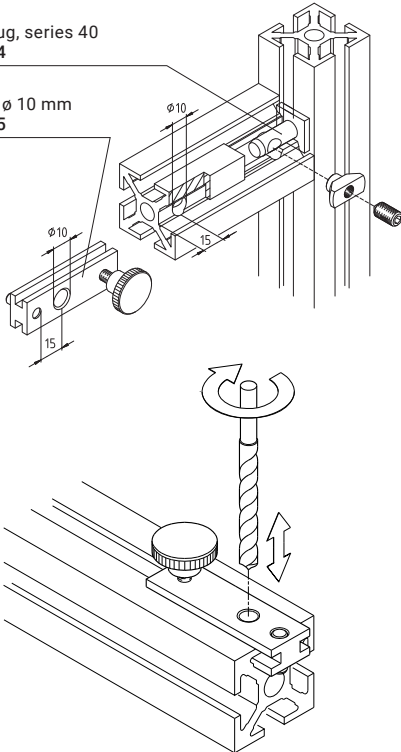
Drilling jigs are used to precisely drill bores for tension plugs. The  $\varnothing 6$  drilling jig is used for B51.03.009 tension plugs and the  $\varnothing 10$  drilling jig is used for B51.03.004, B51.03.040 and B51.03.041 tension plugs.

Material: Hardened steel

#### Fastening example

Tension plug, series 40  
B51.03.004

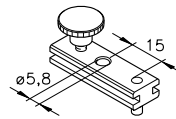
Drilling jig,  $\varnothing 10$  mm  
B51.03.005



25 40 50 60

Drilling jig  
B46.03.003

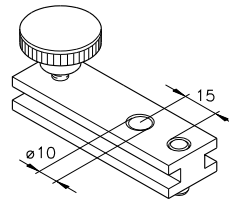
$\varnothing 6$  mm  
A=15 mm



25 40 50 60

Drilling jig  
B51.03.005

$\varnothing 10$  mm  
A=15 mm



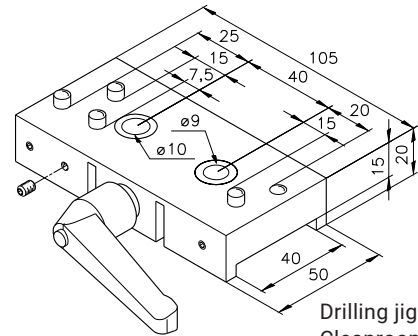
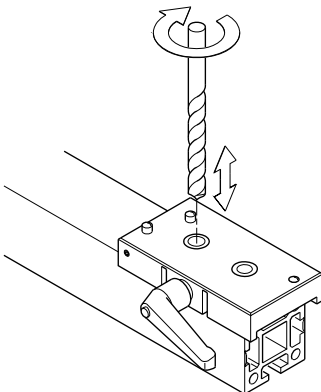
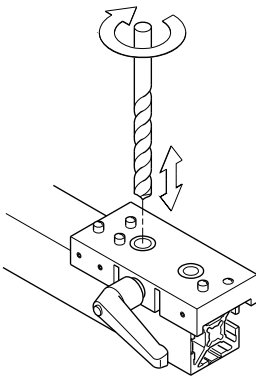




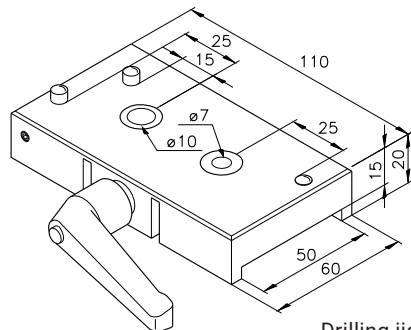
## Drilling Jigs for Cleanroom Profiles

Drilling jigs with hardened steel bushings are used to drill bores in cleanroom profiles.

Material: Tumbled aluminium



Drilling jig  
 Cleanroom 40  
**B51.03.020**



Drilling jig  
 Cleanroom 50  
**B51.03.035**

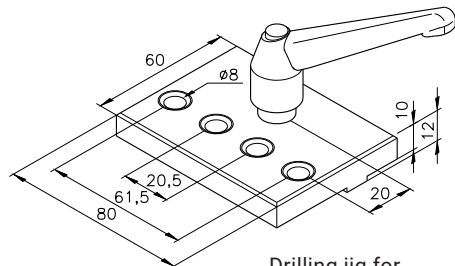
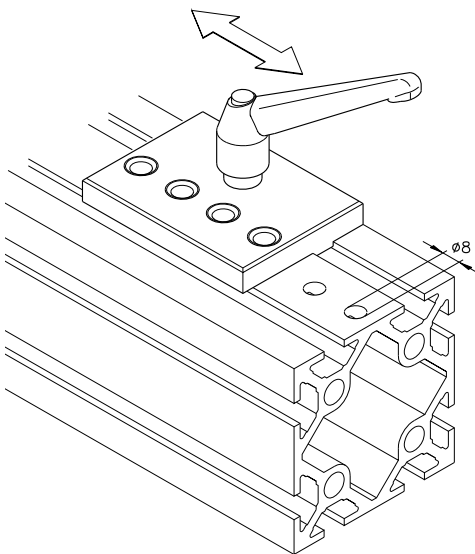
## Tools

### Drilling Jigs for Pneumatic Components

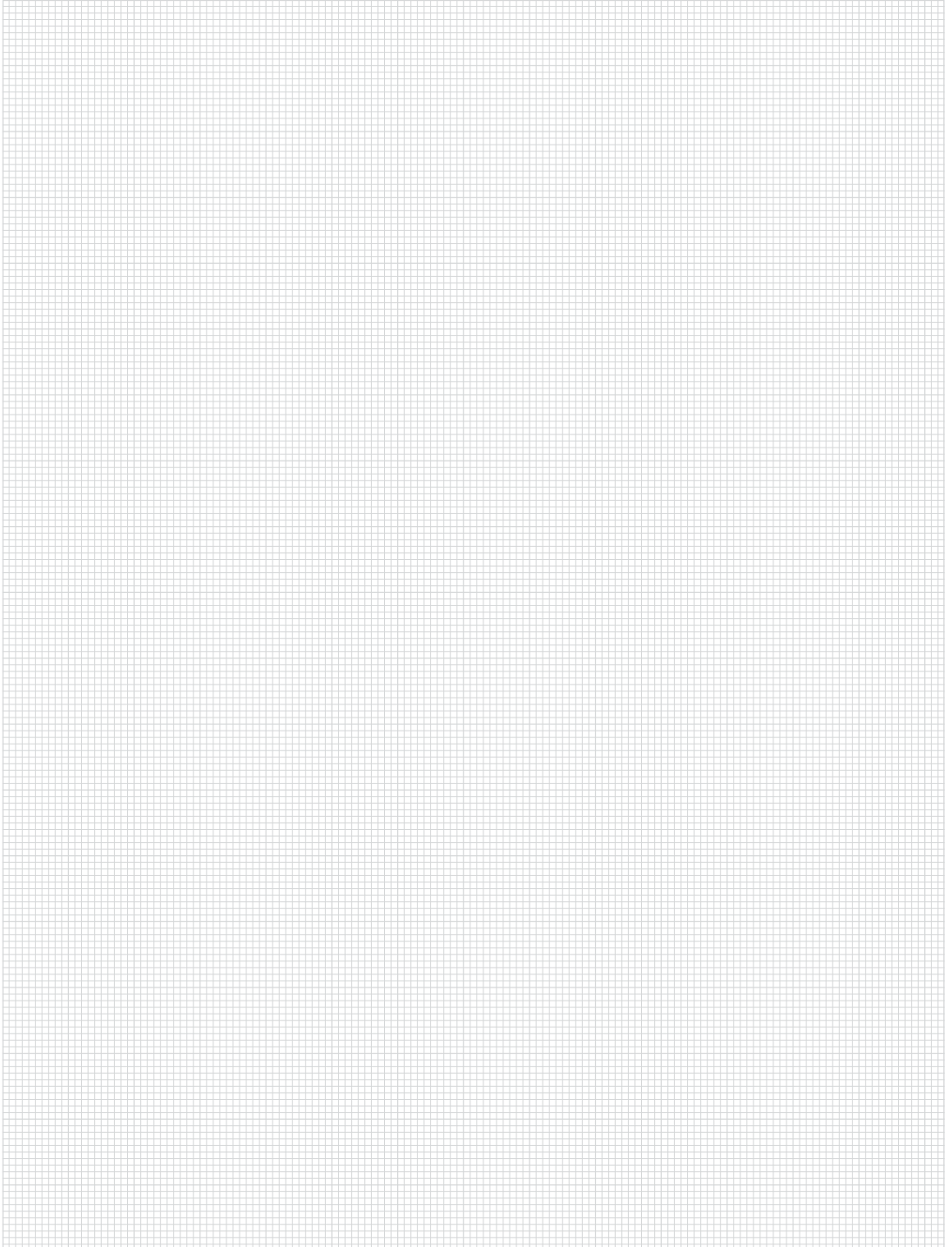
Drilling jigs with hardened steel bushings are used to drill bores in profiles for attaching pneumatic connections.

Material: Tumbled aluminium

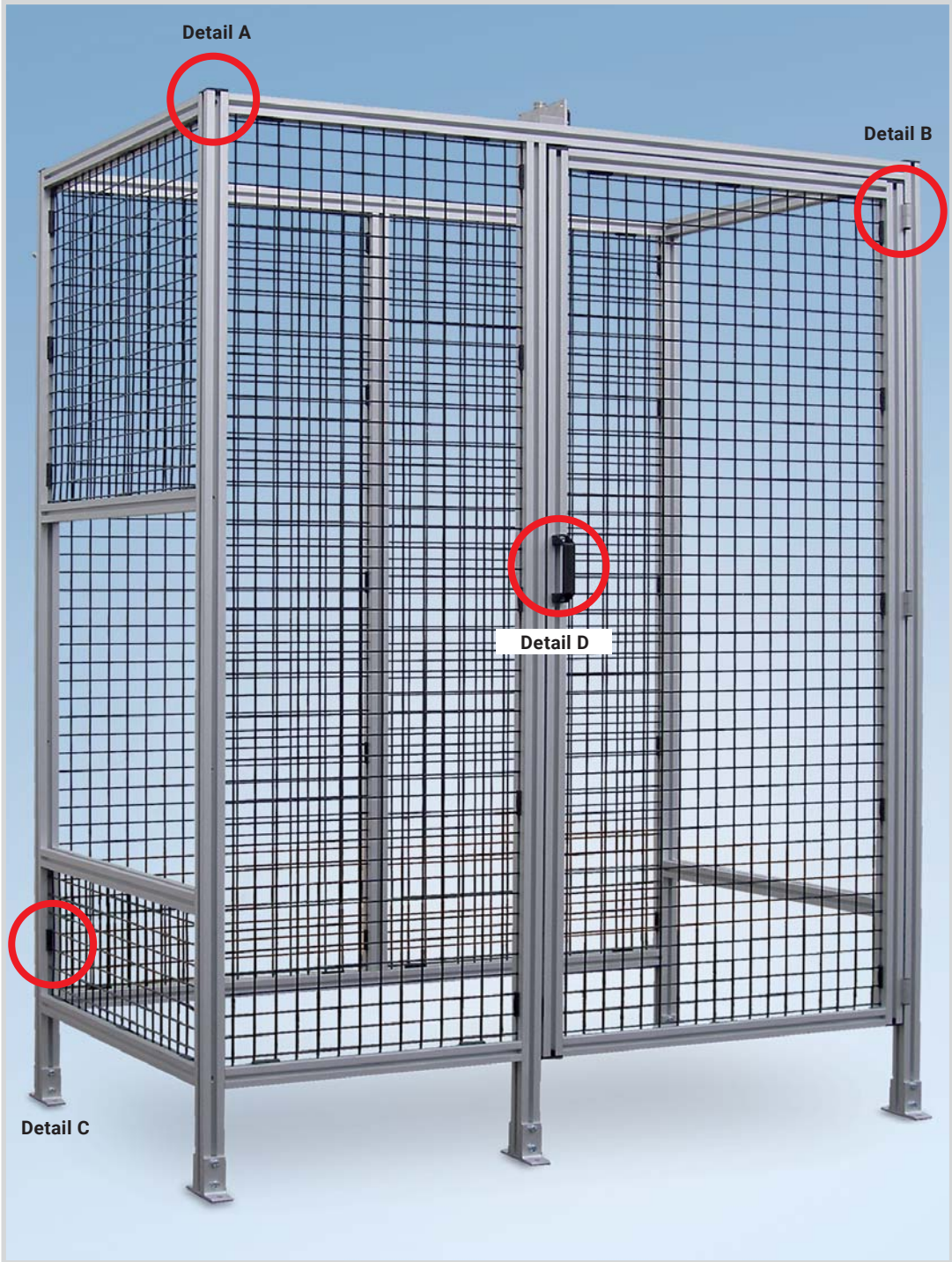
25 | 40 | 50 | 60



Drilling jig for  
pneumatic components  
**B46.03.007**



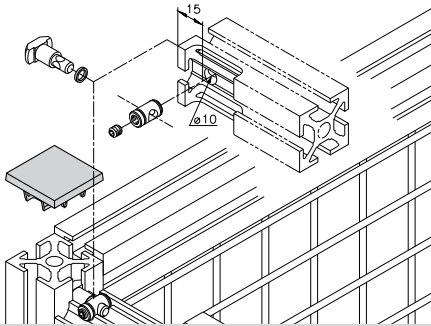
# Application Examples with Instructions for Mounting



11

**Detail A**

→ Page 108



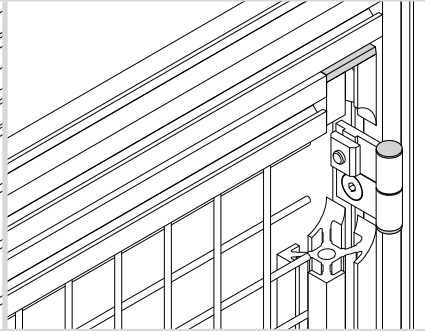
**Tension plug**

**B51.03.040**

The connection requires a  $\varnothing 10$  mm through-bore 15 mm from the edge. Use the Series 40 drilling jig B51.03.005. After you insert the bolt in the bore, guide the tension plug into the profile's face and secure it by gently tightening the set screw. The traverse can now be connected to another profile in any position you wish.

**Detail B**

→ Page 251



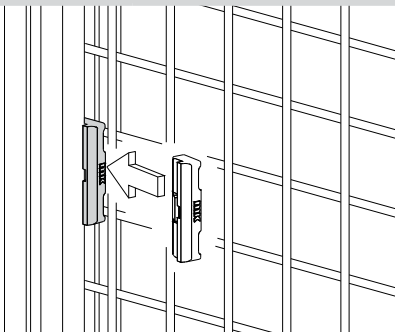
**Hinge 40-1/40-1**

**B46.01.010**

A hinge is mounted between two profiles using countersunk head screws and nuts that fit the particular profiles series. The fastening accessories you need are included in the set. The keys on the hinge leaves ensure that the components are parallel.

**Detail C**

→ Page 244



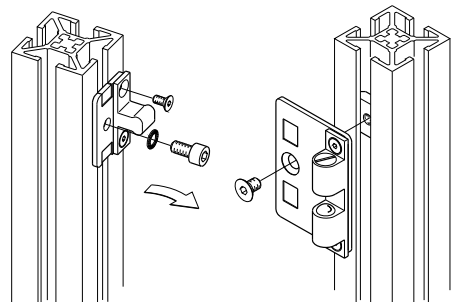
**Fence clip**

**mk 2544**

Fence clips can be used to quickly mount welded grids onto Series 40 profiles. You simply hammer the clip into the profile slot. To adequately secure the welded grid in the profile frame, the fence clips should be a maximum of 200 mm from the corners and 520 mm from each other.

**Detail D**

→ Page 255



**Ball latch**

**B68.02.101 for 5 mm door gap and  
 B68.02.102 for 24 mm door gap**

Ball latches are a simple and affordable option for locking doors that do not require safety interlocking. They are easily installed with screws and nuts.

# Application Examples with Instructions for Mounting

## Protective Device Guard for Cleanroom



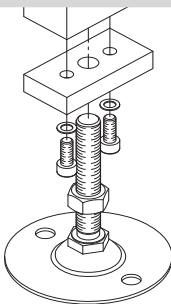
Protective device guard for applications in the cosmetics industry. Because of the stringent sanitary requirements, the machine housing was built from Series 40 cleanroom profiles with closed profile slots. Scratch-resistant Makrolon was used as the panelling material to provide an unobstructed view of the packaging station. Stainless steel levelling feet were also used, which are ideal for the conditions mandated by the sanitary regulations.

**Detail A**

→ Page 162

**Detail B**

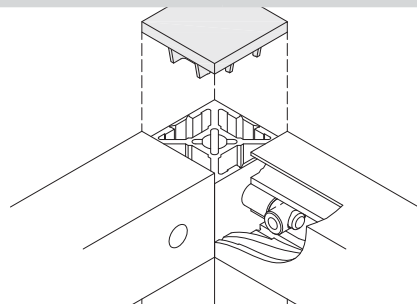
→ Page 53



### Stainless steel levelling feet

**B67.02.081**

Stainless steel levelling feet are ideal for use in cleanrooms or for meeting FDA requirements. The foot's domed shape also ensures that liquids will run off. The height adjustment and swivel range allows the levelling foot to compensate for height differences and uneven surfaces. In addition, they can be anchored to the floor.



### Cleanroom profiles with silver end caps

**mk 2040.96 profile with mk 2507SI end cap**

The caps match the matte silver colour of the anodised profiles to fit discretely into your overall structure. They are made of sturdy injection-moulded plastic and close the profiles' faces to protect against damage and provide seamless transitions at the edges.

## Protective Device Guard for Measuring Station

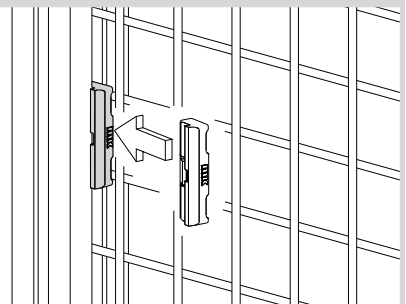
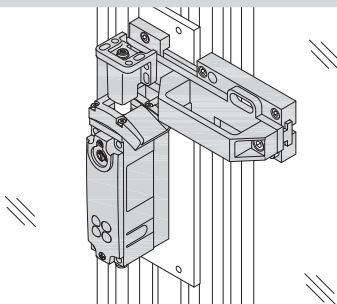


The system's gripping and transfer station is safeguarded using panel frames with welded grids in a custom RAL colour all around the station. The in-feed area and the measuring cell are protected by panel frames with polycarbonate and cover panels. A space-saving folding door is installed in addition to the swing door.

**Detail A**

**Detail B**

→ Page 244



### Safety interlock

Safety interlock with tower bolt, folding door locking device, reliable lock monitoring and integrated CES-AP electronics. This interlock does not require a special evaluation unit. The interlock meets safety category 4 and PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1 when installed horizontally, i.e. with the top facing downwards. It has two failsafe semiconductor outputs and an OUT signal output, in addition to clocked safety outputs.

### Fence clip

#### mk 2544

Fence clips can be used to quickly mount welded grids onto Series 40 profiles. You simply hammer the clip into the profile slot. To adequately secure the welded grid in the profile frame, the fence clips should be a maximum of 200 mm from the corners and 520 mm from each other.

# Application Examples with Instructions for Mounting

## Protective Device Guard with Drawers for Manual Removal

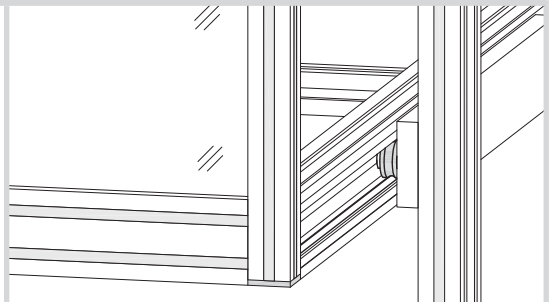
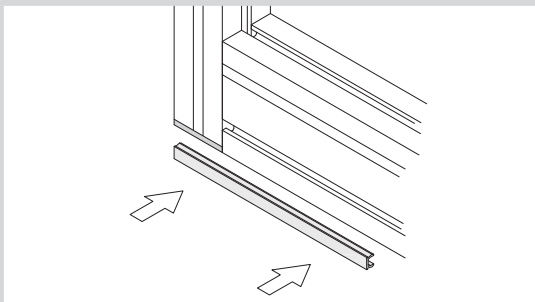


Protective device guard around a measuring station for crankshafts, built using partitions with welded grids. The front partitions are equipped with a drawer with full extension for manual removal of the parts. The back side of the drawer therefore closes off the protected area while the part is being removed, which means the process does not have to stop.

Detail A

→ Page 146

Detail B



### Closure strips

#### mk 3015

The open slots in the mk 2040.40 (40 x 40 mm), mk 2040.41 (40 x 80 mm) and mk 2040.45 (80 x 80 mm) profiles are closed using closure strips in a custom yellow colour in use at the customer's factory. The closure strips prevent dirt from getting in the slots. Various colour standards from mk allow for accents that are adapted to the customer's requirements.

### Drawer with track roller assembly

#### Profile guide B51.04.142

The drawer's track roller assembly is built from an interior profile guide (PF-10-38.77) with a  $\varnothing$  10 mm guide rod. The roller carriage (LW 38.77-44) is fixed to the frame. Low rolling resistance allows easy opening and closing. The simple and sturdy design requires low maintenance and exhibits low wear.



## Protective Device Guard with Sliding Doors



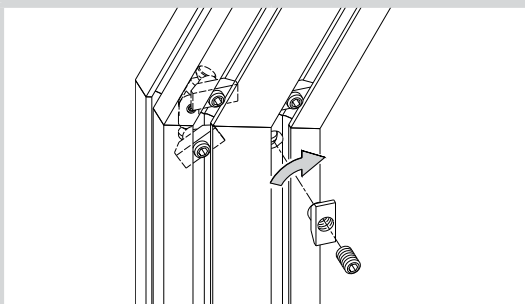
A machine housing was built for a manual lathe. The shape and appearance of the guarding needed to be adapted to the lathe. The housing was completely closed off using sheet panels to prevent chips and drilling fluid from getting into the production hall. Two separately controlled sliding doors allow easy access and operation of the machine. The sliding doors are electrically driven using timing belts.

### Detail A

→ Page 113

### Detail B

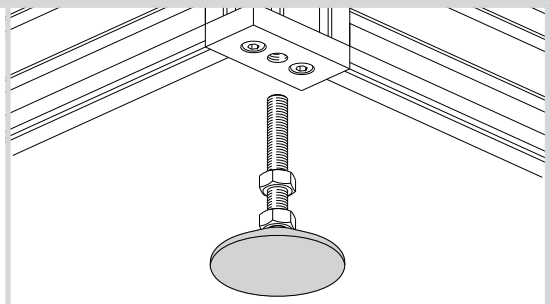
→ Page 157



#### Swivel clamp connector

**B51.03.011**

Hinge tension plugs allow the connection of mitre-cut Series 40 profiles. All connection angles from 0° to 90° are possible. The connection requires a single-sided  $\varnothing$  10 mm bore in both profiles on the chamfered side, 15 mm from the centre of the cut edge.



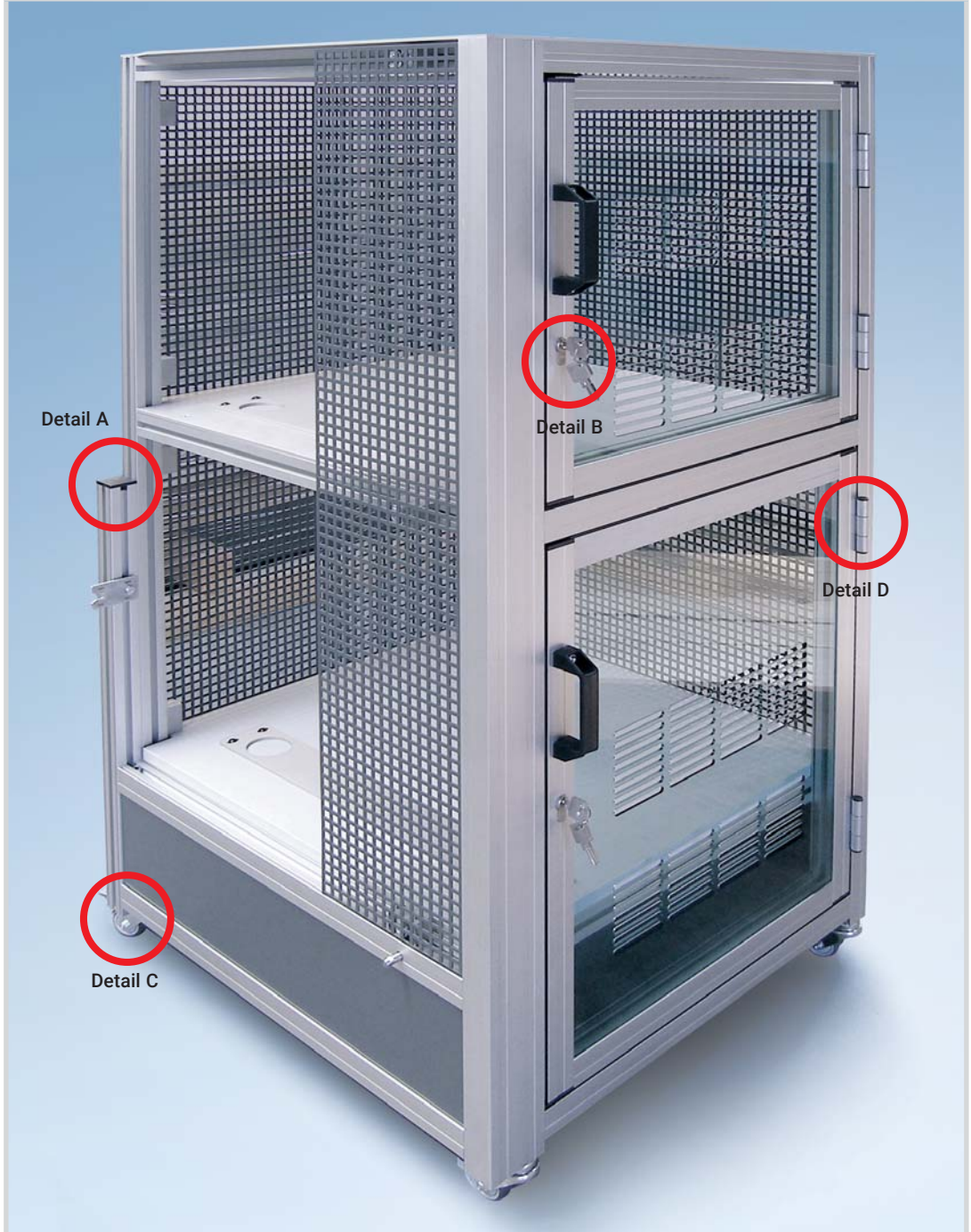
#### Levelling foot KB M12

**B67.02.001**

The levelling foot is screwed into the foot plate that matches the profile, in this case foot plate I M12 (50.02.0035). Once the height is adjusted, the foot is locked using the nut on the foot plate. The levelling foot has an adjustment range of 75 mm and a load capacity of 1,500 N. The ball joint allows for compensation of slanted surfaces.

# Application Examples with Instructions for Mounting

## Protective Enclosure with Swing Doors



Detail A

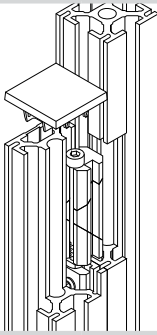
Detail B

Detail D

Detail C

**Detail A**

→ Page 117



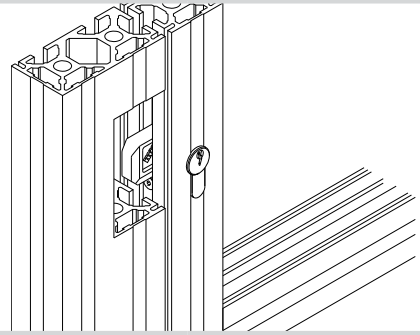
**Parallel clamping connector**

**B51.03.017**

The parallel clamping connector connects profiles in parallel without additional machining. The connector is inserted into the two opposite-facing slots and tightened using an Allen key.

**Detail B**

→ Page 257



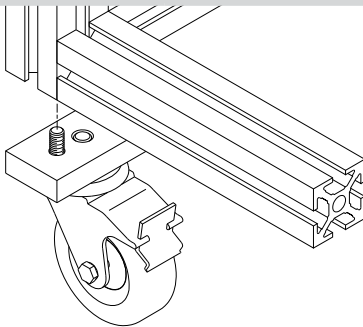
**Cylinder lock**

**B68.02.051**

The lock is designed for installation in the mk 2040.01 and mk 2040.40 profiles. This requires profile machining 5401BC or 5440BC. Both the total length of the profile and the distance from the bottom end of the profile to the bottom edge of the lock must be specified. To install the lock, the profile cylinder is pressed through the profile opening into the swivel bolt and then secured using a screw and nut connection.

**Detail C**

→ Page 182



**Fixed and swivel casters**

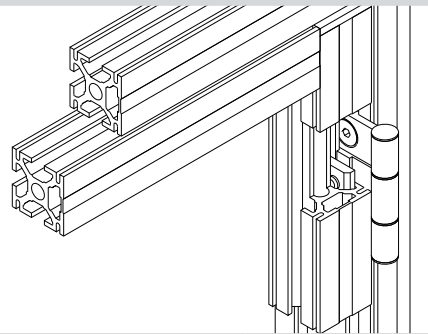
**K106001041 and K106000141**

The casters are attached in the centre of the foot plate that matches the profile (foot plate I M10 in this case) using an M10 hexagon head screw. The casters have a load capacity of 600 N. The swivel casters have a locking device.

50.02.0041 foot plate I M10

**Detail D**

→ Page 251



**Hinge 40-1/40-7/40-1**

**B46.01.030**

The hinge is mounted between two profiles using countersunk head screws and nuts that fit the particular profiles series. The fastening accessories you need are included in the set. The keys on the hinge leaves ensure that the components are parallel. The use of three hinge leaves means that the door cannot be unhinged and removed without removing the hinge.

# Application Examples with Instructions for Mounting

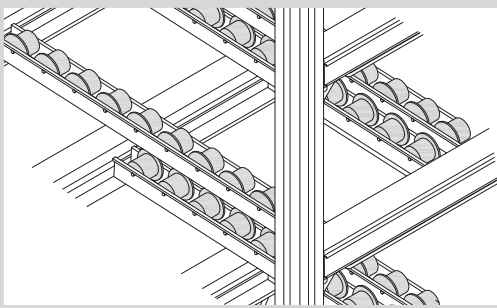
## Custom Industrial Workstation



To assemble components quickly and easily, fitters need to have all the necessary parts within easy reach directly at their workstation. Once a bin is empty, it is removed and another slides into place. If electric/pneumatic tools are needed to help with assembly, they can be operated using the integrated power sockets and pneumatic connections.

11

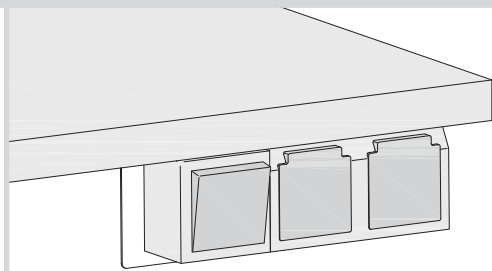
### Detail A



### Roller strips

Roller strips are mainly used in carton flow racks to reliably transport boxes. The rollers are made from a thermoplastic material that is resistant to impacts and breakage. The worker removes empty bins, and gravity causes full bins to slide into place so that the supply of materials is not interrupted.

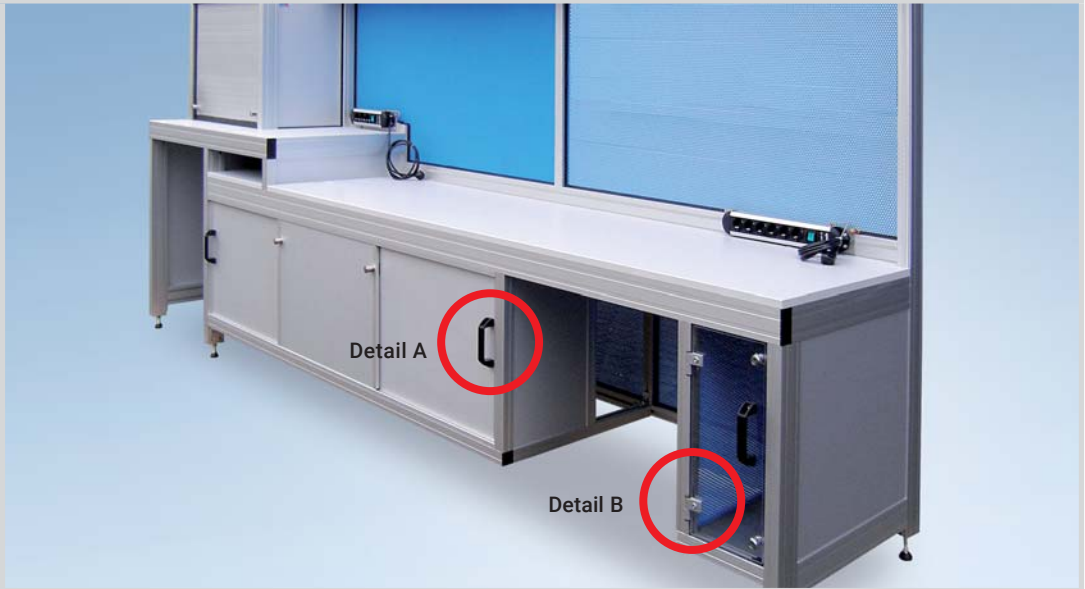
### Detail B



### Electrical supply

Power strips supply the power needed for the electric tools used in assembly. Various sockets and switch combinations can be freely positioned along the entire working width. The unit features exceptional sturdiness and an attractive design.

## Custom Industrial Workstation



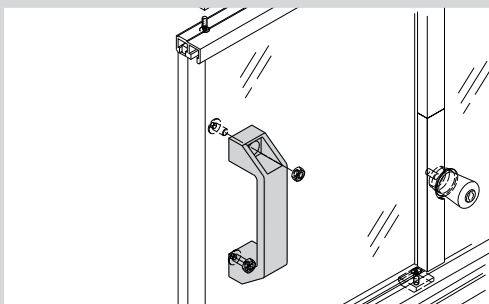
Workstation built to customer specifications with custom storage options and lockable sliding doors made from Alucobond®. A special feature is the raised work area with a lockable tambour door that slides upwards, which was customised to meet the customer's specifications. Series 40 closed profiles were used to meet the customer's requirement for closed surfaces in the workstation.

### Detail A

→ Page 268

### Detail B

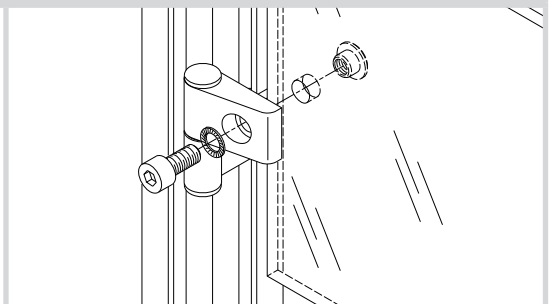
→ Page 254



#### Bracket handle

**K11000020**

The handle is mounted directly on the door panelling using two M6x16 screws (D0912616) and two M6 hexagon nuts (D09346). Two  $\varnothing$  6 mm bores are drilled in the panelling at a distance of 152 mm.



#### Hinge 40-1/40-3

**B46.01.050**

The hinge is mounted directly on the 6 mm thick Makrolon plate. A  $\varnothing$  10 mm bore at a distance of 20 mm from the edge is required for each hinge. All necessary fastening accessories are included in the set. The key in the hinge leaf ensures that the elements are parallel.

# Application Examples with Instructions for Mounting

## Kanban System Workstation – for Manual Product Removal



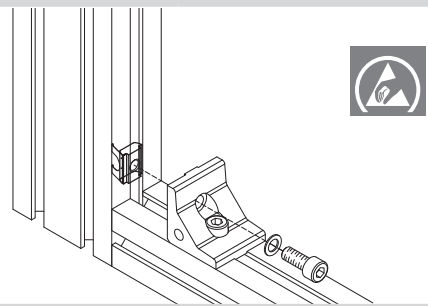
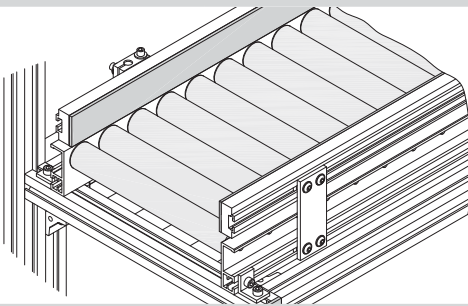
This kanban workstation is used for picking variable assemblies. The worker removes the appropriate parts from the kanban supply system. Empty bins are placed on the lower gravity roller conveyor and conveyed back to signal the need for a refill. The frame was made from Series 40 profiles in an ergonomic design and in accordance with customer requirements.

11

### Detail A

### Detail B

→ Page 135



### Gravity roller conveyor

The picker pushes the containers along the RBS-P 2065 gravity roller conveyor past the individual parts and arranges them according to the particular assembly variant.

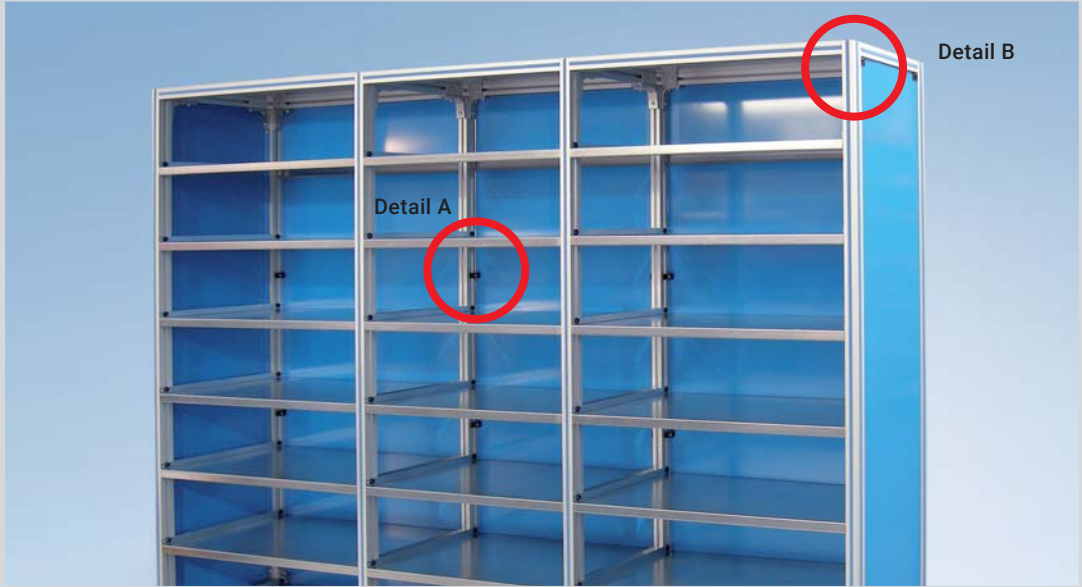
The supply technician removes the empty bins from the rear, fills them and then feeds them in again at the top.

### Swivel-in nut 1 M8

34.16.0831

To avoid electrostatic discharge, ESD nuts were used throughout the entire system to prevent potential differences from building up. Discharge of these potentials could damage electrical components and was therefore to be avoided.

## Kanban Shelf – for Manual Product Removal



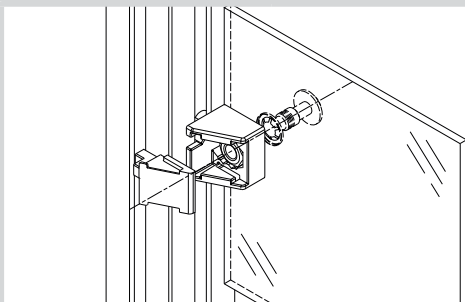
Each kanban system also uses kanban shelves that do not require constant restocking. Stocking from the rear side was therefore not required. The shelf is for items that are used infrequently during the assembly process, which are best stored in this shelf with plenty of storage space.

### Detail A

→ Page 240

### Detail B

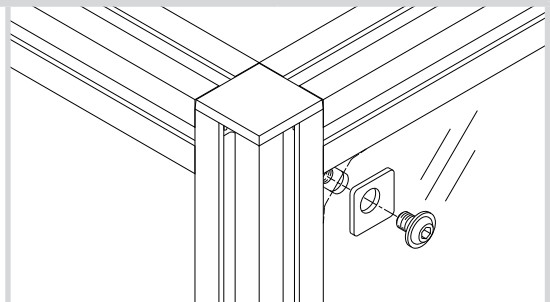
→ Page 242



### Captive fasteners

#### B34.01.003

The captive fasteners, together with a undercut flanged button-head screw and ribbed washer, are used to retrofit panelling into existing structures in accordance with the Machinery Directive. The panelling requires  $\varnothing 9$  mm bores at a distance of 10 to 15 mm from the profile frame.

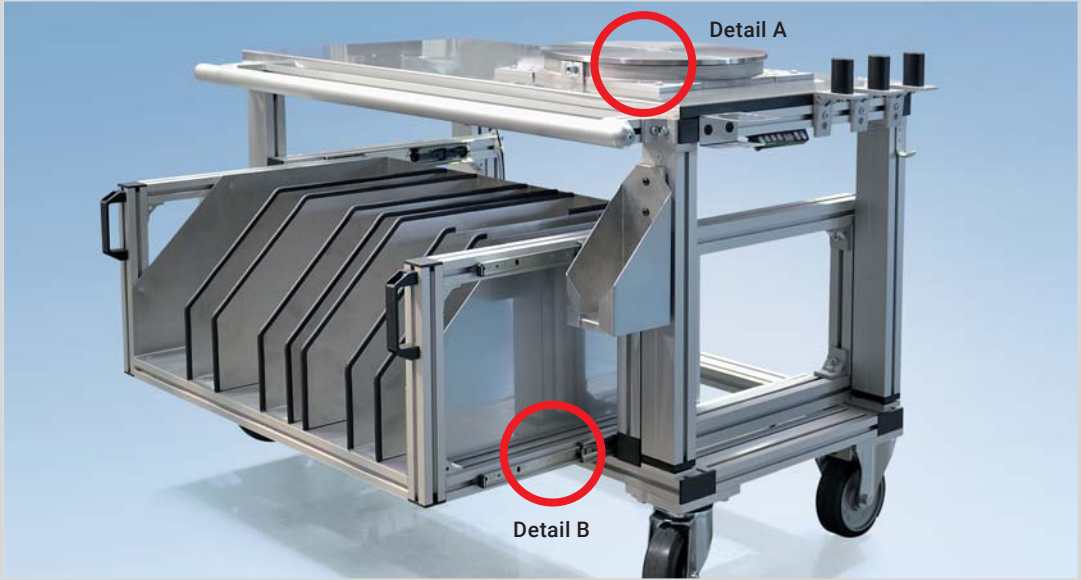


### Angle fasteners

This type of fastening is suitable for sheets 1.52 mm thick. The edge bending around the sheet provides the necessary stiffness up to side lengths of 1200 mm. For lengths greater than this, an additional mk 2578 holder is required. The angles must have an M8 thread on the side. A shim (07.01.0005) is used to cover the oblong hole, and the sheets are screwed on using flanged button-head screws.

# Application Examples with Instructions for Mounting

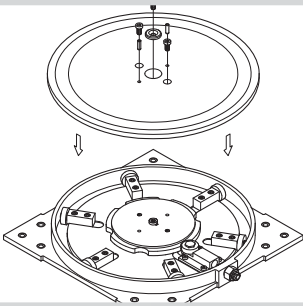
## Custom Supply Trolley



Assembly and supply trolley with electrical height adjustment for assembling a drive unit. The unit is assembled on the top level. To ensure continuous assembly flows in production, the trolley can be moved to various assembly stations and docked using magnets. The trolley's lower level contains customised storage compartments, which can be slid out to allow for easier removal of the components to be assembled.

11

### Detail A

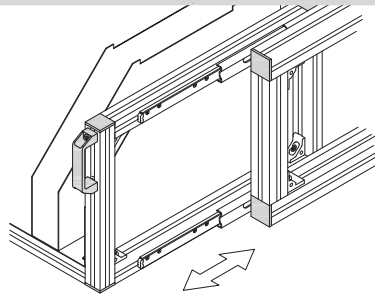


### Rotary disk

#### B12.00.001

The rotary disk is ideally suited for the manual assembly process. Heavy loads can be quickly and easily positioned to facilitate assembly. The rotary disk has an incremental function, in this case  $6 \times 60^\circ$ , which allows the disk to be fixed in pre-defined positions. It can support a maximum load of 100 kg.

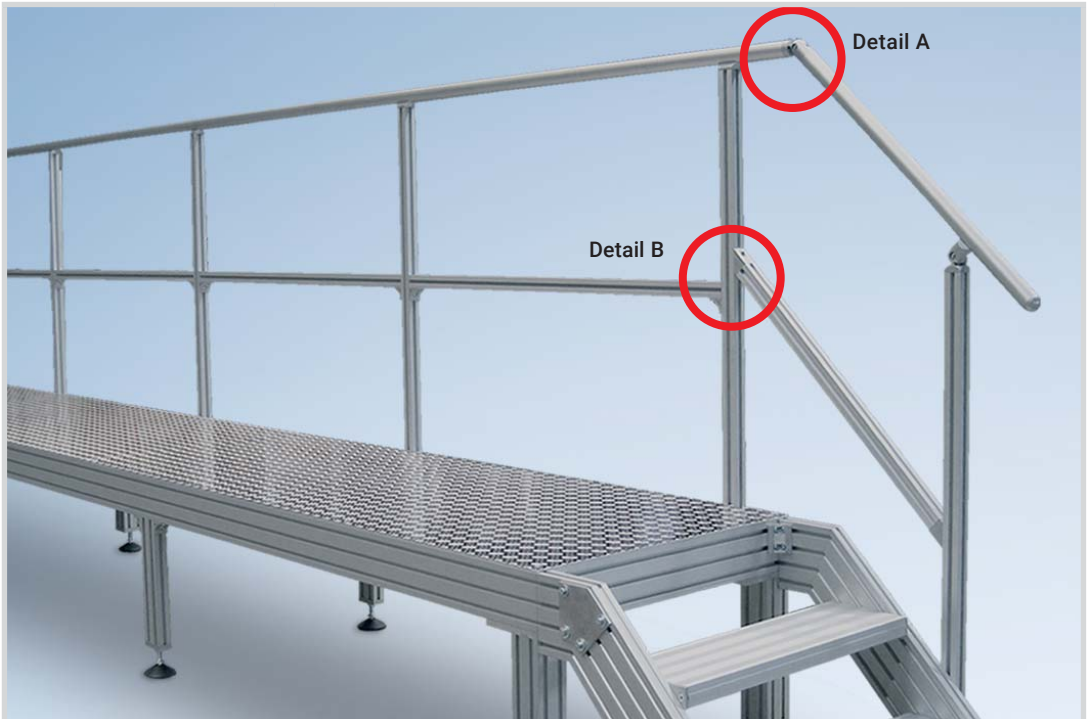
### Detail B



### Sliding compartment

The sliding compartment runs on a ball guide, which is attached at the sides (top and bottom) and has a load capacity of 150 kg. The guide retracts automatically and locks in the closed position, and it features damping at the end positions.



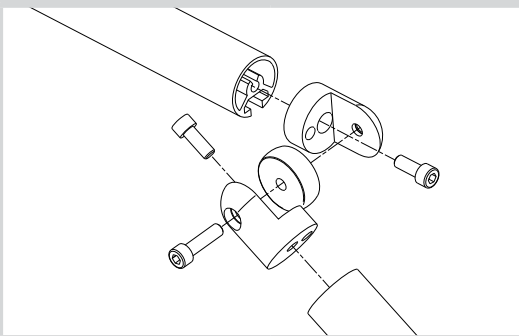


**Detail A**

→ Page 321

**Detail B**

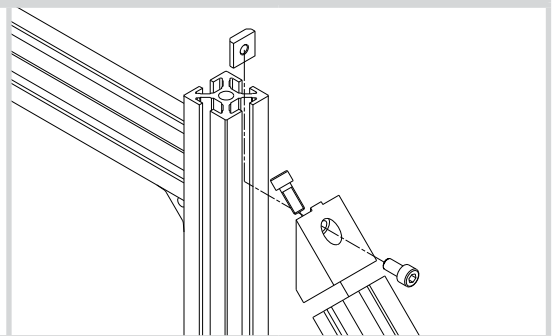
→ Page 125



**Hinge 40/H2**

**B46.01.023**

The hinge connects two mk 2040.16 profiles at any angle. First the two halves of the joint are screwed to the profiles using cylinder head screws, and then the entire assembly is assembled and locked using an additional cylinder head screw. All fastening accessories are included.



**45° block**

**79.01.0066**

The block is used to connect two profiles at an angle of 45°. The block is screwed to the face of a 40 x 40 profile and fastened to the other profile using a screw and nut connection.

# Application Examples



System frame built from Series 25 profiles



System frame built from mk 2025.02 profiles



Fire engine interior built from Series 25 profiles



Cleanroom warehouse with storage and retrieval device and transfer stations built from mk's Series 40 cleanroom profiles



Mobile support frame built from Series 40 cleanroom profiles



Frame built from Series 40 profiles for a system that monitors plant growth

# Application Examples



Flexible light-duty frame made from Series 40 profiles for desalination plant

11



Machine frame made from Series 50 profiles



Overhead structure built from Series 40 profiles to support supply lines for assembly workstations



Base structure built from Series 40 and Series 60 profiles



Base frame with levelling feet and holders for workpiece carriers

# Application Examples



Custom guarding for production machine

11



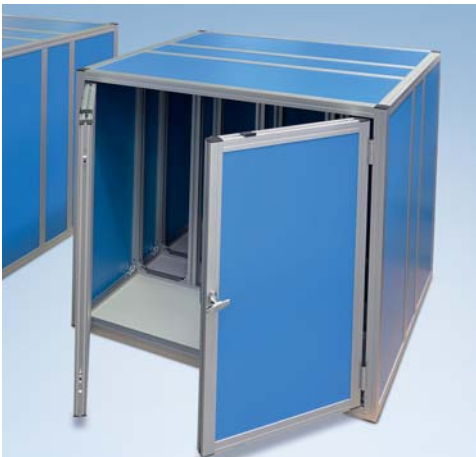
Protective device guard with Alucobond® and polycarbonate panelling material



Scanning enclosure with double swing doors



Cabinet with swing doors and ball latches, powder-coated cover panels, table top and removable shelves



Container with double swing door, rod-locking cabinet latch and tower bolt



Custom guarding with lifting swing door operated by pneumatic springs

# Application Examples



Guarding with welded grids (partition method)  
for tray transport system

11



Guarding with swing doors made  
from cleanroom profiles



Cabinet with swing doors  
and sliding shelves





Standard guarding (pillar-panel solution)



Manual lifting doors with counterweights in the profile, connected by cable and idler pulleys, capable of balancing



Custom protective device guard made from partitions with powder-coated perforated sheets and sliding doors with solenoid latches

# Application Examples



Guarding for airport security areas with Alucobond® panelling



Custom guarding for pushchair test bench



Swing door mounted in panel frame with black powder-coated welded grid



Guarding with swing door (partition method)



Telescopic guarding on casters

# Application Examples



Custom assembly table with linear guide and pneumatic tensioning device

11



Assembly workstation with crank-operated manual height adjustment, 600 kg load capacity



Assembly workstation with integrated press and document holder



Workstation with electro-hydraulic height adjustment and base cabinet



Workstation with hydraulic height adjustment and swivelling steel shelves with adjustable depth



Test station made from Series 50 profiles, base cabinet with drawers and swing door, riser with steel and perforated sheet panelling



Assembly workstation with lowering mechanism based on electrically driven hydraulic cylinders

# Application Examples



Kanban workstation for increasing productivity by decoupling assembly and supply logistics



Workbench with swing doors and swivelling device for work surface



Custom test station with 19 inch rack and monitor mount



Assembly line for pumps built from Series 50 profiles with profile slots closed using red closure strips



Rolling workbench made from Series 50 profiles with three drawers for storing tools



Workstation with protective cover and manually adjustable sliding element



Test bench for pumps with perforated sheet panelling, sliding door and keyboard shelves

# Application Examples



Interlinked industrial workstation with integrated electrical supply and driven roller conveyor

11



Service and assembly units



DFT flow line for manufacturing vacuum pumps





Material supply trolleys; bins of various sizes can be hung from the open slots in the profiles



Transport trolley in which the spring-loaded floor lowers when weight is applied and rises again when the weight is removed



Supply trolley made from Series 40 profiles painted red



Material supply trolleys made from Series 40 cleanroom profiles with acrylic shelves

## Application Examples



Assembly platform made from Series 40 profiles with levelling feet



Platform with Series 40 hand rails along one side of platform and stairs



Free-standing assembly platform, 15 metres long, with high-load stairs for secure grip when carrying heavy loads



Posts connected to platform and toe kick using angles



Guardrail posts built from mk profile technology can be used to attach various components, e.g. electronics supply equipment

# Application Examples



Free-standing assembly platform with 45° stairs

11



T-connector 40/H2 for hand rail



Hinge 40/H3 for the intersection between stairs and platform



Guardrail corner with hinge 40/H2



Assembly flap in platform floor with anti-slip covering



Extremely sturdy connections consisting of die-cast angle brackets, standard angle brackets and beam profiles are available for all profile series



Platform support with air cushion transport system



Platform for performing maintenance and assembly work on helicopters safely and with ease

## Index – by Search Terms

Accessories	304	Cover profiles	186
Adapter profiles, Series 25/40	42	Curved profiles	21
Adjustable angle brackets	92	Cylinder head screws	137
Allen wrench set	327	Deflection calculator	13
Anchor fasteners	110	Document holders	295
Angle brackets, 90°	87	Door and window components	250
Angle fasteners	76	Door stop	255
Angles, 30/45/60°	91	Drawer cabinets	286
Angles, 90°	76	Drawers, 1 drawer	286
Application examples	332	Drawers, 2 drawers	287
Application profiles	32	Drawers, 4 drawers	287
Application profiles for workstations	306	Drilling jigs for cleanroom profiles	329
Assembly details	319	Drilling jigs for pneumatic components	330
Ball joint elements	192	Drilling jigs for tension plugs	328
Ball latches	255	Drills	326
Base plates	174	Earth terminal	276
Base plates, heavy-duty	176	Edge profiles	238
Basic profile, Series 25	38	Electrical height adjustment	282
Basic profile, Series 40	46	Electrical supply	301
Basic profile, Series 50	58	Electro-hydraulic height adjustment	281
Basic profile, Series 60	64	Electronic solenoid latch	265
Benefits of mk industrial workstations	274	End caps	142
Benefits of mk profile technology	6	End machining for angle braces	20
Bin mounts	292	End machining on the face	18
Bolt fasteners	112	Explanation of symbols	8
Bottle holders	296	External locks	256
Bracket handles	268	Eye bolts	207
Brush strips	152	Features of mk aluminium profiles	12
Bumpers	206	Features of mk connection technology	74
Cable ducts	194	Fixed and swivel casters, type A	182
Cap	323	Fixed and swivel casters, type B	183
Captive fastening system	224	Fixed working height	278
Choosing a connection	74	Flanged button-head screws	138
Choosing a profile	12	Floor levelling screws	156
Clamping jaws	111	Floor mats	305
Clamping levers	201	Floor plates	170
Cleanroom profiles, Series 40	52	Foamed combined profiles	67
Cleanroom profiles, Series 50	62	Folding windows	230
Closed panels	233	Foot plates	167
Closure strips	146	Footrests for workstations	304
Construction profiles	22	Forming taps	326
Conveying elements	202	Grid panels	236
Corner block joints	118	Guarding configurator	210
Corner blocks	118	Guardrails	320
Countersunk head screws	137	Guardrails, notes/technical data	320
Countersunk nuts	132	Handles	268
Cover profile	147	Handwheels	200

HELICOIL taps	326	Plate fasteners, heavy-duty	98
Hexagon head screws	138	Plates for levelling feet	168
Hexagon nuts	139	Platforms	318
Hinge tension plugs	113	Platforms, notes/technical data	318
Hinges	188	Pneumatic components	196
Hinges	250	Pneumatic supply	300
Hinges for hand rails	321	Posts	222
Hinges for panelling	254	Power supply	300
Holdings for levelling feet	164	Profile clamps	128
Information on panelling	232	Profile for footrests	309
Installation elements	194	Profile for strip handles	271
Installation tool for HELICOIL	326	Profile machining	16
Installation tool for threaded insert	326	Profiles for fastening panelling, Series 25	44
Internal fasteners	104	Profiles for fastening panelling, Series 40	55
Internal locks	257	Profiles for steps	317
LED system lamps	298	Profiles for table/machine frames	308
Levelling feet	156	Profiles for telescoping, Series 40	306
Levelling feet with mounting bores	160	Profiles for telescoping, Series 50	63
Levelling feet, stainless steel	161	Provision of material	290
Lifting doors	220	Rack systems	290
Lighting	298	Retaining angles	180
Longitudinal tension plugs	114	Ribbed washers	139
Machine handles	270	Risers	289
Magnetic holders for nuts	327	Roller units	259
Manual height adjustment	279	Safety accessories	260
Manual-hydraulic height adjustment	280	Safety distances	211
Mechanical solenoid latches	264	Safety interlocks	260
Mini-rollers	202	Sanding sponge	327
Notes on guarding	210	Selection matrix for connecting elements	75
Notes on industrial workstations	274	Sensor holders	195
Notes on stairs and platforms	312	Series 25 profiles	38
Nut fixtures	136	Series 40 profiles	46
Nuts	130	Series 50 profiles	58
Nuts for later mounting	134	Series 60 profiles	64
Nuts/T-nuts	130	Shelves	293
Operating elements	200	Shop and CAD data	9
Other accessories	206	Side lights	299
Overview of end machining	16	Side walls	316
Overview of profiles with properties	22	Slam latches	266
Panelling	232	Sliding doors	218
Panelling with fastening accessories	240	Sliding windows	229
Parallel clamping connectors	117	Stairs	314
Parallel connectors	115	Stairs, notes/technical data	314
Parting tool for cleanroom profiles	327	Standard parts	137
Partitions	214	Standards and basic information	14
Perforated sheets	237	Standards and ESD protection	276
Plate fasteners	94	Steps	316







# Index – Profiles by ID Number

25.01. ....	mk 2025.01	38	51.33. ....	mk 2033	63
25.02. ....	mk 2025.02	39	51.50. ....	mk 2050	194
25.03. ....	mk 2025.03	39	51.51. ....	mk 2051	194
25.04. ....	mk 2025.04	39	51.60. ....	mk 2060	CT*
25.05. ....	mk 2025.05	39	51.61. ....	mk 2061	CT*
25.18. ....	mk 2025.18	45	51.65. ....	mk 2065	CT*
25.20. ....	mk 2025.20	41	51.66. ....	mk 2066	CT*
25.21. ....	mk 2025.21	41	51.67. ....	mk 2067	70
25.22. ....	mk 2025.22	40	51.72. ....	mk 2072	61
25.25. ....	mk 2025.25	45	51.75. ....	mk 2075	CT*
25.31. ....	mk 2025.31	44	51.76. ....	mk 2100	CT*
25.32. ....	mk 2025.32	45	51.77. ....	mk 2150	CT*
25.35. ....	mk 2025.35	44	51.86. ....	mk 2086	CT*
25.36. ....	mk 2025.36	45	52.03. ....	mk 2203	238
25.37. ....	mk 2025.37	45	52.06. ....	mk 2206	238
25.38. ....	mk 2025.38	45	52.07. ....	mk 2207	238
25.39. ....	mk 2025.39	45	52.10. ....	mk 2210	238
25.41. ....	mk 2025.41	42	52.11. ....	mk 2211	238
25.42. ....	mk 2025.42	42	52.14. ....	mk 2214	238
25.43. ....	mk 2025.43	43	52.15. ....	mk 2215	238
25.44. ....	mk 2025.44	43	52.20. ....	mk 2220	246
45.41. ....	mk 2045.41	CT*	52.25. ....	mk 2225	146
45.42. ....	mk 2045.42	CT*	52.38. ....	mk 2238	CT*
51.00. ....	mk 2000	59	52.39. ....	mk 2239	CT*
51.01. ....	mk 2001	59	52.40. ....	mk 2240	229
51.02. ....	mk 2002	59	52.41. ....	mk 2241	229
51.03. ....	mk 2003	59	52.44. ....	mk 2244	271
51.04. ....	mk 2004	60	52.45. ....	mk 2245	218/294
51.05. ....	mk 2005	60	52.51. ....	mk 2251	CT*
51.06. ....	mk 2006	61	52.54. ....	mk 2254	CT*
51.07. ....	mk 2007	CT*	52.55. ....	mk 2255	CT*
51.08. ....	mk 2008	61	52.60. ....	mk 2260	CT*
51.09. ....	mk 2009	60	54.01. ....	mk 2040.01	47
51.10. ....	mk 2010	CT*	54.02. ....	mk 2040.02	49
51.11. ....	mk 2011	61	54.03. ....	mk 2040.03	49
51.12. ....	mk 2012	CT*	54.04. ....	mk 2040.04	57
51.14. ....	mk 2014	59	54.05. ....	mk 2040.05	50
51.17. ....	mk 2017	62	54.06. ....	mk 2040.06	50
51.18. ....	mk 2018	62	54.07. ....	mk 2040.07	50
51.19. ....	mk 2019	62	54.08. ....	mk 2040.08	51
51.23. ....	mk 2023	60	54.09. ....	mk 2040.09	51
51.24. ....	mk 2024	CT*	54.10. ....	mk 2040.10	51
51.26. ....	mk 2026	CT*	54.100. ....	mk 2040.100	53
51.27. ....	mk 2027	CT*	54.101. ....	mk 2040.101	53
51.28. ....	mk 2028	CT*	54.104. ....	mk 2040.104	53
51.30. ....	mk 2030	59	54.109. ....	mk 2040.109	53
51.31. ....	mk 2031	63	54.11. ....	mk 2040.11	55

54.110. ....	mk 2040.110	53	54.96. ....	mk 2040.96	53
54.12. ....	mk 2040.12	56	60.01. ....	mk 2060.01	65
54.13. ....	mk 2040.13	57	60.02. ....	mk 2060.02	65
54.14. ....	mk 2040.14	56	60.03. ....	mk 2060.03	65
54.15. ....	mk 2040.15	56	60.04. ....	mk 2060.04	65
54.16. ....	mk 2040.16	53	60.05. ....	mk 2060.05	66
54.19. ....	mk 2040.19	57	60.07. ....	mk 2060.07	66
54.21. ....	mk 2040.21	55	60.30. ....	mk 2060.30	146
54.22. ....	mk 2040.22	56	60.41. ....	mk 2060.41	71
54.23. ....	mk 2040.23	308			
54.30. ....	mk 2040.30	308			
54.31. ....	mk 2040.31	46			
54.32. ....	mk 2040.32	186			
54.33. ....	mk 2040.33	308			
54.34. ....	mk 2040.34	308			
54.35. ....	mk 2040.35	308			
54.36. ....	mk 2040.36	306			
54.37. ....	mk 2040.37	307			
54.38. ....	mk 2040.38	307			
54.39. ....	mk 2040.39	307			
54.40. ....	mk 2040.40	47			
54.41. ....	mk 2040.41	48			
54.42. ....	mk 2040.42	186			
54.43. ....	mk 2040.43	186			
54.44. ....	mk 2040.44	186			
54.45. ....	mk 2040.45	49			
54.46. ....	mk 2040.46	57			
54.50. ....	mk 2040.50	194			
54.51. ....	mk 2040.51	194			
54.52. ....	mk 2040.52	48			
54.60. ....	mk 2040.60	243			
54.67. ....	mk 2040.67	187			
54.68. ....	mk 2040.68	317			
54.69. ....	mk 2040.69	317			
54.70. ....	mk 2040.70	309			
54.72. ....	mk 2040.72	68			
54.73. ....	mk 2040.73	50			
54.74. ....	mk 2040.74	307			
54.75. ....	mk 2040.75	307			
54.80. ....	mk 2040.80	CT*			
54.85. ....	mk 2040.85	187			
54.86. ....	mk 2040.86	CT*			
54.90. ....	mk 2040.90	69			
54.92. ....	mk 2040.92	52			
54.93. ....	mk 2040.93	52			
54.94. ....	mk 2040.94	52			
54.95. ....	mk 2040.95	53			

\* See conveyor technology catalogue (CT)

## Index – Items by Item Number

05.06.0015	Bolt		224	25.50.0500	Nut 1	M5	130
07.01.0005	Shim		242	25.50.0501	Swivel-in nut 1	M5	134
07.13.0003	Spring clip for M5/M6 nut		136	25.50.0504	Nut 2/25	M5	130
14.00.0004	Spacer		243	25.50.0505	Nut 2/25 ESD	M5	130
16.00.0000	Sensor holder A	ø 13	195	25.50.0508	Nut 1 ESD	M5	130
16.00.0001	Sensor holder A	ø 13	195	25.50.0512	Nut 1	M6	130
16.00.0006	Sensor holder B	ø 13	195	25.50.0513	Nut 2/25		130
16.00.0007	Sensor holder B	ø 19	195	25.50.0518	Nut 1 ESD	M6	130
16.00.0016	Sensor holder D	ø 9	195	25.50.0540	Nut 1	M4	130
16.00.0017	Sensor holder D	ø 13	195	25.50.0541	Swivel-in nut 1	M4	134
16.00.0018	Sensor holder D	ø 19	195	25.50.1000	Angle 15		76
16.00.0026	Sensor holder E	ø 9	195	25.50.1001	Angle 40		76
16.00.0027	Sensor holder E	ø 13	195	25.50.1010	Angle S15		77
16.00.0028	Sensor holder E	ø 19	195	25.50.1012	Angle S40		77
16.01.0038	Spacer ring		303	25.50.1020	Angle A25/15/2		76
16.05.0011	Sensor holder A	R1/4	195	25.50.1021	Angle A25/40/2		76
16.05.0030	Angle for strain relief		303	25.50.3000	Straight plate 01		94
19.00.0005	Guide piece		218/259	25.50.3001	Straight plate 02		94
19.02.0022	Guide		306	25.50.3002	Angle plate 01		94
21.01.2000	Wear strip mk 1040.01		148	25.50.3006	T-plate 01		94
21.02.2000	Wear strip mk 1040.02		149	25.50.3300	Corner block 25		118
21.03.2000	Wear strip mk 1040.03		149	25.50.3301	Corner block 26		118
21.04.2000	Wear strip mk 1040.04		149	25.50.3330	Parallel clamp Series 25		117
21.05.2000	Wear strip mk 1040.05		149	25.50.7000	Clamp 25/0		128
21.62.2000	Wear strip mk 1060.62		149	25.50.7001	Clamp 25/1		128
21.64.2000	Wear strip mk 1060.64		149	25.50.7002	Clamp 25/2		128
22.00.2000	Wear strip mk 1000		148	25.50.8000	End cap mk 2025.01		142
22.01.2000	Wear strip mk 1001		149	25.50.8001	End cap mk 2025.02		142
22.08.2000	Wear strip mk 1008		149	25.50.8002	End cap mk 2025.20		142
22.09.2000	Wear strip mk 1009		151	25.50.8003	End cap mk 2025.21		142
22.17.2000	Wear strip mk 1017		149	25.50.8004	End cap mk 2025.37		142
22.21.2000	Wear strip mk 1021		151	25.50.8005	End cap mk 2025.38		142
22.26.2000	Wear strip mk 1026		151	25.71.2000	Wear strip mk 1025.71		148
22.27.2000	Wear strip mk 1027		151	25.72.2000	Wear strip mk 1025.72		148
22.70.2000	Wear strip mk 1070		149	25.73.2000	Wear strip mk 1025.73		148
22.71.2000	Wear strip mk 1071		149	26.00.0006	Retaining angle 1		180
22.72.2000	Wear strip mk 1072		149	26.00.0012	Retaining angle 2		180
22.90.0035	Stop for swing doors		150	26.00.0052	Holder for table top		285
22.90.0035	Door stop for 5 mm		255	26.00.0054	Floor fastening		158
22.90.2000	Wear strip mk 1090		150	26.00.0060	Retaining angle 60/1		180
22.91.0035	Stop for sheet metal doors		150	30.00.0027	Clamp 1/40		129
22.91.2000	Wear strip mk 1091		150	30.00.0029	Clamp 2/40		129
22.92.0035	Stop for swing doors		150	30.00.0033	Clamp 5/30		129
22.92.0035	Door stop for 24 mm		255	30.00.0034	Clamp 5/40		129
22.92.2000	Wear strip mk 1092		150	30.00.0035	Clamp 6/30		129
24.05.	Welded grid panel		244	30.00.0036	Clamp 6/40		129
24.06.	Welded grid panel		244	30.00.0037	Clamp 7/80		129

30.00.0048	Clamp 40/25		128	34.12.0004	Nut 1 VA	M5	130
30.00.0117	Fence clamp		245	34.12.0018	Nut 1 ESD	M5	130
31.00.0001	Angle bracket 1		88	34.14.0006	Clip	M4	134
31.00.0002	Angle bracket 2		88	34.14.0007	Clip	M5	134
31.00.0004	Angle bracket 4		88	34.14.0008	Clip	M6	134
31.00.0005	Angle bracket 5		88	34.16.0431	Swivel-in nut 1	M4	135
31.00.0007	Angle bracket 7		88	34.16.0531	Swivel-in nut 1	M5	135
31.00.0014	Angle bracket 14		89	34.16.0537	Swivel-in nut 1	M5	135
31.00.0015	Angle bracket 15		89	34.16.0631	Swivel-in nut 1	M6	135
31.00.0016	Angle bracket 16		89	34.16.0637	Swivel-in nut 1	M6	135
31.40.0016	Angle bracket 16/40		87	34.16.0831	Swivel-in nut 1	M8	135
31.60.0001	Angle bracket 60/1		90	34.16.0834	Swivel-in nut 2/40 M8		135
31.60.0007	Angle bracket 60/7		90	34.16.0835	Swivel-in nut 3/25 M8		135
34.01.0001	Nut 1	M8	130	34.16.0837	Swivel-in nut 1	M8	135
34.01.0002	Nut 2/25	M8	131	34.60.0101	Nut 1	M8	132
34.01.0003	Nut 2/50	M8	131	34.60.0201	Nut 1	M10	132
34.01.0004	Nut 3/25	M8	131	34.60.0203	Nut 2/60	M10	132
34.01.0005	Nut 2/75	M8	131	34.60.0205	Nut 3/60	M10	132
34.01.0006	Nut 3/50	M8	131	34.60.0301	Nut 1	M12	132
34.01.0007	Nut 4/50	M8	131	34.60.0303	Nut 2/60	M12	132
34.01.0011	Nut 2/35	M8	131	34.60.0305	Nut 3/60	M12	132
34.01.0018	Nut 1 ESD	M8	130	34.60.0321	Nut 1 VA	M12	132
34.01.0019	Nut 2/40	M8	131	34.60.1101	Slot nut	M8	134
34.01.0022	Nut 3/40	M8	131	34.60.1201	Slot nut	M10	134
34.01.0024	Nut 1 VA	M8	130	34.60.1301	Slot nut	M12	134
34.01.0050	Nut 1 ESD	M8	131	34.60.2001	T-slot nut 1		133
34.01.0051	Nut 1	M8	131	34.60.2101	T-slot nut 1		133
34.02.0008	Nut 1	M6	130	3855BF0200	Connection profile 3855		99
34.02.0010	Nut 2/25	M6	131	3856BD0200	Connection profile 3856		99
34.02.0012	Nut 1 VA	M6	130	3860BD0200	Connection profile 3860		102
34.02.0018	Nut 1 ESD	M6	130	3861BD0200	Connection profile 3861		102
34.02.0050	Nut 1 ESD	M6	131	50.02.0001	Foot plate C	M16	169
34.02.0051	Nut 1	M6	131	50.02.0002	Foot plate C	M20	169
34.03.0002	Slot nut	M8	134	50.02.0003	Foot plate B	M16	169
34.04.0003	Slot nut	M6	134	50.02.0004	Foot plate B	M20	169
34.06.0002	T-nut	M8	134	50.02.0007	Foot plate G	M16	166
34.07.0002	T-nut	M6	134	50.02.0008	Foot plate G	M20	166
34.07.0003	T-nut	M5	134	50.02.0010	Foot plate D	M12	166
34.07.0004	T-nut	M4	134	50.02.0011	Foot plate D	M16	166
34.08.0001	Nut 1	M4	130	50.02.0018	Foot plate F	M16	166
34.08.0004	Nut 1 VA	M4	130	50.02.0023	Base plate 1		177
34.08.0018	Nut 1 ESD	M4	130	50.02.0026	Base plate 2		177
34.09.0001	Nut S1		132	50.02.0028	Base plate 4		177
34.09.0002	Nut S2/50		132	50.02.0029	Base plate 5		177
34.09.0006	Nut S2/100		132	50.02.0030	Foot plate I	M16	167
34.09.0007	Nut S2/40		132	50.02.0032	Foot plate J	M16	167
34.12.0001	Nut 1	M5	130	50.02.0035	Foot plate I	M12	167

## Index – Items by Item Number

50.02.0040	Foot plate K	M16	167	50.05.0053	Straight plate 05		95
50.02.0041	Foot plate I	M10	167	50.05.0060	Connection plate 40/2		98
50.02.0042	Foot plate J	M10	167	50.05.0061	Connection plate 40/3		98
50.02.0043	Foot plate K	M10	167	50.05.0062	Connection plate 40/4		98
50.02.0050	Foot plate J	M20	167	50.05.0064	Connection plate 40/6		99
50.02.0067	Foot plate J	M12	167	50.05.0065	Connection plate 40/7		99
50.02.0068	Foot plate	M10	167	50.05.0066	Connection plate 40/8		99
50.02.0076	Base plate 8		175	50.05.0070	Straight plate 09		96
50.02.0088	Base plate 6		175	50.05.0077	Straight plate 04		96
50.02.0089	Base plate 7		175	50.05.6010	Connection plate 60/10		103
50.02.0091	Foot plate R1		183	50.05.6012	Connection plate 60/12		103
50.02.0093	Foot plate R3		182	50.05.6026	Connection plate 60/26		103
50.02.0094	Foot plate R4		183	50.09.0013	Foot plate A	M10	168
50.02.6004	Foot plate 60/4	M16	169	50.09.0037	Foot plate 1	M20	168
50.02.6005	Foot plate 60/5	M20	169	50.09.0038	Foot plate 3	M20	169
50.02.6008	Foot plate 60/8	M16	169	50.09.0039	Foot plate I	M20	169
50.02.6009	Foot plate 60/9	M20	169	50.09.0040	Plate 4	M20	207
50.03.0001	Base plate 1		172	50.09.0041	Plate 5	M20	207
50.03.0002	Base plate 2		172	50.09.0044	Foot plate A	M12	168
50.03.0003	Base plate 4		172	50.09.0045	Foot plate A	M16	168
50.03.0004	Base plate 4a		172	50.12.0005	Electrical supply head plate		303
50.03.0005	Base plate 5		173	50.13.5005	Beechwood multiplex top		284
50.03.0006	Base plate 6		173	50.13.5008	Beechwood multiplex top		284
50.03.0007	Base plate 7		173	50.13.6004	Laminated top		284
50.03.0008	Base plate 8		173	50.13.6005	Laminated top		284
50.03.0009	Base plate 40/1 80x80 mm		171	50.13.6008	Laminated top		284
50.03.0010	Base plate 40/2 80x80 mm		171	5169BA ....	Electrical supply cover module		303
50.03.0011	Base plate 40/3 80x80 mm		171	5169BB0200	Electrical supply single module		303
50.03.0012	Base plate 40/4 80x80 mm		171	5169BC0200	Electrical supply double module		303
50.03.0025	Plate 40/17 80x80 mm		170	5169BD0300	Electrical supply triple module		303
50.03.0026	Plate 40/18 80x80 mm		170	53.00.0100	Closure plate A		198
50.03.0028	Plate 40/20 80x120 mm		170	53.00.0101	Closure plate B		198
50.03.0034	Wall joint		323	53.00.0200	Connection plate A	G1/2"	198
50.03.6002	Base plate 60/2		173	53.00.0201	Connection plate B	G1/2"	198
50.03.6008	Base plate 60/8		173	53.00.0202	Connection plate C	G3/4"	198
50.05.0010	Node plate 10		101	53.00.0300	Distributor plate A18	G1/8"	198
50.05.0011	Node plate 11		101	53.00.0301	Distributor plate A28	G1/8"	198
50.05.0012	Node plate 12		101	53.00.0303	Distributor plate A14	G1/4"	198
50.05.0013	Connection plate 13		101	53.00.0304	Distributor plate A24	G1/4"	198
50.05.0016	Connection plate 16		100	53.00.0352	Connection plate A	G1/4"	198
50.05.0017	Connection plate 17		100	53.01.0005	Flat seal A		197
50.05.0018	Connection plate 18		101	53.01.0006	Flat seal B		197
50.05.0045	Angle plate 03		97	5401BC ....	Profile machining		257
50.05.0046	T-plate 03		97	5401CC ....	Angle brace 01		20
50.05.0047	Straight plate 07		96	5401CC0200	Angle brace 01	L = 200	20
50.05.0051	Angle plate 13		97	5401CC0300	Angle brace 01	L = 300	20
50.05.0052	Straight plate 03		96	5401CC0400	Angle brace 01	L = 400	20

5401CC0500	Angle brace 01	L = 500	20	82.05.0052	Angle B50s2	82
5402CA ....	Angle brace 02		20	82.05.0053	Angle B50s3	82
5402CA200	Angle brace 02	L = 200	20	82.05.0055	Angle B40s2	82
5402CA300	Angle brace 02	L = 300	20	82.06.0001	Angle C25	83
5402CA400	Angle brace 02	L = 400	20	82.06.0003	Angle C90	83
5402CA500	Angle brace 02	L = 500	20	82.06.0009	Angle C90/2	83
5440BC ....	Profile machining		257	82.06.0010	Angle C140/2	83
63.00.0011	Step washer		202	82.06.0014	Angle C40/3	83
65.00.0001	Base 1		179	82.06.0040	Angle C25s	83
65.00.0005	Base 5		179	82.06.0041	Angle C40s	83
67.00.0002	Holder for levelling foot	M10	164	82.06.0042	Angle C90s	83
67.00.0003	Holder for levelling foot	M10	164	82.07.0001	Angle D25	84
67.00.0010	Holder for levelling foot	M10	164	82.07.0003	Angle D90	84
67.02.0004	Support bracket		179	82.07.0009	Angle D90/2	84
71.01.0019	Flanged button-head screws		138	82.07.0010	Angle D140/2	84
71.01.0019A2	Flanged button-head screws		138	82.07.0013	Angle D40/3	84
76.01.0002	Cap		323	82.07.0040	Angle D25s	84
76.03.0018	Bolt strike plate		258	82.07.0041	Angle D40s	84
76.03.0020	Angle guide		258	82.07.0042	Angle D90s	84
79.00.0001	Holder 5		124	82.07.0043	Angle D140s	84
79.00.0004	Holder 7 mk 2000		156	82.10.4001	Angle L25	91
79.00.0011	T-connector 40/H2		323	82.10.4041	Angle L25s	91
79.01.0001	Corner block 1		123	82.11.4001	Angle M25	91
79.01.0002	Corner block 2		123	82.11.4041	Angle M25	91
79.01.0003	Corner block 3		124	82.11.4041	Angle M25s	91
79.01.0004	Corner block 4		124	82.12.4001	Angle N25	91
79.01.0005	Corner block 5		120	82.12.4041	Angle N25s	91
79.01.0006	Corner block 6		120	82.40.0701	Angle E25	78
79.01.0052	Truss block 2		127	82.40.0702	Angle E40	78
79.01.0054	Truss block 4		127	82.40.0703	Angle E80	78
79.01.0055	Truss block 5		127	82.40.0704	Angle E65	78
79.01.0062	Block 30°		125	82.40.0705	Angle E120	79
79.01.0066	Block 45°		125	82.40.0721	Angle E25 M8	242
79.01.0068	Block 60°		125	82.40.0741	Angle E25s	79
82.00.0023	Angle P1		78	82.40.0742	Angle E40s	79
82.00.0024	Angle P3		78	82.40.0744	Angle E65s	79
82.01.0007	Angle for junction box		303	82.40.0747	Angle E40s3	79
82.02.0001	Angle A1		81	82.40.0761	Angle E25s M8	242
82.03.0001	Angle A3		81	82.40.0801	Angle F25	79
82.05.0003	Angle B25		81	82.40.0802	Angle F40	79
82.05.0004	Angle B50		82	82.40.0803	Angle F80	79
82.05.0006	Angle B100		82	82.40.0804	Angle F65	79
82.05.0012	Angle B150		82	82.40.0805	Angle F40/R	79
82.05.0013	Angle B40		81	82.40.0841	Angle F25s	80
82.05.0022	Angle B90		82	82.40.0844	Angle F65s	80
82.05.0026	Angle B20/40		82	82.40.0901	Angle G25	80
82.05.0051	Angle B50s1		82	82.40.0902	Angle G40	80

# Index – Items by Item Number

82.40.0903	Angle G80	80	B02.24.363	Swivel arm, single	291
82.40.0904	Angle G65	80	B02.24.364	Angled shelf	293
82.40.0941	Angle G25s	80	B02.24.365	Straight shelf	293
82.40.0942	Angle G65s	80	B02.24.366	Bin holder	292
82.60.0701	Angle H40	85	B02.24.367	Rack with connection	292
82.60.0702	Angle H100	85	B02.31.005	Stairs 30°	315
82.60.0741	Angle H40s	85	B02.31.006	Stairs 35°	315
82.60.0742	Angle H100s	85	B02.31.007	Stairs 45°	315
82.60.0801	Angle J40	86	B02.31.008	Stairs 55°	315
82.60.0802	Angle J100	86	B02.31.009	Stairs 60°	315
82.60.0901	Angle K40	86	B02.33.002	Step 40/150	316
82.60.0902	Angle K100	86	B02.33.003	Step 40/250	316
82.60.0941	Angle K40s	86	B02.33.004	Step 40/300	316
82.60.0942	Angle K100s	86	B02.33.005	Step 40/200	316
B02.13.030	Table frame C1	278	B02.34.006	Side wall 40/30°	316
B02.13.040	Table frame D1	279	B02.34.007	Side wall 40/35°	316
B02.13.043	Table frame D4	280	B02.34.008	Side wall 40/45°	316
B02.13.090	Table frame J1	282	B02.34.009	Side wall 40/55°	316
B02.13.100	Table frame K1	283	B02.34.010	Side wall 40/60°	316
B02.21.020	Free-standing footrest	304	B02.99.001	Fastener set	287
B02.21.030	Height-adjustable footrest	304	B02.99.002	Fastener set	287
B02.22.001	Riser	288	B02.99.004	Fastener set	286
B02.22.002	Riser, heavy-duty	289	B02.99.041	Document holder	295
B02.22.090	Riser for table J1	289	B02.99.050	Fastener set	285
B02.22.100	Riser for table K1	289	B02.99.151	Earth terminal	276
B02.22.255	Flat shelf	290	B16.03.001	Fastener set	263
B02.22.260	Steel shelf	290	B16.03.002	Fastener set	263
B02.22.265	Profile support for bins	292	B16.03.003	Fastener set	264
B02.23.179	Pneumatic supply	300	B16.03.008	Fastener set	265
B02.23.580	Electrical supply	302	B34.01.001	Panel clamp 40	241
B02.23.581	Power strip, 3 outlets	301	B34.01.002	Panel clamp 50	241
B02.23.582	Power strip, 6 outlets	301	B34.01.003	Holder with cover	240
B02.23.806/001	LED system lamp	298	B34.01.004	Holder with cover	240
B02.23.806/002	LED system lamp	298	B34.01.004A2	Holder with cover	240
B02.23.806/003	LED system lamp	298	B34.01.005	Holder with cover	240
B02.23.806/004	LED system lamp	298	B34.01.005A2	Holder with cover	240
B02.23.806/005	LED system lamp	298	B38.00.045	Sliding door roller carriage	218
B02.23.806/006	LED system lamp	298	B46.00.020	Adjustable angle bracket D25	93
B02.23.806/007	LED system lamp	298	B46.00.021	Adjustable angle bracket B25	93
B02.23.806/008	LED system lamp	298	B46.00.024	Adjustable angle bracket A25/3	92
B02.23.901	Drawers, 4 drawers	287	B46.00.025	Adjustable angle bracket A25/1	92
B02.23.902	Drawers, 2 drawers	287	B46.00.026	Adjustable angle bracket A25/2	92
B02.23.903	Drawers, 1 drawers	286	B46.00.027	Adjustable angle bracket C25	93
B02.24.356	Rack without connection	292	B46.00.032	Adjustable angle bracket D25	93
B02.24.360	Swivel arm, double	291	B46.00.033	Adjustable angle bracket B25	93
B02.24.361	Swivel arm, double	291	B46.00.034	Adjustable angle bracket A25/3	92
B02.24.362	Swivel arm, single	291	B46.00.035	Adjustable angle bracket A25/1	92



B46.00.036	Adjustable angle bracket A25/2	92	B46.02.025	Ball joint element F2	192
B46.00.037	Adjustable angle bracket C25	93	B46.03.003	Drilling jig ø 6 mm	328
B46.00.243	Holder, captive	224	B46.03.007	Drilling jig	330
B46.00.245	Holder, open	224	B46.03.102	Parting tool	327
B46.01.001	Hinge 50-1/50-1	251	B46.05.001	Corner block 30	118
B46.01.002	Hinge 50-2/50-2	251	B46.05.002	Corner block 31	119
B46.01.010	Hinge 40-1/40-1	251	B46.05.003	Corner block 32	119
B46.01.011	Hinge 40-1/50-1	251	B46.05.004	Corner block 33	119
B46.01.012	Hinge 25-1/25-1	250	B46.05.005	Corner block 34	119
B46.01.013	Hinge 25-1/40-1	250	B46.05.006	Corner block 35	119
B46.01.014	Hinge 25-1/50-1	252	B46.05.007	Corner block 36	119
B46.01.015	Hinge 25	253	B46.05.008	Corner block 37	119
B46.01.022	Hinge 40/H1	321	B46.05.009	Corner block 38	119
B46.01.023	Hinge 40/H2	321	B46.05.039	Corner block 46	121
B46.01.024	Hinge 40/H3	322	B46.05.040	Corner block 39	121
B46.01.025	Hinge 40/H4	321	B46.05.041	Corner block 40	121
B46.01.026	Hinge 40/H5	322	B46.05.042	Corner block 41	121
B46.01.027	Hinge 40/H6	322	B46.05.043	Corner block 42	121
B46.01.030	Hinge 40-1/40-7/40-1	251	B46.05.044	Corner block 43	121
B46.01.033	Hinge, plastic	253	B46.05.045	Corner block 44	121
B46.01.044	Hinge 25-1/25-3	254	B46.05.048	Corner block 48	122
B46.01.050	Hinge 40-1/40-3	254	B46.07.274	Base plate 6	175
B46.01.055	Hinge 50-1/40-3	254	B46.07.275	Base plate 7	175
B46.01.058	Hinge 60-1/60-1	252	B46.07.276	Base plate 8	175
B46.01.059	Hinge 60-1/60-2/60-1	252	B51.03.003	Corner block 1	123
B46.01.063	Hinge 40-1/60-1	252	B51.03.004	Tension plug	107
B46.01.064	Hinge 50-1/60-1	251	B51.03.005	Drilling jig ø 10 mm	328
B46.01.201	Hinge B01	189	B51.03.006	Tension plug	109
B46.01.202	Hinge B02	189	B51.03.009	Tension plug	104
B46.01.203	Hinge B03	189	B51.03.010	Hinge tension plug	113
B46.01.204	Hinge B04	189	B51.03.011	Hinge tension plug	113
B46.01.205	Hinge B05	189	B51.03.016	Parallel clamping connector	117
B46.01.221	Hinge B21	188	B51.03.017	Parallel clamping connector	117
B46.01.222	Hinge B22	188	B51.03.018	Parallel clamping connector	117
B46.01.223	Hinge B23	188	B51.03.020	Drilling jig, cleanroom 40	329
B46.01.224	Hinge B24	188	B51.03.030	Tension plug VA	107
B46.01.225	Hinge B25	188	B51.03.035	Drilling jig, cleanroom 50	329
B46.01.250	Hinge B50	190	B51.03.040	Tension plug	108
B46.01.251	Hinge B51	190	B51.03.041	Tension plug	108
B46.01.252	Hinge B52	190	B51.03.042	Parallel tension plug	115
B46.01.253	Hinge B53	191	B51.03.043	Longitudinal tension plug	114
B46.01.254	Hinge B54	191	B51.03.044	Longitudinal tension plug	114
B46.01.255	Hinge B55	191	B51.03.050	Anchor fastener	110
B46.02.010	Ball joint element C1	193	B51.03.055	Parallel connector, single M8	116
B46.02.011	Ball joint element C2	193	B51.03.056	Parallel connector 2/40 M8	116
B46.02.012	Ball joint element C3	193	B51.03.057	Parallel connector 2/50 M8	116
B46.02.024	Ball joint element F1	192	B51.03.060	Clamping jaw	111

## Index – Items by Item Number

B51.03.070SI	Bolt fastener 40		112	B67.02.146	Levelling foot ø 99	M20	160
B51.03.070SW	Bolt fastener 40		112	B67.02.147	Levelling foot ø 119	M20	160
B51.03.071SI	Bolt fastener 80		112	B67.02.148	Levelling foot ø 119	M20	160
B51.03.071SW	Bolt fastener 80		112	B67.02.149	Levelling foot ø 119	M20	160
B51.03.073SI	Bolt fastener 50		112	B67.02.150	Levelling foot ø 76	M16	158
B51.03.073SW	Bolt fastener 50		112	B68.02.007	Locking piece		256
B51.03.074SI	Bolt fastener 100		112	B68.02.017	Extension-double bit lock		256
B51.03.074SW	Bolt fastener 100		112	B68.02.018	Extension-double bit lock		256
B51.03.100.SI	Cleanroom fastener		106	B68.02.019	Extension-cylinder lock		256
B51.03.100.SW	Cleanroom fastener		106	B68.02.020	Extension-cylinder lock		256
B60.00.001	Flange roller 1 wheel ø 60		203	B68.02.030	Slam latch, Compact		266
B60.00.002	Flange roller 2 wheel ø 60		203	B68.02.031	Slam latch, PRO		266
B60.00.003	Flange roller A1 wheel ø 66		204	B68.02.032	Slam latch, PROe		266
B60.00.004	Flange roller A1 wheel ø 66		204	B68.02.033	Emergency opener		267
B60.01.001	Track roller wheel ø 52		203	B68.02.051	Cylinder lock		257
B60.01.003	Track roller A4 wheel ø 60		204	B68.02.052	Cylinder lock		257
B60.01.005	Track roller A4 wheel ø 60		204	B68.02.101	Ball latch		255
B60.02.002	Guide roller A2 wheel ø 68		204	B68.02.102	Ball latch		255
B60.02.019	Guide roller A2 wheel ø 68		204	B68.02.151.0360	Tower bolt, lower		258
B60.04.002	mk mini-roller		202	B68.02.152.0360	Tower bolt, upper		258
B67.02.001	Levelling foot ø 79	M12	157	B68.06.005	Frame extension		256
B67.02.002	Levelling foot ø 79	M16	157	B68.07.001	Window, single-leaf		226
B67.02.009	Levelling foot angle	M12	165	B68.07.002	Window, single-leaf		227
B67.02.010	Levelling foot angle	M16	165	B68.07.003	Window, double-leaf		228
B67.02.027	Levelling foot ø 80	M12	157	B68.11.003	Roller unit		259
B67.02.028	Levelling foot ø 80	M16	157	B68.11.005	Sliding door fitting, single		218
B67.02.057	Levelling foot ø 45	M10	157	B68.11.006	Sliding door fitting, double		218
B67.02.075	Levelling foot ø 79	M12	157	B69.50.001	Panel frame, single		223
B67.02.076	Levelling foot ø 39	M12	157	B69.50.002	Panel frame, horizontal brace		223
B67.02.077	Levelling foot ø 80	M12	157	B69.50.003	Panel frame, vertical brace		223
B67.02.080	Levelling foot ø 110	M16	162	B69.51.001	Simple partition		215
B67.02.081	Levelling foot ø 110	M16	162	B69.51.002	Partition with horizontal brace		215
B67.02.082	Levelling foot ø 110	M16	162	B69.51.003	Partition with vertical brace		215
B67.02.087	Levelling foot ø 110	M16	162	B69.55.010	Door lintel		216
B67.02.090	Levelling foot ø 80	M16	163	B69.60.001	Swing door, single-leaf		217
B67.02.091	Levelling foot ø 80	M16	163	B69.60.002	Swing door, single-leaf		217
B67.02.092	Levelling foot ø 80	M16	163	B69.60.003	Swing door, single-leaf		217
B67.02.097	Levelling foot ø 80	M16	163	B69.60.004	Swing door, single-leaf		217
B67.02.129	Levelling foot ø 39	M16	161	B69.60.005	Swing door, double-leaf		217
B67.02.130	Levelling foot ø 39	M16	161	B69.60.006	Swing door, double-leaf		217
B67.02.135	Levelling foot ø 39	M16	161	B69.61.015	Sliding door, simple		219
B67.02.136	Levelling foot ø 39	M16	161	B69.61.016	Sliding door, simple		219
B67.02.141	Levelling foot ø 99	M16	159	B69.61.017	Sliding door, simple		219
B67.02.142	Levelling foot ø 99	M16	159	B69.61.018	Sliding door, simple		219
B67.02.143	Levelling foot ø 99	M16	160	B69.61.019	Sliding door, double		219
B67.02.144	Levelling foot ø 99	M20	159	B69.61.020	Sliding door, double		219
B67.02.145	Levelling foot ø 99	M20	159	B69.62.001	Simple lifting door		221

B69.62.002	Scissor door	221	D0912620	Cylinder head screw	M6x20	137	
B69.65.000	Post (without angle)	222	D0912812	Cylinder head screw	M8x12	137	
B69.65.001	Post 1	222	D0912816	Cylinder head screw	M8x16	137	
B69.65.002	Post 2	223	D0912816A2	Cylinder head screw VA	M8x16	137	
B69.65.003	Post 3	223	D0912820	Cylinder head screw	M8x20	137	
B69.65.004	Post 4	223	D0912820A2	Cylinder head screw VA	M8x20	137	
B69.90.001	Wire mesh with clamping profile	243	D0912825	Cylinder head screw	M8x25	137	
B69.90.003	Welded grid with fence clip	244	D0912830	Cylinder head screw	M8x30	137	
B69.90.004	Welded grid with fence clamp	245	D0912835	Cylinder head screw	M8x35	137	
B69.90.005	Welded grid with fence clip	244	D0912840	Cylinder head screw	M8x40	137	
B69.90.101	Acrylic glass with sealing strip	247	D0914410	Threaded pin	M4x10	139	
B69.90.102	Acrylic glass with sealing strip	247	D091446	Threaded pin	M4x6	139	
B69.90.103	Acrylic glass with panel clamp	241	D091448	Threaded pin	M4x8	139	
B69.90.104	Acrylic glass with panel clamp	241	D0914510	Threaded pin	M5x10	139	
B69.90.201	Polycarbonate with sealing strip	247	D091456	Threaded pin	M5x6	139	
B69.90.202	Polycarbonate with sealing strip	247	D091458	Threaded pin	M5x8	139	
B69.90.203	Polycarbonate with sealing strip	247	D0914610	Threaded pin	M6x10	139	
B69.90.204	Polycarbonate with panel clamp	241	D0914610A2	Threaded pin VA	M6x10	139	
B69.90.205	Polycarbonate with panel clamp	241	D091466	Threaded pin	M6x6	139	
B69.90.206	Polycarbonate with holder	240	D091466A2	Threaded pin VA	M6x6	139	
B69.90.207	Polycarbonate with holder	240	D091468	Threaded pin	M6x8	139	
B69.90.310	Steel sheet with angle	242	D091468A2	Threaded pin VA	M6x8	139	
B69.90.311	Steel sheet with angle	242	D0914810	Threaded pin	M8x10	139	
B69.90.312	Steel sheet with angle	242	D0914810A2	Threaded pin VA	M8x10	139	
B69.90.501	Alucobond® with sealing strip	247	D0914812	Threaded pin	M8x12	139	
B69.90.502	Alucobond® with sealing strip	247	D0914816	Threaded pin	M8x16	139	
B69.90.701	Polycarbonate with sealing strip	246	D0914816A2	Threaded pin VA	M8x16	139	
B69.90.702	Polycarbonate with sealing strip	246	D0914820	Threaded pin	M8x20	139	
B69.90.710	Acrylic glass with sealing strip	246	D09331020	Hexagon head screw	M10x20	138	
B69.90.711	Acrylic glass with sealing strip	246	D09331025	Hexagon head screw	M10x25	138	
B69.90.720	Steel sheet with sealing strip	246	D09331030	Hexagon head screw	M10x30	138	
B69.91.004	Folding window, acrylic glass	230	D09331230	Hexagon head screw	M12x30	138	
B69.91.005	Folding window, polycarbonate	230	D0933616	Hexagon head screw	M6x16	138	
B69.91.006	Sliding window, polycarbonate	229	D0933620	Hexagon head screw	M6x20	138	
D05625	Nut	M5	134	D0933625	Hexagon head screw	M6x25	138
D058016	Eye bolt	M16	207	D0933630	Hexagon head screw	M6x30	138
D058020	Eye bolt	M20	207	D0933635	Hexagon head screw	M6x35	138
D09121220	Cylinder head screw	M12x20	137	D093368	Hexagon head screw	M6x8	138
D09121225	Cylinder head screw	M12x25	137	D0933812	Hexagon head screw	M8x12	138
D0912410	Cylinder head screw	M4x10	137	D0933816	Hexagon head screw	M8x16	138
D0912510	Cylinder head screw	M5x10	137	D0933816A2	Hexagon head screw VA	M8x16	138
D0912512	Cylinder head screw	M5x12	137	D0933820	Hexagon head screw	M8x20	138
D0912516	Cylinder head screw	M5x16	137	D0933820A2	Hexagon head screw VA	M8x20	138
D091258	Cylinder head screw	M5x8	137	D0933825	Hexagon head screw	M8x25	138
D0912610	Cylinder head screw	M6x10	137	D0933825A2	Hexagon head screw VA	M8x25	138
D0912612	Cylinder head screw	M6x12	137	D0933830	Hexagon head screw	M8x30	138
D0912616	Cylinder head screw	M6x16	137	D0933835	Hexagon head screw	M8x35	138

# Index – Items by Item Number

D0933840	Hexagon head screw	M8x40	138	D7991616A2	Countersunk head screws M6x16	137
D093410	Hexagon nut	M10	139	D7991620	Countersunk head screws M6x20	137
D093412	Hexagon nut	M12	139	D7991812	Countersunk head screws M8x12	137
D09345	Hexagon nut	M5	139	D7991816	Countersunk head screws M8x16	137
D09345A2	Hexagon nut VA	M5	139	D7991816A2	Countersunk head screws M8x16	137
D09346	Hexagon nut	M6	139	D7991820	Countersunk head screws M8x20	137
D09346A2	Hexagon nut VA	M6	139	D7991820A2	Countersunk head screws M8x20	137
D09348	Hexagon nut	M8	139	D7991825	Countersunk head screws M8x25	137
D09348A2	Hexagon nut VA	M8	139	D7991830	Countersunk head screws M8x30	137
D67968	Tension washer		105	D7991835A2	Countersunk head screws M8x35	137
D67968	Tension washer	ø 8.4	139	K00112121150	Steel sheet, galvanised 1.5 mm	234
D67968A2	Tension washer VA	VA	105	K00112131150	Steel sheet, painted 1.5 mm	234
D67968A2	Tension washer VA	ø 8.4	139	K0011311121503	Perforated sheet ø 3	237
D69121025	Cylinder head screw	M10x25	137	K0011311121505	Perforated sheet ø 5	237
D69121230	Cylinder head screw	M12x30	137	K0011311121508	Perforated sheet ø 8	237
D6912510	Cylinder head screw	M5x10	137	K0011311121510	Perforated sheet ø 10	237
D6912512	Cylinder head screw	M5x12	137	K0011311122003	Perforated sheet ø 3	237
D6912520	Cylinder head screw	M5x20	137	K0011311122005	Perforated sheet ø 5	237
D691258	Cylinder head screw	M5x8	137	K0011311122008	Perforated sheet ø 8	237
D6912616	Cylinder head screw	M6x16	137	K0011311122010	Perforated sheet ø 10	237
D6912620	Cylinder head screw	M6x20	137	K0011312121510	Perforated sheet, square holes	237
D6912816	Cylinder head screw	M8x16	137	K0011312122010	Perforated sheet, square holes	237
D6912816A2	Cylinder head screw VA	M8x16	137	K00128221.40	Wire mesh, steel 4 mm	236
D6912820	Cylinder head screw	M8x20	105	K00128222.40	Wire mesh, steel 4 mm	236
D6912820	Cylinder head screw	M8x20	137	K00128321.40	Welded grid 4 mm	236
D6912820A2	Cylinder head screw VA	M8x20	105	K00128323.40	Welded grid 4 mm	236
D6912820A2	Cylinder head screw VA	M8x20	137	K00128324.40	Welded grid 4 mm	236
D6912825	Cylinder head screw	M8x25	137	K00128421.40	Welded grid, galvanised 4 mm	236
D6912830	Cylinder head screw	M8x30	137	K00128423.40	Welded grid, galvanised 4 mm	236
D7991410	Countersunk head screws M4x10		137	K00205121150	VA steel plate, ground 1.5 mm	235
D7991410A2	Countersunk head screws M4x10		137	K00205121200	VA steel plate, ground 2 mm	235
D7991412	Countersunk head screws M4x12		137	K00305321150	Aluminium sheet 1.5 mm	234
D7991416	Countersunk head screws M4x16		137	K00305321200	Aluminium sheet 2 mm	234
D7991416A2	Countersunk head screws M4x16		137	K0030641125	Chequer sheet 2.5/4 mm	235
D7991435A2	Countersunk head screws M4x35		137	K0030641135	Chequer sheet 3.5/5 mm	235
D799146	Countersunk head screws M4x6		137	K0030641150	Chequer sheet 5/6.5 mm	235
D7991510	Countersunk head screws M5x10		137	K00315121.40	Wire mesh, aluminium 4 mm	236
D7991510A2	Countersunk head screws M5x10		137	K00315122.40	Wire mesh, aluminium 4 mm	236
D7991512	Countersunk head screws M5x12		137	K00316223004	Alucobond® 4 mm	234
D7991516	Countersunk head screws M5x16		137	K00316223006	Alucobond® 6 mm	234
D7991525	Countersunk head screws M5x25		137	K01B211004	Polycarbonate, clear 4 mm	233
D799158	Countersunk head screws M5x8		137	K01B211005	Polycarbonate, clear 5 mm	233
D799158A2	Countersunk head screws M5x8		137	K01B211006	Polycarbonate, clear 6 mm	233
D7991610	Countersunk head screws M6x10		137	K01B231004	Polycarbonate, tinted grey 4 mm	233
D7991612	Countersunk head screws M6x12		137	K01B231005	Polycarbonate, tinted grey 5 mm	233
D7991612A2	Countersunk head screws M6x12		137	K01B231006	Polycarbonate, tinted grey 6 mm	233
D7991616	Countersunk head screws M6x16		137	K01D211004	Acrylic glass 4 mm	233

K01D211005	Acrylic glass	5 mm	233	K111010019	Ribbed washers	ø 13	139
K01D211006	Acrylic glass	6 mm	233	K111010020	Ribbed washers VA	ø 4.3	139
K01P211005	PETG, clear	5 mm	233	K111010021	Ribbed washers VA	ø 5.3	139
K01P211006	PETG, clear	6 mm	233	K111010022	Ribbed washers VA	ø 6.4	139
K101120001	mk mini-roller		202	K111010023	Ribbed washers VA	ø 8.4	139
K106000140	Swivel caster (A) wheel ø 50		182	K111010024	Ribbed washers VA	ø 10.5	139
K106000141	Swivel caster (A) wheel ø 75		182	K111010025	Ribbed washers VA	ø 13	139
K106000142	Swivel caster (A) wheel ø 100		182	K111010046	Ribbed washers	ø 7	139
K106000143	Swivel caster (A) wheel ø 125		182	K111010046A2	Ribbed washers VA	ø 7	139
K106000144	Swivel caster (A) wheel ø 100		182	K111020006	Clip	M4	134
K106000145	Swivel caster (B) wheel ø 125		183	K111020007	Clip	M5	134
K106000148	Swivel caster (B) wheel ø 125		183	K111020008	Clip	M6	134
K106001040	Fixed caster (A) wheel ø 50		182	K112010002	Flanged button-head screws		138
K106001041	Fixed caster (A) wheel ø 75		182	K112010102	Flanged button-head screws		138
K106001042	Fixed caster (A) wheel ø 100		182	K112010003	Flanged button-head screws		138
K106001043	Fixed caster (A) wheel ø 125		182	K112010103	Flanged button-head screws		138
K106001044	Fixed caster (A) wheel ø 100		182	K112010004	Flanged button-head screws		138
K106001045	Fixed caster (B) wheel ø 125		183	K112010104	Flanged button-head screws		138
K106001048	Fixed caster (B) wheel ø 125		183	K112010010	Flanged button-head screws		138
K110000009	Bracket handle 117 mm		268	K112010011	Flanged button-head screws		138
K110000010	Bracket handle 179 mm		268	K112010012	Flanged button-head screws		138
K110000011	Bracket handle 200 mm		269	K112010013	Flanged button-head screws		138
K110000012	Bracket handle 300 mm		269	K112010021	Flanged button-head screws		138
K110000013	Bracket handle 400 mm		269	K112010022	Flanged button-head screws		138
K110000020	Bracket handle 152 mm		268	K112010028	Flanged button-head screws		138
K110000021	Bracket handle 122 mm		268	K112030002	Threaded insert M3		19
K110000023	Machine handle 135 mm		270	K112030005	Threaded insert M5		19
K110000025	Machine handle 240 mm		270	K112030006	Threaded insert M6		19
K110020028	Handwheel	ø 80	200	K112030008	Threaded insert M8		19
K110020030	Handwheel	ø 100	200	K112030008	Threaded insert M8		19
K110020031	Handwheel	ø 125	200	K112030008	Threaded insert M8		105
K110030055	Lever, die-cast zinc	M8x16	201	K112030010	Threaded insert M12		19
K110030056	Lever, die-cast zinc	M8x20	201	K112030104	HELICOIL M4		19
K110030057	Lever, die-cast zinc	M8x25	201	K112030106	HELICOIL M6		19
K110030200	Lever, PA plastic	M6x15	201	K112030109	HELICOIL M8		19
K110030201	Lever, PA plastic	M6x20	201	K112030110	HELICOIL M10		19
K110030202	Lever, PA plastic	M6x25	201	K112030110	HELICOIL M10		19
K110030204	Lever, PA plastic	M8x16	201	K112510020	Chipboard screw ø 4x25		285
K110030205	Lever, PA plastic	M8x20	201	K113060001	Bumper, type D M6x15		206
K110030206	Lever, PA plastic	M8x25	201	K113060002	Bumper, type D M8x20		206
K110060003	Floor levelling screw M10		156	K113060003	Bumper, type D M10x28		206
K110060004	Floor levelling screw M8		156	K113060004	Bumper, type D M6x12		206
K111010014	Ribbed washers	ø 4.3	139	K113060006	Bumper, type K/D M6x18		206
K111010015	Ribbed washers	ø 5.3	139	K113060007	Bumper, type K/D M10x28		206
K111010016	Ribbed washers	ø 6.4	139	K113060011	Bumper, type KP/D M8x20		206
K111010017	Ribbed washers	ø 8.4	139	K113060012	Bumper, type KP/D M8x10		206
K111010018	Ribbed washers	ø 10.5	139	K115010093	O-ring ø 12x2 mm		197

## Index – Items by Item Number

K115030010	Brush strip H=10 mm	152	K902010009	Installation tool for M5 insert	326
K115030015	Brush strip H=15 mm	152	K902010010	Installation tool for M6 insert	326
K115030020	Brush strip H=20 mm	152	K902010011	Installation tool for M6 insert	326
K115030025	Brush strip H=25 mm	152	K902010012	Installation tool for M8 insert	326
K115030030	Brush strip H=30 mm	152	K902010013	Installation tool for M8 insert	326
K120000120	Bottle holder, closed	296	K902010016	Installation tool for M12 insert	326
K120000121	Bottle holder, open	296	K902010017	Installation tool for M12 insert	326
K120010001	Roller unit	294	K902010204	Installation tool for M4 HELICOIL	326
K120010003	Snap hook	294	K902010206	Installation tool for M6 HELICOIL	326
K120010004	Tool slider	294	K902010208	Installation tool for M8 HELICOIL	326
K120010005	Spring balancer F3	294	K902010210	Installation tool for M10 HELICOIL	326
K120010006	Spring balancer F2	294	K903000058	Drill ø 5.8	326
K12002.0600	Floor mat 600 mm	305	K903000070	Drill ø 7	326
K12002.0800	Floor mat 800 mm	305	K903000080	Drill ø 8	326
K12002.1000	Floor mat 1000 mm	305	K903000090	Drill ø 9	326
K12002.1200	Floor mat 1200 mm	305	K903060005	Tap M5	326
K12003.0600	Floor mat B1 600 mm	305	K903060008	Tap M8	326
K12003.0800	Floor mat B2 800 mm	305	K903060010	Tap M10	326
K12003.1000	Floor mat B3 1000 mm	305	K903060012	Tap M12	326
K12003.1200	Floor mat B4 1200 mm	305	K903060016	Tap M16	326
K370000010	Safety interlock AZ 16ZVRK	261	K903060105	Tap M5x0.5	326
K370000011	Actuating key AZ 15/16-B1-1747	261	K903060108	Tap M8x1	326
K370000012	Safety interlock BNS 16-12ZV	262	K903060109	Tap M9x1	326
K370000013	Actuating key BPS 16 Magnet	262	K903060113	Tap M12x1.5	326
K370000020	Solenoid latch AZM	264	K903060116	Tap M16x1.5	326
K370000021	Actuating key AZM 161-B1	264	K903060204	Forming tap M4	326
K370000022	Electronic solenoid latch	265	K903060206	Forming tap M6	326
K370000023	Actuating key AZ/AZM 300-B1	265	K903060208	Forming tap M8	326
K370000030	Hinged safety interlock	260	K903060210	Forming tap M10	326
K370000043	Connection cable 5 m	267	K903070008	Tap M8	326
K370000044	Connection cable 10 m	267	mk 2500	End cap, black 50x50 mm	144
K370000045	Connection cable 20 m	267	mk 2501	End cap mk 2001	144
K370000046	AR evaluation unit	267	mk 2502	End cap 80x80 mm	143
K370020020	Power strip, 3 outlets	301	mk 2503	End cap mk 2030	144
K370020021	Power strip, 6 outlets	301	mk 2504	End cap mk 2004	144
K399010001	Cable gland	303	mk 2505	End cap 100x100 mm	144
K502050351	Sealing ring, polyamide G1/4"	197	mk 2507	End cap 40x40 mm	143
K502050353	Sealing ring, polyamide G1/2"	197	mk 2507SI	End cap, silver 40x40 mm	143
K502050426	Plug screw G1/4"	197	mk 2508	End cap 40x80 mm	143
K502050428	Plug screw G1/2"	197	mk 2523	End cap 2040.14	143
K502050700	Coupling G1/4"	197	mk 2524	End cap 2040.15	143
K902030001	Sanding sponge	327	mk 2529	End cap mk 2040.23	143
K901130001	Magnetic holder for nuts	327	mk 2538	Guide	307
K902005050	Allen wrench set	327	mk 2539	Guide	307
K902010004	Installation tool for M3 insert	326	mk 2544	Fence clip	244
K902010005	Installation tool for M3 insert	326	mk 2546	Clip 40	194
K902010008	Installation tool for M5 insert	326	mk 2550	Clip 50	194

mk 2553	Retaining plug, green	M5	136	T50.05.0051	Angle plate 13 assembly kit	97
mk 2554	Retaining plug, white	M6	136	T50.05.0052	Straight plate 03 assembly kit	96
mk 2555	Retaining plug, red	M8	136	T50.05.0053	Straight plate 05 assembly kit	95
mk 2556	Retaining plug, yellow	M6	136	T50.05.0070	Straight plate 09 assembly kit	96
mk 2557	Retaining plug, blue	M8	136	T50.05.0077	Straight plate 04 assembly kit	96
mk 2559	Retaining plug, orange	M10	136	T82.00.0023	Angle P1 assembly kit	78
mk 2560	Retaining plug, purple	M12	136	T82.00.0024	Angle P3 assembly kit	78
mk 2561	End cap mk 2060.01		145	T82.02.0001	Angle A1 assembly kit	81
mk 2562	End cap mk 2060.02		145	T82.03.0001	Angle A3 assembly kit	81
mk 2563	End cap mk 2060.05		145	T82.05.0003	Angle B25 assembly kit	81
mk 2575	Guide		307	T82.05.0004	Angle B50 assembly kit	82
mk 3008	Profile edging, black		248	T82.05.0006	Angle B100 assembly kit	82
mk 3008SI	Profile edging, silver-grey		248	T82.05.0012	Angle B150 assembly kit	82
mk 3010	Closure strip, black		146	T82.05.0013	Angle B40 assembly kit	81
mk 3011	Cover profile, black		147	T82.05.0022	Angle B90 assembly kit	82
mk 3012	Closure strip, black		146	T82.05.0026	Angle B20/40 assembly kit	82
mk 3013	Closure strip, grey		146	T82.05.0051	Angle B50s1 assembly kit	82
mk 3014	Closure strip, blue		146	T82.05.0052	Angle B50s2 assembly kit	82
mk 3015	Closure strip, yellow		146	T82.05.0053	Angle B50s3 assembly kit	82
mk 3016	Closure strip, green		146	T82.05.0055	Angle B40s2 assembly kit	82
mk 3017	Closure strip, red		146	T82.06.0001	Angle C25 assembly kit	83
mk 3019	Closure strip, silver-grey		146	T82.06.0003	Angle C90 assembly kit	83
mk 3020	Sealing strip		247	T82.06.0009	Angle C90/2 assembly kit	83
mk 3021	Sealing strip		247	T82.06.0010	Angle C140/2 assembly kit	83
mk 3023	Sealing strip		247	T82.06.0014	Angle C40/3 assembly kit	83
mk 3024	Sealing strip		247	T82.06.0040	Angle C25s assembly kit	83
mk 3025	Cover profile, black		147	T82.06.0041	Angle C40s assembly kit	83
mk 3026	Closure strip, black		146	T82.06.0042	Angle C90s assembly kit	83
mk 3027	Sealing strip		247	T82.07.0001	Angle D25 assembly kit	84
mk 3030	Cover profile, black		147	T82.07.0003	Angle D90 assembly kit	84
mk 3032	Cover profile, black		147	T82.07.0009	Angle D90/2 assembly kit	84
mk 3034	Sealing strip		246	T82.07.0010	Angle D140/2 assembly kit	84
mk 3035	Cover profile, black		147	T82.07.0013	Angle D40/3 assembly kit	84
mk 3036	Cover profile, grey		147	T82.07.0040	Angle D25s assembly kit	84
T25.50.1000	Angle 15 assembly kit		76	T82.07.0041	Angle D40s assembly kit	84
T25.50.1001	Angle 40 assembly kit		76	T82.07.0042	Angle D90s assembly kit	84
T25.50.1010	Angle S15 assembly kit		77	T82.07.0043	Angle D140s assembly kit	84
T25.50.1012	Angle S40 assembly kit		77	T82.40.0701	Angle E25 assembly kit	78
T25.50.1020	Angle A25/15/2 assembly kit		76	T82.40.0702	Angle E40 assembly kit	78
T25.50.1021	Angle A25/40/2 assembly kit		76	T82.40.0703	Angle E80 assembly kit	78
T25.50.3000	Straight plate 01 assembly kit		94	T82.40.0704	Angle E65 assembly kit	78
T25.50.3001	Straight plate 02 assembly kit		94	T82.40.0705	Angle E120 assembly kit	79
T25.50.3002	Angle plate 01 assembly kit		94	T82.40.0741	Angle E25s assembly kit	79
T25.50.3006	T-plate 01 assembly kit		94	T82.40.0742	Angle E40s assembly kit	79
T50.05.0045	Angle plate 03 assembly kit		97	T82.40.0744	Angle E65s assembly kit	79
T50.05.0046	T-plate 03 assembly kit		97	T82.40.0747	Angle E40s3 assembly kit	79
T50.05.0047	Straight plate 07 assembly kit		96	T82.40.0801	Angle F25 assembly kit	79





# Notes

A large grid of graph paper for taking notes, consisting of a uniform pattern of small squares covering the majority of the page.

# Notes



Copyright © 2018 Maschinenbau Kitz GmbH  
Edition 4.0  
Printed 04/2018

All rights reserved. Technical information subject to change without notice. Reproduction, whether in full or in part, requires the written consent of Maschinenbau Kitz GmbH. This also applies for use in digital media and systems. The place of jurisdiction shall be Siegburg, Germany.



Maschinenbau Kitz GmbH  
Headquarters of the  
mk Technology Group

Ampèrestrasse 18  
53844 Troisdorf  
Germany

Tel. +49 228 4598-0  
info@mk-group.com

